EcoStruxure
Innovation At Every Level



PacT Series

# ComPacT NSX & NSXm

**Catalog 2024**

Molded-Case Circuit Breakers
and Switch-Disconnectors
from 16 to 630 A - up to 690 V

July, 2024

se.com

Life Is On | Schneider Electric

# Legal Information

The information provided in this Catalog contains description of Schneider Electric products, solutions and services (“Offer”) with technical specifications and technical characteristics of the performance of the corresponding Offer.

**The content of this document is subject to revision at any time without notice due to continued progress in methodology, design and manufacturing.**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, no responsibility or liability is assumed by Schneider Electric and its subsidiaries for any type of damages arising out of or in connection with (i) informational content of this Catalog not conforming with or exceeding the technical specifications, or (ii) any error contained in this Catalog, or (iii) any use, decision, act or omission made or taken on basis of or in reliance on any information contained or referred to in this Catalog.

**SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO WHETHER THIS CATALOG OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN SUCH AS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES WILL MEET REQUIREMENTS, EXPECTATIONS OR PURPOSE OF ANY PERSON MAKING USE THEREOF.**

Schneider Electric brand and any trademarks of Schneider Electric and its subsidiaries referred to in this Catalog are property of Schneider Electric or its subsidiaries. All other brands are trademarks of their respective owners.

This Catalog and its content are protected under applicable copyright laws and provided for informative use only. No part of this Catalog may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), for any purpose, without the prior written permission of Schneider Electric.

Copyright, intellectual, and all other proprietary rights in the content of this Catalog (including but not limited to software, audio, video, text, and photographs) rests with Schneider Electric or its licensors. All rights in such content not expressly granted herein are reserved. No rights of any kind are licensed or assigned or shall otherwise pass to persons accessing this information.

# Trademarks

QR Code is a registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in Japan and other countries.




# Meet the new face of connected breaker technology

## 70 years of innovative and reliable protection

The Schneider Electric™ Com**PacT**™ range is built on 70 years of expertise and leadership in industrial circuit breakers.

Today Schneider Electric is launching its new generation of Com**PacT** molded case circuit breakers.
The comprehensive, optimized Com**PacT** range covers your protection and has been redesigned with a superior customer experience in mind.

The range combines wireless intelligent metering and monitoring, along with advanced protective functions.

This range can be connected to Schneider Electric's open, interoperable, IoT-enabled EcoStruxure™ Power architecture. Through this platform we deliver enhanced value in terms of safety, reliability, efficiency, sustainability, and connectivity.

We leverage technologies in IoT, mobility, sensing, cloud, analytics, and cybersecurity to deliver Innovation at Every Level. This includes connected products, edge control, apps, analytics and services.




**1952**

Compact NW




**1974**

Compact C




**1994**

Compact NS




Discover the New Generation of Com**PacT**

se.com/compact-nsx




**2008**

Compact NSX




**2017**

Compact NSXm




**2018**

Com**Pact** NSX & NSXm with MicroLogic Vigi




**2021**

Com**PacT** NSX & NSXm New Generation




**2008**

Compact NS




**2020**

Com**Pact** NS




**2022**

Com**PacT** NS New Generation

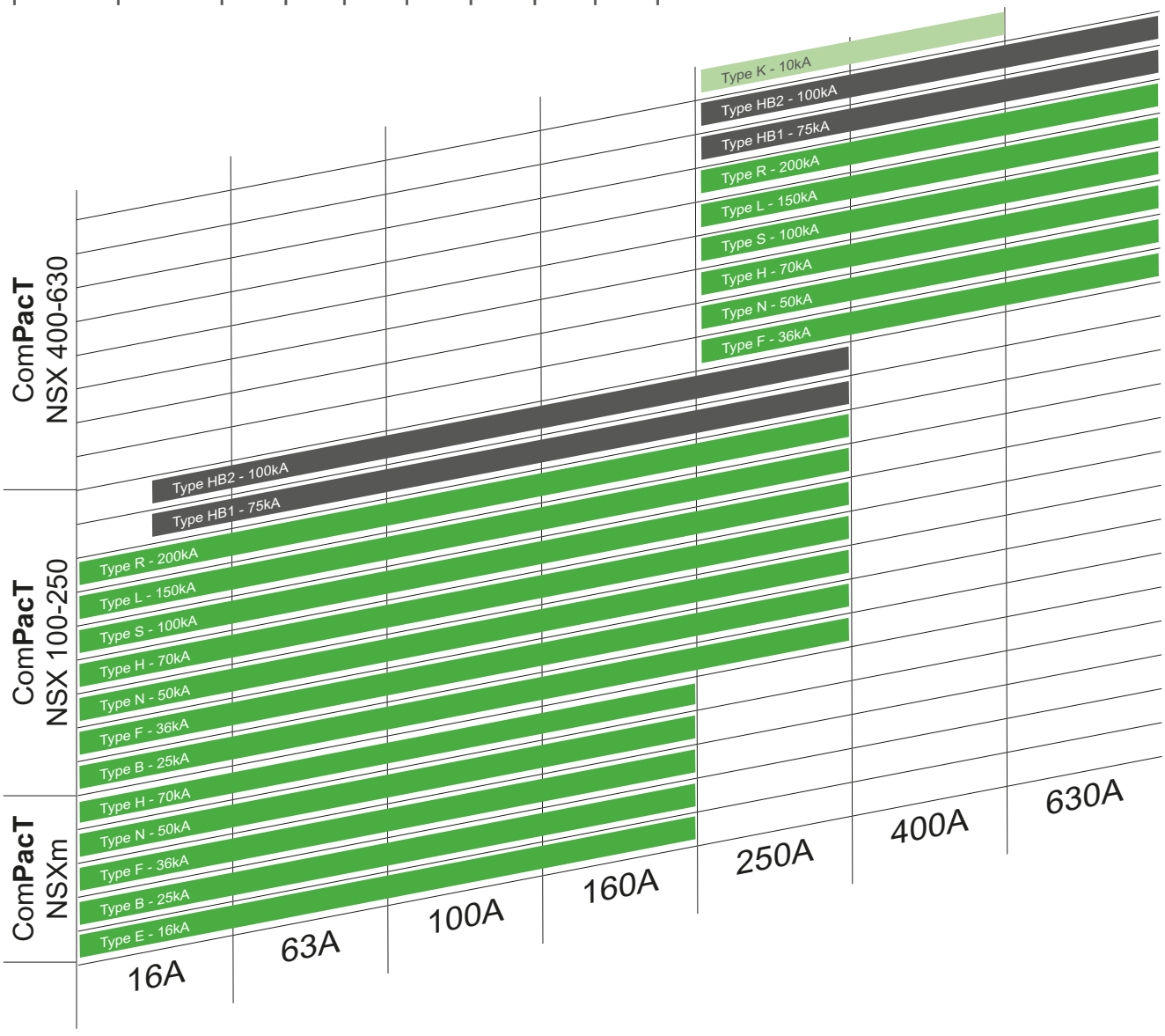
# Com**PacT** NSX and NSXm, even more innovative and efficient

Com**PacT** circuit breakers feature Schneider Electric's exclusive Roto-Active Breaking System; it reduces the effects of short circuits of your installation.

Today, the Com**PacT** range is optimized with a high level of breaking capacities, outstanding selectivity and cascading. It offers more advanced functions and ergonomic designs for easy installation and operations.

## Eleven Performance Levels

K | HB2 | HB1 | R | L | S | H | N | F | B | E




Icu = (kA rms) at 1000V AC

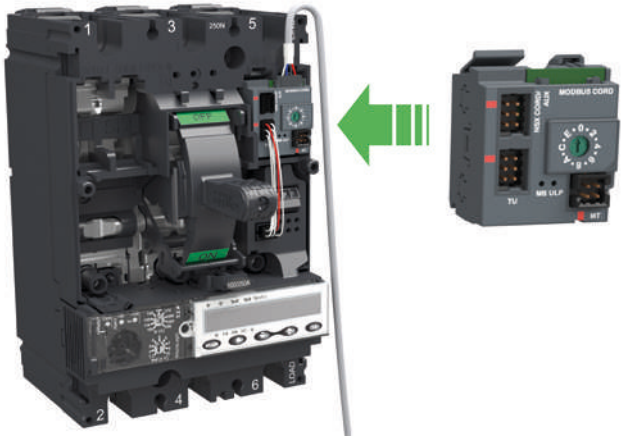
Icu = (kA rms) at 690V AC

Icu = (kA rms) at 415V AC

Schneider Electric is proud to introduce the new generation of ComPacT MCCBs. These breakers talk to you, wherever you are, in all transparency. New design complements new wireless connectivity capabilities with our latest wireless indication auxiliary.

New

## ComPacT New BSCM Modbus SL/ULP



### New connectivity with BSCM Modbus SL/ULP to facilitate connectivity of your ComPacT NSX

- Connectivity with two available protocols (Modbus SL and ULP) in one communicative device
- Simplified architecture with additional Modbus hub and RJ45 connections
- New architecture **reducing** installation time by 30%
- Space reduction on the panel level (one Modbus Hub instead of 3 IFMs).
- Carbon footprint reduction with meaningful design rules and sustainability impact

New

## Wireless Indication Auxiliary




### Wireless Breaker Status

Wireless technology accelerates overall wiring time: Status communication is done very simply and commissioned wirelessly. No cable connection is required; with a simple clip, the auxiliary is installed and ready for commissioning.

In case of a change on your breaker's status, you get two steps of indication:

- Remote indication (App/Software): Your ComPacT circuit breaker will send you an immediate notification via your Edge Control app/software.
- Local indication (Blinking LED): Gain time by identifying which breaker is concerned in your overall electrical architecture

### Ready to meet the new face of ComPacT?

Meet the new generation of ComPacT™ circuit breakers with semi-transparent faceplate, screwless auxiliaries and remote monitoring features.

Learn about the benefits of the ComPacT range here:
se.com/compact-nsx

While we are launching a new generation of Com**PacT** breakers, we are building upon the very latest innovations that made the success of the range in the first place. The following innovations were launched recently and are still very much applicable to the new generation of Com**PacT** breakers.

## Com**PacT** NSXm



### Smallest size in the range

- Com**PacT** NSXm is the smallest frame size in the range, incorporating new features and innovations
- Gain up to 40% in space when using with integrated earth leakage protection
- Reduce up to 40% mounting and cabling time with EverLink™ connectors, built-in DIN rail and spring-type auxiliaries
- Select, configure and commission with ease, thanks to Schneider Electric online tools: EcoStruxure Customer Lifecycle Software, such as EcoStruxure Power Design – Ecodial

## MicroLogic Vigi



### Integrated earth leakage protection

- Easy to integrate into a row that does not have earth leakage protection
- Simple to use, reliable, and now comes in the same frame size, and for the same panel support
- Gain up to 40% in space when using with integrated earth leakage protection into the MicroLogic Vigi trip units
- Standard protection of distribution cables
- Part of the EcoStruxure Power architecture, with digital communication capability and data management (settings, measurement, pre-alarms, trip & test history)

### Innovation that protects:

Meet the new generation of Com**PacT**™ circuit breakers with semi-transparent faceplate, screwless auxiliaries and remote monitoring features.

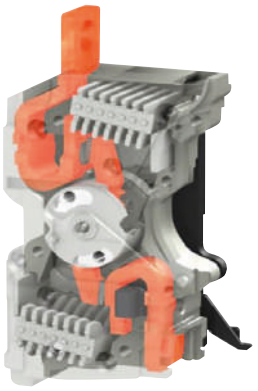
Learn about the benefits of the Com**PacT** NSX range here:
se.com/compact-nsx

# Optimized size and innovations tailored to your needs

## Roto-active™ breaking technology

While the Com**PacT** NSXm is the smallest breaker in the Com**PacT** range, it nonetheless features all the innovations from previous generations, and notably includes roto-active breaking technology.

Schneider Electric was the first to introduce this technology - an innovation in which the effective fault current limitation benefits the entire installation, particularly its cables.



### Reduce the effects of short circuits to extend your installation life:

- Increase life duration of all items downstream of the electrical network
- Provide both outstanding selectivity and cascading

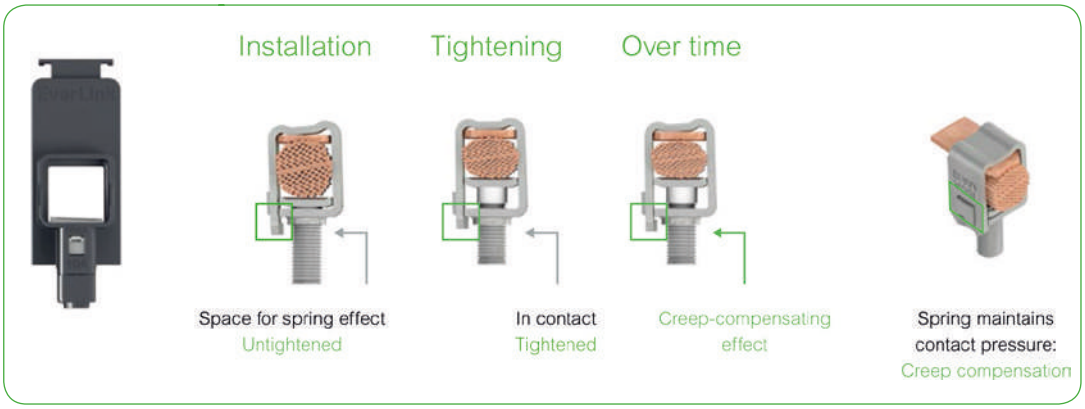
## EverLink™ connectors – for enduring protection



### Com**PacT** NSXm

The Com**PacT** NSXm features EverLink, an innovative cable connection method with patented creep-compensating technology that is built directly into the terminal. EverLink gives you:

- Confidence that your electrical connections maintain consistent pressure on the cable over time
- A space-saving solution as bare cable connections are as reliable as compression lug cable connections
- IP40 protection available thanks to transparent long terminal shield





# Connectivity: from corrective to predictive maintenance

As Schneider Electric's IoT-connected power supply architecture, EcoStruxure Power makes maintenance more effective, and reduces the probability and duration of blackouts. Com**PacT** circuit breakers play a major role in the EcoStruxure architecture, acting as watchdogs over the power supply systems, and providing data to digital architectures and monitoring software.

## Corrective maintenance

EcoStruxure Power enables maintenance managers to significantly reduce power outage duration.

Example: In case of a tripped breaker, the system automatically sends email alerts. Facility managers can diagnose the incident remotely, decide upon the appropriate actions, and monitor the results.

## Preventative maintenance

Enables technicians to fix issues before impacting the comfort and productivity of building occupants. This is done by:

- Sending remote warnings as soon as a creeping fault is detected, especially current leakage.
- Assisting during routine checks, ensuring all points are verified regularly and providing access to all information, including event logs, in case of suspected weakness.

The available information enables preventive maintenance based on wear-out indications and warnings sent via the digital system.

## Predictive maintenance

Data collected across the power distribution network, stored and computed by Schneider Electric analytics, provides greater insight for improved long-term planning and life-cycle management. Furthermore, advanced data processing enables predictive maintenance.

Example: By analyzing historical data and monitoring load profiles, maintenance and upgrades can be scheduled efficiently.

**Learn about connectivity online:**

*Scan or click on QR code*

EcoStruxure Power connected products

# Embrace an open partner ecosystem

Today's value chain in electrical distribution is highly fragmented and inefficient from design to maintenance.

With EcoStruxure Power solutions, Schneider Electric strengthens and simplifies the entire project path by shaping a unique ecosystem of specifiers, contractors, panel builders, integrators, distributors and facility managers serving end users.

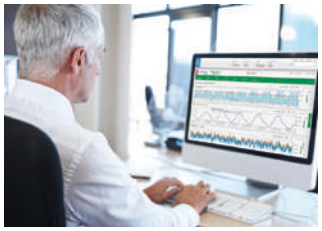
**450,000+**
EcoStruxure installations

**1 billion**
connected devices

For these electrical distribution professionals, EcoStruxure Power provides opportunities to broaden and improve the services they offer their customers.

- A comprehensive and innovative range of IoT-enabled LV and MV offers
- Proven, interoperable reference architectures for any building or business
- Design, selection, commissioning and configuration tools to enhance deployment efficiencies across the project life cycle

## Apps, Analytics & Services



Actionable predictive maintenance information that helps protect your customers, safeguard your reputation and minimize financial impact.

## Edge Control



Track maintenance activity to reduce downtime, energy use, and maintenance costs while improving site planning and revealing additional capacity.

## Connected Products



IoT-enabled low and medium voltage offers to seamlessly fit into EcoStruxure architectures.

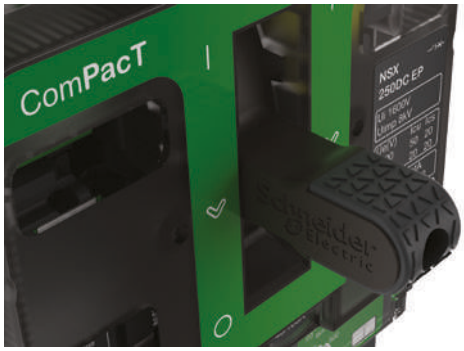
# Contribute to a better world. Enhance sustainability with Com**PacT** range

## Achieve Green Building certification with Green Premium ecolabel

In compliance with ISO 14025 PEP ecopassport program, we publish a comprehensive Life Cycle Analysis of our product, providing the environmental data you need to achieve Green Building certifications.

For example, Com**PacT** NSX & NSXm contribute to 3 LEED™ points in the Building Product Disclosure and Optimization section:

- Environmental Product Declaration
- Material Ingredients




Green Premium™

Com**PacT** NSX range is now enriched with the new Com**PacT** NSXm, designed according to the EcoDesign Way™ by Schneider. It now features new space saving frame size for reduced resource consumption, and more.

### New Packaging

- The Com**PacT** range comes in plastic-less packaging: not only to reduce our carbon footprint, but it also means less waste in the workshop
- Simplified instruction sheets included in all packaging
  Scan the QR code on the simplified instruction sheet to access a full and digital one
- 100% recycled carton
- This product is REACH and RoHS compliant



# New generation, simpler commercial references

## New meaningful references to make your life easier

We know any change in commercial references will be an adjustement, but in the long run we believe this change is needed, and will make your life easier.

The table below describes how new references are build.

For instance LV429630 (ComPacT Breaker NSX100F 36kA AC 3P3D 100A TMD) becomes **C10F3TM100**.

| ComPacT type | Frame rating | Breaking capacity | Number of poles | Trip unit | Trip unit ratings | Suffix |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX = **C** | 63m = 11 | 16kA = E | 1P = 1 | TMD = **TM** | 16 = 016 | EverLink = L |
| NSXm = C | 160m = 12 | 25kA = B | 2P = 2 | MA = MA | 20 = 020 | Busbar = B |
| | 100 = **10** | 36kA = **F** | 3P3D = **3** | TMG = MG | 25 = 025 | Fixed = F |
| | 160 = 16 | 50kA = N | 4P4D = 4 | 1.3 M = 1M | 30 = 030 | DC = D |
| | 250 = 25 | 70kA = H | 3P2D = 5 | 2.2 = 2D | 40 = 040 | Switch = S |
| | 400 = 40 | 100kA = S | 4P3D = 6 | 2.3 = 2D | 50 = 050 | DC PV = DP |
| | 630 = 63 | 150kA = L | | 4.1 = 4V | 63 = 063 | |
| | | ... | | 4.2 = 4V | 80 = 080 | Acc with ID |
| | | | | ... | 100 = **100** | change = T |
| | | | | | ... | |

### Scan QR code for breaker updates

Each breaker is equipped with a QR code that allows you to get the latest information on your breaker.



# Simpler names for our offers

We are making it easier for you to navigate across the wide range of our world-class digital offerings and select with confidence the offers that are right for you and your needs.

## EcoStruxure Architecture

To enable brand consistency, relevance and impact, we are reinforcing our EcoStruxure™ architecture and digital customer lifecycle tools to ensure a seamless experience from the CAPEX to OPEX phases of each project, bridging our entire ecosystem of partners, services providers and end users.

EcoStruxure is our IoT-enabled open and interoperable system architecture and platform. EcoStruxure delivers enhanced values around safety, reliability, efficiency, sustainability and connectivity for our customers. EcoStruxure leverages advancements in IoT, mobility, sensing, cloud, analytics, and cybersecurity technologies to deliver Innovation At Every Level from Connected Products; Edge Control; and Apps, Analytics & Services: our IoT technology Levels.

| Old names | New names |
|---|---|
| Ecodial | EcoStruxure Power Design |
| Ecoreal | EcoStruxure Power Build |
| Ecoreach | EcoStruxure Power Commission |
| Masterpact MTZ mobile App | EcoStruxure Power Device App |

## **PacT** Series

Future-proof your installation with Schneider Electric's low voltage **PacT** Series.
Built on legendary Schneider Electric innovation, the **PacT** Series comprises world-class circuit breakers, switches, residual current devices and fuses, for all standard and specific applications. Experience robust performance with this comprehensive range of EcoStruxure- ready switchgear, for all applications from 16 to 6300 A.

| Old names | New names |
|---|---|
| Compact | Com**PacT** |
| Masterpact | Master**Pact** |
| Micrologic | MicroLogic |
| Transferpact | Transfer**PacT** |
| Fupact | Fu**PacT** |
| Vigirex | Vigi**PacT** |


11 x
10 y



# General contents

Presentation

Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors A

Select Protection B

Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories C

Smart Panel Integration D

Switchboard Integration E

Catalog Numbers F

Glossary G

Additional Characteristics H

# ComPacT NSXm & NSX
## Application Overview

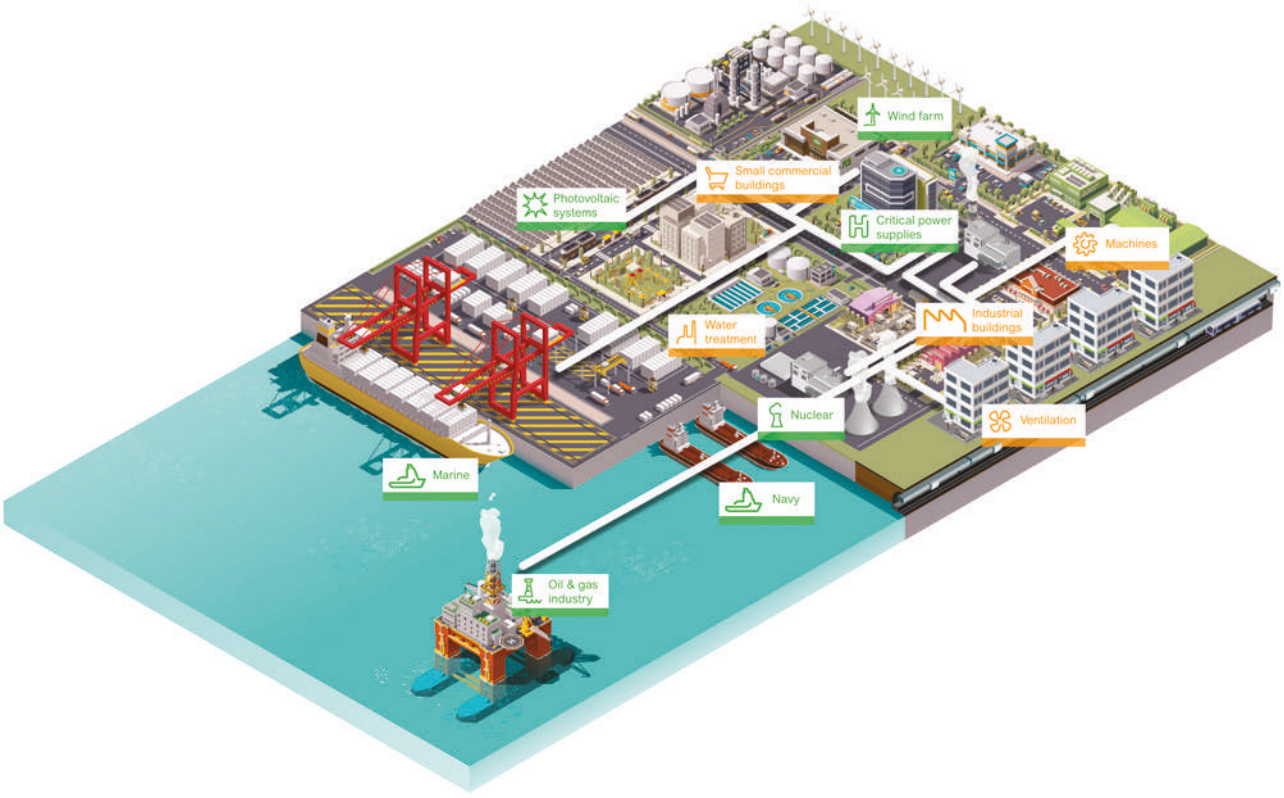
The ComPacT NSX and NSXm circuit breakers and swith-disconnectors are the best choice for all standards and specific applications.

ComPacT for Fire Prevention in 60 Seconds




ComPacT for Power Availability in 60 Seconds




> ComPact Switch-Disconnectors INS-INV40 to 2500 A Catalog [a]

LVPED213024EN

> FuPacT [a]

LVPED216031EN

> Substitution and Technical Guide ComPacT NSX High Performances [b]

LVPED221004EN

> ComPacT NSX, ComPacT INS/INV, MasterPact NW DC - DC PV - DC EP [c]

LVPED221002EN

> TransferPacT (Source-changeover systems) [d]

LVPED216028EN

> Selectivity, Cascading and Coordination Guide, Complementary Technical Information

LVPED318033EN

## Buildings

ComPacT NSXm devices up to 160 A (70 kA/415 V) are equipped with thermal magnetic trip units.
ComPacT NSX devices up to 630A (200 kA/415 V) are equipped with Magnetic, Thermal Magnetic, basic electronic trip units (MicroLogic 2) and advanced electronic trip units (MicroLogic 5/6) which offer embedded metering and communication.
Both devices can protect against insulation faults thanks to their embedded earth leakage protection.
ComPacT NSXm and NSX can be easily installed at all levels in distribution systems, from main LV switchboard to the subdistribution boards and enclosures.

## Industrial Buildings, Machines, Ventilation and Water Treatment

The ComPacT NSX range includes a number of versions to protect motor applications:
- Basic short-circuit protection with MA magnetic trip units or the electronic MicroLogic 1-M version, combined with an external relay to provide thermal protection.
- Protection against overloads, short-circuits with additional motor-specific protection (phase unbalance, locked rotor, underload and long start) with MicroLogic 6 E-M trip units.

These versions also offer communication, metering and operating assistance.
The exceptional limiting capacity of ComPacT NSX circuit breakers automatically provides type-2 coordination with the motor starter, in compliance with standard IEC 60947-4-1.

## Buildings and Industrial Buildings

A switch-disconnector version of ComPacT NSXm and NSX circuit breakers is available for circuit control and isolation. All add-on functions of both circuit breakers may be combined with the basic switch-disconnector function.
For information on other switch-disconnector ranges, see the ComPacT INS/INV catalog and for fusegear protection see FuPacT catalog [a].

## Marine

ComPacT NSX HB1/HB2 up to 630 A circuit breakers have the best-in-class breaking capacity for Marine applications (100 kA/690 V).
Devices can be equipped with thermal magnetic, basic electronic trip units (MicroLogic 2) and advanced electronic trip units (MicroLogic 5/6) which offer embedded metering and communication.
Standard ComPacT NSX breakers AC and DC ranges can be used for military navy inside the main and emergency switchboards [b].

## Special Applications

The ComPacT NSX range offers a number of versions for special protection applications:
- Service connection to public distribution systems
- Generators
- Industrial control panels
- 16 Hz 2/3 systems
- 400 Hz systems [1]

For all these applications, circuit breakers in the ComPacT NSX range offer positive contact indication and are suitable for isolation in accordance with standards IEC 60947-1 and 2.

**[1]** ComPacT NSXm may be used on 400 Hz systems.

## Photovoltaic

ComPacT NSX DC PV range up to 500 A (1000V DC), and range from 250 A to 400 A (800 to 1000 V AC), equipped with electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2 is the appropriate choice for photovoltaic generation from 10 kW to 500 kW.
Circuit breakers can be used for over-current protection.
Circuit breakers and switches can be used for isolation during maintenance phase.
ComPacT NSX is part of a Schneider Electric photovoltaic architecture which offers AC and DC protection, control and meetering, inverters for DC to AC voltages and PV modules [c].

## Oil and Gas

ComPacT NSX up to 630 A offers the highest breaking capacity in its class mainly required in Oil and Gas industry:
- Up to 100 kA at 690 V
- Up to 200 kA at 415 V

Devices can be equipped with thermal magnetic, basic electronic trip units (MicroLogic 2) and advanced electronic trip units (MicroLogic 5/6) which offer embedded metering and communication
ComPacT NSX range offers outstanding selectivity at 415 V and 690 V [b].

## Critical Power Supplies

ComPacT NSX DC range up to 1200 A (5 kA/600 V DC) meets the requirements of UPS manufacturers keeping the same compact footprint as the standard ComPacT NSX range.

Batteries are usually used for emergency power supply and circuit breakers are used to protect the battery circuit (between the battery and the circuit) [c].

To allow a continuous supply of power, some electrical installations are connected to two power sources [d]:
- A normal source.
- A replacement source to supply the installation when the normal source is not available.

A mechanical and/or electrical interlocking system between two circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors avoids all risk of parallel connection of the sources during switching.
A source-changeover system can be:
- Manual with mechanical device interlocking
- Remote controlled with mechanical and/or electrical device interlocking
- Automatic by adding a controller to manage switching from one source to the other on the basis of external parameters.


ComPacT
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
OFF
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
OFF
Schneider Electric

# Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors




## Characteristics and Performance

ComPacT NSXm Circuit Breakers from 16 to 160 A up to 690 V... A-2
ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V.... A-4
ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 400 to 630 A up to 690 V.... A-8
ComPacT NSXm Switch-Disconnectors from 50 to 160 A NA..... A-10
ComPacT NSX Switch-Disconnectors from 100 to 630 A NA..... A-12

## General Characteristics of the ComPacT Range .... A-14

## ComPacT NSX Special Applications

High Performance at 690 V ..... A-16



### Other Chapters

Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration..... E-1
Catalog Numbers ..... F-1
Glossary..... G-1
Additional Characteristics..... H-1

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSXm Circuit Breakers from 16 to 160 A up to 690 V

ComPacT New Generation Overview



A




C12H3TM160L.eps

ComPacT NSXm

## Common characteristics

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated voltages | Insulation voltage (V) | Ui | | 800 |
| | Insulation voltage for ELCB [1] (V) | Ui | | 500 |
| | Impulse withstand voltage (kV) | Uimp | | 8 |
| | Operational voltage (V) | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 690 |
| | Operational voltage for ELCB [1] (V) | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 440 |
| Suitability for isolation | | IEC/EN 60947-2 | | yes |
| Utilization category | | | | A |
| Pollution degree | | IEC 60664-1 | | 3 |

## Circuit breakers

### Breaking Capacity Levels

**Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-2**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated current (A) | **In** | 40 °C | | |
| Number of poles | | | | |
| **Breaking capacity (kA rms)** | | | | |
| | **Icu** | AC 50/60 Hz | 220...240 V | |
| | | | 380...415 V | |
| | | | 440 V | |
| | | | 500 V | |
| | | | 525 V | |
| | | | 660...690 V | |
| **Service breaking capacity (kA rms)** | | | | |
| | **Ics** | AC 50/60 Hz | 220...240 V | |
| | | | 380...415 V | |
| | | | 440 V | |
| | | | 500 V | |
| | | | 525 V | |
| | | | 660...690 V | |
| Durability (C-O cycles) | | Mechanical | | |
| | | Electrical | 440 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |
| | | | 690 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |

### Protection and Measurements

| | |
|---|---|
| Overload/short-circuit protection | Thermal magnetic |
| | Electronic with Earth Leakage Protection (ELCB) |
| Options | Device status/control |
| | For ELCB [1]: alarming and fault differenciation |

### Installation/Connections

**Dimensions and weights**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dimensions (mm)<br>W x H x D | | 3P |
| | | 4P |
| | | ELCB [1] |
| Weight (kg) | | 3P |
| | | 4P |
| | | ELCB [1] |

**Connections**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pitch (mm) | | Standard |
| | | With spreaders |
| EverLink lug Cu or Al [2] cables | Cross-section (mm²) | Rigid |
| | | Flexible |
| Crimp lugs Cu or Al | Cross-section (mm²) | Rigid |
| | | Flexible |

### Source Changeover System

Manual mechanical interlocking

[1] ELCB: Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (MicroLogic Vigi 4.1).
[2] Al up to 100 A.

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSXm Circuit Breakers from 16 to 160 A up to 690 V



| Common characteristics | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control | Manual | With toggle | ◉ |
| | | With direct or extended rotary handle | ◉ |
| | | With side rotary handle | ◉ |
| Versions | Fixed | | ◉ |

| | NSXm up to 63 A | | | | | NSXm from 80 to 160 A and ELCB [1] | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E | B | F | N | H | E | B | F | N | H |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 63 | | | | | 160 | | | | |
| | 3, 4 | | | | | 3, 4 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 50 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 25 | 50 | 85 | 90 | 100 |
| | 16 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 16 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 |
| | 10 | 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 10 | 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 |
| | 8 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | 10 | 15 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 50 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 25 | 50 | 85 | 90 | 100 |
| | 16 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 16 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 |
| | 10 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 65 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 65 |
| | 8 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | 10 | 15 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | 2.5 | 2.5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | ◉ | | | | |
| | | | | | | ◉ | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 81 x 137 x 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 108 x 137 x 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 108 x 144 x 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.06 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.42 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.63 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 95 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 70 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 120 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 95 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | ◉ | | | | |

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V



C25N1TM250.eps



ComPacT NSX single-pole

C16S2TM160.eps



ComPacT NSX two-pole

## Common characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Utilization category | A |

## ComPacT circuit breakers

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of poles | | | |
| Control | Manual | toggle | |
| | | direct or extended rotary handle | |
| | Electric | | |
| Connections | Fixed | front connection | |
| | | rear connection | |
| | Withdrawable | front connection | |
| | | rear connection | |

### Electrical Characteristics IEC/EN 60947-2

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rated current (A) | **In** | 40 °C | |
| Rated insulation voltage (V) | **Ui** | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage kV) | **Uimp** | | |
| Rated operational voltage (V) | **Ue** | AC 50/60 Hz | |
| | | DC | |

### Type of Circuit Breaker

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms) | **Icu** | AC 50/60 Hz | 220/240 V |
| | | | 380/415 V |
| | | | 440 V |
| | | | 500/525 V |
| | | | 660/690 V |
| | | DC | 250 V (1P) |
| | | | 500 V (2P) |
| Service breaking capacity (kA rms) | **Ics** | % Icu | |
| Suitability for isolation | | | |
| Durability (C-O cycles) | Mechanical | | |
| | Electrical | 277 V | In/2 |
| | | | In |

### Protection and Measurements

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type of trip units | | | |
| Ratings | | **In** | |
| Overload protection (thermal) | Long time threshold | **Ir** | |
| Short-circuit protection (magnetic) | Instantaneous pickup | **Ii** | value indicated for AC [1]<br>real value for DC |
| Add-on earth-leakage protection | VigiPacT add-on combination with VigiPacT relay | | |

### Additional Indication and Control Auxiliaries

| | |
|---|---|
| Indication contacts | |
| Voltages releases | MX shunt release |
| | MN undervoltage release |

### Installation

| | |
|---|---|
| Accessories | Terminal extensions and spreaders |
| | Terminal shields and interphase barriers |
| | Escutcheons |
| Dimensions (mm) | W x H x D |
| Weight (kg) | |

### Source Changeover System

| |
|---|
| Manual mechanical interlocking |

[1] The thresholds for TMD and TMG 1-pole and 2-pole magnetic trip units up to 63 A are indicated for AC. The real DC thresholds are indicated on the following line.

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V



| | NSX100 | | | | | | NSX160 | | | | | | NSX250 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |
| | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |
| | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | | | |
| | 100 | | | 100 | | | 160 | | | 160 | | | 250 | | | | | |
| | 750 | | | 750 | | | 750 | | | 750 | | | 750 | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | 8 | | | 8 | | | 8 | | | 8 | | | | | |
| | 277 | | | 690 | | | 277 | | | 690 | | | 277 | | | | | |
| | 250 | | | 500 | | | 250 | | | 500 | | | - | | | | | |
| | F | N | M | F | M | S | F | N | M | F | M | S | N | | | | | |
| | 18 | 25 | 40 | 36 | 85 | 100 | 18 | 25 | 40 | 36 | 85 | 100 | 25 | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | 18 | 25 | 70 | - | - | - | 18 | 25 | 70 | - | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | 15 | 25 | 65 | - | - | - | 15 | 25 | 65 | - | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | 10 | 18 | 35 | - | - | - | 10 | 18 | 35 | - | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | 5 | 8 | 10 | - | - | - | 5 | 8 | 10 | - | | | | | |
| | 36 | 50 | 85 | 36 | 85 | 100 | 36 | 50 | 85 | 36 | 85 | 100 | - | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | 36 | 85 | 100 | - | - | - | 36 | 85 | 100 | - | | | | | |
| | 100 % | | | 100 % | | | 100 % | | | 100 % | | | 100 % | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |
| | 20000 | | | 20000 | | | 20000 | | | 20000 | | | 10000 | | | | | |
| | 20000 | | | 20000 | | | 20000 | | | 20000 | | | 10000 | | | | | |
| | 10000 | | | 10000 | | | 10000 | | | 10000 | | | 5000 | | | | | |
| | built-in thermal-magnetic | | | | | | built-in thermal-magnetic | | | | | | built-in thermal-magnetic | | | | | |
| | 16 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | | 160 | 200 | 250 | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | | | | | fixed | | | fixed | | | | | |
| | 16 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | | 160 | 200 | 250 | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | | | | | fixed | | | fixed | | | | | |
| | 190 | 190 | 300 | 300 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 640 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | | 850 | 850 | 850 | | | |
| | 260 | 260 | 400 | 400 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 800 | 1000 | 1200 | 1250 | | - | - | - | | | |
| | - | | | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | ◉ | | | | - | | ◉ | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | ◉ | | | | - | | ◉ | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | ◉ | | | | - | | ◉ | - | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | ◉ | | | | - | | ◉ | - | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | ◉ | | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | ◉ | | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | ◉ | | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |
| | 35 x 161 x 86 | | | | | 70 x 161 x 86 | | | | 35 x 161 x 86 | | | 70 x 161 x 86 | | | | | |
| | 0.7 | | | | | 1.2 | | | | 0.7 | | | 1.2 | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | ◉ | | | | ◉ | | | ◉ | | | | | |

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V

ComPacT New Generation Overview



A



C25V35E250.eps

ComPacT NSX250 HB2

## Common characteristics

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated voltages | Insulation voltage (V) | Ui | | 800 |
| | Insulation voltage for ELCB [4] | Ui | | 500 |
| | Impulse withstand voltage (kV) | Uimp | | 8 |
| | Operational voltage (V) | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 690 |
| | Operation voltage for ELCB [4] | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 440 |
| Suitability for isolation | | | IEC/EN 60947-2 | yes |
| Utilization category | | | | A |
| Pollution degree | | | IEC 60664-1 | 3 |

## Circuit breakers

### Breaking Capacity Levels

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-2** | | | | |
| Rated current (A) | **In** | 40 °C | | |
| Number of poles | | | | |
| **Breaking capacity (kA rms)** | | | | |
| | **Icu** | AC 50/60 Hz | 220/240 V | |
| | | | 380/415 V | |
| | | | 440 V | |
| | | | 500 V | |
| | | | 525 V | |
| | | | 660/690 V | |
| **Service breaking capacity (kA rms)** | | | | |
| | **Ics** | AC 50/60 Hz | 220/240 V | |
| | | | 380/415 V | |
| | | | 440 V | |
| | | | 500 V | |
| | | | 525 V | |
| | | | 660/690 V | |
| Durability (C-O cycles) | | Mechanical | | |
| | | Electrical | 440 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |
| | | | 690 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |
| **Characteristics as per UL 60947-4-1** | | | | |
| Breaking capacity (kA rms) | | AC 50/60 Hz | 240 V | |
| | | | 480 V | |
| | | | 600 V | |

### Protection and Measurements

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Short-circuit protection | Magnetic only | |
| Overload/short-circuit protection | Thermal magnetic | |
| | Electronic | |
| | | With neutral protection (Off-0.5-1-OSN) [1] |
| | | With ground-fault protection |
| | | With zone selective interlocking (ZSI) [2] |
| Display/I, U, f, P, E, THD measurements/interrupted-current measurement | | |
| Options | Power meter display on door | |
| | Operating assistance | |
| | Counters | |
| | Histories and alarms | |
| | Metering Com | |
| | Device status/control Com | |
| Earth-leakage protection | By VigiPacT add-on [3] | |
| | By VigiPacT relay | |

### Installation/Connections

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions and weights** | | |
| Dimensions (mm) W x H x D | Fixed, front connections | 2/3P |
| | | 4P |
| Weight (kg) | Fixed, front connections | 2/3P |
| | | 4P |
| **Connections** | | |
| Connection terminals | Pitch | With/without spreaders |
| Large Cu or Al cables | Cross-section | mm² |

### Source-Changeover System

| |
|---|
| Manual mechanical interlocking |
| Automatic source-changeover |

[1] OSN: Over Sized Neutral protection for neutrals carrying high currents (e.g. 3rd harmonics).
[2] ZSI: Zone Selective Interlocking using pilot wires.
[3] VigiPacT add-on is not available for breaking capacity levels HB1/HB2.
[4] Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 and 7.2 E).

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V



### Common characteristics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control | Manual | With toggle | ◉ |
| | | With direct or extended rotary handle | ◉ |
| | Electrical | With remote control | ◉ |
| Versions | Fixed | | ◉ |
| | Withdrawable | Plug-in base | ◉ |
| | | Chassis | ◉ |

| NSX100 | | | | | | | | | NSX160 | | | | | | NSX250 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | F | N | H | S | L | R | HB1 | HB2 | B | F | N | H | S | L | B | F | N | H | S | L | R | HB1 | HB2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **100** | | | | | | **100** | | | **160** | | | | | | **250** | | | | | | **250** | | |
| 2, 3, 4 | | | | | | 3, 4 | | | 2, 3, 4 | | | | | | 2, 3, 4 | | | | | | 3, 4 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 40 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 40 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - |
| 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - |
| 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - | 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - |
| 15 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 | 15 | 30 | 36 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 15 | 30 | 36 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 |
| - | 22 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 65 | 80 | 100 | - | 22 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 50 | - | 22 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 65 | 80 | 100 |
| - | 8 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 45 | 75 | 100 | - | 8 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | - | 8 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 45 | 75 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 40 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 40 | 85 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - |
| 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - |
| 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - | 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 20 | 35 | 50 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - |
| 7 | 12 | 36 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 | 15 | 30 | 36 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 15 | 30 | 36 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 |
| - | 11 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 65 | 80 | 100 | - | 22 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | - | 22 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 65 | 80 | 100 |
| - | 4 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 45 | 75 | 100 | - | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 45 | 75 | 100 |
| 50000 | | | | | | 20000 | | | 40000 | | | | | | 20000 | | | | | | 20000 | | |
| 50000 | | | | | | 20000 | | | 40000 | | | | | | 20000 | | | | | | 20000 | | |
| 30000 | | | | | | 10000 | | | 20000 | | | | | | 10000 | | | | | | 10000 | | |
| 20000 | | | | | | 10000 | | | 15000 | | | | | | 10000 | | | | | | 10000 | | |
| 10000 | | | | | | 5000 | | | 7500 | | | | | | 5000 | | | | | | 5000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | 85 | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | 85 | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 25 | 50 | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | 50 | 65 | - | - | - | 35 | 50 | 65 | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 105 x 161 x 86 | | | | | | 105 x 161 x 86 | | | 105 x 161 x 86 | | | | | | 105 x 161 x 86 | | | | | | | | |
| 140 x 161 x 86 | | | | | | 140 x 161 x 86 | | | 140 x 161 x 86 | | | | | | 140 x 161 x 86 | | | | | | | | |
| 2.05 | | | | | | 2.4 | | | 2.2 | | | | | | 2.4 | | | | | | | | |
| 2.4 | | | | | | 2.8 | | | 2.6 | | | | | | 2.8 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35/45 mm | | | | | | 35/45 mm | | | 35/45 mm | | | | | | 35/45 mm | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | | | | | | 300 | | | 300 | | | | | | 300 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |
| ◉ | | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | |

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 400 to 630 A up to 690 V






ComPacT NSX630 HB2

## Common characteristics

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated voltages | Insulation voltage (V) | Ui | | 800 |
| | Insulation voltage for ELCB [4] | | | 500 |
| | Impulse withstand voltage (kV) | Uimp | | 8 |
| | Operational voltage (V) | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 690 |
| | Operation voltage for ELCB [4] | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 440 |
| Suitability for isolation | | | IEC/EN 60947-2 | yes |
| Utilization category | | | | A |
| Pollution degree | | | IEC 60664-1 | 3 |

## Circuit breakers

### Breaking Capacity Levels

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-2** | | | | |
| Rated current (A) | **In** | 40 °C | | |
| Number of poles | | | | |
| **Breaking capacity (kA rms)** | | | | |
| | **Icu** | AC 50/60 Hz | 220/240 V | |
| | | | 380/415 V | |
| | | | 440 V | |
| | | | 500 V | |
| | | | 525 V | |
| | | | 660/690 V | |
| **Service breaking capacity (kA rms)** | | | | |
| | **Ics** | AC 50/60 Hz | 220/240 V | |
| | | | 380/415 V | |
| | | | 440 V | |
| | | | 500 V | |
| | | | 525 V | |
| | | | 660/690 V | |
| Durability (C-O cycles) | | Mechanical | | |
| | | Electrical | 440 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |
| | | | 690 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |
| **Characteristics as per UL 60947-4-1** | | | | |
| Breaking capacity (kA rms) | | AC 50/60 Hz | 240 V | |
| | | | 480 V | |
| | | | 600 V | |

### Protection and Measurements

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Short-circuit protection | Magnetic only | |
| Overload/short-circuit protection | Thermal magnetic | |
| | Electronic | |
| | | With neutral protection (Off-0.5-1-OSN) [1] |
| | | With ground-fault protection |
| | | With zone selective interlocking (ZSI) [2] |
| Display/I, U, f, P, E, THD measurements/interrupted-current measurement | | |
| Options | Power meter display on door | |
| | Operating assistance | |
| | Counters | |
| | Histories and alarms | |
| | Metering Com | |
| | Device status/control Com | |
| Earth-leakage protection | By VigiPacT add-on [3] | |
| | By VigiPacT relay | |

### Installation/Connections

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions and weights** | | |
| Dimensions (mm) W x H x D | Fixed, front connections | 2/3P |
| | | 4P |
| Weight (kg) | Fixed, front connections | 2/3P |
| | | 4P |
| **Connections** | | |
| Connection terminals | Pitch | With/without spreaders |
| Large Cu or Al cables | Cross-section | mm² |

### Source-Changeover System

| |
|---|
| Manual mechanical interlocking |
| Automatic source-changeover |

[1] OSN: Over Sized Neutral protection for neutrals carrying high currents (e.g. 3rd harmonics).
[2] ZSI: Zone Selective Interlocking using pilot wires.
[3] VigiPacT add-on is not available for breaking capacity levels HB1/HB2.
[4] Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 and 7.3 E)

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers from 400 to 630 A up to 690 V



## Common characteristics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control | Manual | With toggle | ◉ |
| | | With direct or extended rotary handle | ◉ |
| | Electrical | With remote control | ◉ |
| Versions | Fixed | | ◉ |
| | Withdrawable | Plug-in base | ◉ |
| | | Chassis | ◉ |

| | NSX400 | | | | | | | | NSX630 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ir = 225 - 500 A | | | Ir = 501 - 630 A | | |
| | F | N | H | S | L | R | HB1 | HB2 | F | N | H | S | L | R | HB1 | HB2 | R | HB1 | HB2 |
| | **400** | | | | | **400** | | | **630** | | | | | **630** | | | | | |
| | 3, 4 | | | | | 3, 4 | | | 3, 4 | | | | | 3, 4 | | | | | |
| | 40 | 85 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 40 | 85 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| | 30 | 42 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - | 30 | 42 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| | 25 | 30 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 | 25 | 30 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 | 80 | 85 | 100 |
| | 20 | 22 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 65 | 80 | 100 | 20 | 22 | 35 | 40 | 50 | 65 | 80 | 100 | 65 | 80 | 100 |
| | 10 | 10 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 75 | 100 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 75 | 100 | 45 | 75 | 100 |
| | 40 | 85 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 40 | 85 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 36 | 50 | 70 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| | 30 | 42 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - | 30 | 42 | 65 | 90 | 130 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| | 25 | 30 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 | 25 | 30 | 50 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 100 | 80 | 85 | 100 |
| | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 65 | 80 | 100 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 65 | 80 | 100 | 16 | 20 | 25 |
| | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 45 | 75 | 100 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 45 | 75 | 100 | 12 | 19 | 25 |
| | 15000 | | | | | 15000 | | | 15000 | | | | | 15000 | | | | | |
| | 12000 | | | | | 12000 | | | 8000 | | | | | 8000 | | | | | |
| | 6000 | | | | | 6000 | | | 4000 | | | | | 4000 | | | | | |
| | 6000 | | | | | 6000 | | | 6000 | | | | | 6000 | | | | | |
| | 3000 | | | | | 3000 | | | 2000 | | | | | 2000 | | | | | |
| | 85 | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | 85 | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 35 | 50 | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | 50 | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20 | 10 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 140 x 255 x 110 | | | | | | | | 140 x 255 x 110 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 185 x 255 x 110 | | | | | | | | 185 x 255 x 110 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6.05 | | | | | | | | 6.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7.90 | | | | | | | | 8.13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45/52.5 mm<br>45/70 mm<br>4 x 240 | | | | | | | | 45/52.5 mm<br>45/70 mm<br>4 x 240 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | | | | | | ◉ | | | | | | | | | | |

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSXm Switch-Disconnectors from 50 to 160 A NA



Installation standards require upstream protection.
However ComPacT NSXm 50 to 160 NA switch-disconnectors are self-protected by their high-set magnetic release.

C123160LS.eps



ComPacT NSXm switch-disconnectors

## Common characteristics

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated voltages | Insulation voltage (V) | Ui | | 800 |
| | Impulse withstand voltage (kV) | Uimp | | 8 |
| | Operational voltage (V) | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 690 |
| Suitability for isolation | | | IEC/EN 60947-3 | yes |
| Utilization category | | | AC 22 A/AC 23 A | |
| Pollution degree | | | IEC 60664-1 | 3 |

## Switch-disconnectors

### Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-3

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conventional thermal current (A) | Ith 40 °C | | | |
| Number of poles | | | | |
| Operational current (A) depending on the utilization category | Ie | AC 50/60 Hz | | |
| | | | 220/240 V | |
| | | | 380/415 V | |
| | | | 440/480 V | |
| | | | 500/525 V | |
| | | | 660/690 V | |
| Short-circuit making capacity (kA peak) | Icm | min. (switch-disconnector alone) | | |
| | | max. (protection by upstream circuit breaker) | | |
| Rated short-time withstand current (A rms) | Icw | for | 1 s | |
| | | | 3 s | |
| | | | 20 s | |
| Durability (C-O cycles) | Mechanical | | | |
| | Electrical | AC | | |
| | | | 440 V | Ie/2 |
| | | | | Ie |
| | | | 690 V | Ie/2 |
| | | | | Ie |
| Positive contact indication | | | | |
| Pollution degree | | | | |

### Additional indication and control auxiliaries

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indication contacts | | |
| Voltage releases | MX shunt trip release | |
| | MN undervoltage release | |

### Installation/connections

#### Dimensions and Weights

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dimensions (mm) W x H x D | | 3P |
| | | 4P |
| Weight (kg) | | 3P |
| | | 4P |

#### Connections

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pitch (mm) | | Standard |
| | | With spreaders |
| EverLink lug Cu or Al [1] cables | Cross-section (mm²) | Rigid |
| | | Flexible |
| Crimp lugs Cu or Al | Cross-section (mm²) | Rigid |
| | | Flexible |

### Source-changeover systems

| | |
|---|---|
| Manual mechanical interlocking | |

[1] Al up to 100 A.

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSXm Switch-Disconnectors from 50 to 160 A NA



| Common characteristics | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control | Manual | With toggle | ◉ |
| | | With direct or extended rotary handle | ◉ |
| | | With side rotary handle | ◉ |
| Versions | Fixed | | ◉ |

| | NSXm50NA | NSXm100NA | NSXm160NA |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | **50** | **100** | **160** |
| | 3, 4 | 3, 4 | 3, 4 |
| | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** |
| | 50 | 100 | 160/100 |
| | 50 | 100 | 160/100 |
| | 50 | 100 | 160/100 |
| | 50 | 100 | 160/100 |
| | 50 | 100 | 160/100 |
| | 1.28 | 2.13 | 2.13 |
| | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| | 900 | 1500 | 1500 |
| | 900 | 1500 | 1500 |
| | 200 | 335 | 335 |
| | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 |
| | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** |
| | 20000/20000 | 20000/20000 | 20000/20000 |
| | 10000/10000 | 10000/10000 | 10000/10000 |
| | 10000/6000 | 10000/6000 | 10000/6000 |
| | 5000/3000 | 5000/3000 | 5000/3000 |
| | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | | | |
| | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| | | | |
| | 81 x 137 x 80 | | |
| | 108 x 137 x 80 | | |
| | 1.06 | | |
| | 1.42 | | |
| | | | |
| | 27 | | |
| | 35 | | |
| | 95 | | |
| | 70 | | |
| | 120 | | |
| | 95 | | |
| | | | |
| | ◉ | | |

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Switch-Disconnectors from 100 to 630 A NA

Installation standards require upstream protection. However ComPacT NSX100 to 630 NA switch-disconnectors are self-protected by their high-set magnetic release.



C2532505.eps



ComPacT NSX100 to 250 NA

C6336305.eps



ComPacT NSX400 to 630 NA

> Discover Schneider Electric specific switch-disconnectors offer: ComPacT INS/INV

LVPED213024EN

## Common characteristics

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated voltages | Insulation voltage (V) | Ui | | 800 |
| | Impulse withstand voltage (kV) | Uimp | | 8 |
| | Operational voltage (V) | Ue | AC 50/60 Hz | 690 |
| Suitability for isolation | | | IEC/EN 60947-3 | yes |
| Utilization category | | AC 22 A/AC 23 A - DC 22 A/DC 23 A | | |
| Pollution degree | | | IEC 60664-1 | 3 |

## Switch-disconnectors

### Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-3

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conventional thermal current (A) | Ith 50 °C | | | |
| Number of poles | | | | |
| Operational current (A) depending on the utilization category | Ie | AC 50/60 Hz | | |
| | | | 220/240 V | |
| | | | 380/415 V | |
| | | | 440/480 V | |
| | | | 500/525 V | |
| | | | 660/690 V | |
| | | DC | | |
| | | | 250 V (1 pole) | |
| | | | 500 V (2 poles in series) | |
| | | | 750 V (3 poles in series) | |
| Short-circuit making capacity (kA peak) | Icm | Min. (switch-disconnector alone) | | |
| | | Max. (protection by upstream circuit breaker) | | |
| Rated short-time withstand current (A rms) | Icw | for | 1 s | |
| | | | 3 s | |
| | | | 20 s | |
| Durability (C-O cycles) | Mechanical | | | |
| | Electrical | AC | | |
| | | | 440 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |
| | | | 690 V | In/2 |
| | | | | In |
| | | DC | 250 V (1 pole) and 500 V (2 poles in series) | In/2 In |
| Positive contact indication | | | | |
| Pollution degree | | | | |

### Protection

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Add-on earth-leakage protection | By VigiPacT add-on | |
| | By VigiPacT relay | |

### Additional indication and control auxiliaries

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indication contacts | | |
| Voltages releases | MX shunt release | |
| | MN undervoltage release | |
| Current transformer module with voltage measurement | | |
| Insulation monitoring module | | |

### Remote communication by bus

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Device-status indication | | |
| Device remote operation | | |
| Operation counter | | |

### Installation/connections

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | Fixed, front connections | 2/3P |
| W x H x D | | 4P |
| Weight (kg) | Fixed, front connections | 3P |
| | | 4P |

### Source-changeover systems (see chapter on Source-changeover systems)

| | |
|---|---|
| Manual mechanical interlocking | |
| Automatic source-changeover | |

[1] 2P in 3P case.

# Characteristics and Performance

## ComPacT NSX Switch-Disconnectors from 100 to 630 A NA



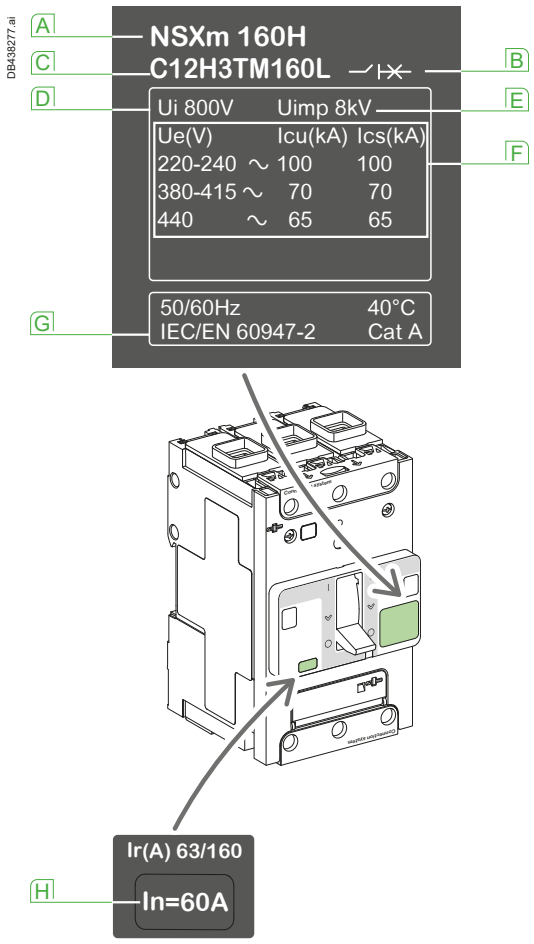
### Common characteristics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control | Manual | With toggle | ◉ |
| | | With direct or extended rotary handle | ◉ |
| | Electrical | With remote control | ◉ |
| Versions | Fixed | | ◉ |
| | Withdrawable | Plug-in base | ◉ |
| | | Chassis | ◉ |

| | NSX100NA | NSX160NA | NSX250NA | NSX400NA | NSX630NA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | **100** | **160** | **250** | **400** | **630** |
| | 2 [1], 3, 4 | 2 [1], 3, 4 | 2 [1], 3, 4 | 3, 4 | 3, 4 |
| | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | **DC22A/DC23A** | **DC22A/DC23A** | **DC22A/DC23A** | **-** | **-** |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | - | - |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | - | - |
| | 100 | 160 | 250 | - | - |
| | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 7.1 | 8.5 |
| | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 |
| | 1800 | 2500 | 3500 | 5000 | 6000 |
| | 1800 | 2500 | 3500 | 5000 | 6000 |
| | 690 | 960 | 1350 | 1930 | 2320 |
| | 50000 | 40000 | 20000 | 15000 | 15000 |
| | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** | **AC22A/AC23A** |
| | 35000 | 30000 | 15000 | 10000 | 6000 |
| | 20000 | 15000 | 7500 | 5000 | 3000 |
| | 15000 | 10000 | 6000 | 5000 | 3000 |
| | 8000 | 5000 | 3000 | 2500 | 1500 |
| | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | - | - |
| | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | - | - |
| | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | | | | | |
| | 105 x 161 x 86 | | | 140 x 255 x 110 | |
| | 140 x 161 x 86 | | | 185 x 255 x 110 | |
| | 1.5 to 1.8 | | | 5.2 | |
| | 2.0 to 2.2 | | | 6.8 | |
| | | | | | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |
| | ◉ | | | ◉ | |

# General Characteristics of the ComPacT Range






Standardized characteristics indicated on the rating plate:

- A Type of device: frame size and breaking capacity class
- B Circuit breaker/switch-disconnector symbol
- C Commercial reference
- D Ui: rated insulation voltage
- E Uimp: rated impulse withstand voltage
- F Ue: operational voltage
- G Reference standard
- H Circuit breaker rating

**Note:** When the circuit breaker is equipped with an extended rotary handle, the door must be opened to access the rating plate.

DB410174.eps

Green Premium™ Product

## Compliance with Standards

ComPacT NSX and NSXm circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors comply with the following:

- International standards
  - IEC 60947-1: general rules
  - IEC 60947-2: circuit breakers
  - IEC 60947-3: switch-disconnectors
  - IEC 60947-4-1: contactors and motor starters [1]
  - IEC 60947-5-1 and following: control circuit devices and switching elements; automatic control components
- European standards (EN 60947-1, EN 60947-2, EN 60947-3, EN 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-5-1)
- China CCC
- EAC (Customs Union)
- The specifications of the marine classification companies (Bureau Veritas, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Det Norske Veritas, etc.), recommendations issued by the CNOMO organization.

## Pollution Degree

ComPacT NSX and NSXm circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors are certified for operation in pollution degree 3 environments as defined by IEC standards 60947-1 and 60664-1 (industrial environments).

## Climatic Withstand

ComPacT NSX and NSXm circuit breakers have successfully passed the tests defined by the following standards for extreme atmospheric conditions.

Dry cold and dry heat

- IEC 60068-2-1: dry cold at -55 °C
- IEC 60068-2-2: dry heat at +85 °C

Damp heat (tropicalization)

- IEC 60068-2-30: damp heat (temperature + 55 °C and relative humidity of 95 %)
- IEC 60068-2-52: severity 2 - Cycling salt mist

## Environment

ComPacT NSX and NSXm respects the European environment directive 2011/65/EU (amendment 2015/863/EU) concerning the restriction of hazardous substances (RoHS) and is Green Premium.
Product environment profiles (PEP) have been prepared, describing the environmental impact of every product throughout its life cycle, from production to the end of its service life.
All ComPacT production sites have set up an environmental management system certified ISO 14001.
Each factory monitors the impact of its production processes. Every effort is made to prevent pollution and to reduce consumption of natural resources.

## Ambient Temperature

- ComPacT NSX and NSXm circuit breakers may be used between -25 °C and +70 °C. For temperatures higher than 40 °C, (for ComPacT NSX: +65 °C for circuit breakers used to protect motor feeders) devices must be derated, see pages E-8 to E-9 and E-13 to E-16.
- Circuit breakers should be put into service under normal ambient, operating-temperature conditions. Exceptionally, the circuit breaker may be put into service when the ambient temperature is between -35 °C and -25 °C.
- The permissible storage temperature range for ComPacT NSX and NSXm circuit breakers in the original packing is -50 °C [2] [3] and +85 °C.

[1] For ComPacT NSX
[2] For ComPacT NSXm: - 40 °C for ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1.
[3] For ComPacT NSX: -40 °C for Micrologic Vigi 4, MicroLogic 5, MicroLogic 6 and MicroLogic Vigi 7.

# General Characteristics of the ComPacT Range



## Electromagnetic Compatibility

ComPacT NSX and NSXm devices are protected against:
- Overvoltages caused by circuit switching (e.g. lighting circuits)
- Overvoltages caused by atmospheric disturbances
- Devices emitting radio waves such as mobile telephones, radios, walkie-talkies, radar, etc.
- Electrostatic discharges produced by users.

Immunity levels for ComPacT NSXm comply with the standards below.
- IEC/EN 60947-2: Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear, part 2: Circuit breakers:
  - Annex F: Immunity tests for circuit breakers with electronic protection
  - Annex B: Immunity tests for residual current protection
- IEC/EN 61000-4-2: Electrostatic-discharge immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-3: Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic-field immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-4: Electrical fast transient/burst immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-5: Surge immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-6: Immunity tests for conducted disturbances induced by radio-frequency fields
- IEC/EN 61000-4-8: Power frequency magnetic field immunity test
- IEC/EN 61000-4-11: Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations immunity tests
- CISPR 11: Industrial, scientific and medical equipment - Radio-frequency disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement.

## Suitable for Isolation with Positive Contact Indication

All ComPacT NSX and NSXm devices are suitable for isolation as defined in IEC standard 60947-2:
- The isolation position corresponds to the O (OFF) position.
- The operating handle cannot indicate the OFF position unless the contacts are effectively open.
- Padlocks may not be installed unless the contacts are open.

Installation of a rotary handle or a motor mechanism does not alter the reliability of the position-indication system.
The isolation function is certified by testing:
- The mechanical reliability of the position-indication system
- The absence of leakage currents
- Overvoltage withstand capacity between upstream and downstream connections.

The tripped position does not insure isolation with positive contact indication.
Only the OFF position confirms isolation.

## Installation in Class II Switchboards

All ComPacT NSX and NSXm[1] devices are class II front face devices. They may be installed through the door of class II switchboards (as per IEC standards 61140 and 60664-1) without downgrading switchboard insulation. Installation requires no special operations, even when the circuit breaker is equipped with a rotary handle or a motor mechanism.

## Degree of Protection

The following indications are in accordance with standards IEC 60529 (IP degree of protection) and IEC 62262 (IK protection against external mechanical impacts).

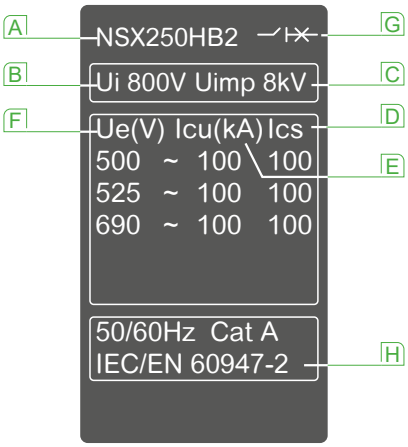
### Bare Circuit Breaker with Terminal Shields
- With toggle: IP40, IK07
- With direct rotary handle: IP40 IK07

### Circuit Breaker Installed in a Switchboard

**ComPacT NSXm**
- With toggle: IP40, IK07
- With direct rotary handle: IP40, IK07
- With extended rotary handle: IP54 or IP65 IK08
- With side rotary handle: IP54 or IP65 IK08

**ComPacT NSX**
- With toggle: IP40, IK07
- With direct rotary handle:
  - Standard/VDE: IP40, IK07
  - MCC: IP43, IK07
  - CNOMO: IP54 IK08
- With extended rotary handle: IP55, IK08
- With motor mechanism: IP40, IK07

For more detail about IP, see page E-7.




Standardized characteristics indicated on the rating plate:
- A Type of device: frame size and breaking capacity class
- B Ui: rated insulation voltage
- C Uimp: rated impulse withstand voltage
- D Ics: service breaking capacity
- E Icu: ultimate breaking capacity for various values of the rated operational voltage Ue
- F Ue: operational voltage
- G Circuit breaker/switch-disconnector symbol
- H Reference standard

**Note:** When the circuit breaker is equipped with an extended rotary handle, the door must be opened to access the rating plate.

**[1]** For operating voltages Ue > 440 V Class II front face is achieved with rotary handle only.

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## High Performance at 690 V

ComPacT NSX R/HB1/HB2 circuit breaker is designed specifically for the needs of systems operating at 690 V.



C25W35E250.eps



ComPacT NSX100 to 250

C63V36M500.eps



ComPacT NSX400 to 630

### Markets
- Marine
- Oil and gas
- Data centers
- Other markets pursuing energy efficiency (water, industrial, etc.).

### Ability to Service High Power Densities
- Upgrade voltage from ~415-440 to 690 V system allows:
  - Smaller cables can be used
    - Reduced cost and space
    - Reduced energy loss in transmission
  - Motors are more efficient at 690 V
- Consider 690 V as an alternative MV system:
  - Lower cost, smaller footprint, and improved maintenance.

### Safety
IACS (International Association of Classification Societies) change, requires Ics rating for emergency systems:
- Key influence on Marine systems of high Ics ratings
- Continuity of service after 3 faults.

### Technology
- Best in class technology and performance:
  - High breaking capacity
  - NSX family consistency of energy metering, alarming and diagnosis
- Provides alternative to fuse protection at 690 V applications.

### Enhancing Solutions
- Using smaller frames for 690 V high performance circuits:
  - Space and cost benefit
  - NSX family consistency with same NSX accessories
- 200 kA breaking capacity on R rating will be mainly used for:
  - High power factor applications: around 2.8 instead of 2.2
  - Selectivity with MasterPact UR.

### Type I & II Coordination for Motor Applications
- Type I & II coordination with TeSys contactors is available up to 690 V.
- Coordination tables are prepared with external overload relays and protection integrated into the MicroLogic trip units.
- See complementary bulletin for ratings.

### Compliance with Standards
ComPacT NSX circuit breakers and auxiliaries comply with the following:
- International recommendations
  - IEC 60947-1: general rules
  - IEC 60947-2: circuit breakers
  - IEC 60947-3: switch-disconnectors
  - IEC 60947-4: contactors and motor starters
  - IEC 60947-5.1 and following: control circuit devices and switching elements; automatic control components
- European (EN 60947-1, EN 60947-2, EN 60947-3, EN 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-5.1) and corresponding national standards
- China CCC
- EAC (Customs Union)
- The specifications of the marine classification companies (Bureau Veritas, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Det Norske Veritas, etc.), recommendations issued by the CNOMO organization for the protection of machine tools.

### Special Applications and High Performance at 690 V
Contact Schneider Electric Customer Care Center for installation guidance.

A


ComPacT

# Select Protection


Trip Unit Overview ..... B-2

## Protection of Distribution Systems

ComPacT NSXm TM Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units ..... B-4
ComPacT NSX TM Thermal-Magnetic and MA Magnetic Trip Units ..... B-6
Function Overview ..... B-8
ComPacT NSXm + NSX Circuit Breakers Trip Units ..... B-9
ComPacT NSX MicroLogic 2 and 1.3 Trip Units ..... B-10
ComPacT NSX MicroLogic 5/6 E Trip Units ..... B-12
Protection of Distribution Systems with Earth Leakage Protection B-14
ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 Trip Unit ..... B-17
ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4 Trip Unit ..... B-19
ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 7 E Trip Unit ..... B-21
ComPacT NSX VigiPacT Add-on Protection Against Insulation Faults ..... B-25

## ComPacT NSX Motor Protection

General Information on Motor Feeders ..... B-29
Motor-Feeder Characteristics and Solutions ..... B-31
Motor-Feeder Solutions ..... B-32
MA Instantaneous Trip Units ..... B-33
MicroLogic 1.3 M Instantaneous Trip Units ..... B-34
MicroLogic 2.2/2.3 M Electronic Trip Units ..... B-35
MicroLogic 6 E-M Electronic Trip Units ..... B-37

## ComPacT NSX Measurement

MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units ..... B-41

## ComPacT NSX Diagnostics & Maintenance

MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units ..... B-45

## ComPacT NSX Special Applications

Protection of Public Distribution Systems with MicroLogic 2-AB . B-48
ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB Trip Unit with Embedded Earth Leakage Protection ..... B-51
Generator Protection with MicroLogic 2.2 G ..... B-53
Protection of Industrial Control Panels ..... B-55
16 Hz 2/3 Network Protection - MicroLogic 5 A-Z Trip Unit ..... B-57
Protection of 400 Hz Systems ..... B-58
ComPacT NSX400K at 1000 V AC ..... B-61


### Other Chapters


Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories ..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration ..... E-1
Catalog Numbers ..... F-1
Glossary ..... G-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1

# Trip Unit Overview

ComPacT NSXm has a built-in trip unit.



| | ComPacT NSXm up to 160 A | | ComPacT NSX up to 250 A | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| |  TM-D Distribution |  MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 Distribution and Earth Leakage Protection |  MA Distribution and Motors |  TM-D Distribution TM-G Generators |
| **Protections** | | | | |
| Standard protections | LI | $LS_0IR$ | I | LI |
| Settings and indications | Pick-up set in amps using dials<br>Non-adjustable time delay | | | |
| Front indication | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Test connector | | ● | | |
| Self test | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Measurements** | | | | |
| Embedded measurements [1] | | | | |
| **Diagnostic & Maintenance** | | | | |
| Status indication | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Operating assistance | | | | |
| **Control** | | | | |
| Voltage release | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Motor mechanism | | | ● | ● |
| **Communication** | | | | |
| Modbus SL | | | ● | ● |
| Ethernet | | | ● | ● |
| Local display | | | ● | ● |
| **Input/Output control** | | | | |
| SDx | | ● | | |
| I/O module | | | ● | ● |
| **Earth Leakage** | | | | |
| Embedded protection | | ● | | |
| VigiPacT add-on module | | | ● | ● |
| VigiPacT relay | ● | | ● | ● |

[1] For more details, refer to page B-44.

# Trip Unit Overview

ComPacT NSX offers a range of trip units in interchangeable cases, whether they are magnetic, thermal-magnetic or electronic. Versions 5 and 6 of the electronic trip unit offer communication and metering. Using MicroLogic sensors and intelligence, ComPacT NSX supplies all the information required to manage the electrical installation and optimize energy use.



## ComPacT NSX up to 630 A




| MicroLogic 2 and 1.3 | | MicroLogic 4 | | MicroLogic 5 and 6 | | MicroLogic 7 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100-250 A | 400-630 A | 100-250 A | 400-630 A | 100-250 A | 400-630 A | 100-250 A | 400-630 A |
| **Distribution** | | **Distribution and earth-leakage protection** | | **Distribution and generators** | | **Distribution and earth-leakage protection** | |
| 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 5.2 E/6.2 E | 5.3 E/6.3 E | 7.2 E | 7.3 E |
| **Service connection utilities** | | **Service connection utilities** | | **Motors** | | 7.2 E AL | 7.3 E AL |
| 2.2 AB | 2.3 AB | 4.2 AB | 4.3 AB | 6.2 E-M | 6.3 E-M | | |
| **Motors** | | 4.2 AL | 4.3 AL | | | | |
| 2.2 M | 1.3 M/2.3 M | | | | | | |
| **Generators** | | | | | | | |
| 2.2 G | 2.3 G | | | | | | |
| 2.2 G | 2.3 G | | | | | | |
| $LS_0I$ | | $LS_0IR$ | | LSI, LSIG | | LSIR | |
| Pick-up set in amps using dials<br>Non-adjustable time delay | | | | | | | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| | | | | ● | | ● | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| | | | | ● | | ● | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| | | | | ● | | ● | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| | | ● | | | | ● | |
| ● | | | | ● | | | |
| ● | | | | ● | | | |

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSXm TM Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

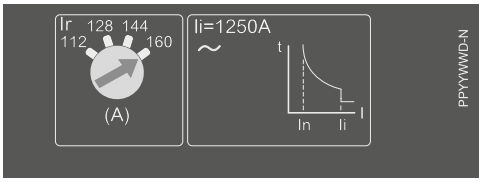
ComPacT NSXm has a built-in thermal magnetic trip unit.

C12H3TM160L.eps



ComPacT NSXm 160

DB436752.eps




## TM-D Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

Circuit breakers equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units are used mainly in industrial and commercial electrical distribution applications for protection of cables on distribution systems supplied by transformers.

## Protection

### L Thermal Protection (Ir)

Thermal overload protection based on a bimetal strip providing an inverse time curve $I^2t$, corresponding to a temperature rise limit. Above this limit, the deformation of the strip trips the circuit breaker operating mechanism.
This protection operates according to:

- **Ir** that can be adjusted in amps from 0.7 to 1 times the rating of the circuit breaker (16 A to 160 A), corresponding to settings from 11 to 160 A for the range of products
- A non-adjustable time delay for cable protection.

### I Magnetic Protection (Ii)

Short-circuit protection with a fixed pick-up Ii that initiates instantaneous tripping if exceeded with a non-adjustable time delay for selectivity and cascading.

### Protection Versions

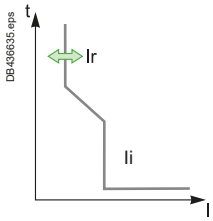
- 3-pole:
  - 3P 3D: 3-pole frame (3P) with detection on all 3 poles (3D)
- 4-pole:
  - 4P 3D: 4-pole frame (4P) with detection on 3 poles (3D)
  - 4P 4D: 4-pole frame (4P) with detection on all 4 poles (same threshold for phases and neutral).

**Note:** All the circuit breakers have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# Protection of Distribution Systems

## ComPacT NSXm TM Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

### Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units TM16D to 160D




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSXm | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| **L Thermal protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | Ir = In x ... | Adjustable in amps from 0.7 to 1 x In | | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | tr | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | | |
| **I Magnetic protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) | Ii | Fixed | | | | | | | | | |
| accuracy ±20 % | ComPacT NSXm | 500 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1250 | 1250 |
| Time delay | tm | Fixed | | | | | | | | | |
| **Neutral protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unprotected neutral | 4P 3D | No detection | | | | | | | | | |
| Fully protected neutral | 4P 4D | 1 x Ir | | | | | | | | | |

[1] If the circuit breakers are used in high-temperature environments, the setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

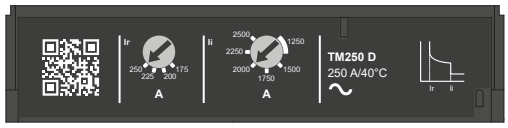
B

# Protection of Distribution Systems

## ComPacT NSX TM Thermal-Magnetic and MA Magnetic Trip Units

TM thermal-magnetic and MA magnetic trip units can be used on ComPacT NSX100/160/250 circuit breakers with performance levels B/F/N/H/S/L. TM trip units are available in 2 versions:
- TM-D, for the protection of distribution cables
- TM-G, with a low threshold, for the protection of generators or long cable lengths

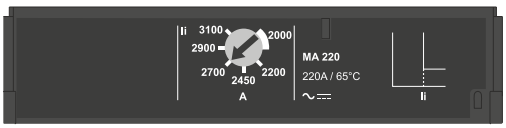








ComPacT NSX250 F




## TM-D and TM-G Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

Circuit breakers equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units are used mainly in industrial and commercial electrical distribution applications:
- TM-D, for protection of cables on distribution systems supplied by transformers
- TM-G, with a low pick-up for generators (lower short-circuit currents than with transformers) and distribution systems with long cable lengths (fault currents limited by the resistance of the cable).

## Protection

### L Thermal Protection (Ir)

Thermal overload protection based on a bimetal strip providing an inverse time curve $I^2t$, corresponding to a temperature rise limit. Above this limit, the deformation of the strip trips the circuit breaker operating mechanism.
This protection operates according to:
- Ir that can be adjusted in amps from 0.7 to 1 times the rating of the trip unit (16 A to 250 A), corresponding to settings from 11 to 250 A for the range of trip units
- A non-adjustable time delay for cable protection.

### I Magnetic Protection (Ii)

Short-circuit protection with a fixed or adjustable pick-up Ii that initiates instantaneous tripping if exceeded.
- TM-D: fixed pick-up, Ii, for 16 to 160 A ratings and adjustable from 5 to 10 x In for 200 and 250 A ratings.
- TM-G: fixed pick-up for 16 to 250 A ratings.

**Protection against insulation faults**
Two solutions are possible by adding:
- A VigiPacT add-on acting directly on the trip unit of the circuit breaker
- A VigiPacT relay connected to an MN or MX voltage release.

### Protection Versions

- 3-pole: 3P 3D: 3-pole frame (3P) with detection on all 3 poles (3D)
- 4-pole:
  - 4P 3D: 4-pole frame (4P) with detection on 3 poles (3D)
  - 4P 4D: 4-pole frame (4P) with detection on all 4 poles (same threshold for phases and neutral).

## MA Magnetic Trip Units

In distribution applications, circuit breakers equipped with MA magnetic-only trip units are used for:
- Short-circuit protection of secondary windings of LV/LV transformers with overload protection on the primary side
- As an alternative to a switch-disconnector at the head of a switchboard in order to provide short-circuit protection.

Their main use is however for motor protection applications, in conjunction with a thermal relay and a contactor or motor starter.

## Protection

### I Magnetic Protection (Ii)

Short-circuit protection with an adjustable pick-up Ii that initiates instantaneous tripping if exceeded.
- **Ii = In x ...** set in amps on an adjustment dial covering the range 6 to 14 x In for 2.5 to 100 A ratings or 9 to 14 In for 150 to 220 A ratings.

### Protection Versions

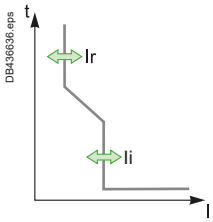
- 3-pole (3P 3D): 3-pole frame (3P) with detection on all 3 poles (3D)
- 4-pole (4P 3D): 4-pole frame (4P) with detection on 3 poles (3D)

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# Protection of Distribution Systems

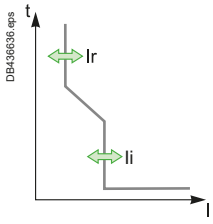
## ComPacT NSX TM Thermal-Magnetic and MA Magnetic Trip Units

### Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units TM16D to 250D




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| **L Thermal protection** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | **Ir** = In x ... | Adjustable in amps from 0.7 to 1 x In | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | tr at 1.5 x In | 120 to 400 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | tr at 6 x Ir | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **I Magnetic protection** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 % | **Ii** | Fixed | | | | | | | | | | Adjustable | |
| | ComPacT NSX100 | 190 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 640 | 800 | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX160/250 | 190 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 640 | 800 | 1250 | 1250 | 5 to 10xIn | |
| Time delay | **tm** | Fixed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Neutral protection** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unprotected neutral | 4P 3D | No detection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fully protected neutral | 4P 4D | 1 x Ir | | | | | | | | | | | |

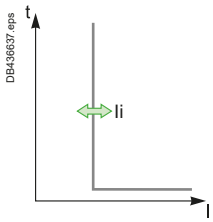
### Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units TM16G to 250G




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | 16 | 25 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| **L Thermal protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | **Ir** = In x ... | Adjustable in amps from 0.7 to 1 x In | | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | | |
| | tr at 1.5 x In | 120 to 400 | | | | | | | | | |
| | tr at 6 x Ir | - | | | | | | | | | |
| **I Magnetic protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 % | **Ii** | Fixed | | | | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX100 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 125 | 200 | 320 | - | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | - | 80 | 80 | 125 | 200 | 320 | 440 | 440 | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 440 | 440 | 520 |
| Time delay | **tm** | Fixed | | | | | | | | | |
| **Neutral protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unprotected neutral | 4P 3D | No | | | | | | | | | |
| Fully protected neutral | 4P 4D | 1 x Ir | | | | | | | | | |

**[1]** For temperatures greater than 40 °C, the thermal protection characteristics are modified. See the temperature derating table.

### Magnetic Trip Units MA 2.5 to 220




| Ratings (A) | In at 65 °C [1] | 2.5 | 6.3 | 12.5 | 25 | 50 | 100 [1] | 150 | 220 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| **I Instantaneous magnetic protection** | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 % | **Ii** = In x ... | Adjustable from 6 to 14 x In (settings 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14) | | | | | | Adjustable from 9 to 14 x In (settings 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14) | |
| Time delay (ms) | tm | Fixed | | | | | | | |

**[1]** MA100 3P adjustable from 6 to 14 x In.
MA100 4P adjustable from 9 to 14 x In.

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## Function Overview

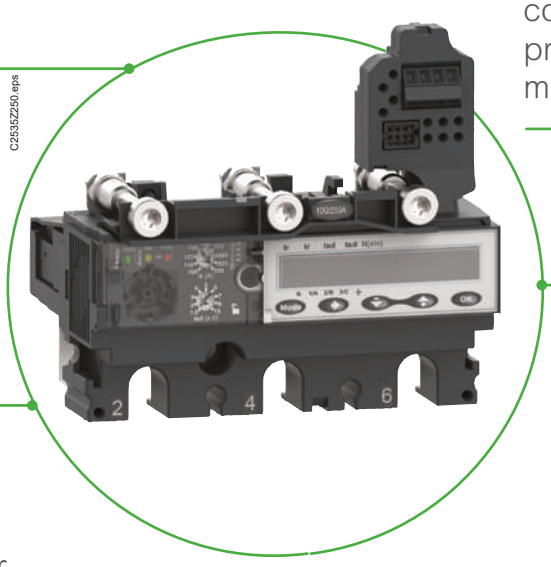


### Measurement

Energy management is the challenge of present and future generations. To meet this requirement, MicroLogic E incorporates all the measuring functions of a power meter.

### Diagnostics and Maintenance

Optimal continuity of services as well as extended life of equipment is one of customer main concerns. For that purpose MicroLogic E trip units contributes to corrective, preventive and predictive maintenance.




### Protection

MicroLogic 5 (LSI), 6 (LSIG) and 7 (LSIR) offer a large long time delay setting range (0.4 to 1 xIn) and protection accuracy for a wide temperature range (-25 to +70 °C).

### Communication

- Protection Control Unit, provides local information for network operation and maintenance, as well as remote information for higher functions of control, monitoring, energy efficiency and assets management.
- To comply with those requirements MicroLogic trip unit and Enerlin'X communication system provides access to status, electrical values and devices control using Ethernet and Modbus SL communication protocols.

## Understanding the names of MicroLogic electronic trip units

| Example: MicroLogic 6.3 E-M | 6 | 3 | E | M |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Protection | Frame | Measurements | Applications |
| | **1**: I<br>**2**: $LS_0I$<br>**4**: $LS_0IR$<br>**5**: LSI<br>**6**: LSIG<br>**7**: LSIR<br><br>**I**: Instantaneous<br>**L**: Long time<br>**R**: Residual current<br>**$S_0$**: Short time [2] (fixed delay)<br>**S**: Short time<br>**G**: Ground fault | **1**: NSXm 16 to 160<br>  <br>**2**: NSX 100/160/250<br>  <br>**3**: NSX 400/630<br>  | **E**: Energy<br>  | Distribution, otherwise<br>**G**: Generator<br>**AB**: Public distribution [1]<br>**M**: Motors<br>**Z**: 16 Hz 2/3 [1] |
| **Examples** | | | | |
| **MicroLogic 1.3** | Instantaneous only | 400 or 630 A | - | Distribution |
| **MicroLogic 2.3** | $LS_0I$ | 400 or 630 A | - | Distribution |
| **MicroLogic Vigi 4.1** | $LS_0IR$ | 16 to 160 A | - | Distribution |
| **MicroLogic 5.2 E** | LSI | 100, 160 or 250 A | Energy | Distribution |
| **MicroLogic 6.3 E-M** | LSIG | 400 or 630 A | Energy | Motor |
| **MicroLogic 4.2** | $LS_0IR$ | 100, 160 or 250 A | - | Distribution |
| **MicroLogic 7.3** | LSIR | 400 or 630 A | Energy | Distribution |

[1] AB-Z: except NSXm and NSX R, HB1, HB2.

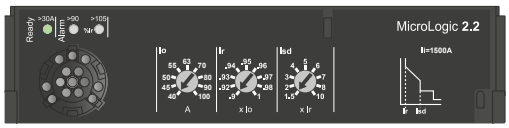
[2] $LS_0I$ protection is standard on MicroLogic 2. To allow selectivity, it offers short-time protection $S_0$ with a non-adjustable delay and instantaneous protection.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic 2 and 1.3 Trip Units

MicroLogic 2 trip units can be used on ComPacT NSX100 to 630 circuit breakers with performance levels B/F/N/H/S/L/R/HB1/HB2.
They provide:
- Standard protection of distribution cables
- Indication of:
  - Overloads (via LEDs)
  - Overload tripping (via the SDx relay module).



DB436755.ai

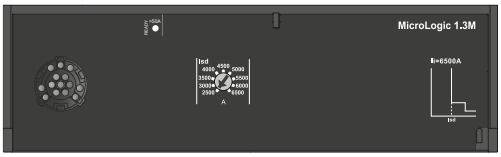



PB103377.eps



SDx remote indication relay module with its terminal block

DB436758.ai




## MicroLogic 2

Circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic 2 trip units can be used to protect distribution systems supplied by transformers. For generators and long cables, MicroLogic 2 G trip units offer better suited low pick-up solutions (see page B-53).

## Protection

Settings are made using the adjustment dials with fine adjustment possibilities.

### L Overloads: Long Time Protection (Ir)

Inverse time protection against overloads with an adjustable current pick-up Ir set using a dial and a non-adjustable time delay tr.

### S Short-Circuits: Short-Time Protection with Fixed Time Delay (Isd)

Protection with an adjustable pick-up Isd. Tripping takes place after a very short delay used to allow selectivity with the downstream device.

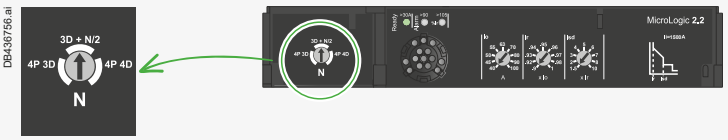
### I Short-Circuits: Non-Adjustable Instantaneous Protection

Instantaneous short-circuit protection with a fixed pick-up.

### Neutral Protection

- On 3-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.
- On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch:
  - 4P 3D: neutral unprotected
  - 4P 3D + N/2: neutral protection at half the value of the phase pick-up, i.e. 0.5 x Ir
  - 4P 4D: neutral fully protected at Ir.

DB436756.ai




## Indications

### Front Indications

- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady on when I > 90 % Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady on when I > 105 % Ir.




### Remote Indications

An overload trip signal can be remoted by installing an SDx relay module inside the circuit breaker.
This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is cleared when the circuit breaker is reclosed. For more information, see page C-30.

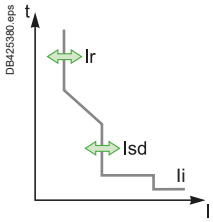
## MicroLogic 1.3 M for Magnetic Protection Only

MicroLogic 1.3 M trip units provide magnetic protection only, using electronic technology. They are dedicated to 400/630 A 3-poles (3P 3D) circuit breakers or 4-pole circuit breakers with detection on 3 poles (4P, 3D) and are used in certain applications to replace switch-disconnectors at the head of switchboards. They are especially used in 3-poles versions for motor protection, see page B-33.

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic 2 and 1.3 Trip Units

### MicroLogic 2




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | | 40 | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | - |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |

**L Long-time protection**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | | Io | Value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial | | | | | | | |
| | In = 40 A | Io = | 18 | 18 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| | In = 100 A | Io = | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | In = 160 A | Io = | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 150 | 160 |
| | In = 250 A (NSX250) | Io = | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 175 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| | In = 250 A (NSX400) | Io = | 70 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 175 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| | In = 400 A | Io = | 160 | 180 | 200 | 230 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| | In = 630 A | Io = | 250 | 280 | 320 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 570 | 630 |
| | **Ir** = Io x ... | | 9 fine adjustment settings from 0.9 to 1 (0.9 - 0.92 - 0.93 - 0.94 - 0.95 - 0.96 - 0.97 - 0.98 - 1) for each value of Io | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -30% | 1.5 x Ir | 400 | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | 6 x Ir | 16 | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | 7.2 x Ir | 11 | | | | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | |

**$S_0$ Short-time protection with fixed time delay**

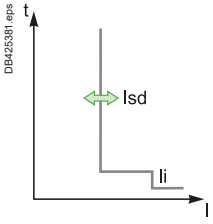
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 80 | | | | | | | | |

**I Instantaneous protection**

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | Ii non-adjustable | 600 | 1500 | 2400 | 3000 | 4800 | 6900 |
| | Non-tripping time<br>Maximum break time | 10 ms<br>50 ms | | | | | |

[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

### MicroLogic 1.3 M




| Ratings (A) | In at 65 °C [1] | | 320 | 500 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX400 | | ◉ | - |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | ◉ | ◉ |

**S Short-time protection**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Isd** | | Adjustable directly in amps | |
| | | | 9 settings: 1600, 1920, 2240, 2560, 2880, 3200, 3520, 3840, 4160 A | 9 settings: 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 5500, 6000, 6500 A |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | Non-adjustable | |
| | Non-tripping time<br>Maximum break time | | 10<br>60 | |

**I Instantaneous protection**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Ii** non-adjustable | 4800 | 6500 |
| | Non-tripping time<br>Maximum break time | 0<br>30 ms | |

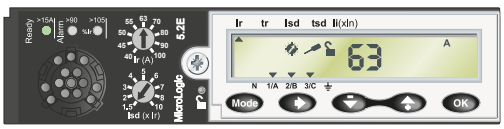
[1] Motor standards require operation at 65 °C. Circuit-breaker ratings are derated to take this requirement into account.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic 5/6 E Trip Units

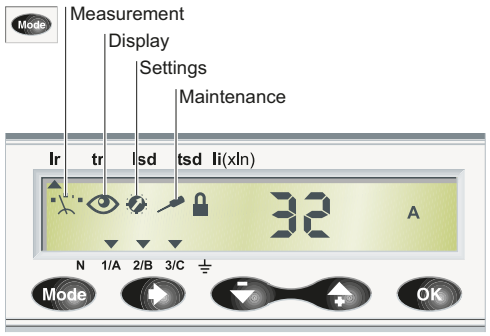
MicroLogic 5/6 E (Energy) trip units can be used on ComPacT NSX100 to 630 circuit breakers with performance levels B/F/N/H/N/S/L/R/HB1/HB2. They all have a display unit.
They offer basic LSI protection (MicroLogic 5) or LSI and ground-fault protection G (MicroLogic 6).
They also offer measurement, alarm and communication functions.



DB439606.ai

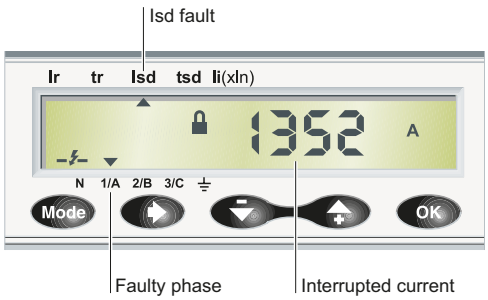



DB115566.eps




Trip unit menus

DB115567.eps




Display of interrupted current

## Protection

Settings can be adjusted in two ways, using the dials and/or the keypad. The keypad can be used to make fine adjustments in 1 A steps below the maximum value defined by the setting on the dial. Access to setting modifications via the keypad is protected by a locking function displayed on the screen and controlled by a microswitch. The lock is activated automatically if the keypad is not used for 5 minutes. Access to the microswitch is protected by a transparent lead-sealable cover. With the cover closed, it is still possible to display the various settings and measurements using the keypad.

### L Overloads: Long Time Protection (Ir)

Inverse time protection against overloads with an adjustable current pick-up **Ir** set using a dial or the keypad for fine adjustments. The time delay **tr** is set using the keypad.

### S Short-Circuits: Short-Time Protection (Isd)

Short-circuit protection with an adjustable pick-up **Isd** and adjustable time delay **tsd**, with the possibility of including a portion of an inverse time curve ($I^2t$ On).

### I Short-Circuits: Instantaneous Protection (Ii)

Instantaneous protection with adjustable pick-up **Ii**.

### G Ground Fault Protection (Ig) on MicroLogic 6

Residual type ground-fault protection with an adjustable pick-up **Ig** (with Off position) and adjustable time delay **tg**. Possibility of including a portion of an inverse time curve ($I^2t$ On).

### Neutral Protection

- On 4-pole circuit breakers, this protection can be set via the keypad:
  - Off: neutral unprotected
  - 0.5: neutral protection at half the value of the phase pick-up, i.e. 0.5 x Ir
  - 1.0: neutral fully protected at Ir
  - OSN: Oversized neutral protection at 1.6 times the value of the phase pick-up. Used when there is a high level of 3rd order harmonics (or orders that are multiples of 3) that accumulate in the neutral and create a high current. In this case, the device must be limited to Ir = 0.63 x In for the maximum neutral protection setting of 1.6 x Ir.
- With 3-pole circuit breakers,the neutral can be protected as an option by installing an external neutral sensor with the output (T1, T2) connected to the trip unit.

### Zone Selective Interlocking (ZSI)

A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of MicroLogic control units to provide zone selective interlocking for short-time (Isd) and ground-fault (Ig) protection, without a time delay. For ComPacT NSX 100 to 250, the ZSI function is available only in relation to the upstream circuit breaker (ZSI out).

## Display of Type of Fault

On a fault trip, the type of fault (Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig), the phase concerned and the interrupted current are displayed. An external power supply is required.

## Indications

### Front Indications




- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady on when I > 90 % Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady on when I > 105 % Ir.

### Remote Indications

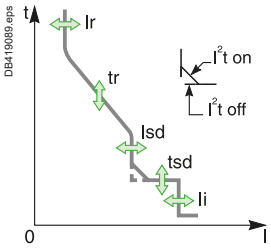
An SDx relay module installed inside the circuit breaker can be used to remotely access to the following information:
- Overload trip
- Overload prealarm (MicroLogic 5) or ground fault trip (MicroLogic 6).

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is cleared when the circuit breaker is closed.
These outputs can be reprogrammed to be assigned to other types of tripping or alarm. The module is described in detail in the section dealing with accessories.

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic 5/6 E Trip Units

### MicroLogic 5/6 E Trip Units




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | 40 [2] | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | - | - | - | - | ◉ | - |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | - | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ |

**L Long-time protection**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | **Ir** = ... | Dial setting | Value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial | | | | | | | |
| | | In = 40 A Io = | 18 | 18 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| | | In = 100 A Io = | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | | In = 160 A Io = | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 150 | 160 |
| | | In = 250 A Io = | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 175 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| | | In = 400 A Io = | 160 | 180 | 200 | 230 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| | | In = 630 A Io = | 250 | 280 | 320 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 570 | 630 |
| | | Keypad setting | Fine adjustment in 1 A steps below maximum value set on dial | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** = ... | Keypad setting | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | | |
| accuracy 0 to -30 % | | 1.5 x Ir | 12 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 200 | 400 | | |
| accuracy 0 to -20 % | | 6 x Ir | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | | |
| accuracy 0 to -20 % | | 7.2 x Ir | 0.35 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 5.5 | 11 | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | |

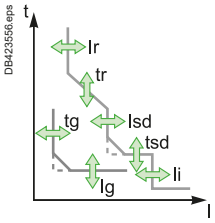
**S Short-time protection with adjustable time delay**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | Dial setting for MicroLogic 5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| | | | Fine adjustment in 0.5 x Ir steps using the keypad | | | | | | | | |
| | | Keypad settings for MicroLogic 6 | Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x Ir over the range 1.5 x Ir to 10 x Ir | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tsd** = ... | Keypad setting I²Off | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | | |
| | | I²On | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time (ms) | | 20 | 80 | 140 | 230 | 350 | | | | |
| | Maximum break time (ms) | | 80 | 140 | 200 | 320 | 500 | | | | |

**I Instantaneous protection**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Ii** = In x | Keypad setting | Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x In over the range 1.5 x In to: 15 x In (40 to 160 A), 12 x In (250 to 400 A) or 11 x In (630 A) |
| | | Non-tripping time | 10 ms |
| | | Maximum break time | 50 ms |

**G Ground-fault protection - for MicroLogic 6 E**




| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Ig** = In x | Dial setting | | | | | | | | |
| | | In = 40 A | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | Off |
| | | In > 40 A | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1 | Off |
| | | | Fine adjustment in 0.05 x In steps using the keypad | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tg** = ... | Keypad setting I²Off | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | | |
| | | I²On | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time (ms) | | 20 | 80 | 140 | 230 | 350 | | | | |
| | Maximum break time (ms) | | 80 | 140 | 200 | 320 | 500 | | | | |
| Test | Ig function | | Built-in | | | | | | | | |

[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

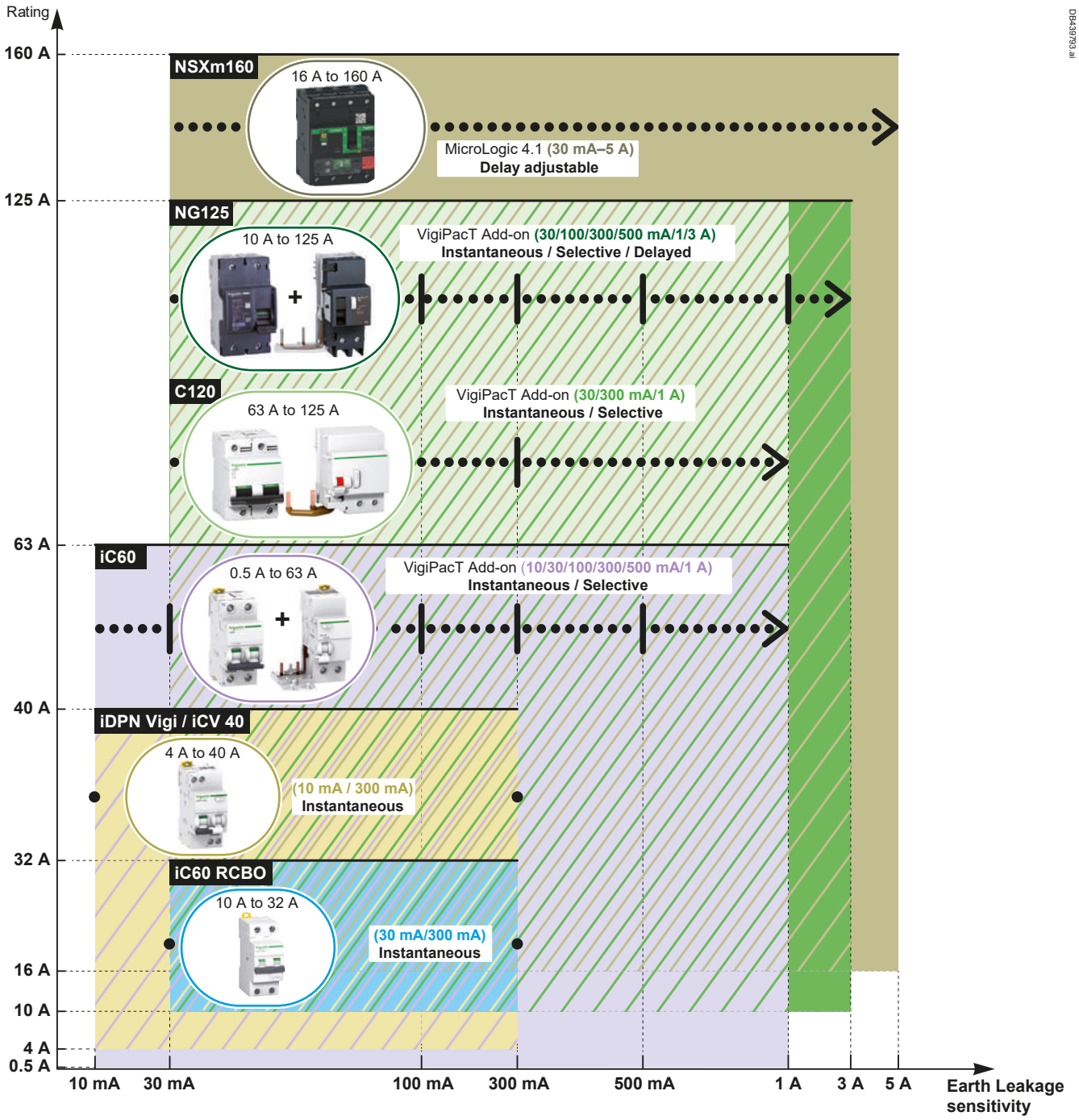
[2] For 40 A rating, the neutral N/2 adjustment is not possible.

B

## Selecting the Appropriate Risidual Current Device

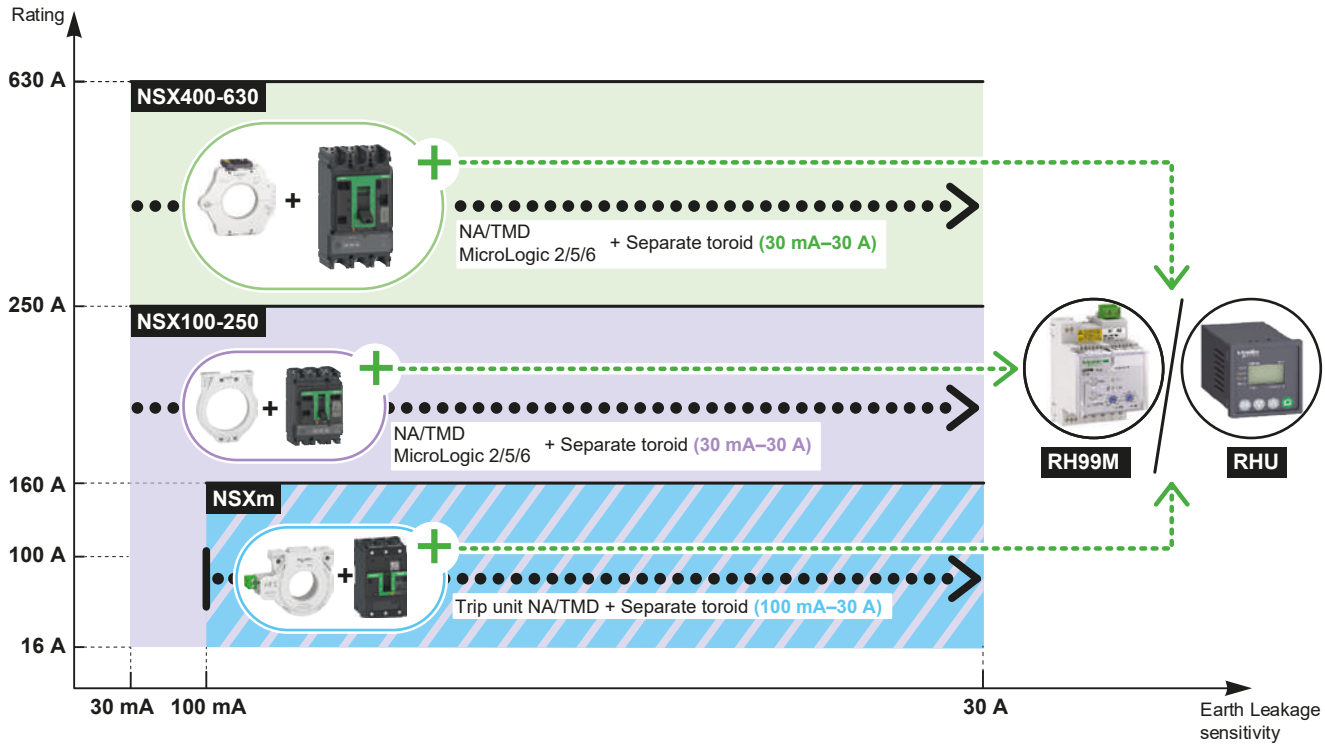
Residual current devices (RCDs) should be coordinated properly to achieve total selectivity, in addition to overcurrent protection. The selection of the appropriate type of RCD, in particular the type (AC, A, B, etc.) follows the same fire prevention as for protection against electric shock. See when to use each type of RCD.

### The tables below are an illustration of breakers with appropriate RCD

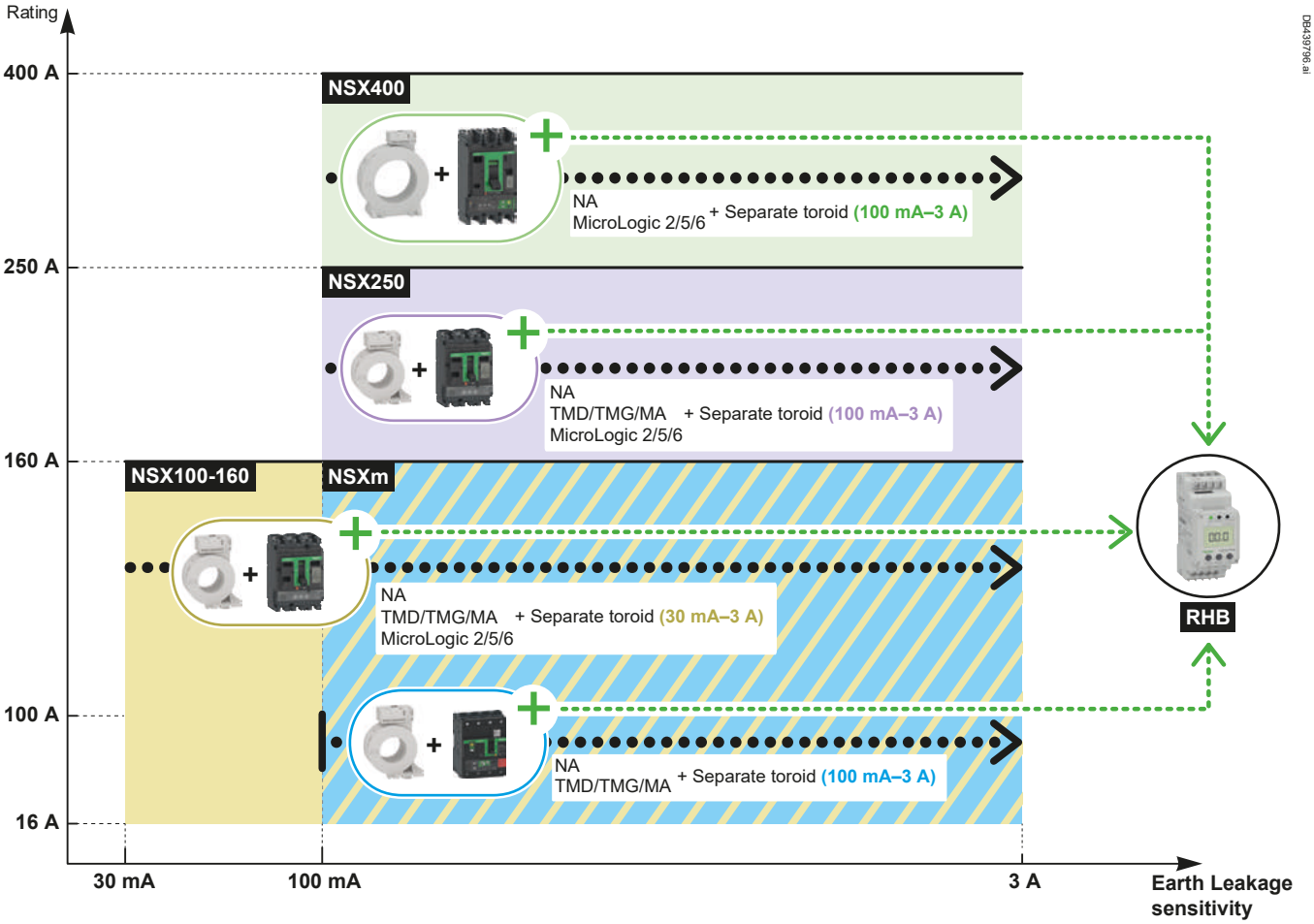


## Selecting the Appropriate Residual Current Device

### Overview of circuit breakers with separate earth leakage relay type A/AC

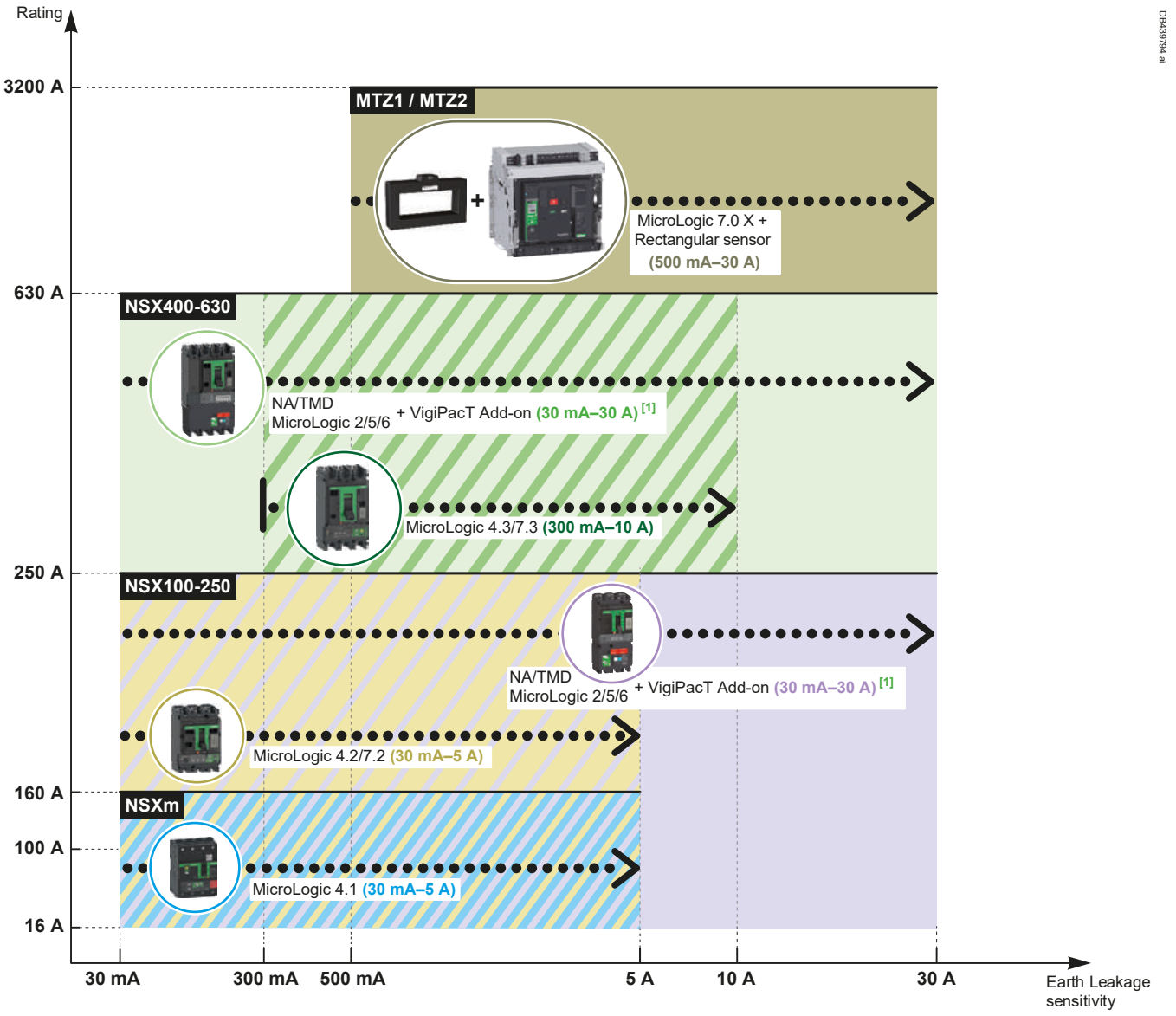



### Overview of circuit breakers with separate earth leakage relay type B



B

## Selecting the Appropriate Residual Current Device

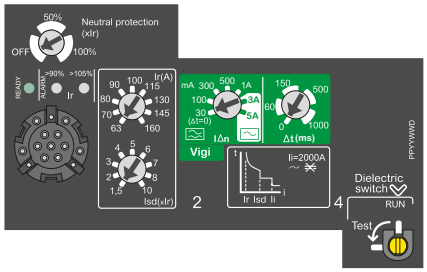



For more details on the MicroLogic Vigi protections, see the **VigiPacT Catalog.**

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 Trip Unit
## with Integrated Earth Leakage Protection

ComPacT NSXm circuit breakers up to 160 A can be ordered with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 trip unit with performance levels E/B/F/N/H.
They provide:
- Standard protection of distribution cables
- Earth leakage protection
- Indication of:
  - Overload alarming (via LEDs and via SDx module)
  - Overload tripping (via the SDx module)
  - Earth leakage alarming (via the SDx module)
  - Earth leakage tripping (via front face screen and the SDx module).

DB430716.eps




C12H44V160L.eps



ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1

## MicroLogic Vigi 4.1

Circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 trip units can be used for distribution systems supplied by transformers.

## Short-Circuit and Overload Protection

Settings are made using the adjustment dials.

### L Overloads: Long Time Protection (Ir)

Inverse time protection against overloads with a wide range adjustable current pick-up Ir set using a dial and a non-adjustable time delay tr.

### S Short-Circuits: Short-Time Protection with Fixed Time Delay (Isd)

Protection with an adjustable pick-up Isd. Tripping takes place after a very short delay used to allow selectivity with the downstream device.

### I Short-Circuits: Non-Adjustable Instantaneous Protection

Instantaneous short-circuit protection with a fixed pick-up.

### Neutral Protection

- On 3-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.
- On 4-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch:
  - OFF: neutral unprotected
  - 50 % [1]: neutral protection at half the value of the phase pick-up, i.e. 0.5 x Ir
  - 100 %: neutral fully protected at Ir

## R Earth Leakage Protection

Protection with an adjustable leakage level (IΔn) with an adjustable delay (Δt).

### Compliance with Standards

- IEC 60947-2, annex B.
- IEC 60755, class A, immunity to DC components up to 6 mA.
- Operation down to -25 °C as per VDE 664.

### Power Supply

It is self-powered internally and therefore does not require any external source. It's still working even when supplied by only two phases.

### Sensitivity IΔn (A)

- Type A: 30mA - 100mA - 300mA - 500mA - 1A.
- Type AC: 30mA - 100mA - 300mA - 1A - 3A - 5A.

### Intentional Delay Δt (Ms)

0 - 60 [2] - 150 [2] - 500 [2] - 1000 [2].

### Operated Voltage

200...440 V AC - 50/60 Hz.

### Operating Safety

The earth leakage protection is a user safety device. It must be tested at regular intervals using the test button.

[1] On 100A and 160A circuit breakers only.
[2] If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay, whatever the time-delay setting.

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# Protection of Distribution Systems

## ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 Trip Unit with Integrated Earth Leakage Protection



### Indications

#### Front Indications

- Green “Ready” LED: blinks slowly when the standard protection functions of the electronic trip unit are operational.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady on when I > 90 % Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady on when I > 105 % Ir.
- Screen that indicate an earth leakage fault trip - reset when product is powered.

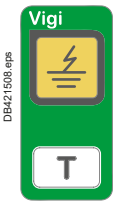
#### Alarming and Fault Differentiation

A side module SDx can be installed to provide alarming and fault differenciation:

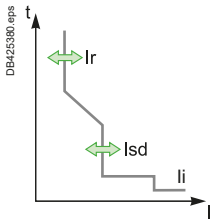
- Overload alarm (I > 105 % Ir)
- Overload trip indication
- Earth leakage alarm (IΔn > 80 % threshold)
- Earth leakage trip indication.

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block through NO/NC dry contacts.
The signal is cleared when the circuit breaker is restarted.
For description, see page C-11.

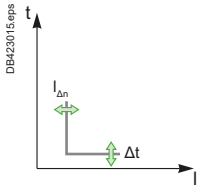



### MicroLogic Vigi 4.1




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | | 25 | 50 | 100 | 160 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSXm | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | | | | | |
| **L Long-time protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) | | Ir | Value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial | | | | | | | | |
| tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | In = 25 A | Ir = | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| | In = 50 A | Ir = | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| | In = 100 A | Ir = | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | In = 160 A | Ir = | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 115 | 130 | 145 | 160 |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -30% | 1.5 x Ir | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | 6 x Ir | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | 7.2 x Ir | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | | |
| **$S_0$ Short-time protection with fixed time delay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 80 | | | | | | | | |
| **I Instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | Ii non-adjustable | | 375 | 750 | 1500 | 2000 | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 10 ms | | | 5 ms | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 50 ms | | | | | | | | |
| **R Earth leakage protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$ (A) | Adjustable | $I_{\Delta n}$ = | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | | |
| | Type | | A and AC | | | | | AC | | | |
| Time delay Δt (ms) | Adjustable | Δt = | 0 | 60 [2] | 150 [2] | 500 [2] | 1000 [2] | | | | |
| | Maximum break time (ms) | | < 40 | < 140 | < 300 | < 800 | < 1500 | | | | |




[1] If the circuit breakers are used in high-temperature environments, the setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker.
[2] If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay, whatever the time-delay setting.

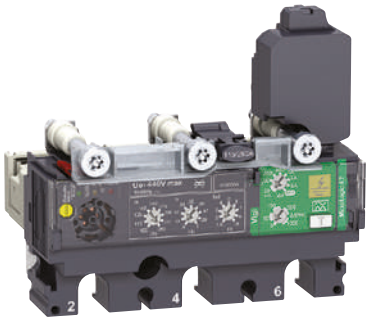
# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4 Trip Unit
## with Integrated Earth Leakage Protection

The ComPacT NSX range is now complemented with a new type of MicroLogic trip unit including both circuit protection and earth leakage protection. It means that the earth leakage protection, previously located within the VigiPacT add-on, will be integrated within the existing size of the MicroLogic trip unit.
MicroLogic Vigi 4 is compliant with IEC 60947-2 annex B.

C40F44B400.eps

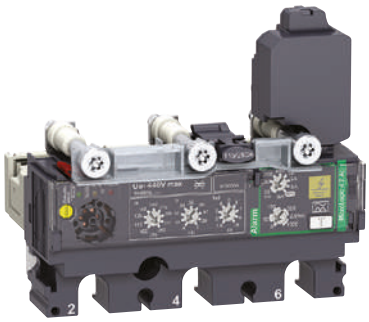


C2534V250.eps



MicroLogic Vigi 4 ($LS_oIR$)

C2534A250.eps



MicroLogic Vigi 4 AL ($LS_oI$ + Earth Leakage Alarm)

## MicroLogic Vigi 4

There are two versions of MicroLogic Vigi 4:
- Distribution protection including Earth Leakage Protection ($LS_oIR$)
- Distribution protection including Earth Leakage Alarm ($LS_oI$ + Earth Leakage Alarm).

## Protections

Settings are made using the rotary dial with fine adjustment capabilities.

## Short Circuit and Overload Protections

### L Overload: Long-Time Protection (Ir)

Inverse time protection against overload with an adjustable current pick-up Ir set using a dial and a non-adjustable time delay tr.

### S Short-Circuit: Short-Time Protection with Fixed Time Delay (Isd)

That protection is set with an adjustable pick-up Isd. The tripping takes place after a very short time used to allow selectivity with downstream devices.

### I Short Circuit: Non-Adjustable Instantaneous Protection

Instantaneous Short-Circuit Protection with a Fixed Pick-up.

### Neutral Protection

- On a 3-pole device, neutral protection is not possible
- On a 4-pole device, neutral protection may be set using the dedicated coding wheel to meet the following configurations: 4P 3D, 4P 3D + N/2 or 4P 4D (same as for MicroLogic 2).

## R Earth Leakage Protections

Adjustable leakage threshold (IΔn) and adjustable time delay threshold (Dt) by using the two dials on the green area of the trip unit.

### Power Supply

The trip unit is self supplied, and so does not need any external source. It works even when fed by 2 phases only.

### Sensitivity IΔn (A)

- Type A: 30mA - 100mA - 300mA - 500mA - 1A - 3A - 5A (for the ratings 40 to 250A)
- Type A: 300mA - 500mA - 1A - 3A - 5A - 10A (for the ratings 400 to 570A).

**Caution:** "OFF" setting of IΔn is possible. It cancels the earth leakage protection, in that case, the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4 behaves as a standard circuit breaker. That "OFF" position is located on the highest side of the coding wheel.

### Intentional Delay IΔt (S)

Case IΔn = 30mA: Δt 0 sec (whatever the setting)
Case IΔn > 30mA: Δt 0 – 60ms – 150ms – 500ms – 1sec (by setting)

### Operated Voltage

200 to 440 VAC (only) – 50/60 Hz

### Operating Safety

The earth leakage protection is a user safety device. It must be regularly tested using the test button (T) that simulates a real current leakage within the toroid. When IΔn is set on the OFF position, press the T will cancel any test.
As for standard circuit breaker, the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4 can be reset after any fault by operating an OFF/ON procedure.
Specific for the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4 Alarm (AL), after testing as well as after a real leakage fault, it can be reset by pressing more than 3 seconds the test button (T), to avoid switching OFF the device.

# Protection of Distribution Systems

## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4 Trip Unit with Integrated Earth Leakage Protection



## Indications

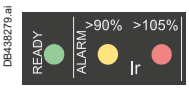
### Front Indications

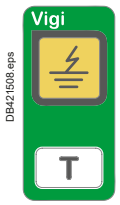
- Green "Ready" LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in case of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady ON when I > 90% Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady ON when I > 105% Ir.
- Yellow Screen: indicates an earth leakage fault (reset when operating OFF/ON for the "trip" or when pressing >3sec the T button for the Alarm).

### Alarming and Fault Differentiation

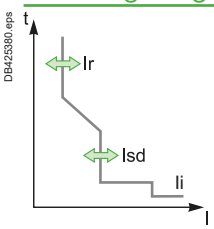
- An overload trip signal can be remotely available by installing an SDx relay module inside the circuit breaker on both "trip" and "alarm" versions.
- An earth leakage trip signal can be remotely available by installing an SDx module, only on the "trip" version.
- An earth leakage alarm signal (MicroLogic Vigi 4 AL) can be remotely available on the SDx, for the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4 alarm".

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is reset when the breaker is operated.

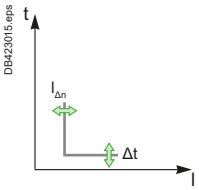



## MicroLogic Vigi 4




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | | 40 | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 570 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | ◉ | ◉ | | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | | | | | | ◉ | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | | | | | ◉ | ◉ | | | |
| **L Long-time protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) | | Io | Value depending on the rating (In) and the dial setting | | | | | | | | |
| tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | In = 40 A | Io = | 18 | 18 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| | In = 100 A | Io = | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | In = 160 A | Io = | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 150 | 160 |
| | In = 250 A | Io = | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 175 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| | In = 400 A | Io = | 160 | 180 | 200 | 230 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| | In = 570 A | Io = | 250 | 280 | 320 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 570 | 570 |
| | Ir = Io x | | 9 fine adjustment settings from 0.9 to 1 (0.9 – 0.92 ... 0.98 - 1) | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -30% | at 1.5 x Ir | tr = 400 s | | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | at 6 x Ir | tr = 16 s | | | | | | | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | at 7.2 x Ir | tr = 11 s | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | | |
| **$S_0$ Short-time protection with fixed time delay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 80 | | | | | | | | |
| **I Instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | Ii non-adjustable | | 600 | 1500 | 2400 | 3000 | 4800 | 6900 | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 10 ms | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 50 ms | | | | | | | | |
| **R Earth leakage protection/Earth leakage alarm** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensitivity (A) | Type A, adjustable (9 positions) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In = 40 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 100 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 160 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 250 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 400 A | IΔn = | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 10 | OFF |
| | In = 570 A | IΔn = | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 10 | OFF |
| Time delay Δt (ms) | Adjustable | Δt = | 0 | 60 [2] | 150 [2] | 500 [2] | 1000 [2] | | | | |
| | Maximum break time (ms) | | <40 | <140 | <300 | <800 | <1500 | ms | | | |




[1] For the use in high temperature environment, take into account the thermal limitation of the breaker.
[2] The time delay (Δt) is mandatory and forced to "Δt = 0" when the IΔn dial is set on 30mA (0.03). The time delay has no effect when the dial IΔn is set to the "OFF" position.

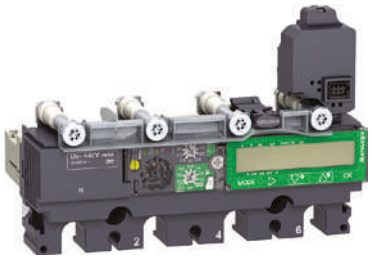
# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 7 E Trip Unit
## with Integrated Earth Leakage Protection

The ComPacT NSX range is now complemented with a new type of MicroLogic trip unit including circuit protection, metering and earth leakage protection. It means that the earth leakage protection, previously located within the VigiPacT add-on, will be integrated within the existing size of the MicroLogic trip unit.
MicroLogic Vigi 7 E is compliant with IEC 60947-2 annex B.

C25B47E250.eps

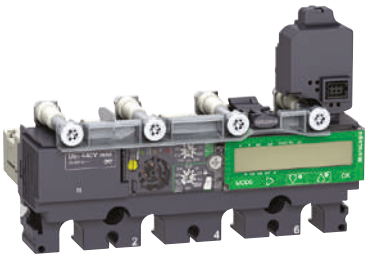


C25547E250.eps



MicroLogic Vigi 7 E (LSIR)

C25547A250.eps



MicroLogic Vigi 7 E AL (LSI + Earth Leakage Alarm)

## MicroLogic Vigi 7 E

There are two versions of MicroLogic Vigi 7 E:
- Distribution protection including Earth Leakage Protection (LSIR)
- Distribution protection including Earth Leakage Alarm (LSI + Earth Leakage Alarm).

## Locking Protection - Parameter Settings

Settings are made using the rotary dial or/and the keypad. The protection parameter settings are locked when the transparent cover is closed and sealed to avoid access to the adjustment dials and the locking/unlocking microswitch. But you can display the various parameters using the keypad even when the cover is closed (and sealed).

## Short Circuit and Overload Protections

### L Overload: Long Time Protection (Ir)

Inverse time protection against overload with an adjustable current pick-up Ir set using the dial or the keypad for fine adjustments. The adjustable time delay tr is set using the keypad only.

### S Short-Circuit: Short Circuit Protection (Isd)

That protection is with an adjustable pick-up Isd and an adjustable time delay tsd. It is possible to include a portion of an inverse time curve ($I^2t$ On).

### I Short Circuit: Instantaneous Protection (Ii)

Instantaneous protection with an adjustable protection pick-up Ii.

### Neutral Protection

- On a 4-pole device, the neutral protection may be set using the dedicated coding wheel to meet the following configurations: 4P 3D, 4P 3D + N/2 or 4P 4D (same as for MicroLogic 5).
- OSN (Oversized Neutral Protection) at 1.6 times the phase pick-up value; useful where there is an high level of 3rd order harmonics (or multiple of 3) that create an over-current within the neutral. In that case the device has to be limited to Ir = In x 0.63 (for each phase) to allow the neutral protection setting to 1.6 x Ir.

## R Earth Leakage Protections

Adjustable leakage threshold (IΔn) using the dial only (without any use of the keypad for fine-tuning) and an adjustable time delay threshold (Δt) using the keypad only.

### Power Supply

The MicroLogic trip unit is powered with its own current for continuous protection functions.
If there is no optional external 24 VDC power supply, the MicroLogic trip unit only works when the circuit breaker is closed. When the circuit breaker is open or the through current is low (15 to 50 A depending on the rating), the MicroLogic trip unit is no longer powered and its display switches off.
An external 24 VDC power supply for the MicroLogic trip unit is optional for:
- Modifying the setting values when the circuit breaker is open
- Displaying measurements when there is a low current through the circuit breaker (15 to 50 A depending on the rating) when the circuit breaker is closed
- Continuing to display the reason for the trip and the breaking current when the circuit breaker is open.

### Sensitivity IΔn (A)

- Type A: 30mA - 100mA - 300mA - 500mA - 1A – 3A - 5A (for the ratings 40 to 250A)
- Type A: 300mA - 500mA - 1A – 3A - 5A – 10A (for the ratings 400 to 570A)

**Caution:** "OFF" setting of IΔn is possible, it cancels the earth leakage protection, in that case, the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4 behaves as a standard circuit breaker. "OFF" position is located on the highest side of the coding wheel.

# Protection of Distribution Systems

## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 7 E Trip Unit with Integrated Earth Leakage Protection



### Intentional Delay IΔt (S)

- Case IΔn = 30mA: Δt 0 sec
- Case IΔn > 30mA: Δt 0 – 60ms – 150ms – 500ms – 1sec

### Operated Voltage

200 to 440 VAC (only) – 50/60 Hz

### Operating Safety

The earth leakage protection is a user safety device. It must be regularly tested using the test button (T) that simulates a real current leakage within the toroid. When IΔn is set on the OFF position, press the T will cancel any test. As for the standard circuit breaker, the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 7 E ("Trip" or "Alarm" version) can be reset after any fault by using the keypad.
The MicroLogic Vigi 7 E allows you to set-up a specific "(T) test without tripping" procedure using the keypad.

### Display of the Type of Fault

On a trip, the root cause of the fault (phase and interrupted current) is displayed. An external power supply is needed for this function.

DB438279.ai




## Indications

### Front Indication

- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in case of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady ON when I > 90% Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady ON when I > 105 % Ir.

Written on keypad: earth leakage fault indication (reset using the keypad) for both "Trip" and "Alarm".

### Alarming and Fault Differentiation

An SDx relay module can be installed inside the earth leakage circuit breaker to remotely access to the following data:

- Overload pre-Alarm
- Overload trip
- Earth leakage pre-alarm (useful for the "trip" version of the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 7 E only)
- Earth leakage trip (exist for the "trip" version of thecircuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 7 E only)
- Earth leakage Alarm without "trip" (circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 7 E AL version only).

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is reset when the breaker is operated.

These outputs can be reprogrammed to be assigned to other types of tripping or alarm. The module is deeper described in the section dealing with accessories.

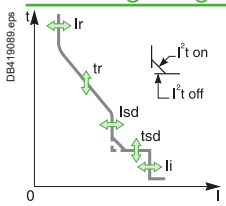
B

# Protection of Distribution Systems

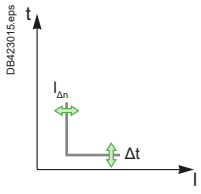
## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 7 E Trip Unit

### with Integrated Earth Leakage Protection

## MicroLogic Vigi 7 E




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | | 40 [2] | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 570 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | ◉ | ◉ | | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | | | | | | ◉ | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | | | | | ◉ | ◉ | | | |
| **L Long-time protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) | Dial setting | | Value depending on the rating (In) and the dial setting | | | | | | | | |
| | **Ir** | | | | | | | | | | |
| tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | In = 40 A | Io = | 18 | 18 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| | In = 100 A | Io = | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | In = 160 A | Io = | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 150 | 160 |
| | In = 250 A | Io = | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 175 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| | In = 400 A | Io = | 160 | 180 | 200 | 230 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| | In = 570 A | Io = | 250 | 280 | 320 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 570 | 570 |
| | Keypad setting | | Fine adjustment in 1A step below the max value set on the dial | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Keypad setting | | 0.5 | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -30% | at 1.5 x Ir | 12 | | 25 | 50 | 100 | 200 | 400 | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | at 6 x Ir | 0.5 | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | | |
| | accuracy 0 to -20% | at 7.2 x Ir | 0.35 | | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 5.5 | 11 | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | | |
| **S Short-time protection with adjustable time delay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... keypad settings | | Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x Ir over the range 1.5 x Ir to 10 x Ir | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | I²Of | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | |
| | Keypad | | I²On | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | |
| | Non-tripping time (ms) | | | 20 | 80 | 140 | 230 | 350 | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | | 80 | 140 | 200 | 320 | 500 | | | |
| **I Instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Ii** = In x | | Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x In over the range 1.5 x In to: | | | | | | | | |
| | Keypad settings | | 15 x In (40 to 160A), 12 x In (250 to 400A), or 12 x In (570A) | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 10 ms | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 50 ms | | | | | | | | |
| **R Earth leakage protection/Earth leakage alarm** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensitivity (A) | Type A, adjustable (9 positions) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In = 40 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 100 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 160 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 250 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 400 A | IΔn = | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 10 | OFF |
| | In = 570 A | IΔn = | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 10 | OFF |
| Time delay Δt (ms) | Adjustable keypad | Δt = | 0 | 60 [3] | 150 [3] | 500 [3] | 1000 [3] | | | | |
| | Maximum break time (ms) | | <40 | <140 | <300 | <800 | <1500 | | | | |




[1] For the use in high temperature environment, take into account the thermal limitation of the breaker.
[2] For the rating 40A, the N/2 adjustment is not possible
[3] The time delay (Δt) is mandatory and designed "Δt = 0" when the IΔn dial is set on 30mA (0.03). The time delay has no effect when the dial IΔn is set to the "OFF" position.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX VigiPacT Add-on
## Protection Against Insulation Faults

There are three ways to add earth-leakage protection and alarm to any three pole or four pole ComPacT NSX circuit breaker equipped with magnetic, thermal-magnetic or Micrologic 2, 5, 6 trip units:
- Upgrade the existing trip unit without changing the basic frame to embedded earth-leakage protection by using Micrologic 4 or 7 trip units.
- Add a VigiPacT add-on to the circuit breaker.
- Use an external VigiPacT relay and separate toroids.

C40F44B400.eps



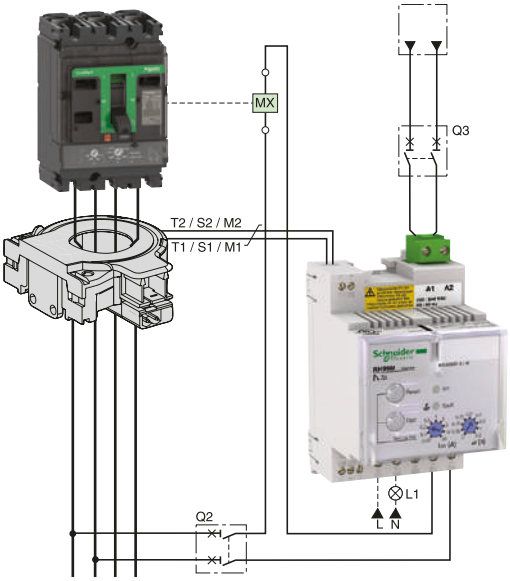
ComPacT NSX and MicroLogic 4 and 7

PB122301_L50.eps



ComPacT NSX and VigiPacT add-on

DB439284.eps




ComPacT NSX with VigiPacT external relay and toroid

## Circuit Breaker with Embedded Earth-Leakage Protection Micrologic 4&7

Earth leakage protection integrated within the existing size of the MicroLogic trip unit and compliant with IEC 60947-2 annex B.

## Circuit Breaker with VigiPacT Add-on

- For general characteristics of circuit breakers, see pages A-6 and A-7
- VigiPacT add-on
  Earth-leakage protection is achieved by installing a VigiPacT add-on (characteristics and selection criteria on next page) directly on the circuit breaker terminals. It directly actuates the trip unit (magnetic, thermal-magnetic or MicroLogic).

## ComPacT NSX Circuit Breaker with a VigiPacT Relay

VigiPacT relays may be used to add external earth-leakage protection to ComPacT NSX circuit breakers.
The circuit breakers must be equipped with an MN or MX voltage release.
The VigiPacT relays add special tripping thresholds and time delays for earth-leakage protection.
VigiPacT relays are very useful when faced with major installation constraints (circuit breaker already installed and connected, limited space available, etc.).

**VigiPacT relay characteristics**
- Sensitivity adjustable from 30 mA to 30 A and time-delay settings (0 to 4.5 seconds)
- Closed toroids up to 630 A (30 to 300 mm in diameter), opened toroids up to 250 A (80 to 120 mm in diameter) or rectangular sensors up to 630 A
- 50/60 Hz distribution systems

**Relay types**
- Type A: up to 5A (RH10, RH21, RH68, RH86, RH99, RH197, RHUs or RHU, RMH) and RHB
- Type AC: RH10, RH21, RH68, RH86, RH99, RH197, RHUs or RHU, RMH
- Type B: RHB

**Options**
- Trip indication by a fail-safe contact
- Pre-alarm contact and LED, etc.

**Compliance with standards**
- IEC 60947-2, annex M
- IEC/EN 60755: general requirements for residual-current operated protective devices
- IEC/EN 61000-4-2: Electrostatic-discharge immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-3: Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic-field immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-4: Electrical fast transient/burst immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-5: Surge immunity tests
- IEC/EN 61000-4-6: Immunity tests for conducted disturbances induced by radio-frequency fields
- CISPR 11: Industrial, scientific and medical equipment - Radio-frequency disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement
- UL1053 and CSA C22.2 No. 144 for RH10, RH21 and RH99 relays at supply voltages up to and including 220/240 V.

**Protection type**
VigiPact devices operate on TT, TNS and IT (for protection of persons against direct contact) systems.
The relays are type A, AC and B as defined by standard IEC/EN 60947-2.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX VigiPacT Add-on
## Protection Against Insulation Faults



## ComPacT NSX VigiPacT Add-on

Addition of the VigiPacT add-on does not modify circuit-breaker characteristics:
- Compliance with standards
- Degree of protection, class II front-face insulation
- Positive contact indication
- Electrical characteristics
- Trip unit characteristics
- Installation and connection modes
- Indication, measurement and control auxiliaries
- Installation and connection accessories.

| Dimensions and weights | | NSX100/160/250 | NSX400/630 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dimensions W x H x D (mm) | 3 poles | 105 x 236 x 86 | 140 x 355 x 110 |
| | 4 poles | 140 x 236 x 86 | 185 x 355 x 110 |
| Weight (kg) | 3 poles | 2.5 | 8.8 |
| | 4 poles | 3.2 | 10.8 |

### Compliance with standards
- IEC 60947-2, annex B
- IEC 60755, Type A, immunity to DC components up to 6 mA
- Operation down to -25 °C as per VDE 664

### Remote indications
VigiPacT add-on may be equipped with an auxiliary contact (SDV) to remotely signal tripping due to an earth fault.

### Use of 4-pole VigiPacT add-on with a 3-pole ComPacT NSX
In a 3-phase installation with an uninterrupted neutral, an accessory makes it possible to use a 4-pole VigiPacT add-on with connection of the neutral cable.

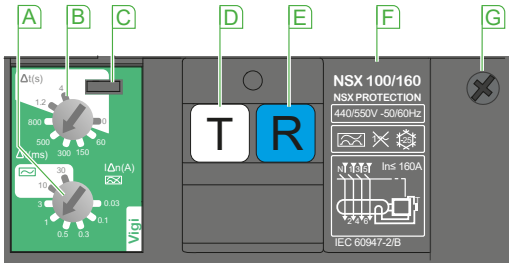
### Power supply
VigiPacT add-on are self-powered internally by the distribution-system voltage and therefore do not require any external source. They continue to function even when supplied by only two phases.

| ComPacT NSX VigiPacT Add-on | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type** | **Protection** | | | | | | | |
| Number of poles | 3, 4 | | | | | | | |
| Ratings (A) | 100, 160, 250, 400, 630 | | | | | | | |
| IΔn (A) Class A | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | | |
| [1] | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.25 | 0.375 | 0.5 | 3 | | |
| IΔn (A) Class AC | 10, 30 | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (ms) | 0 | 60 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 800 | 1200 | 4000 |
| Max break time (ms) | <40[2] | <150[2] | <300 | <500 | <800 | <1200 | <2000 | <5000 |
| Rated voltages V AC 50/60Hz | 200 - 440<br>440 - 550 | | | | | | | |

| ComPacT NSX VigiPacT Add-on | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type** | **Alarm** | | | | | |
| Number of poles | 3, 4 | | | | | |
| Ratings (A) | 100, 160, 250, 400, 630 | | | | | |
| IΔn (A) Class A | 0.03<br>- | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 |
| IΔn (A) Class AC | 10, 30 | | | | | |
| Time delay (ms) | no settings 0 ms | | | | | |
| Max break time (ms) | - | | | | | |
| Rated voltages V AC 50/60Hz | 200 - 440 | | | | | |

[1] Special settings for South Africa.
[2] Max break time according to IEC 60947-2 Annex B Clause B.4.2.4.
Longer time (<+20ms) may be experienced in case of closing on residual current (Clause B.8.2.4.5).




A Sensitivity setting
B Time-delay setting (for selective earth-leakage protection)
C Lead-seal fixture for controlled access to settings
D Test button simulating an earth-fault for regular checks on the tripping function
E Reset button (reset required after earth-fault tripping)
F Rating plate
G Housing for SDV auxiliary contact

Plug-in devices
The Vigi**PacT** add-on can be installed on a plug-in base. Special accessories are required (see Catalog Numbers chapter).

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX and NSXm
## Protection Against Insulation Faults Using a VigiPacT Relay



## Detection
### with Associated Toroid















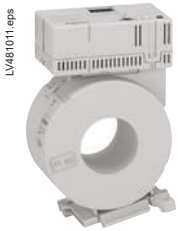

## Alarm
### with the VigiPacT Relay













## Protection
### with the Circuit Breaker







### Function

VigiPacT relays measure the earth-leakage current in an electrical installation via their associated toroids.
VigiPacT relays may be used for:
- Residual-current protection (RH10, RH21, RH68, RH86, RH99, and RHB)
- Earth-leakage monitoring (RMH or RH99, and RHB)
- Residual-current protection and earth-leakage monitoring (RH197, RHUs, RHU, and RHB).

### Residual-Current Protection Relay

Protection relays control the interruption of the supply of power to the monitored systems to help protect:
- People against indirect contact and, in addition, against direct contact
- Property against fire hazards
- Motors.

A relay trips the associated circuit breaker when the set residual operating current IΔn is overrun.
Depending on the relay, the threshold IΔn can be fixed, user-selectable or adjustable and the overrun can be signalled by a digital display of the measured current or a LED.
The leakage current is displayed:
- For the RH197, on a bargraph made up of 4 LEDs indicating levels corresponding to 20, 30, 40 and 50 % of IΔn
- For the RHUs and RHU, by digital display of the value of the leakage current.

Circuit breaker tripping can be either instantaneous or delayed. On some relays, it is possible to adjust the time delay.
The protection relays store the residual-current fault in memory. Once the fault has been cleared and the output contact has been manually reset, the relay can be used again.

### Earth-Leakage Monitoring Relays

These relays may be used to monitor drops in electrical insulation due to ageing of cables or extensions in the installation.
Continuous measurement of leakage currents makes it possible to plan preventive maintenance on the faulty circuits. An increase in the leakage currents may lead to a complete shutdown of the installation.
The control signal is issued by the relay when the residual-current operating threshold is overrun.
Depending on the relay, the threshold can be adjustable or user-selectable and the overrun can be signalled via a LED, a bargraph or a digital display of the measured current.
The leakage current is displayed:
- For the RH197, on a bargraph made up of 4 LEDs indicating levels corresponding to 20, 30, 40 and 50 % of IΔn
- For the RMH, by digital display of the value of the leakage current.

The control signal can be either instantaneous or delayed. On some relays, it is possible to adjust the time delay.
Earth-leakage monitoring relays do not store the residual-current fault in memory and their output contact is automatically reset when the fault is cleared.

### Use

VigiPacT relays may be used for protection and maintenance at all levels in the installation. Depending on the relays, they may be used in TT, IT or TNS low-voltage AC installations for voltages up to 1000 V and frequencies 50/60 Hz.
VigiPacT protection relays are suitable for use with all electrical switchgear devices available on the market.

# Protection of Distribution Systems
## ComPacT NSX and NSXm
## Protection Against Insulation Faults Using a VigiPacT Relay

Developed to be suitable for all installation systems, the VigiPacT range provides real simplicity of choice and assembly.

## Overview of the VigiPacT Range

### Protection and monitoring relays

| Device | RH10M&P | RH21M&P | RH68M&P | RH86M&P | RHUs/RHU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Functions** | | | | | |
| Protection | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| Monitoring | - | - | - | - | ◉ |
| Local indications | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| Type A | up to 5 A | up to 5 A | up to 5 A | up to 5 A | up to 5 A |
| Type AC | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| Remote indications Hard-wired | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| Remote indications Via com Modbus SL | - | - | - | - | ◉ Except RHUs |
| Display of measurement | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |

### Protection and monitoring relays / Centralized monitoring relay

| Device | RH99M&P | RH197M&P | RHB | RMH | RM12T |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Functions** | | | | | |
| Protection | - | ◉ | ◉ | - | |
| Monitoring | ◉ | ◉ | - | ◉ | |
| Local indications | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | |
| Type A | up to 5 A | up to 5 A | up to 5 A | up to 5 A | |
| Type AC | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | |
| Type B | - | - | ◉ | - | |
| Remote indications Hard-wired | ◉ | ◉ | - | ◉ | |
| Remote indications Via communication | | | - | ◉ | |
| Display of measurement | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ 12 measurement channels | |

## Formats for All Installation Systems

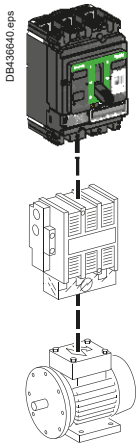
Schneider Electric MCB format devices in the VigiPacT range can be mounted on a DIN rail (RH10, RH21, RH99 and RH197) or on a universal mounting plate using mounting lugs (RH10, RH21 and RH99). The 72 x 72 mm front-panel mount devices (RH10, RH21, RH99, RH197, RMH, RHUs and RHU) are mounted on panels, doors or front plates using clips.

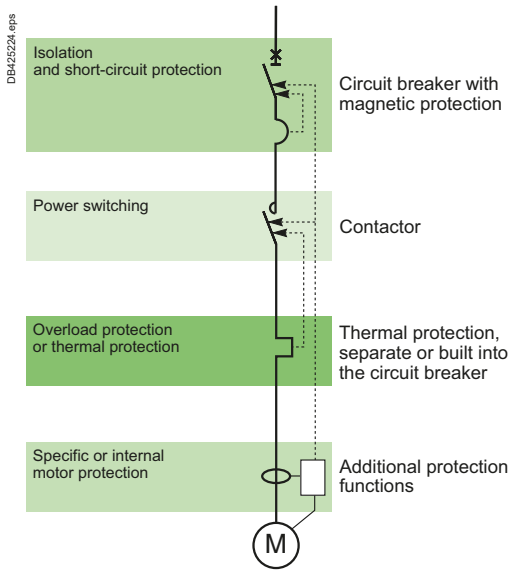
| Installation system | | Suitable format: Front-panel mount | Suitable format: DIN rail |
|---|---|---|---|
| Main LV switchboard | | ◉ | |
| Power distribution switchboard | Instrument zone | ◉ | |
| | Modular-device zone | | ◉ |
| Motor Control Centre (MCC) | | | ◉ With clip-in toroid |
| Automatic control panel or machine panel | | | ◉ With mounting lugs |
| Final distribution enclosures | | | ◉ |

The parameters to be considered for motor-feeder protection depend on:
- The application (type of machine driven, operating safety, frequency of operation, etc.)
- The level of continuity of service required by the load or the application
- The applicable standards for the protection of life and property.

The required electrical functions are:
- Isolation
- Switching, generally at high endurance levels
- Protection against overloads and short-circuits, adapted to the motor
- Additional special protection

A motor feeder must comply with the requirements of standard IEC 60947-4-1 concerning contactors and their protection:
- Coordination of feeder components
- Thermal-relay trip classes
- Contactor utilization categories
- Coordination of insulation




Switchgear functions in a motor feeder

## Motor-Feeder Function

A motor feeder comprises a set of devices for motor protection and control, as well as for protection of the feeder itself.

### Isolation

The purpose is to isolate the live conductors from the upstream distribution system to enable work by maintenance personnel on the motor feeder at no risk. This function is provided by a motor circuit breaker offering positive contact indication and lockout/tagout possibilities.

### Switching

The purpose is to control the motor (ON/OFF), either manually, automatically or remotely, taking into account overloads upon start-up and the long service life required. This function is provided by a contactor. When the coil of the contactor's electromagnet is energized, the contactor closes and establishes, through the poles, the circuit between the upstream supply and the motor, via the circuit breaker.

### Basic Protection

- Short-circuit protection
  Detection and breaking, as quickly as possible, of high short-circuit currents to avoid damage to the installation. This function is provided by a magnetic or thermal-magnetic circuit breaker.
- Overload protection
  Detection of overload currents and motor shutdown before temperature rise in the motor and conductors damages insulation. This function is provided by a thermal-magnetic circuit breaker or a separate thermal relay.

**Overloads: I < 10 x In**
They are caused by:
- An electrical problem, related to an anomaly in the distribution system (e.g. phase failure, voltage outside tolerances, etc.)
- A mechanical problem, related to a process malfunction (e.g. excessive torque) or damage to the motor (e.g. bearing vibrations).

These two causes will also result in excessively long starting times.

**Impedant short-circuits: 10 x In < I < 50 x In**
This type of short-circuit is generally due to deteriorated insulation of motor windings or damaged supply cables.

**Short-circuits: I > 50 x In**
This relatively rare type of fault may be caused by a connection error during maintenance.

- Phase unbalance or phase loss protection
  Phase unbalance or phase loss can cause temperature rise and braking torques that can lead to premature ageing of the motor. These effects are even greater during starting, therefore protection must be virtually immediate.

### Additional Electronic Protection

- Locked rotor
- Under-load
- Long starts and stalled rotor
- Insulation faults

## Motor-Feeder Solutions

IEC 60947 defines three types of device combinations for the protection of motor feeders.

**Three devices**
- Magnetic circuit breaker + contactor + thermal relay

**Two devices**
- Thermal-magnetic circuit breaker + contactor

**One device**
- Thermal-magnetic circuit breaker + contactor in an integrated solution (e.g. TeSys U)

# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## General Information on Motor Feeders



## Device Coordination

The various components of a motor feeder must be coordinated. Standard IEC 60947-4-1 defines three types of coordination depending on the operating condition of the devices following a standardized short-circuit test.

**Type 1 coordination**
- No danger to life or property
- The contactor and/or the thermal relay may be damaged
- Repair and replacement of parts may be required prior to further service

**Type 2 coordination**
- No danger to life or property
- No damage or adjustments are allowed. The risk of contact welding is accepted as long as they can be easily separated
- Isolation must be maintained after the incident, the motor feeder must be suitable for further use without repair or replacement of parts
- A rapid inspection is sufficient before return to service

**Total coordination**

No damage and no risk of contact welding is allowed for the devices making up the motor feeder. The motor feeder must be suitable for further use without repair or replacement of parts.
This level is provided by integrated 1-device solutions such as TeSys U.

## Contactor Utilization Categories

For a given motor-feeder solution, the utilization category determines the contactor withstand capacity in terms of frequency of operation and endurance. Selection, which depends on the operating conditions imposed by the application, may result in oversizing the contactor and circuit-breaker protection. IEC 60947 defines the following contactor utilization categories.

**Contactor utilization categories (AC current)**

| Contactor utilization categories | Type of load | Control function | Typical applications |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC-1 | Non-inductive (cos φ ≥ 0.8) | Energizing | Heating, distribution |
| AC-2 | Slip-ring motor (cos φ ≥ 0.65) | Starting<br>Switching off motor during running<br>Counter-current braking<br>Inching | Wiring-drawing machine |
| AC-3 | Squirrel-cage motor<br>(cos φ = 0.45 for ≤ 100 A)<br>(cos φ = 0.35 for > 100 A) | Starting<br>Switching off motor during running | Compressors, elevators, pumps, mixers, escalators, fans, conveyer systems, air-conditioning |
| AC-4 | | Starting<br>Switching off motor during running<br>Regenerative braking<br>Plugging<br>Inching | Printing machines, wire-drawing machines |

**Utilization category AC-3 - common coordination tables for circuit breakers and contactors**

This category covers asynchronous squirrel-cage motors that are switched off during running, which is the most common situation (85 % of cases). The contactor makes the starting current and switches off the rated current at a voltage approximately one sixth of the nominal value. The current is interrupted without difficulty.
The circuit breaker-contactor coordination tables for ComPacT NSX are for use with contactors in the AC-3 utilization category, in which case they ensure type 2 coordination.

**Utilization category AC-4 - possible oversizing**

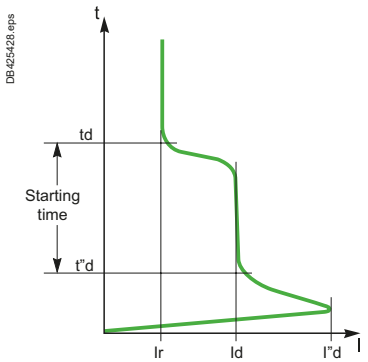
This category covers asynchronous squirrel-cage motors capable of operating under regenerative braking or inching (jogging) conditions
The contactor makes the starting current and can interrupt this current at a voltage that may be equal to that of the distribution system.
These difficult conditions make it necessary to oversize the contactor and, in general, the protective circuit breaker with respect to category AC-3.

The trip class determines the trip curve of the thermal protection device (inverse-time curve) for a motor feeder.
Standard IEC 60947-4-1 defines trip classes 5, 10, 20 and 30.
These classes are the maximum durations, in seconds, for motor starting with a starting current of 7.2 Ir, where Ir is the thermal setting indicated on the motor rating plate.

Example: In class 20, the motor must have finished starting within 20 seconds (6 to 20 s) for a starting current of 7.2 Ir.

**Standardized values in kW**

| Rated operational power | Standardized values in kW currents Ie (A) for: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 230 V | 400 V | 500 V | 690 V |
| kW | A | A | A | A |
| 0.06 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.16 | 0.12 |
| 0.09 | 0.52 | 0.3 | 0.24 | 0.17 |
| 0.12 | 0.7 | 0.44 | 0.32 | 0.23 |
| 0.18 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.48 | 0.35 |
| 0.25 | 1.5 | 0.85 | 0.68 | 0.49 |
| 0.37 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 0.88 | 0.64 |
| 0.55 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.87 |
| 0.75 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| 1.1 | 4.7 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.6 |
| 1.5 | 6.3 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 2.1 |
| 2.2 | 8.5 | 4.9 | 3.9 | 2.8 |
| 3 | 11.3 | 6.5 | 5.2 | 3.8 |
| 4 | 15 | 8.5 | 6.8 | 4.9 |
| 5.5 | 20 | 11.5 | 9.2 | 6.7 |
| 7.5 | 27 | 15.5 | 12.4 | 8.9 |
| 11 | 38 | 22 | 17.6 | 12.8 |
| 15 | 51 | 29 | 23 | 17 |
| 18.5 | 61 | 35 | 28 | 21 |
| 22 | 72 | 41 | 33 | 24 |
| 30 | 96 | 55 | 44 | 32 |
| 37 | 115 | 66 | 53 | 39 |
| 45 | 140 | 80 | 64 | 47 |
| 55 | 169 | 97 | 78 | 57 |
| 75 | 230 | 132 | 106 | 77 |
| 90 | 278 | 160 | 128 | 93 |
| 110 | 340 | 195 | 156 | 113 |
| 132 | 400 | 230 | 184 | 134 |
| 160 | 487 | 280 | 224 | 162 |
| 200 | 609 | 350 | 280 | 203 |
| 250 | 748 | 430 | 344 | 250 |
| 315 | 940 | 540 | 432 | 313 |




Typical motor-starting curve

## Trip Class of a Thermal-Protection Device

The motor feeder includes thermal protection that may be built into the circuit breaker. The protection must have a trip class suited to motor starting. Depending on the application, the motor starting time varies from a few seconds (no-load start) to a few dozen seconds (high-inertia load).
Standard IEC 60947-4-1 defines the trip classes below as a function of current setting Ir for thermal protection.

**Trip class of thermal relays as a function of their Ir setting**

| Class | 1.05 I r [1] | 1.2 Ir [1] | 1.5 Ir [2] | 7.2 I r [1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | t > 2 h | t < 2h | t < 2 mn | 2 s < t ≤ 5 s |
| 10 | t > 2 h | t < 2h | t < 4 mn | 4 s < t ≤ 10 s |
| 20 | t > 2 h | t < 2h | t < 8 mn | 6 s < t ≤ 20 s |
| 30 | t > 2 h | t < 2h | t < 12 mn | 9 s < t ≤ 30 s |

[1] Time for a cold motor (motor off and cold).
[2] Time for warm motor (motor running under normal conditions).

## Currents of Squirrel-Cage Motors at Full Rated Load

**Standardized values in HP**

| Rated operational power | Indicative values of the rated operational currents Ie (A) for | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 110 - 120 V | 200 V | 208 V | 220 - 240 V | 380 - 415 V | 440 - 480 V | 550 - 600 V |
| hp | | | | | | | |
| 1/2 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.9 |
| 3/4 | 6.4 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| 1 | 8.4 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.7 |
| 1 1/2 | 12 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6 | 3.3 | 3 | 2.4 |
| 2 | 13.6 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 2.7 |
| 3 | 19.2 | 11 | 10.6 | 9.6 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 3.9 |
| 5 | 30.4 | 17.5 | 16.7 | 15.2 | 9.7 | 7.6 | 6.1 |
| 7 1/2 | 44 | 25.3 | 24.2 | 22 | 14 | 11 | 9 |
| 10 | 56 | 32.2 | 30.8 | 28 | 18 | 14 | 11 |
| 15 | 84 | 48.3 | 46.2 | 42 | 27 | 21 | 17 |
| 20 | 108 | 62.1 | 59.4 | 54 | 34 | 27 | 22 |
| 25 | 136 | 78.2 | 74.8 | 68 | 44 | 34 | 27 |
| 30 | 160 | 92 | 88 | 80 | 51 | 40 | 32 |
| 40 | 208 | 120 | 114 | 104 | 66 | 52 | 41 |
| 50 | 260 | 150 | 143 | 130 | 83 | 65 | 52 |
| 60 | - | 177 | 169 | 154 | 103 | 77 | 62 |
| 75 | - | 221 | 211 | 192 | 128 | 96 | 77 |
| 100 | - | 285 | 273 | 248 | 165 | 124 | 99 |
| 125 | - | 359 | 343 | 312 | 208 | 156 | 125 |
| 150 | - | 414 | 396 | 360 | 240 | 180 | 144 |
| 200 | - | 552 | 528 | 480 | 320 | 240 | 192 |
| 250 | - | - | - | 604 | 403 | 302 | 242 |
| 300 | - | - | - | 722 | 482 | 361 | 289 |

**Note:** 1 hp = 0.7457 kW.

## Asynchronous-Motor Starting Parameters

The main parameters of direct on-line starting of three-phase asynchronous motors (90 % of all applications) are listed below.

- **Ir**: rated current
  This is the current drawn by the motor at full rated load (e.g. approximately 100 A rms for 55 kW at 400 V).
- **Id**: starting current
  This is the current drawn by the motor during starting, on average 7.2 In for a duration td of 5 to 30 seconds depending on the application (e.g. 720 A rms for 10 seconds). These values determine the trip class and any additional "long-start" protection devices that may be needed.
- **I"d**: peak starting current
  This is the subtransient current during the first two half-waves when the system is energized, on the average 14 In for 10 to 15 ms (e.g. 1840 A peak).

The protection settings must effectively protect the motor, notably via a suitable thermal-relay trip class, but let the peak starting current through.

# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## Motor-Feeder Solutions

ComPacT NSX motor circuit breakers are designed for motor-feeder solutions using:
- Three devices, including an MA or 1.3 M magnetic-only trip unit
- Two devices including a 2 M or 6 E-M electronic trip unit.

They are designed for use with contactors in the AC-3 utilization category (80 % of all cases) and they ensure type 2 coordination with the contactor.
For the AC-4 utilization category, the difficult conditions generally make it necessary to oversize the protection circuit breaker with respect to the AC-3 category.



## ComPacT NSX Motor-Protection Range

ComPacT NSX trip units can be used to create motor-feeder solutions comprising two or three devices. The protection devices are designed for continuous duty at 65 °C.

**Three-device solutions**
- 1 NSX circuit breaker with an MA or MicroLogic 1.3 M trip unit
- 1 contactor
- 1 thermal relay

**Two-device solutions**
- 1 ComPacT NSX circuit breaker
  - With a MicroLogic 2.2 M or 2.3 M electronic trip unit
  - With a MicroLogic 6 E-M electronic trip unit. This version offers additional protection and power meter functions
- 1 contactor

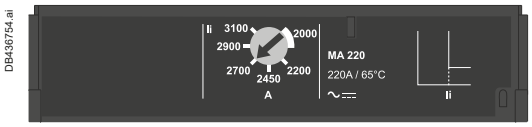
| Type of motor protection | | | 3 devices | | 2 devices | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ComPacT NSX circuit breaker** | | | **NSX100/160/250** | **NSX400/630** | **NSX100 to 630** | |
| | Type 2 coordination with | | Contactor + thermal relay | | Contactor | |
| Trip unit | Type<br>Technology | | **MA**<br>Magnetic | **MicroLogic 1.3 M**<br>Electronic | **MicroLogic 2 M**<br>Electronic | **MicroLogic 6 E-M**<br>Electronic |
| | | |  |  |  |  |
| Thermal relay | Separate | | ● | ● | | |
| | Built-in, class | 5 | | | ● | ● |
| | | 10 | | | ● | ● |
| | | 20 | | | ● | ● |
| | | 30 | | | | ● |
| **Protection functions of ComPacT NSX circuit breaker** | | | | | | |
| Short-circuits | | | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Overloads | | | | | ● | ● |
| Insulation faults | Ground-fault | | | | | ● |
| Special motor functions | Phase unbalance | | | | ● | ● |
| | Locked rotor | | | | | ● |
| | Under-load | | | | | ● |
| | Long start | | | | | ● |
| **Built-in power meter functions** | | | | | | |
| | I, U, energy | | | | | ● |
| **Operating assistance** | | | | | | |
| | Counters (cycles, trips, alarms, hours) | | | | | ● |
| | Contact-wear indicator | | | | | ● |
| | Load profile and thermal image | | | | | ● |

> Discover Schneider Electric specific Motor Protection Offer:
TeSys GV

MKTED210011EN

# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## MA Instantaneous Trip Units

MA magnetic trip units are used in 3 devices motor-feeder solutions. They can be mounted on all ComPacT NSX100/160/250 circuit breakers with performance levels B/F/N/H/S/L .
They provide short-circuit protection for motors up to 110 kW at 400 V.




## MA Magnetic Trip Units

In distribution applications, circuit breakers equipped with MA magnetic-only trip units are used for:
- Short-circuit protection of secondary windings of LV/LV transformers with overload protection on the primary side
- As an alternative to a switch-disconnector at the head of a switchboard in order to provide short-circuit protection.

Their main use is however for motor protection applications, in conjunction with a thermal relay and a contactor or motor starter.

## Protection

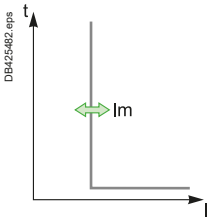
### Magnetic Protection (Ii)

Short-circuit protection with an adjustable pick-up Ii that initiates instantaneous tripping if exceeded.
- **Ii = In x ...** set in amps on an adjustment dial covering the range 6 to 14 x In for 2.5 to 100 A ratings or 9 to 14 In for 150 to 220 A ratings.

### Protection Versions

- 3-pole (3P 3D): 3-pole frame (3P) with detection on all 3 poles (3D)
- 4-pole (4P 3D): 4-pole frame (4P) with detection on 3 poles (3D)

## Magnetic Trip Units MA 2.5 to 220




| Ratings (A) | In at 65 °C [1] | 2.5 | 6.3 | 12.5 | 25 | 50 | 100 [1] | 150 | 220 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ |
| **Instantaneous magnetic protection** | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 % | **Ii** = In x ... | Adjustable from 6 to 14 x In (settings 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14) | | | | | | Adjustable from 9 to 14 x In (settings 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14) | |
| Time delay (ms) | tm | fixed | | | | | | | |

[1] MA100 3P adjustable from 6 to 14 x In.
MA100 4P adjustable from 9 to 14 x In.

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

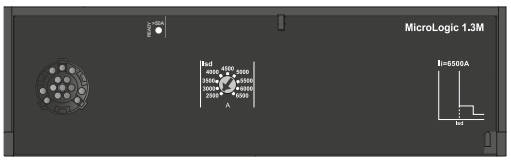
# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## MicroLogic 1.3 M Instantaneous Trip Units

MicroLogic 1.3 M trip units are used in 3 devices motor-feeder solutions on ComPacT NSX400/630 circuit breakers with performance levels B/F/N/H/S/L.
They provide short-circuit protection for motors up to 250 kW at 400 V.
They also provide the benefits of electronic technology:
- Accurate settings
- Tests
- "Ready" LED.

B

## MicroLogic 1.3 M Trip Units

Circuit breakers with a MicroLogic 1.3 M trip unit are combined with a thermal relay and a contactor.



DB436758.ai

## Protection

Settings are made using a dial.

### Short-Circuits: Short-Time Protection (Isd)

Protection with an adjustable pick-up Isd. There is a very short delay to let through motor starting currents.
- Isd is set in amperes from 5 to 13 x In, as follows:
  - From 1600 to 4160 A for the 320 A rating
  - From 2500 to 6500 A for the 500 A rating

### Short-Circuits: Non-Adjustable Instantaneous Protection (Li)

Instantaneous protection with non-adjustable pick-up Ii.

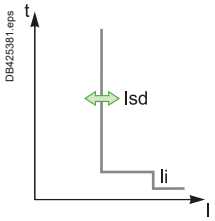
### Protection Version

- 3-pole (3P 3D): 3-pole frame (3P) equipped with detection on all 3 poles (3D).

## Indications

**Front indications**
- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.

## MicroLogic 1.3 M



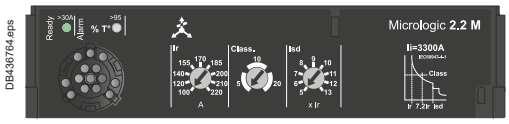
DB425381.eps

| Ratings (A) | In at 65 °C [1] | 320 | 500 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX400 | ◉ | - |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | ◉ | ◉ |
| **S Short-time protection** | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Isd** | Adjustable directly in amps | |
| | | 9 settings: 1600, 1920, 2240, 2560, 2880, 3200, 3520, 3840, 4160 A | 9 settings: 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 5500, 6000, 6500 A |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | Non-adjustable | |
| | Non-tripping time<br>Maximum break time | 10<br>60 | |
| **I Instantaneous protection** | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Ii** non-adjustable | 4800 | 6500 |
| | Non-tripping time<br>Maximum break time | 0<br>30 ms | |

[1] Motor standards require operation at 65 °C. Circuit-breaker ratings are derated to take this requirement into account (see pages E-13 to E-16).

# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## MicroLogic 2.2/2.3 M Electronic Trip Units

MicroLogic 2.2/2.3 M trip units provide built-in thermal and magnetic protection. They are used in 2 devices motor-feeder solutions on ComPacT NSX100 to 630 circuit breakers with performance levels B/F/N/H/S/L.
They provide protection for motors up to 315 kW at 400 V against:
- Short-circuits
- Overloads with selection of a trip class (5, 10 or 20)
- Phase unbalance.



DB436764.eps

Circuit breakers with a MicroLogic 2.2/2.3 M trip unit include protection similar to an inverse-time thermal relay. They are combined with a contactor.

## Protection

Settings are made using a dial.

**L Overloads (or thermal protection): Long-time protection and trip class (Ir)**
Inverse-time thermal protection against overloads with adjustable pick-up Ir.
Settings are made in amperes. The tripping curve for the long-time protection, which indicates the time delay **tr** before tripping, is defined by the selected trip class.

**Trip class (class)**
The class is selected as a function of the normal motor starting time.
- Class 5: starting time less than 5 s.
- Class 10: starting time less than 10 s.
- Class 20: starting time less than 20 s.

For a given class, it is necessary to check that all motor-feeder components are sized to carry the 7.2 Ir starting current without excessive temperature rise during the time corresponding to the class.

**S Short-circuits: Short-time protection (Isd)**
Protection with an adjustable pick-up **Isd**. There is a very short delay to let through motor starting currents.

**I Short-circuits: Non-adjustable instantaneous protection (Ii)**
Instantaneous protection with non-adjustable pick-up **Ii**.

**Phase unbalance or phase loss (Iunbal) ( )**
This function opens the circuit breaker if a phase unbalance occurs:
- that is greater than the 30 % fixed pick-up **Iunbal**
- following the non-adjustable time delay **tunbal** equal to:
  - 0.7 s during starting
  - 4 s during normal operation.

Phase loss is an extreme case of phase unbalance and leads to tripping under the same conditions.



PB103376.eps

SDTAM remote indication relay module with its terminal block

## Indications

**Front indications**
- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.
- Red alarm LED for motor operation: goes ON when the thermal image of the rotor and stator is greater than 95 % of the permissible temperature rise.

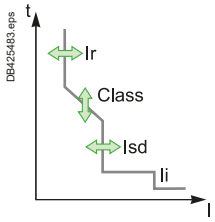
**Remote indications via SDTAM module**
ComPacT NSX devices with a MicroLogic 2 can be equipped with an SDTAM module dedicated to motor applications for:
- A contact to indicate circuit-breaker overload
- A contact to open the contactor. In the event of a phase unbalance or overload, this output is activated 400 ms before circuit-breaker tripping to open the contactor and avoid circuit breaker tripping.

This module takes the place of the MN/MX coils and an OF contact.

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## MicroLogic 2.2/2.3 M Electronic Trip Units

### MicroLogic 2.2/2.3 M



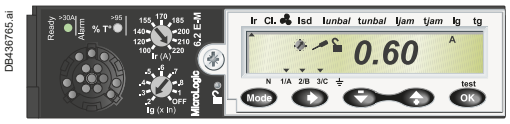

| Ratings (A) | In at 65 °C [1] | | 25 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 220 | 320 | 500 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | | |
| **L Overloads (or thermal protection): Long-time protection and trip class** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | **Ir** | | Value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial | | | | | | | | |
| | In = 25 A | Ir = | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| | In = 50 A | Ir = | 25 | 30 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 47 | 50 |
| | In = 100 A | Ir = | 50 | 60 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
| | In = 150 A | Ir = | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 |
| | In = 220 A | Ir = | 100 | 120 | 140 | 155 | 170 | 185 | 200 | 210 | 220 |
| | In = 320 A | Ir = | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 |
| | In = 500 A | Ir = | 250 | 280 | 320 | 350 | 380 | 400 | 440 | 470 | 500 |
| Trip class as per IEC 60947-4-1 | | | 5 | 10 | 20 | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) depending on selected trip class | **tr** | 1.5 x Ir | 120 | 240 | 480 | for warm motor | | | | | |
| | | 6 x Ir | 6.5 | 13.5 | 26 | for cold motor | | | | | |
| | | 7.2 x Ir | 5 | 10 | 20 | for cold motor | | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling fan | | | Non-adjustable - motor self-cooled | | | | | | | | |
| **$S_0$ Short-circuits: Short-time protection with fixed time delay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| **I Short-circuits: Non-adjustable instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | Ii non-adjustable | | 425 | 750 | 1500 | 2250 | 3300 | 4800 | 6500 | | |
| Time delay (ms) | Non-tripping time | | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| **Phase unbalance or phase loss** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 % | Iunbal in % average current [2] | | > 30 % | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | Non-adjustable | | 0.7 s during starting<br>4 s during normal operation | | | | | | | | |

[1] Motor standards require operation at 65 °C. Circuit-breaker ratings are derated to take this requirement into account (see pages E-13 to E-16).
[2] The unbalance measurement takes into account the most unbalanced phase with respect to the average current.

# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## MicroLogic 6 E-M Electronic Trip Units

MicroLogic 6.E-M is used in 2 devices motor-feeder solutions. It provides the same protection as MicroLogic 2 M:
- Short-circuits
- Overloads with selection of the same trip classes (5, 10 or 20), plus trip class 30 for starting of machines with high inertia.

In addition, it offers specific motor-protection functions that can be set via the keypad.




## Protection

The protection functions can be fine-adjusted via the keypad .
Access to setting modifications via the keypad is protected by a locking function that is controlled by a microswitch . The lock is activated automatically if the keypad is not used for 5 minutes. Access to the microswitch is protected by a transparent lead-sealable cover. It is possible to scroll through settings and measurements with the cover closed.

### Overloads (or thermal), class and short-circuits

The long-time, short-time and instantaneous functions are identical to those of MicroLogic 2 M.
In addition, there is trip class 30 for long-time protection and a setting for self-cooled or fan-cooled motors ( ).

### Ground-fault protection (Ig)

Residual type ground-fault protection with an adjustable pick-up **Ig** (with Off position) and adjustable time delay **tg**.

### Phase unbalance or phase loss

This function opens the circuit breaker if a phase unbalance occurs:
- That is greater than the **I-unbal** pick-up that can be fine-adjusted from 10 to 40 % (30 % by default)
- Following the **tunbal** time delay that is:
  - 0.7 s during starting
  - Adjustable from 1 to 10 seconds (4 seconds by default) during normal operation.

Phase loss is an extreme case of phase unbalance and leads to tripping under the same conditions.

### Locked rotor (I-jam)

This function detects locking of the motor shaft caused by the load.
During motor starting (see page B-40), the function is disabled.
During normal operation, it causes tripping:
- Above the **I-jam** pick-up that can be fine-adjusted from 1 to 8 x Ir
- In conjunction with the **tjam** time delay that can be adjusted from 1 to 30 seconds

### Under-load (I-und)

This function detects motor no-load operation due to insufficient load (e.g. a drained pump). It detects phase undercurrent.
During motor starting (see page B-40), the function is always enabled.
During normal operation, it causes tripping:
- Below the **I-und** pick-up that can be fine-adjusted from 0.3 to 0.9 x Ir
- In conjunction with the **tund** time delay that can be adjusted from 1 to 200 seconds.

### Long starts (I-long)

This protection supplements thermal protection (class).
It is used to better adjust protection to the starting parameters.
It detects abnormal motor starting, i.e. when the starting current remains too high or too low with respect to a pick-up value and a time delay.
It causes tripping:
- In relation with a **Ilong** pick-up that can be fine-adjusted from 1 to 8 x Ir
- In conjunction with the **tlong** time delay that can be adjusted from 1 to 200 seconds (see "long starts" page B-40).

**Note:** All the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that avoids access to the adjustment dials.

# ComPacT NSX Motor Protection
## MicroLogic 6 E-M Electronic Trip Units



## Display of Type of Fault

On a fault trip, the type of fault (Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig, Iunbal, Ijam), the phase concerned and the interrupted current are displayed.

## Indications

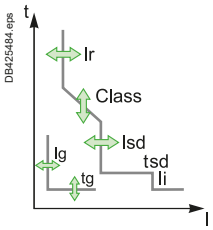
### Front indications

- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.
- Red alarm LED for motor operation: goes ON when the thermal image of the rotor or stator is greater than 95% of the permissible temperature rise.

**Remote indications via SDTAM or SDx module**

For more information on SDTAM and SDx, see the description on page C-33.

## MicroLogic 6.2/6.3 E-M




| Ratings (A) | In at 65 °C [1] | | | 25 | 50 | 80 | 150 | 220 | 320 | 500 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | | | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | | - | - | - | - | - | ◉ | ◉ | | |
| **L Overloads: Long-time protection** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) | **Ir** | Dial setting | | Value depending on trip-unit rating (In) and setting on dial | | | | | | | | |
| Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | | In = 25 A | Ir = | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| | | In = 50 A | Ir = | 25 | 30 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 47 | 50 |
| | | In = 80 A | Ir = | 35 | 42 | 47 | 52 | 57 | 60 | 65 | 72 | 80 |
| | | In = 150 A | Ir = | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 |
| | | In = 220 A | Ir = | 100 | 120 | 140 | 155 | 170 | 185 | 200 | 210 | 220 |
| | | In = 320 A | Ir = | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 |
| | | In = 500 A | Ir = | 250 | 280 | 320 | 350 | 380 | 400 | 440 | 470 | 500 |
| | | Keypad setting | | Fine adjustments in 1 A steps below maximum value defined by dial setting | | | | | | | | |
| Trip class as per IEC 60947-4-1 | | | | 5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | | 1.5 x Ir | 120 | 240 | 480 | 720 | for warm motor | | | | |
| depending on selected trip class | | | 6 x Ir | 6.5 | 13.5 | 26 | 38 | for cold motor | | | | |
| | | | 7.2 x Ir | 5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | for cold motor | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling fan | | | | Settings for self-cooled or fan-cooled motors | | | | | | | | |
| **$S_0$ Short-circuits: Short-time protection with fixed time delay** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| | | | | Fine adjustment In 0.5 x Ir steps using the keypad | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay | **tsd** | | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | | 10 ms | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | | 60 ms | | | | | | | | |
| **I Short-circuits: Non-adjustable instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Ii** non-adjustable | | | 425 | 750 | 1200 | 2250 | 3300 | 4800 | 6500 | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | | 0 ms | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | | 30 ms | | | | | | | | |
| **G Ground faults** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Ig** = In x ... | | | Dial setting | | | | | | | | |
| | | In = 25 A | Ig = | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | Off |
| | | In = 50 A | Ig = | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | Off |
| | | In > 50 A | Ig = | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1 | Off |
| | | | | Fine adjustments in 0.05 x In steps | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (ms) | **tg** | | | 0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | | 20 | 80 | 140 | 230 | 350 | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | | 80 | 140 | 200 | 320 | 500 | | | | |

**[1]** Motor standards require operation at 65 °C. Circuit-breaker ratings are derated to take this requirement into account (see pages E-13 to E-16).

## MicroLogic 6.2 E M/6.3 E M

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Phase unbalance or phase loss** | | |
| Pick-up (A)<br>accuracy ±20 % | **Iunbal** = in % average current [1] | adjustable from 10 to 40 %, default setting = 30 %<br>fine adjustments in 1 % steps using the keypad<br>activated during motor starting |
| Time delay (s) | **tunbal** | 0.7 s during starting<br>1 to 10 seconds during normal operation, default setting = 4 seconds<br>fine adjustments in 1 s steps using the keypad |
| **Locked rotor** | | |
| Pick-up (A)<br>accuracy ±10 % | **Ijam** = Ir x ... | 1 x 8 Ir with Off position, default setting = Off<br>fine adjustments in 0.1 x Ir steps using the keypad<br>disabled during motor starting |
| Time delay (s) | **tjam** = | 1 to 30 seconds<br>fine adjustments in 1 s steps using the keypad, default setting = 5 s |
| **Under-load (under-current)** | | |
| Pick-up (A)<br>accuracy ±10 % | **Iund** = Ir x ... | 0.3 x 0.9 Ir with Off position, default setting = Off<br>Fine adjustments in Ir x 0.01 steps using the EcoStruxure Power Commission software<br>activated during motor starting |
| Time delay (s) | **tund** = | 1 to 200 seconds<br>fine adjustments in 1 s steps using the EcoStruxure Power Commission software, default setting = 10 s |
| **Long starts** | | |
| Pick-up (A)<br>accuracy ±10 % | **Ilong** = Ir x ... | 1 x 8 Ir with Off position, default setting = Off<br>Fine adjustments in Ir x 0.1 steps using the EcoStruxure Power Commission software<br>activated during motor starting |
| Time delay (s) | **tlong** = | 1 to 200 seconds<br>fine adjustments in 1 s steps using the EcoStruxure Power Commission software, default setting = 10 s |

[1] The unbalance measurement takes into account the most unbalanced phase with respect to the average current.

B

B

## Additional Technical Characteristics

**Phase unbalance**
An unbalance in three-phase systems occurs when the three voltages are not equal in amplitude and/or not displaced 120° with respect to each other. It is generally due to single-phase loads that are incorrectly distributed throughout the system and unbalance the voltages between the phases.
These unbalances create negative current components that cause braking torques and temperature rise in asynchronous machines, thus leading to premature ageing.

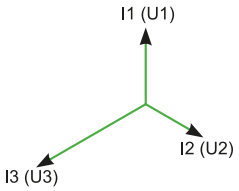
**Phase loss**
Phase loss is a special case of phase unbalance.
- During normal operation, it produces the effects mentioned above and tripping must occur after four seconds.
- During starting, the absence of a phase may cause motor reversing, i.e. it is the load that determines the direction of rotation. This requires virtually immediate tripping (0.7 seconds).

**Starting time in compliance with the class (MicroLogic 2 M)**
For normal motor starting, MicroLogic 2 M checks the conditions below with respect to the thermal-protection (long-time) pick-up Ir:
- Current > 10 % x Ir (motor-off limit)
- Overrun of 1.5 x Ir threshold, then return below this threshold before the end of a 10 s time delay.

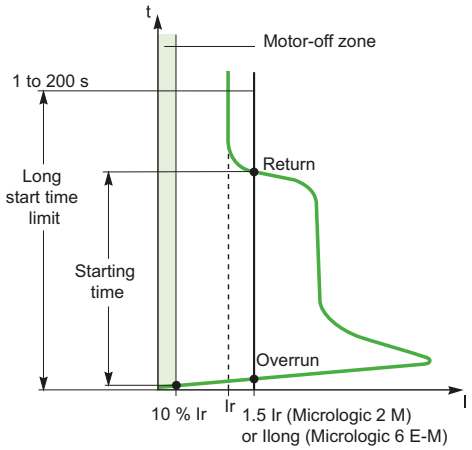
If either of these conditions is not met, the thermal protection trips the device after a maximum time equal to that of the selected class.
Pick-up Ir must have been set to the current indicated on the motor rating plate.

**Long starts (MicroLogic 6 E-M)**
When this function is not activated, the starting conditions are those indicated above.
When it is activated, this protection supplements thermal protection (class).
A long start causes tripping and is characterized by:
- Current > 10 % x Ir (motor-off limit) with:
- Either overrun of the long-time pick-up (1 to 8 x Ir) without return below the pick-up before the end of the long-time time delay (1 to 200 s)
- Or no overrun of the long-time pick-up (1 to 8 x Ir) before the end of the long-time time delay (1 to 200 s).

Pick-up Ir must have been set to the current indicated on the motor rating plate.
This protection should be coordinated with the selected class.



Unbalance of phase currents and voltages



Motor starting and long starts

# ComPacT NSX Measurement
## MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units

ComPacT NSX with its embedded current sensors handled by a microprocessor that operates independently of protection functions and MicroLogic 5/6/7 E is a PMD-DD Power Meter Device complying with IEC/EN 61557-12, Class 0.5 for voltage, Class 1 for current and Class 2 for active power and energy measurements.



### Measures and Electrical Parameters Calculated by the MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Trip Units

Based on the measure of line currents, neutral current, phase to phase voltages and phase to neutral voltages, the MicroLogic 5/6/7 E trip units calculate and display all the parameters required to monitor any AC electrical power supply including power quality, power management and energy efficiency:

- RMS values of currents and voltages
- Active, reactive and apparent powers, active, reactive and apparent energies
- Power factor
- Frequency
- Unbalance on voltage and THD of voltages and currents
- Demand and maximum demand values

The maximum and minimum values are stored in the MicroLogic 5/6/7 E trip units non volatile memory. They are resetable from the embedded display, FDM display or a PC running EcoStruxure Power Commission software.

### Demand and Maximum Demand Values

MicroLogic E also calculates demand current and power values. These calculations can be made using a block or sliding interval that can be set from 5 to 60 minutes in steps of 1 minute. The window can be synchronized with a signal sent via the communication system. Whatever the calculation method, the calculated values can be recovered on a PC via Modbus communication.
Ordinary spreadsheet software can be used to provide trend curves and forecasts based on this data. They will provide a basis for load shedding and reconnection operations used to adjust consumption to the subscribed power.

Electrical values can be displayed on the embedded HMI, a PC running EcoStruxure Power Commission software and on the FDM display unit.
They are refreshed every second.
The display on the embedded HMI is accessed by means of a contextual menu allowing to navigate easily through the electrical values. Alternatively a Quickview option allows to display the main basic values.

Optional external 24 Vdc supply module is required to process and display the measurements including energy counters for currents below 20 % of the rated current.

The phase to neutral voltages are available for 4 poles circuit breakers and 3 poles circuit breakers as well providing the connection of the MicroLogic 5/6 E to the neutral (ENVT). This connection is mandatory for an accurate active power measurement.
Neutral-Phase measurement is only possible on the 4-pole MicroLogic Vigi 7 E (not on the 3-pole).
No External Neutral connection on the MicroLogic Vigi 7 E.
Please refer to the user manual for more details concerning the wiring and the configuration of MicroLogic 5/6/7 E.

# ComPacT NSX Measurement
## MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units



### MicroLogic 5/6/7 E for Energy Management Functions

Active Power and Energy metering in ComPacT NSX with MicroLogic 5/6/7 E has been designed and tested to provide accuracy: **Class 2 according to IEC/EN 61557-12**. This standard specifies requirements for combined performance of measuring and monitoring devices that measure and monitor the electrical parameters within electrical distribution systems. It covers both devices with external sensors such as current and/or voltage transformers like stand alone power meter (PMD-S) and devices with embedded sensors (PMD-D) like circuit breakers.

In addition a list of available performance class for all relevant measurement functions is specified in IEC/EN 61557-12, in opposition to most other standards such as IEC 62053-2x series that are dealing only with active and reactive energy.

ComPacT NSX equipped with MicroLogic 5/6/7 E and its own embedded sensors is a Class 2 full chain measurement PMD-D device for active power and energy metering according to IEC/EN 61557-12.

PMD-D offer the benefit of avoiding uncertainty and variation due to external sensors and wiring.

IEC/EN 61557-12 standard defines three levels of uncertainty (intrinsic uncertainty, operating uncertainty, overall system uncertainty) that need to be checked to ensure accuracy class.
The uncertainty is the estimated amount or percentage by which a measured value may differ from the true value. According to IEC/EN 61557-12, the total uncertainty of a measurement, in general, depends on the instrument, the environment, and other elements to be considered.

**Note:** Requirements for Class 2 active power and energy in IEC/EN 61557-12 regarding limits of uncertainty due to variation of the current for different power factor, and limits of uncertainty due to influence quantities such as temperature are equivalent to IEC 62053-2x standards.

### PMD-D - Embedded Sensors

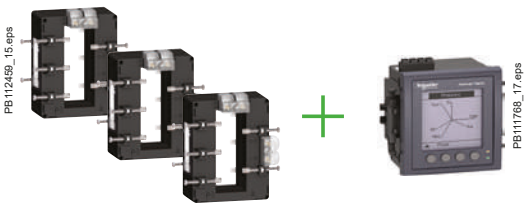
| Intrinsic uncertainty | Operating uncertainty + measurement uncertainty according to IEC 61000-4-30 | Overall system uncertainty: No additional error for PMD-D |
|---|---|---|
| Uncertainty under reference conditions | + Variations due to influence quantities | 0 |

### PMD-S - External Sensors

| Intrinsic uncertainty | Operating uncertainty + measurement uncertainty according to IEC 61000-4-30 | Overall system uncertainty |
|---|---|---|
| Uncertainty under reference conditions | + Variations due to influence quantities | + Uncertainty and variations due to external sensors accuracy and to resistance of wires |



PMD-D - Embedded sensors



PMD-S - External sensors

## Compliance with ISO 50001: Reliability and Repeatability Over Time of Energy Measurement

**Scope and main requirements of ISO 50001:**

ISO 50001 specifies requirements for systems and organization dedicated to energy management.
This international standard defines rules and gives recommendations to achieve continual improvement of energy performance, including energy efficiency, energy use and consumption, measurements, documentation and reporting. Energy performance shall be monitored and significant deviations shall be investigated. It implies that the accuracy of the instruments used for this purpose remains stable throughout their entire operating life which ensures the repeatability of the measurements (ISO 50001, clause 4.6 and 4.6.1 Checking, monitoring, measurement and analysis).

In ComPacT NSX with MicroLogic 5/6/7 E, the metering and protection functions are designed to perform accurate and repeatable measurements during MicroLogic E life time, provided it's used in the specified environmental conditions as defined in ComPacT NSX User Guide. Current sensors and MicroLogic E are calibrated during circuit breaker manufacturing and are not supposed to be re-calibrated during this life time. In general, electronic instrument measuring electric parameters don't request any specific maintenance provided they are working within environmental specifications. Accuracy can be reduced in case of operation under exceptional conditions, lightning strikes, high temperature, high degree of humidity, this is why a periodic verification is recommended (please refer to the annex I of the AFNOR Document FD X30-147: Metrological maintenance recommendations, applicable to electrical and fluidic measurements).

## IEC 60364-8-1 Clause 8.3.1.1 Requirement on Accuracy and Measuring Range

**Scope and main requirements of IEC 60364-8-1:**

IEC 60364-8-1 provides requirements and recommendations for the design, erection and verification of low voltage electrical installations including local production and storage of energy for optimizing the overall efficient use of electricity. It introduces recommendations for the design of an electrical installation within the framework of an energy efficiency management approach in order to get low electrical energy consumption and acceptable energy availability. It also specifies the accuracies of the measuring instruments involved in the functions of energy management such as:

- Energy usage analysis and optimization
- Contract optimization
- Cost allocation
- Efficiency assessment
- Energy usage trends assessment.

ComPacT NSX with MicroLogic 5/6/7 E complies with the requirements of IEC 60364-8-1 dedicated to the optimization of energy efficiency. It provides a range of measurements with accuracies required for complex energy efficiency approaches.

The table below from IEC 60364-8-1:2014 Clause 8.3.1.1 "Requirement on accuracy and measuring range" specifies the accuracies required for the measurements dedicated to cost management

| | Incomer | ComPacT NSX main applications | | Final distribution board |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Main LV switchboard | Intermediate distribution boards | |
| **Measurement objectives for cost management** | ■ Revenue metering<br>■ Bill checking<br>■ Energy usage analysis and optimization<br>■ Contract optimization<br>■ Regulatory compliance | ■ Cost allocation<br>■ Energy usage analysis and optimization<br>■ Efficiency assessment<br>■ Contract optimization<br>■ Regulatory compliance | ■ Cost allocation<br>■ Energy usage analysis and optimization<br>■ Efficiency assessment<br>■ Contract optimization<br>■ Regulatory compliance | ■ Energy usage analysis and optimization<br>■ Energy usage trends assessment |
| **Overall system accuracy of active energy measurement** | In general, excellent accuracy, e.g. class 0.2 to class 1 | In general, good accuracy, e.g. class 0.5 to class 2 | In general, medium accuracy, e.g. class 1 to class 3 | In general, reliable indication should be more important than accuracy |

# ComPacT NSX Measurement
## MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units


C25W35E250.eps


PB119233.eps


PB111801-21_r.eps

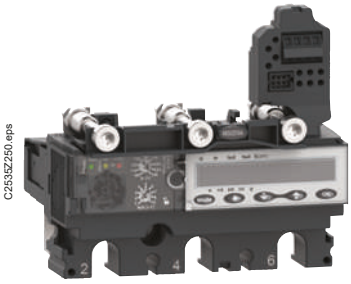
| MicroLogic 5/6/7 integrated Power Meter functions | | | Type | Display | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | E | MicroLogic LCD | FDM display |
| **Display of protection settings** | | | | | |
| Pick-ups (A) and delays | Settings MicroLogic 5/6 | Ir, tr, Isd, tsd, Ii, Ig, tg | ● | ● | - |
| | Settings MicroLogic Vigi 7 E [4] | Ir, tr, Isd, tsd, Ii,IΔn, Δt, IΔn % pre-alarm | ● | ● | |
| **Measurements** | | | | | |
| **Instantaneous rms measurements** | | | | | |
| Currents (A) | Phases and neutral | I1, I2, I3, IN | ● | ● | ● |
| | Average of phases | Iavg = (I1 + I2 + I3)/3 | ● | - | ● |
| | Highest current of the 3 phases and neutral | Imax of I1, I2, I3, IN | ● | ● | ● |
| | Ground fault (MicroLogic 6) | % Ig (pick-up setting) | ● | ● | ● |
| | Earth leakage (MicroLogic Vigi 7 E) | % IΔn (pick-up setting) | ● | | |
| | Highest Earth Leakage current | IΔn max | ● | - | - |
| | Current unbalance between phases | % Iavg | ● | - | ● |
| Voltages (V) | Phase-to-phase | U12, U23, U31 | ● | ● | ● |
| | Phase-to-neutral | V1N, V2N, V3N | ● | ● | ● |
| | Average of phase-to-phase voltages | Uavg = (U12 + U21 + U23)/3 | ● | - | ● |
| | Average of phase-to-neutral voltages | Vavg = (V1N + V2N + V3N)/3 | ● | - | ● |
| | Ph-Ph and Ph-N voltage unbalance | % Uavg and % Vavg | ● | - | ● |
| | Phase sequence | 1-2-3, 1-3-2 | ● | ● | ● [3] |
| Frequency (Hz) | Power system | f | ● | - | ● |
| Power | Active (kW) | P, total/per phase | ●/● | ●/- | ●/● |
| | Reactive (kVAR) | Q, total/per phase | ●/● | ●/- | ●/● |
| | Apparent (kVA) | S, total/per phase | ●/● | ●/- | ●/● |
| | Power factor and cos φ (fundamental) | PF and cos φ, total and per phase | ● | - | ● |
| **Maximeters/minimeters** | | | | | |
| | Associated with instantaneous rms measurements | Reset via MicroLogic or FDM display unit | ● | - | ● |
| **Energy metering** | | | | | |
| Energy | Active (kWh), reactive (kvarh), apparent (kVAh) | Total since last reset | ● | ● | ● |
| | | Absolute or signed mode [1] | | | |
| **Demand and maximum demand values** | | | | | |
| Demand current (A) | Phases and neutral | Present value on the selected window | ● | - | ● |
| | | Maximum demand since last reset | ● | - | ● |
| Demand power | Active (kWh), reactive (kvarh), apparent (kVA) | Present value on the selected window | ● | - | ● |
| | | Maximum demand since last reset | ● | - | ● |
| Calculation window | Sliding, fixed or com-synchronized | Adjustable from 5 to 60 minutes in 1 minute steps [2] | ● | - | - |
| **Power quality** | | | | | |
| Total harmonic distortion (%) | Of voltage with respect to rms value | THDU,THDV of the Ph-Ph and Ph-N voltage | ● | - | ● |
| | Of current with respect to rms value | THDI of the phase current | ● | - | ● |

[1] Absolute mode: E absolute = E out + E in; Signed mode: E signed = E out - E in.
[2] Available via the communication system only.
[3] FDM121 only.
[4] Two last IΔN and Δt values are available as well as date of setting.

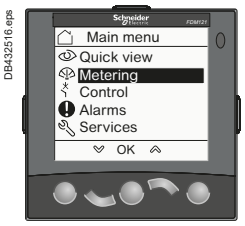
### Additional technical characteristics

Measurement accuracy
Accuracies are those of the entire measurement system, including the sensors:
- Current: Class 1 as per IEC 61557-12
- Voltage: 0.5 %
- Power and energy: Class 2 as per IEC 61557-12
- Frequency: 0.1 %.

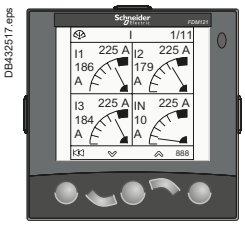
# ComPacT NSX Diagnostics & Maintenance
## MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units



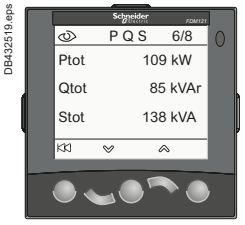

MicroLogic built-in LCD display



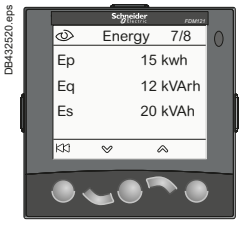

FDM121 display: navigation




FDM121 display: current




FDM121 display: power




FDM121 display: consumption

Examples of operating-assistance screens on the FDM121 display unit

## Personalized Alarms with Time-Stamping

**Alarm types**

The user can assign an alarm to all MicroLogic E measurements or events:

- Up to 12 alarms can be used together:
  - Two alarms are predefined and activated automatically:
  - MicroLogic 5: overload (Ir)
  - MicroLogic 6: overload (Ir) and ground fault (Ig)
  - MicroLogic Vigi 7 E: overload (Ir) and earth leakage fault (IΔn)
  - Thresholds, priorities and time delays can be set for ten other alarms.
- The same measurement can be used for different alarms to precisely monitor certain values, e.g. the frequency or the voltage
- Alarms can also be assigned to various states: phase lead/lag, four quadrants, phase sequence
- Selection of display priorities, with pop-up possibility
- Alarm time-stamping.

**Alarm settings**

Alarms cannot be set via the keypad or the FDM display unit. They are set via communication with the PC. Set-up includes the threshold, priority, activation delay before display and deactivation delay. It is also possible to reprogram the standard assignment for the two SDx relay outputs to user-selected alarms.

**Alarm reading**

Remote alarm indications.

- Reading on FDM display unit or on PC via the communication system.
- Remote indications via SDx relay with two output contacts for alarms.

## Histories and Event Tables

MicroLogic E has histories and event tables that are always active.

**Three types of time-stamped histories**

- Tripping due to overruns of Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig, IΔn: last 17 trips
- Alarms: last 10 alarms
- Operating events: last 10 events

Each history record is stored with:

- Indications in clear text in a number of user-selectable languages
- Time-stamping: date and time of event
- Status: pick-up/drop-out

**Two types of time-stamped event tables**

- Protection settings
- Minimeters/maximeters

**Display of alarms and tables**

The time-stamped histories and event tables may be displayed on a PC via the communication system.

**Embedded memory**

MicroLogic E has a non-volatile memory that registers all data on alarms, histories, event tables, counters and maintenance indicators even if power is lost.

## Maintenance Indicators

MicroLogic E has indicators for, among others, the number of operating cycles, contact wear and operating times (operating hours counter) of the ComPacT NSX circuit breaker.

It is possible to assign an alarm to the operating cycle counter to plan maintenance.

The various indicators can be used together with the trip histories to analyse the level of stresses the device has been subjected to.

The information provided by the indicators cannot be displayed on the MicroLogic LCD. It is displayed on the PC via the communication system.

## Management of Installed Devices

Each circuit breaker equipped with a MicroLogic 5 or 6 or 7 trip unit can be identified via the communication system:

- Serial number
- Firmware version
- Hardware version
- Device name assigned by the user.

This information together with the previously described indications provides a clear view of the installed devices.

# ComPacT NSX Diagnostics & Maintenance
## MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units












| MicroLogic 5/6/7 operating assistance functions | | | Type | Display | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | E | MicroLogic LCD | FDM display |
| **Operating assistance** | | | | | |
| **Personalized alarms** | | | | | |
| Settings | Up to 10 alarms assigned to all A and E measurements [2] | | ◉ | - | - |
| | Phase lead/lag, four quadrants, phase sequence, display priority selection [2] | | ◉ | - | - |
| Display | Alarms/tripping/test (Earth Leakage) | | ◉ | -/◉/◉ | ◉/◉/◉ |
| Remote indications | Activation of two dedicated contacts on SDx module | | ◉ | - | - |
| **Time-stamped histories (ms)** | | | | | |
| Trips (last 17) | Cause of tripping | Ir, Isd, Ii (MicroLogic 5, 6) | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Ig (MicroLogic 6) | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Ir, Isd, Ii, IΔn (MicroLogic Vigi 7 E) | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Phase fault | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Interrupted current value | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| Alarms (last 10) | | | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| Test Earth Leakage (last 10) | MicroLogic Vigi 7 E | | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| Operating events (last 10) | Event types | Modification of protection setting by dial | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Opening of keypad lock | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Test via keypad | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Test via external tool | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Time setting (date and time) | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | Reset for maximeter/minimeter and energy meter | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| Time stamping (date and time, text, status) | | | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| **Time-stamped event tables** | | | | | |
| Protection settings | Setting modified (value displayed) | Ir, tr, Isd, tsd, Ii, Ig, tg [2] | ◉ | - | - |
| | | Ir, tr, Isd, tsd, I, IΔn, Δt (MicroLogic Vigi 7 E) [2] | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | Time-stamping | Date and time of modification [2] | ◉ | - | - |
| | Previous value | Value before modification [2] | ◉ | - | - |
| Min/Max | Values monitored | I1, I2, I3, IN | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | | U12, U23, U31, f | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | Time-stamping of each value | Date and time of min/max record | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | Current min/max value | Min/max value | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| **Maintenance indicators** | | | | | |
| Counter | Mechanical cycles [1] | Assignable to an alarm | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | Electrical cycles [1] | Assignable to an alarm | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| | Trips | One per type of trip [2] | ◉ | - | - |
| | Alarms | One for each type of alarm [2] | ◉ | - | - |
| | Hours | Total operating time (hours) [2] | ◉ | - | - |
| Indicator | Contact wear | % | ◉ | - | ◉ |
| Load profile | Hours at different load levels | % of hours in four current ranges: 0-49 % In, 50-79 % In, 80-89 % In and ≥ 90 % In | ◉ | - | ◉ |

[1] The BSCM Modbus SL/ULP is required for these functions.
[2] Available via the communication system only.

### Additional technical characteristics

**Contact wear**

Each time ComPacT NSX opens, the MicroLogic 5/6/7 trip unit measures the interrupted current and increments the contact-wear indicator as a function of the interrupted current, according to test results stored in memory. Breaking under normal load conditions results in a very slight increment. The indicator value may be read on the FDM121 display. It provides an estimation of contact wear calculated on the basis of the cumulative forces affecting the circuit breaker. When the indicator reaches 80 %, it is advised to replace the circuit breaker to ensure the availability of the protected equipment.

**Circuit breaker load profile**

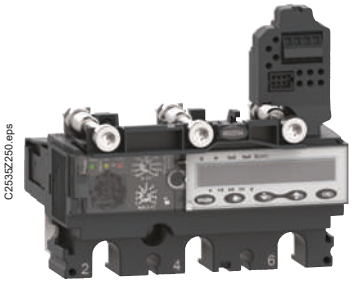
MicroLogic 5/6/7 calculates the load profile of the circuit breaker protecting a load circuit. The profile indicates the percentage of the total operating time at four current levels (% of breaker In):

- 0 to 49 % In
- 50 to 79 % In
- 80 to 89 % In
- ≥ 90 % In. This information can be used to optimize use of the protected equipment or to plan ahead for extensions.

# ComPacT NSX Diagnostics & Maintenance

## MicroLogic 5/6/7 E Electronic Trip Units

Electrical power supply availability and reliability are the main critical issues affecting profitability and competitiveness. Outage management focuses on preventing, detecting, locating and clearing faults.



C253SZ250.eps

MicroLogic built-in LCD display

The MicroLogic 5/6/7 E control units perform in real time a high level of diagnostics on ComPacT NSX circuit breakers. They generate and store appropriate warnings, alarms and messages to help the users with maintenance and power restoration. This function complies with the following end user values:

- Prevent interruption of the power supply, to ensure continuity of operation, to preserve the asset from any damage and to support people safety.
- Reduce downtime resulting from an unexpected failure in the electrical distribution system, to be able to restart as quickly as possible after a trip.
- To keep the devices in good condition of operation.

### Prevention of Power Supply Interruptions

Prevention of power supply interruptions is achieved by generation of warnings to the users, preventive operations of maintenance, and anticipation of device replacement.

By means of dedicated features, MicroLogic 5/6/7 E monitors the health of the circuit breaker and generates appropriate information to help the users in scheduling periodic checks and, if needed, anticipated replacement of devices.

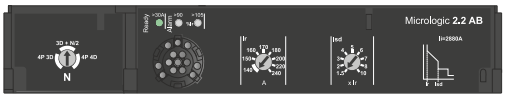
# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Protection of Public Distribution Systems with MicroLogic 2-AB

MicroLogic AB trip units are used in public distribution systems to limit the current supplied according to the consumer's contract. They are available in 100, 160, 240 and 400 A ratings and are supplied with a lead-seal device to protect the settings.

ComPacT NSX circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic AB trip units are installed as incoming devices for consumer installations connected to the public LV distribution system.
With respect to the utility, they have two functions.
- Consumption is limited to the contractual power level. If the limit is exceeded, a fast thermal-protection function trips the device at the head of the consumer's installation without the utility having to intervene.
- Total selectivity is ensured with the upstream fuses on the public distribution system in the event of a fault, overload or short-circuit in the consumer's installation, protecting the utility line.

In addition, they provide the consumer with:
- Protection for the installation as a whole, with the possibility of adding a Vigi earth-leakage protection module
- The possibility of downstream selectivity.

This type of ComPacT NSX is often used in conjunction with an ComPacT INV switch-disconnector located outside the consumer's building and providing the visible-break function.
This means the operator can directly see, through a transparent cover, the physical separation of the main contacts. The ComPacT INV range is also suitable for isolation with positive contact indication.
This means utility operators can work on the service-connection unit after isolating it from the upstream line.



DB436766.ai


C25W42D250.eps

ComPacT NSX with MicroLogic 2 AB

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Protection of Public Distribution Systems with MicroLogic 2-AB




## Protection

Settings are made using the adjustment dials with fine-adjustment possibilities and a lead-seal fixture.

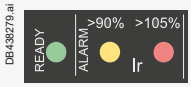
**Overloads: Long-time protection (Ir)**
Inverse-time thermal protection against overloads with an adjustable current pick-up **Ir** and a very short, non-adjustable time delay **tr** (15 seconds for **1.5 x Ir**).

**Short-circuits: Short-time protection (Isd) with fixed time delay**
Short-circuit protection with an adjustable pick-up Isd. The short-time pick-up values are high enough to avoid nuisance tripping in the event of transient current spikes.

**Short-circuits: Non-adjustable instantaneous protection**
Instantaneous short-circuit protection with a fixed pick-up.

**Neutral protection**
Available on four-pole circuit breakers only. Neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch:
- 4P 3D: neutral unprotected
- 4P 3D + N/2: neutral protection at half the value of the phase pick-up, i.e. 0.5 x Ir
- 4P 4D: neutral fully protected at Ir.

## Indications




**Front indications**
- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady on when I > 90 % Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady on when I > 105 % Ir.

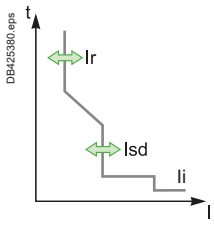
**Remote indications**
An SDx relay module installed inside the circuit breaker can be used to remote the overload-trip signal. This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is cleared when the circuit breaker is closed.
The module is described in detail in the section dealing with accessories page C-33.




SDx remote indication relay module with its terminal block

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Protection of Public Distribution Systems with MicroLogic 2-AB

### MicroLogic 2.2/2.3 AB



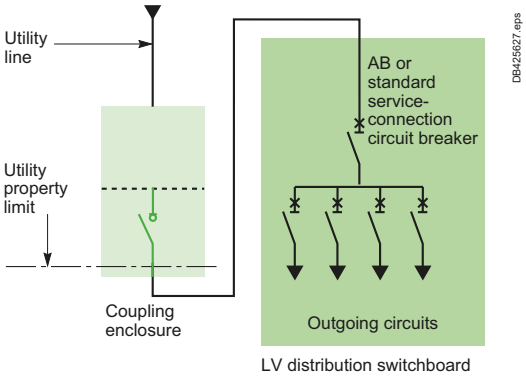

| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | | 100 | 160 | 240 | 400 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | ◉ | - | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | ◉ | ◉ | - | - |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | ◉ | ◉ | ◉ | - |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | | - | - | - | ◉ |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | - | - | - | ◉ |
| **L Long-time protection** | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | **Ir** | | Value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial | | | |
| | In = 100 A | Ir = | 40 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | In = 160 A | Ir = | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 | 160 |
| | In = 240 A | Ir = | 140 | 150 | 160 | 170 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 |
| | In = 400 A | Ir = | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 | 360 | 380 | 400 |
| Time delay (s) | **tr** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | |
| | | 1.5 Ir | 15 | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 Ir | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | 7.2 Ir | 0.35 | | | | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | |
| **$S_n$ Short-time protection with fixed time delay** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | Non-adjustable: 20 | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 80 | | | | | | | |
| **I Non-adjustable instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | **Ii** non-adjustable | | 1500 | 1600 | 2880 | 4800 | | | | |
| Time delay (ms) | Non-tripping time | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 50 | | | | | | | |

[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

### Technical details

**Advantages of the AB trip unit**

- Controls the power drawn with respect to contractual power levels. If the contractual level is overrun, the circuit breaker opens and the consumer is not billed excess costs.
- If a short-circuit occurs, the circuit breaker opens and the upstream HRC fuses on utility lines are not affected. No expensive utility servicing is billed to the consumer.



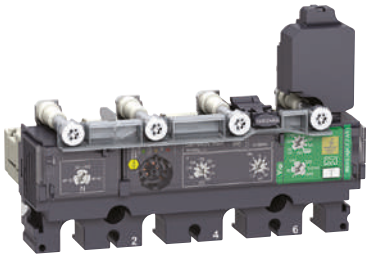

Consumer connection diagram

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications

## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB Trip Unit with Embedded Earth Leakage Protection

The ComPacT NSX range for public distribution is now complemented with a new type of MicroLogic AB trip unit including both circuit protection and earth leakage protection. It means that the earth leakage protection, previously located within the VigiPacT add-on, will be embedded within the existing size of the MicroLogic AB trip unit.

C25448250.eps



MicroLogic Vigi 4.2-AB trip unit

### MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB

ComPacT ELCB [1] equipped with that "new" earth leakage trip unit MicroLogic AB are installed as an incoming device for installation connected with the public LV distribution system. With respect to the utility requirement, it ensures the same functions as the standard circuit breaker: limitation of consumption, selectivity upstream and downstream, combination with ComPacT INV to ensure the visible break or positive contact indication.

### Short Circuit and Overload Protections

Settings are made using the rotary dial with fine adjustment capabilities and lead-seal fixture.

#### Overload: Long-Time Protection (Ir)

Inverse time protection against overload with an adjustable current pick-up Ir set using a dial and a very short non-adjustable time delay tr (15 seconds at 1.5 Ir).

#### Short-Circuit: Short-Time Protection with Fixed Time Delay (Isd)

That protection is set with an adjustable pick-up Isd. The short time pick-up values are high enough to avoid nuisance tripping in the event of transient current spikes.

#### Short Circuit: Non-Adjustable Instantaneous Protection (with a Fix Pick-up)

#### Neutral Protection

Available on four-pole ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB only, the neutral protection may be set using the dedicated coding wheel to meet the following configurations: 4P 3D, 4P 3D + N/2 or 4P 4D. (same as for the MicroLogic 2-AB)

### Earth Leakage Protections

Adjustable leakage threshold (IΔn) and adjustable time threshold (Δt) by using the two dials on the green area of the trip unit.
The ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB, embedding a MicroLogic AB can only be "Trip" type, the "Alarm" version (as for MicroLogic Vigi 4 and 7 E) doesn't exist.

#### Power Supply

The trip unit is self supplied, and so does not need any external source. It works even when fed by 2 phases only!

#### Sensitivity IΔn (A)

- Type A: 30mA - 100mA - 300mA - 500mA - 1A – 3A - 5A (for the ratings 100 to 240A)
- Type A: 300mA - 500mA - 1A – 3A - 5A – 10A (for the rating 400A)

**Caution**: "OFF" setting of IΔn is possible, it cancels the earth leakage protection, in that case, the ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB behaves as a standard circuit breaker. "OFF" position is located on the highest side of the coding wheel.

#### Intentional Delay Δt (S)

Case IΔn = 30mA: 0 sec (whatever the setting)
Case IΔn > 30mA: 0 – 60ms – 150ms – 500ms – 1sec (by setting)

#### Operated Voltage

200 to 440 VAC (only) – 50/60 Hz

#### Operating Safety

The earth leakage protection is a user safety device. It must be regularly tested using the test button (T) that simulates a real current leakage within the toroid.
When IΔn is set on the OFF position, press the T will cancel any test.
As for standard circuit breaker, the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB can be reset after any fault by operating an OFF/ON procedure.

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications

## ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB Trip Unit with Embedded Earth Leakage Protection

B

### Indications

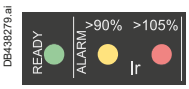
#### Front Indications

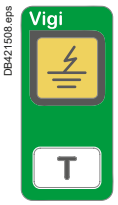
- Green "Ready" LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in case of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady ON when I > 90% Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady ON when I > 105% Ir.
- Yellow Screen: indicates an earth leakage fault (reset when the device is operated OFF/ON).

#### Alarming and Fault Differentiation

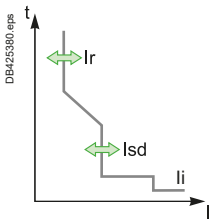
- An overload trip signal can be remotely available by installing an SDx relay module inside the circuit breaker.
- An earth leakage pre-alarm can be remotely available by installing an SDx module, only on the ComPacT NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB.

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is reset when the breaker is operated.

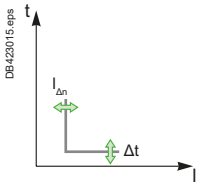



### MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB (Earth Leakage "Trip" Version Only)




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | | 100 | 160 | 240 | 400 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | ● | ● | | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX400 | | | | | ● | | | | | |
| | ComPacT NSX630 | | | | | ● | | | | | |
| **L Long-time protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) | Ir | | Value depending on the rating (In) and the dial setting (9 positions) | | | | | | | | |
| tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | In = 100 A | Io = | 40 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | In = 160 A | Io = | 90 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 | 160 |
| | In = 240 A | Io = | 140 | 140 | 150 | 160 | 170 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 |
| | In = 400 A | Io = | 260 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 | 360 | 380 | 400 |
| Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20% | **tr** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | at | 1.5 x Ir | tr = 15 s | | | | | | | | |
| | at | 6 x Ir | tr = 0.5 s | | | | | | | | |
| | at | 7.2 x Ir | tr = 0.35 s | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | | |
| **$S_0$ Short-time protection with fixed time delay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | **Isd** = Ir x ... | | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 |
| Time delay (ms) | **tsd** | | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 80 | | | | | | | | |
| **I Instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | Ii non-adjustable | | 1500 | 1600 | 2880 | 4800 | | | | | |
| | Non-tripping time | | 10 ms | | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum break time | | 50 ms | | | | | | | | |
| **R Earth leakage protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensitivity (A) | Type A, adjustable (9 positions) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In = 100 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 160 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 240 A | IΔn = | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | OFF |
| | In = 400 A | IΔn = | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 10 | OFF |
| Time delay Δt (ms) | Adjustable | Δt = | 0 | 60 [2] | 150 [2] | 500 [2] | 1000 [2] | | | | |
| | Maximum break time (ms) | | <40 | <140 | <300 | <800 | <1500 | | | | |

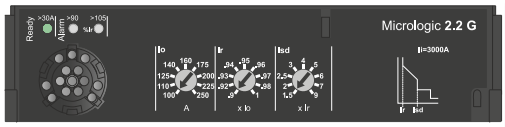



[1] For the use in high temperature environment, take into account the thermal limitation of the breaker.
[2] The time delay (Δt) is mandatory and designed "Δt = 0" when the IΔn dial is set on 30mA (0.03). The time delay has no effect when the dial IΔn is set to the "OFF" position.

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Generator Protection with MicroLogic 2.2 G

MicroLogic G trip units are used for the protection of systems supplied by generators or comprising long cable lengths. They can be mounted on all ComPacT NSX100/160/250 circuit breakers.
With extensive setting possibilities, MicroLogic 5 offers the same functions from 100 to 630 A.
A thermal-magnetic trip unit is also available for the NSX100 to 250 (see page B-6).

DB436767.ai




Circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic G trip units help protect systems supplied by generators (lower short-circuit currents than with transformers) and distribution systems with long cable lengths (fault currents limited by the resistance of the cable).

## Protection

Settings are made using the adjustment dials with fine adjustment possibilities.

**Overloads: Long-time protection (Ir)**
Inverse-time thermal protection against overloads with an adjustable current pick-up Ir and a very short, non-adjustable time delay **tr** (15 seconds for 1.5 x Ir).

**Short-circuits: Short-time protection (Isd) with fixed time delay**
Short-circuit protection with an adjustable pick-up **Isd**, delayed 200 ms, in compliance with the requirements of marine classification companies.

**Short-circuits: Non-adjustable instantaneous protection (Ii)**
Instantaneous short-circuit protection with a fixed pick-up required for generator protection.

**Neutral protection**
- On 3-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.
- On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch:
  - 4P 3D: neutral unprotected
  - 4P 3D + N/2: neutral protection at half the value of the phase pick-up, i.e. 0.5 x Ir
  - 4P 4D: neutral fully protected at Ir.

## Indications

**Front indications**

DB436757.ai




- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady on when I > 90 % Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady on when I > 105 % Ir.

**Remote indications**
An SDx relay module installed inside the circuit breaker can be used to remote the overload-trip signal.
This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is cleared when the circuit breaker is closed.
The module is described in detail in the section dealing with accessories.

PB103377.eps

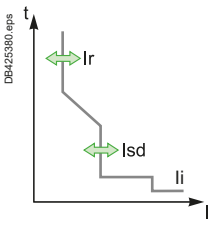


SDx remote indication relay module with its terminal block

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Generator Protection with MicroLogic 2.2 G



### MicroLogic 2.2 G




| Ratings (A) | In at 40 °C [1] | | 40 | | 100 | | 160 | | 250 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker | ComPacT NSX100 | | ◉ | | ◉ | | - | | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX160 | | ◉ | | ◉ | | ◉ | | - | | |
| | ComPacT NSX250 | | ◉ | | ◉ | | ◉ | | ◉ | | |
| **L Long-time protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir | | **Io** | Value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial | | | | | | | | |
| | In = 40 A | Io = | 18 | 18 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| | In = 100 A | Io = | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| | In = 160 A | Io = | 63 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 150 | 160 |
| | In = 250 A (NSX250) | Io = | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 150 | 176 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| | | **Ir** = Io x ... | 9 fine-adjustment settings from 0.9 to 1 for each Io value | | | | | | | | |
| Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20 % | | **tr** | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1.5 x Ir | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 x Ir | 0.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7.2 x Ir | 0.35 | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal memory | | | 20 minutes before and after tripping | | | | | | | | |
| **$S_0$ Short-time protection with fixed time delay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 % | | **Isd** = Ir x ... | 1.5 | 2 | 2.5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Time delay (ms) | | **tsd** | Non-adjustable | | | | | | | | |
| | | Non-tripping time | 140 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Maximum break time | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| **I Non-adjustable instantaneous protection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 % | | Ii non-adjustable | 600 | | 1500 | | 2400 | | 3000 | | |
| | | Non-tripping time | 15 ms | | | | | | | | |
| | | Maximum break time | 50 ms | | | | | | | | |

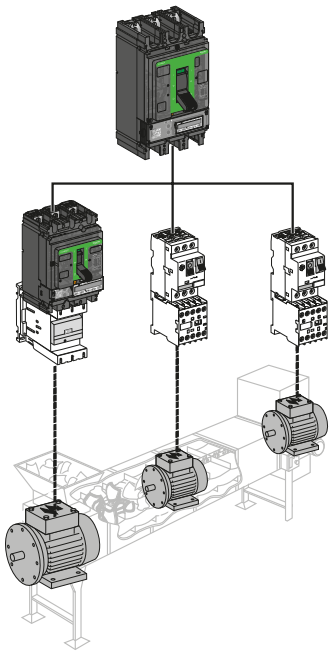
[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Protection of Industrial Control Panels

ComPacT NSX circuit breakers are also used in industrial control panels.
They serve as incoming devices or can be combined with contactors to protect motor feeders:
- Compliance with worldwide standards including IEC 60947-2 and UL 60947-4-1/CSA C22.2 no. 60947-4-1
- Overload and short-circuit protection
- Isolation with positive contact indication, making it possible to isolate machines from all power sources
- Installation in universal and functional type enclosures
- NA switch-disconnector version.



DB436641.ai



## Industrial Control Panels

ComPacT NSX circuit breakers equipped for public distribution or motor protection functions as described in the previous pages can be used in industrial control panels. The accessories for the ComPacT NSX range are suitable for the special needs of these switchboards.

## Auxiliaries

All auxiliaries can be added to the circuit breaker by the user:
- Padlocking devices (in the OFF position)
- Rotary handle
- Status-indication auxiliary contacts (ON, OFF and tripped)
- Shunt (MX) or undervoltage (MN) releases
- Early-make or early-break contacts.

**Rotary handle**

Direct or extended versions for mounting up to 600 mm behind the front:
- Black front with black handle
- Yellow front with red handle (for machine tools or emergency off as per IEC 60204).

All rotary handles can be padlocked in the OFF position. Optional door interlock, recommended for MCC panels (motor control centres).
When the device is equipped with an extended rotary handle, a control accessory mounted on the shaft makes it possible to operate the device with the door open.
The device can be padlocked in the OFF position in compliance with UL 60947-4-1.

**Early-make or early-break contacts**

These contacts can be used respectively to supply an MN undervoltage release before the circuit breaker closes or to open the contactor control circuit before the circuit breaker opens.

**Special functions**
- Indication of thermal overloads with the SDx module.
- Early opening of the contactor for overload faults with the SDTAM module.
- Links with PLCs via the communication system.
- Measurement of all electrical parameters with MicroLogic E.
- Programmable alarms with MicroLogic 5 and 6.

## Installation in Enclosures

ComPacT circuit breakers can be installed in a metal enclosure together with other devices (contactors, motor-protection circuit breakers, LEDs, etc.).

DB115234.eps



# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Protection of Industrial Control Panels



### Compliance with North American Industrial Control Equipment Standards

ComPacT NSX devices have received UL 60947-4-1/CSA C22.2 no. 60947-4-1 approval for industrial control equipment of the "Manual Motor Controller", "Across the Line Starter", "General Use" and "Disconnecting Means" types.
Type NA devices are switch-disconnectors that must always be protected upstream.

**UL 60947-4-1 approval**

| Circuit breakers | Trip units | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX100 to 630 F/N/H | TMD, MicroLogic 2, 5 and 6 | General Use<br>Motor Disconnecting Means |
| | NA, MA, MicroLogic 1.3 M, 2.2 M, 2.3 M, MicroLogic 6.2 E-M and 6.3 E-M | Manual Motor Controller<br>Across the Line Starter<br>Motor Disconnecting Means |

**Table of 3-phase motor ratings in hp (1 hp = 0.7457 kW)**

| V AC ratings | | 115 | 230 | 460 | 575 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TMD MicroLogic 2, 5 and 6 | NA, MA MicroLogic 1.3 M, 2.2 M, 2.3 M MicroLogic 6.2 E-M and 6.3 E-M | | | | |
| 25 | 25 | 3 | 7.5 | 15 | 20 |
| 50 | 50 | 7.5 | 15 | 30 | 40 |
| 100 | 100 | 15 | 30 | 75 | 100 |
| 160 | 150 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 150 |
| 250 | 220 | 40 | 75 | 150 | 200 |
| 400 | 320 | - | 125 | 250 | 300 |
| 550 | 500 | - | 150 | 350 | 500 |

The deratings indicated on pages E-13 to E-16 apply to TMD, MicroLogic 2, 5 and 6 trip units, rated at 40 °C

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications

## 16 Hz 2/3 Network Protection - MicroLogic 5 A-Z Trip Unit

ComPacT NSX circuit breakers may be used on 16 Hz 2/3 systems with special thermal-magnetic and electronic (MicroLogic 5 A-Z) trip units.



### 16 Hz 2/3 Networks

Single-phase distribution networks with a frequency of 16 Hz 2/3 are used for railroad applications in certain European countries.

### Breaking Capacity for 16 Hz 2/3 at 250/500 V

ComPacT NSX circuit breakers of the 3P 3D type protect 16 Hz 2/3 networks at 250 V or 500 V.
They can be equipped with either:

- A TM-D thermal-magnetic trip unit for ComPacT NSX100 to 250
- Or an electronic MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z trip unit for ComPacT NSX100 to 250 or a 5.3 A-Z for ComPacT NSX400/630.

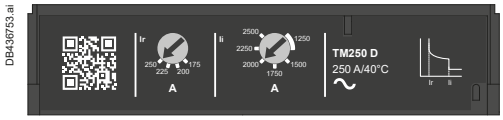
The possible breaking-capacity performance levels are B, F, N and H as indicated below.

**Breaking capacity Icu**

| Operating voltage | | TMD and MicroLogic 5 A-Z trip units | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Performance | B | F | N | H |
| 250 V/500 V | Icu (kA) | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 |

### Protection

#### TM-D Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

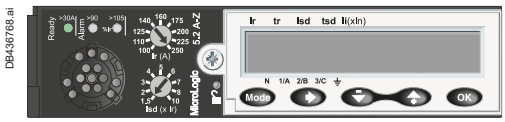



The 16 Hz 2/3 frequency does not modify the thermal settings with respect to those at 50 Hz (see page B-6). The magnetic pick-ups are modified as shown below.

**Magnetic protection for ComPacT NSX 100/160/250 at 50 Hz and at 16 Hz 2/3**

| Rating (A) In at 40 °C | | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 250 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pick-up (A) **Ii** accur. ±20% | | Fixed | | | | | | | | | | Adjustable |
| NSX100 | 50Hz | 190 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 640 | 800 | | | |
| | **16Hz 2/3** | **170** | **270** | **360** | **450** | **450** | **450** | **580** | **720** | | | |
| NSX160/250 | 50Hz | 190 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 640 | 800 | 1250 | 1250 | 5 to 10 In |
| | **16 Hz 2/3** | **170** | **270** | **360** | **450** | **450** | **450** | **580** | **720** | **1100** | **1100** | **4.5 to 9 In** |

#### MicroLogic 5 A-Z Trip Units

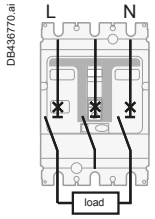
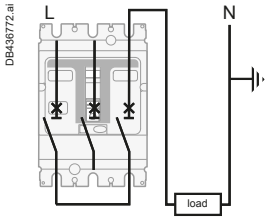



MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z and 5.3 A-Z are dedicated to 16 Hz 2/3 networks.
They use a suitable sampling frequency. The protection settings are identical to those of MicroLogic 5 A (see page B-12). They also offer a current-measurement function for this specific frequency.

### Trip-Unit Selection

| Rating | 16 | 63 | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ComPacT** | | | | | | | |
| NSX100 | TM-D | | | | | | |
| NSX160 | | TM-D | | | | | |
| NSX250 | | | | TM-D | | | |
| NSX100 to 250 | | | MicroLogic 5.2 A -Z | | | | |
| NSX400/630 | | | | | MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z | | |

### Wiring for NSX100 to 630 A

| Phase and isolated neutral interrupted- 250/500 V | 2 poles in series - Earthed neutral 250/500 V |
|---|---|
| **N and H (3P 3D version)** | **N and H (3P 3D version)** |
|  |  |

# ComPacT NSXm Special Applications
## Protection of 400 Hz Systems

ComPacT NSXm circuit breakers may be used on 400 Hz systems.

### Breaking Capacity in 400 Hz, 440 V Systems

The power levels of 400 Hz applications rarely exceed a few hundred kW with relatively low short circuit current, generally not exceeding four times the rated current.

| Circuit breaker | Max. Breaking Capacity at 400 Hz |
|---|---|
| NSXm | 10 kA |

### Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

Thermal-Magnetic trip units require the current rating (In) to be derated and the magnetic trip setting (Ii) to be increased.

### Current Rating (In) and Magnetic Trip Setting (Ii) Rerating

| Circuit breaker | Maximum setting Coefficient | Max Ir setting at 400 Hz | Magnetic Ii coefficient at 400 Hz |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSXm | 0.9 | 144 | 1.6 |

### Shunt Trip (MX) or Undervoltage Trip (MN) Voltage Release at 400 Hz and 440 V

Undervoltage releases (MN) rated 24 V AC/DC, 48 V AC/DC, or 110/130 V AC/DC are 400 Hz compliant with their nominal voltages. For voltages greater than 110/130 V AC/DC, please contact Schneider Electric for additional information. Shunt Trips (MX), please contact Schneider Electric.




ComPacT NSXm TM-D

C12H3TM160L_eps

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Protection of 400 Hz Systems

ComPacT NSX circuit breakers may be used on 400 Hz systems.



MicroLogic TM-D trip unit

## 400 Hz Distribution Systems

The main 400 Hz applications are in aeronautics and certain military ships. Modern aircraft have three-phase 115/200 V 400 Hz networks.

## Impact on Protective Devices

Due to the higher frequency, circuit breakers are subjected to additional temperature rise for identical current levels, resulting from higher losses caused by Foucault currents and an increase in the skin effect (reduction in the useful CSA of conductors). To remain within the rated temperature-rise limits of devices, current derating is required.
The power levels of 400 Hz applications rarely exceed a few hundred kW with relatively low short-circuit currents, generally not exceeding four times the rated current.
The standard ComPacT NSX range is suitable for 400 Hz applications if derating coefficients are applied to the protection settings. See the derating table below.

## Breaking Capacity of ComPacT NSX Circuit Breakers in 400 Hz, 440 V Systems

| Circuit breaker | Breaking capacity Icu |
|---|---|
| NSX100 | 10 kA |
| NSX160 | 10 kA |
| NSX250 | 10 kA |
| NSX400 | 10 kA |
| NSX630 | 10 kA |

## Trip Units Equipped with Thermal-Magnetic Protection

The 400 Hz current settings are obtained by multiplying the 50 Hz values by the following adaptation coefficient:
- K1 for thermal trip units
- K2 for magnetic trip units.

These coefficients are independent of the trip-unit setting.

**Thermal trip units**
The current settings are lower at 400 Hz than at 50 Hz (K1 < 1).

**Magnetic trip units**
The current settings are conversely higher at 400 Hz than at 50 Hz (K2 > 1). Consequently, when the trip units are adjustable, they must be set to the minimum value.

**Adaptation coefficients for thermal-magnetic trip units**

| Circuit breaker | Trip unit | In (A) 50Hz | Thermal at 40°C | | Ii (A) 50Hz | Magnetic | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | K1 | 400 Hz | | K2 | 400 Hz |
| NSX100 | TM16G | 16 | 0.95 | 15 | 63 | 1.6 | 100 |
| | TM25G | 25 | 0.95 | 24 | 80 | 1.6 | 130 |
| | TM40G | 40 | 0.95 | 38 | 80 | 1.6 | 130 |
| | TM63G | 63 | 0.95 | 60 | 125 | 1.6 | 200 |
| NSX100 | TM16D | 16 | 0.95 | 15 | 240 | 1.6 | 300 |
| | TM25D | 25 | 0.95 | 24 | 300 | 1.6 | 480 |
| | TM40D | 40 | 0.95 | 38 | 500 | 1.6 | 800 |
| | TM63D | 63 | 0.95 | 60 | 500 | 1.6 | 800 |
| | TM80D | 80 | 0.9 | 72 | 650 | 1.6 | 1040 |
| | TM100D | 100 | 0.9 | 90 | 800 | 1.6 | 1280 |
| NSX160 | TM80D | 80 | 0.9 | 72 | 650 | 1.6 | 1040 |
| | TM100D | 100 | 0.9 | 90 | 800 | 1.6 | 1280 |
| | TM125D | 125 | 0.9 | 112.5 | 1250 | 1.6 | 2000 |
| | TM160D | 160 | 0.9 | 144 | 1250 | 1.6 | 2000 |
| NSX250 | TM100D | 100 | 0.9 | 90 | 800 | 1.6 | 1280 |
| | TM160D | 160 | 0.9 | 144 | 1250 | 1.6 | 2000 |
| | TM200D | 200 | 0.9 | 180 | 1000 to 2000 | 1.6 | 1600 to 3200 |
| | TM250D | 250 | 0.9 | 225 | 1250 to 2500 | 1.6 | 2000 to 4000 |

**Example**
NSX100 equipped with a TM16G with 50 Hz settings Ir = 16 A and Ii = 63 A.
400 Hz settings Ir = 16 x 0.95 = 15 A and Ii = 63 A x 1.6 = 100 A.

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## Protection of 400 Hz Systems



## Protection

### MicroLogic Electronic Trip Units

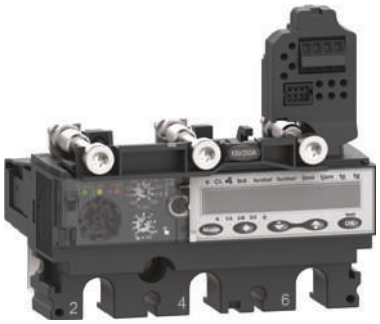
MicroLogic 2.2, 2.3 or 5.2, 5.3 with E measurement functions are suitable for 400 Hz. The use of electronics offers the advantage of greater operating stability when the frequency varies. However the units are still subject to temperature rise caused by the frequency.
The practical consequences are:

- Limit settings: see the Ir derating table below.
- The long-time, short-time and instantaneous pick-ups are not modified (see page B-10 or page B-12).
- The accuracy of the displayed measurements is 2 % (class II).

**Thermal derating: maximum Ir setting**

| Circuit breaker | Maximum setting coefficient | Max. Ir setting at 400 Hz |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100 | 1 | 100 |
| NSX250 | 0.9 | 225 |
| NSX400 | 0.8 | 320 |
| NSX630 | 0.63 | 400 |

**Example**
An NSX250N, equipped with a MicroLogic 2.2, Ir = 250 A at 50 Hz, must be limited to use at Ir = 250 x 0.9 = 225 A.
Its short-time pick-up with fixed time delay is adjustable from 1.5 to 10 Ir (337.5 to 2250 A).
The instantaneous pick-up remains at 3000 A.



MicroLogic 5 E trip unit

### OF Auxiliary Contacts in 400 Hz Networks

**Electrical characteristics of auxiliary contacts**

| Contacts | | Standard | | Low level | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Utilization cat. (IEC 60947-5-1) | | AC12 | AC15 | AC12 | AC15 |
| Operational current (A) | 24 V | 6 | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| | 48 V | 6 | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| | 110 V | 6 | 5 | 5 | 2.5 |
| | 220/240 V | 6 | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| | 380/415 V | 6 | 2 | 5 | 1.5 |



Indication contacts



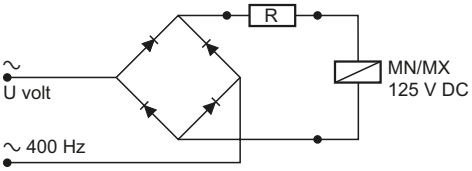
MX or MN voltage release

### MN and MX Voltage Releases for ComPacT NSX100/630 at 400 Hz and 440 V

For circuit breakers on 400 Hz systems, only 125 V DC MN or MX releases may be used. The release must be supplied by the 400 Hz system via a rectifier bridge (to be selected from the table below) and an additional resistor with characteristics depending on the system voltage.

| U (V) 400 Hz | Rectifier | Additional resistor |
|---|---|---|
| 220/240 V | Thomson 110 BHz or General Instrument W06 or Semikron SKB at 1.2/1.3 | 4.2 kΩ-5 W |
| 380/420 V | Semikron SKB at 1.2/1.3 | 10.7 kΩ-10 W |

Note: Other models of rectifier bridges may be used if their characteristics are at least equivalent to those stated above.



Wiring diagram

### SDx Indication Contacts

The SDx module may be used in 400 Hz systems for voltages from 24 to 440 V.
An SDx relay module installed inside the circuit breaker can be used to remote the overload-trip signal.
This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is cleared when the circuit breaker is closed.
These outputs can be reprogrammed to be assigned to other types of tripping or alarm (see page C-33).



SDx remote indication relay module with its terminal block

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## ComPacT NSX400K at 1000 V AC

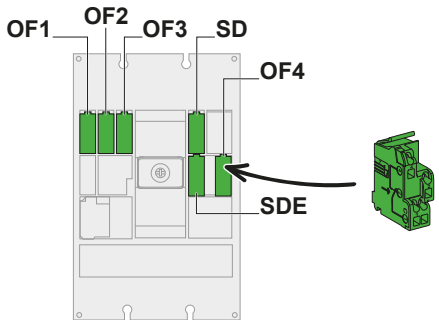
The ComPacT NSX range includes the NSX400K 3P and 4P at 800 VAC and 1000 VAC models, with adjustable electronic trip unit Micrologic 2.3 rating 250A and 400A.

The ComPacT NSX400K offers the following features of the ComPacT NSX range:
- Compliance with most standards
- Ultimate breaking capacity of 10 kA at 1000 VAC and 36 kA at 800 VAC
- Suitable for isolation with positive break indication
- Accessories: MN-MX and OF-SD auxiliaries, motor mechanism, rotary handles, locking kit and terminal shields.

PB124122.eps



DB438281.ai




## Compliance with Standards
- International: IEC 60947-2
- EN 60947-2

## Suitability for Isolation and People Safety
All Compact circuit-breakers are suitable for isolation as defined in IEC standard 60947-2. The operating handle cannot indicate the "off" position unless the contacts are actually open. Fitting a rotary handle or a motor mechanism does not alter the reliability of the position indication system.
For protection against direct contact with live parts, Compact circuit breakers may be installed through the door of Class II switchboards (as per IEC 60664).

## Electrical characteristics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of poles | | | 3 & 4 |
| **IEC/EN 60947-2** | | | |
| Rated insulation voltage | Ui (V AC) | | 1000 |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage | Uimp (kV) | | 8 |
| Rated operational voltage | Ue (V) | AC 50/60 Hz | 1000 |
| Ultimate breaking capacity | Icu (kA rms) | AC 1000 V | 10 |
| | | AC 800 V | 36 |
| Service breaking capacity | Ics (kA rms) | AC 1000 V | 10 |
| | | AC 800 V | 10 |
| Suitability for isolation | | | ■ |
| Utilization category | | | A |
| Pollution degree | | | 3 |

## Electronic trip unit

| | |
|---|---|
| Factory mounted | Refer to Micrologic 2.3 section for trip settings |

## Auxiliaries for Indication, Measurement and Control
- Direct or extended rotary handles
- Padlocking and keylocking devices
- Motor mechanism featuring short closing time
- Status indication auxiliary contacts (contact positions, tripped, electrical fault, earth fault)
- Shunt and undervoltage auxiliary releases

> Substitution and Technical Guide
ComPacT NSX High Performance

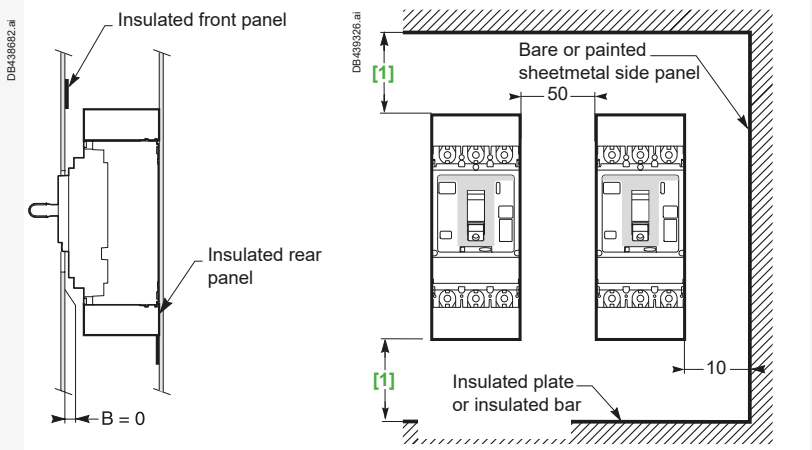
LVPED221004EN

# ComPacT NSX Special Applications
## ComPacT NSX400K at 1000 V AC

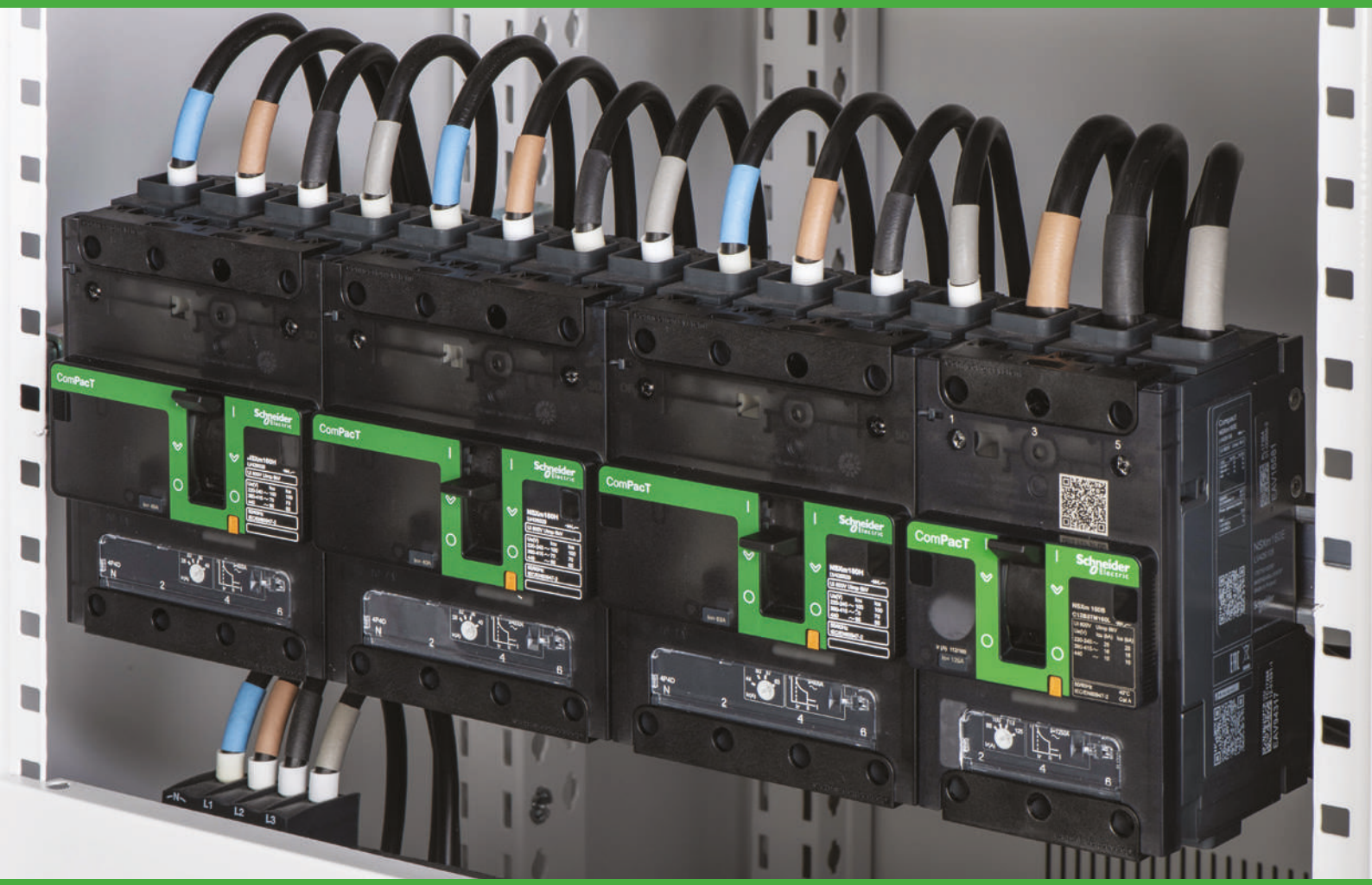


### Safety Parameters

Fixed front connection.
Supply by the top only. Connection by cables or busbars.




**[1]** 50 mm with short terminal shield
30 mm with long terminal shield.
**Note:** Long or short terminal shield are mandatory.


ComPacT
Schneider Electric
ComPacT
Schneider Electric
ComPacT
Schneider Electric
ComPacT
Schneider Electric
N
L1
L2
L3

# Customize Circuit Breaker with Accessories

## ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

Overview ..... C-2
Power Connection of Fixed Devices ..... C-4
Insulation of Live Parts ..... C-6
Selection of Auxiliaries ..... C-7
Connection of Auxiliaries ..... C-8
Indication Contacts ..... C-9
Voltage Release ..... C-10
SDx Module for MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 ..... C-11
Rotary Handles ..... C-12
Locks and Sealing Accessories ..... C-14

## ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

Overview Fixed Version ..... C-16
Overview Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions ..... C-17
Device Installation ..... C-18
Connection of Fixed Devices ..... C-20
Connection of Withdrawable and Plug-in Devices ..... C-22
Insulation of Live Parts ..... C-23
Selection of Auxiliaries for NSX100/160/250 ..... C-24
Selection of Auxiliaries for NSX400/630 ..... C-27
Connection of Electrical Auxiliaries ..... C-30
Indication Contacts ..... C-32
SDx and SDTAM ..... C-33
Motor Mechanism ..... C-34
Remote Tripping ..... C-35
Rotary Handles ..... C-36
Manual and Automatic Transfer Switch ..... C-38
Mechanical Interlocking ..... C-39
Mechanical and Electrical Interlocking for Source-Changeover Systems ..... C-40
Automatic Source-Changeover Systems with Controller ..... C-41
Additional Measurement Module: PowerLogic PowerTag Monoconnect 250 A and 630 A for NSX ..... C-42

## ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

Additional Measurement Module: PowerLogic PowerTag Flex 160 A for NSXm ..... C-45
Additional Measurement and Indication Modules ..... C-47
Locks ..... C-48
Sealing Accessories ..... C-49
Escutcheons and Protection Collars ..... C-50

### Other Chapters

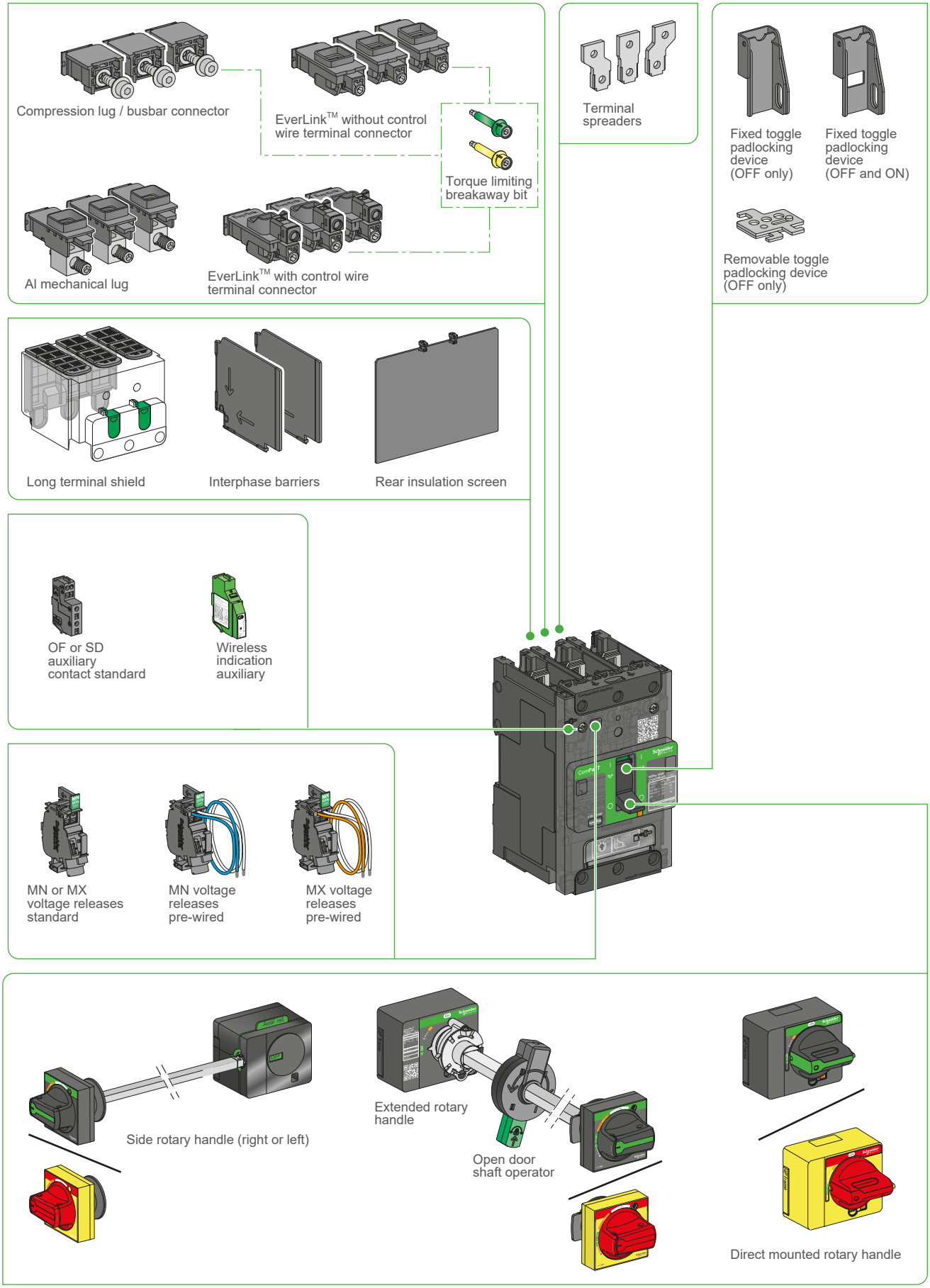
Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration ..... E-1
Catalog Numbers ..... F-1
Glossary ..... G-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1

# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Overview

DB439615.ai

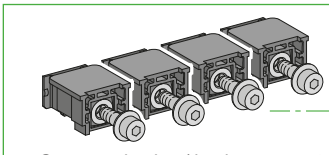




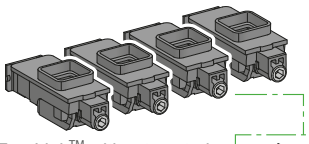
# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Overview

DB439616.ai



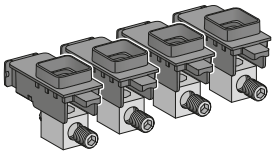
Compression lug / busbar connector



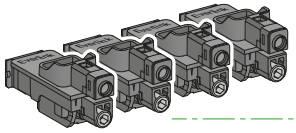
EverLink™ without control wire terminal connector



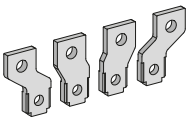
Torque limiting breakaway bit



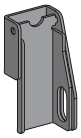
Al mechanical lug



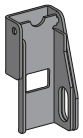
EverLink™ with control wire terminal connector



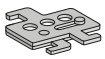
Terminal spreaders



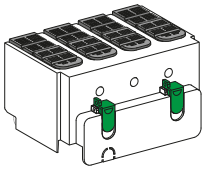
Fixed toggle padlocking device (OFF only)



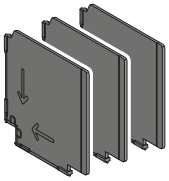
Fixed toggle padlocking device (OFF and ON)



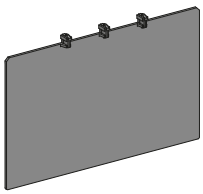
Removable toggle padlocking device (OFF only)



Long terminal shield



Interphase barriers



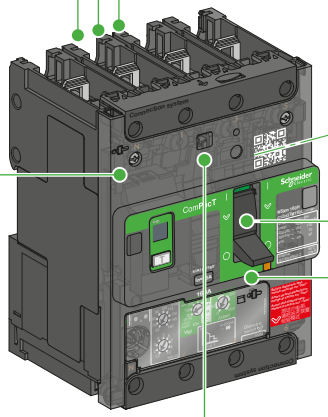
Rear insulation screen

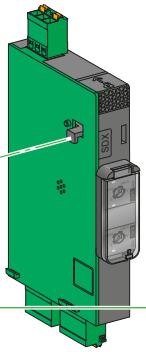


OF or SD auxiliary contact standard



Wireless indication auxiliary

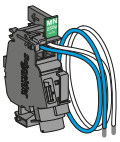




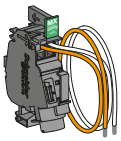
Contacts module SDX



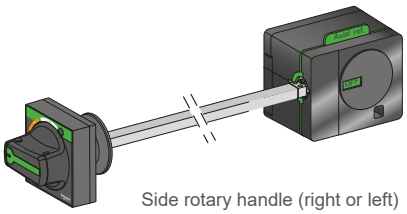
MN or MX voltage releases standard



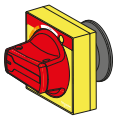
MN voltage releases pre-wired

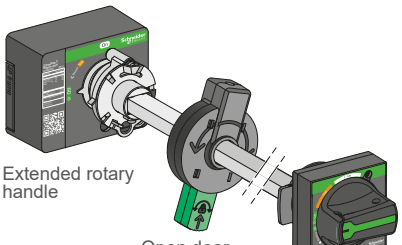


MX voltage releases pre-wired



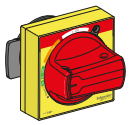
Side rotary handle (right or left)

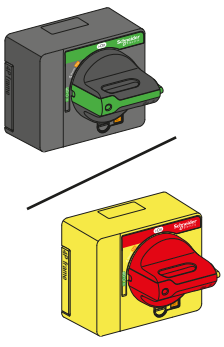




Extended rotary handle

Open door shaft operator



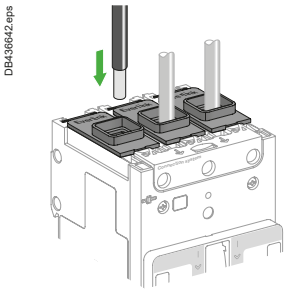


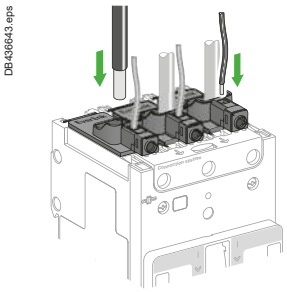
Direct mounted rotary handle

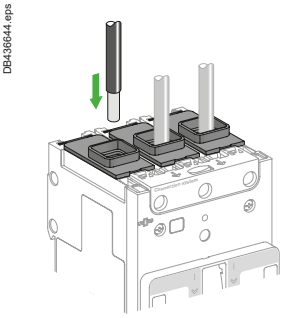
# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Power Connection of Fixed Devices



Fixed circuit breakers are designed for standard front connection using cables. Bars or cables with lugs connectors are also available.




## Power Connection

Circuit breakers are delivered with EverLink™ lug connectors for bare cables. They may be delivered with connectors for bars or cables with compression lugs. The connectors can be removed for the installation of one of the 4 kinds of connectors available (EverLink™ lug with control wire terminal, EverLink™ lug, compression lugs/busbar, aluminium mechanical lug).
For connection of large cables, a number of solutions with spreaders may be used for both cables with lugs or bars.

## Bare Cables

**Standard terminal: EverLink™ lug connector**
This type of connection uses the EverLink™ system with creep [1] compensation (Schneider Electric patent).
This technique makes it possible to achieve accurate and durable tightening torque, in order to avoid cable creep.
When ordered as spare part, EverLink™ connectors have control wire terminal in order to make some measurment connection (limited to 10 A).

| **EverLink™ lugs for use with Al or Cu wire** | | |
|---|---|---|
| Wire range | | |
| Solid/stranded | Flexible | Torque |
| **Power connection 15-160 A (Cu), 15-100 A (Al)** | | |
| 2.5 - 10 mm² | 2.5 - 10 mm² | 5 N.m ±0.5 |
| 16 - 95 mm² | 16 - 70 mm² | 9 N.m ±0.9 |
| **Control wire terminal up to 10 A (Cu)** | | |
| 1.5 - 6 mm² | 0.5 - 6 mm² | 1 N.m ±0.1 |

**Aluminium mechanical connectors up to 125 A**
The standard EverLink lugs can be removed for the installation of mechanical lugs. Lugs suitable for copper and aluminum conductors are made of tin-plated aluminum. The mechanical lugs are fastened to the terminals with lug mounting screws, inserted from the bottom of the circuit breaker. The lug cover is held in place with built-in snap features. They are sold as field installable kits.

| **Aluminium mechanical connectors up to 125 A** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Power connection** | | |
| Ampere rating | Wire range | |
| | Solid/stranded | Torque |
| 15-125 A (Cu) | 2.5 - 6 mm² | 4 N.m ±0.4 |
| 15-125 A (Al) | 10 - 70 mm² | 5.6 N.m ±0.6 |

[1] Creep: normal crushing phenomenon of conductors, that is accentuated over time.

## Bars or Cables with Lugs

### Compression lug/busbar connectors

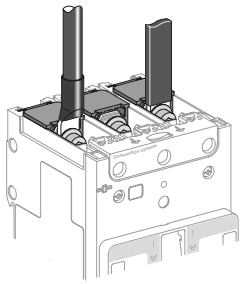
The ComPacT NSXm circuit breakers may be equipped with captive nuts and M6 screws connectors. These are readily field-installable, simply by removing the EverLink lug and replacing with the appropriate terminal nut.
They are also available factory installed. These terminals may be used for:

- Direct connection of insulated bars or cables with compression (crimp) lugs.
- Terminal extensions offering a wide range of connection possibilities.

| Compression lug/busbar connectors, 15-160 A | |
|---|---|
| Power Connection | Torque |
| ⩽ 10 mm² | 5 N.m ±0.5 |
| ⩾ 16 mm² | 9 N.m ±0.9 |

Interphase barriers or terminal shields are recommended. They are mandatory for certain connection accessories (in which case the interphase barriers are provided).

DB436645.eps



### Crimp lugs large size cables

There are two models, for aluminium and for copper cables. It is necessary to use narrow lugs, compatible with device connections. They must be used with interphase barriers or long terminal shields.
The lugs are supplied with interphase barriers and may be used for the types of cables listed below.

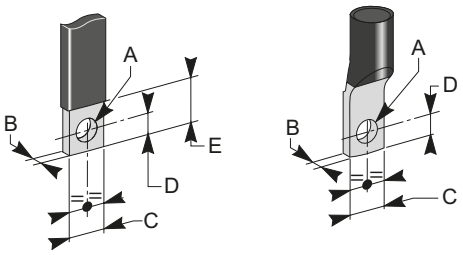
| Crimp lugs for use with ComPacT NSXm | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Copper cables | size | rigid | 70 mm² | 95 mm² | 120 mm² |
| | | flexible | 50 mm² | 70 mm² | 95 mm² |
| | crimping | | hexagonal barrels or punching | | |
| Aluminium cables | size | rigid | | 95 mm² | 120 mm² |
| | crimping | | hexagonal barrels | | |

### Bars

When the switchboard configuration has not been tested, insulated bars are mandatory.

| Bar and lugs dimensions | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dimensions | A | B | C | D | E |
| mm | 6.4 | ⩽ 8 | ⩽ 20 | 7 | ⩾ 17 |

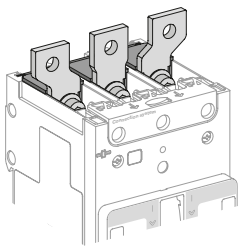
DB418860.eps




### Spreaders

Spreaders may be used to increase the pitch from 27 mm to 35 mm. Bars or cable lugs can be attached to the ends.
They are provided with M8 screws for power connection and interphase barriers (not compatible with long terminal shield). Rear insulation screens may have to be used too depending on the distance between the live uninsulated parts and the grounded metallic back pan.

DB436646.eps

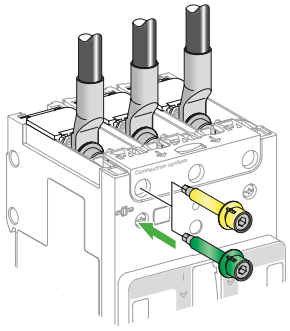


## Torque Limiting Breakaway Bits

Torque limiting breakaway bits may be used, particularly in the field, to tighten at the right torque EverLink™, compression lug or busbar power connections.

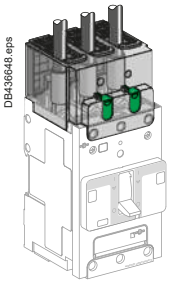
| Throwaway tips | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Circuit breaker application | | | Qty per kit |
| Ampere rating | Torque | | |
| 16-160 A | 5 N.m | | 6 or 8 |
| 16-160 A | 9 N.m | | 6 or 8 |

DB436647.eps

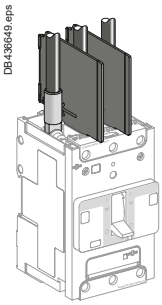


# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

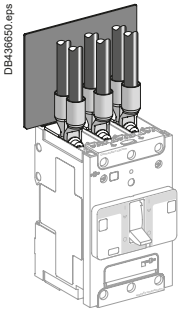
## Insulation of Live Parts




Long terminal shields




Interphase barriers




Rear insulating screens

### Long Terminal Shields IP40

ComPacT NSXm 3P or 4P can be equiped with long terminal shields. They can be mounted upstream and downstream and are used for protection against direct contact with power circuits. They provide IP40 degree of protection and IK07 mechanical impact protection. Moreover long terminal shields can be mounted after product installation on plate or DIN rail, and can be removed and put in place even if there are auxiliary wires.
They are used for connection with cables or insulated bars.
They are comprised of two parts assembled with 2 locks and/or captive screws, forming an IP40 cover.

- The top part is transparent in order to be able to see the connection through it and is equipped with sliding grids with break marks for precise adaptation to cables or insulated bars.
- The rear part completely blocks off the connection zone. Partially cut squares can be removed to adapt to all types of connection for cables with lugs or copper bars.

### Interphase Barriers

Accessories for maximum insulation at the power-connection points:

- They clip easily onto the circuit breaker
- Not compatible with long terminal shield
- 2 ways mounting: short/long insulation.

### Rear Insulating Screens

Accessories providing insulation at the rear of the device.
Their use may be mandatory if no long terminal shield depending of the distance between bare conductors and backplate.
The screen dimensions are shown below.

| Circuit breaker | | NSXm |
|---|---|---|
| 3P | W x H x thickness (mm) | 110 x 84 x 1 |
| 4P | W x H x thickness (mm) | 145 x 84 x 1 |

## Standard

All ComPacT NSXm circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors have slots for the electrical auxiliaries listed below:

- 2 indication contacts (see page C-9):
  - 1 ON/OFF (OF)
  - 1 trip indication (SD)
- Either 1 MN undervoltage release or 1 MX shunt trip (see page C-10).

## Remote Indications

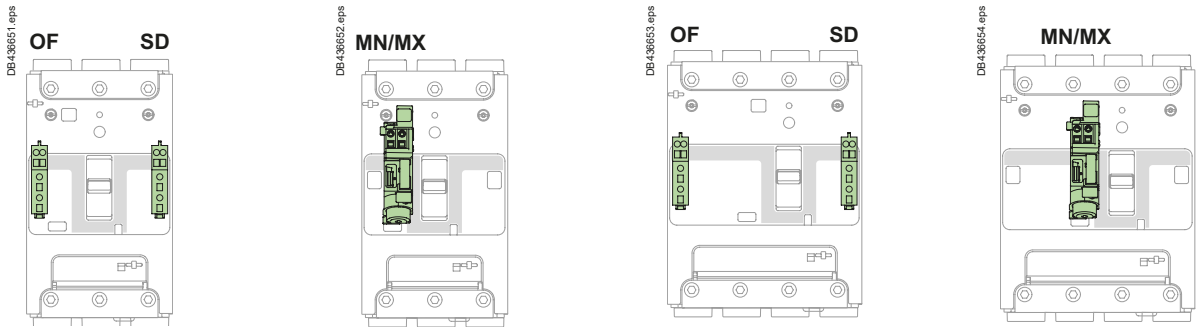
Circuit breakers with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 may be equipped with an alarming/fault trip indication module to inform before a trip or to identify the type of fault (see page C-11).

All these auxiliaries may be installed with a rotary handle or a toggle handle.

The following drawing indicates auxiliary possibilities depending on the type of device.

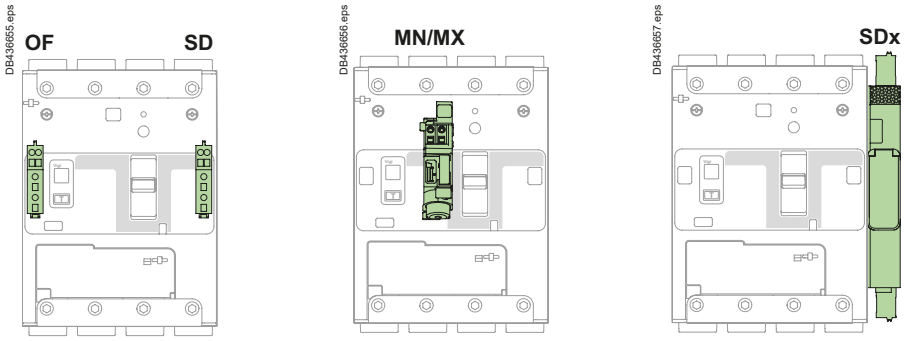


## Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breaker (TM-D), Switch (NA)




**3 poles device** **4 poles device**

## Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (MicroLogic Vigi 4.1)




**3/4 poles device in 4 poles footprint**

# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Connection of Auxiliaries

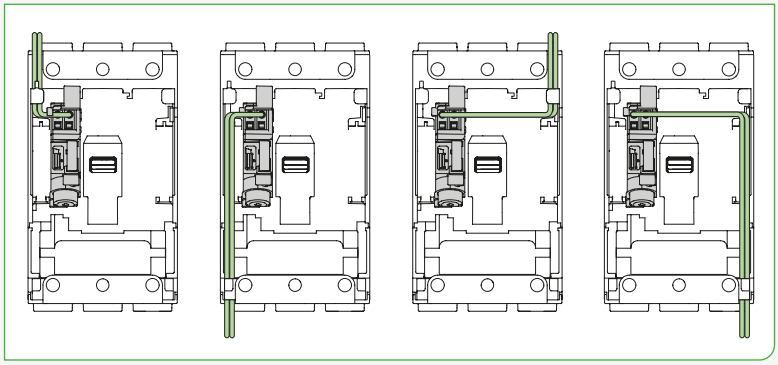


### Wiring

Electrical accessories are fitted with numbered spring terminal blocks for wires. The maximum wire size is 1.5 $mm^2$ for auxiliary switches (OF or SD), shunt trip MX or undervoltage release MN.

Electrical accessory wire routing can be exited out any of the four corners of the breaker, under the accessory cover even when using long terminal shield

DB436658.eps



## Auxiliary and Alarm Indication Contacts

Indication contacts provide remote information of the circuit breaker status and can thus be used for indications, electrical locking, relays, etc.
They are common point changeover type contacts, with a normaly open (NO) contact and a normaly closed (NC) contact.
Terminals are spring type in order to ensure a fast and reliable connection.

### Open/Closed - Auxiliary Switches (OF)

- Indicates the position of the circuit breaker contacts.

### Trip Indication - Alarm Switch (SD)

- Indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
  - An electrical fault (overload, short circuit)
  - The operation of a shunt trip
  - Undervoltage release
  - The “push-to-trip” button
- Resets when the circuit breaker is reset.

### Installation and Connection

- The auxiliary switch (OF) and alarm switch (SD) indication contacts snap into cavities behind the front accessory cover of the circuit breaker and their presence is visible on the front face through green flags.
- One model serves for all indication functions depending on where it is fitted in the circuit breaker.
- Each NO and NC spring terminal may be connected by one 0.5...1.5 mm² flexible copper wire and by two for the common point.
  No cable ends are to be used on the auxiliary wires connected to those terminals.

### Electrical Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts

| Characteristics | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated thermal current (A) | | 5 | | | | |
| Minimum load | | 2 mA at 17 V DC | | | | |
| Utilization cat. (IEC 60947-5-1) | | AC12 | AC15 | DC12 | DC13 | DC14 |
| Operational current (A) | 24 V AC/DC | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2.5 | 1 |
| | 48 V AC/DC | 5 | 5 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.2 |
| | 110...127 V AC/110 V DC | 5 | 4 | 0.8 | 0.35 | 0.05 |
| | 220/240 V AC | 5 | 3 | - | - | - |
| | 250 V DC | - | - | 0.3 | 0.05 | 0.03 |
| | 380/440 V AC | 5 | 2.5 | - | - | - |
| | 660/690 V AC | 5 | 0.1 | - | - | - |

### Standards

- Auxiliary indicator contacts comply with IEC 60947-5-1.
- Auxiliary contacts have also been tested according IEC 60 947-5-4.

### Wireless Indication Auxiliary

The Wireless Indication Auxiliary communicates via IEEE802.15.4 to a gateway.
It does not require any wiring, but does contain a battery.
ComPacT NSXm:

- Battery lifetime: 5 years

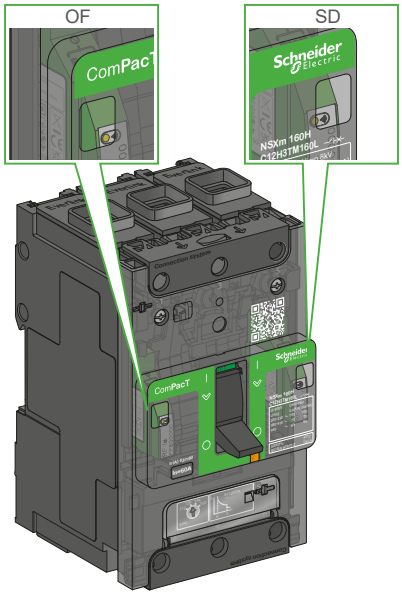
For more information on the **Wireless Indication Auxiliary,** refer to the instruction sheet **NNZ8881001.**




Auxiliary Switch (OF) / Alarm Switch (SD)




Wireless Indication Auxiliary

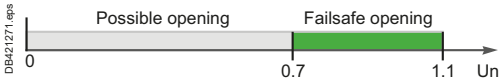



C

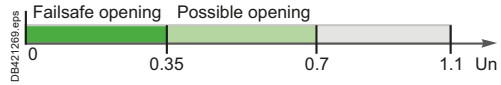
# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Voltage Release




MX or MN voltage release



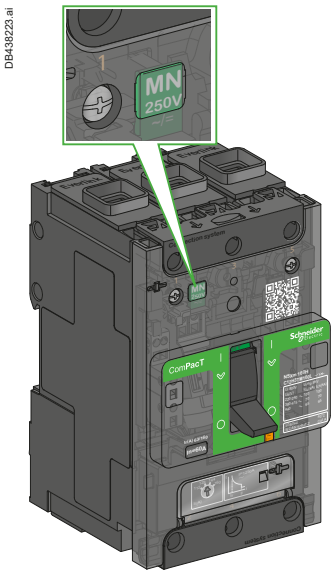

Opening conditions of the MX release




Opening conditions of the MN release




Closing conditions of the MN release




Operating voltages for MN/MX

## Shunt Trip (MX) and Undervoltage Release (MN)

A voltage release can be used to trip the circuit breaker using a control signal. They serve primarily for remote, emergency-off commands. It is advised to test the system every six months.

### Shunt Trip (MX)

- Trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage rises above 70 % of its rated voltage (Un).
- Impulse type ≥ 20 ms or maintained control signals.
- Shunt trip 110...130 V AC is suitable for ground-fault protection when combined with a Class I ground-fault sensing element.
- Continuous duty rated coil [1].

### Undervoltage Release (MN)

- Trips the circuit breaker when the control voltage drops below 35 % of its rated voltage.
- Between 35 % and 70 % of the rated voltage opening is possible but not ensured.
- Above 70 % of the rated voltage, opening does not take place.
- Continuous duty rated coil.
- Circuit breaker closing is possible only if the voltage exceeds 85 % of the rated voltage. If an undervoltage condition exists, operation of the closing mechanism of the circuit breaker will not permit the main contacts to touch, even momentarily. This is commonly called “Kiss Free”.

### Time-Delay Unit for an Undervoltage Release (MN)

- A time delay unit eliminates the risk of nuisance tripping due to a transient voltage dip lasting less than 200 ms for fixed delay units and up to 3 seconds for adjustable units. For shorter micro-outages, a system of capacitors provides temporary supply to the MN at U > 0.7 Un to ensure non tripping.

The correspondence between MN and time-delay units is shown below.

| Power supply | Corresponding MN |
|---|---|
| **Unit with fixed delay 200 ms** | |
| 48 V AC | 48 V DC |
| 220/240 V AC | 250 V DC |
| **Unit with adjustable delay ≥ 200 ms** | |
| 48 - 60 V AC/DC | 48 V DC |
| 100 - 130 V AC/DC | 125 V DC |
| 220 - 250 V AC/DC | 250 V DC |

### Installation and Connection

- Accessories snap into cavities under the front accessory cover of the circuit breaker. The presence and characteristics of the voltage release is visible from the front face through a window.
- Terminals are spring type in order to ensure a fast and reliable connection.
- Each terminal may be connected by one 0.5...1.5 mm² flexible copper wire. No cable ends are to be used on the auxiliary wires connected to those terminals.

### Operation

- The circuit breaker must be reset locally after being tripped by shunt trip (MX) or undervoltage release (MN).
- Tripping by the shunt trip or undervoltage release has priority over manual closing; in the presence of a standing trip order such an action does not result in any closing, even temporarily, of the main contacts.
- Endurance: 50 % of the rated mechanical endurance of the circuit breaker.

### Standard

- MN/MX voltage releases comply with IEC 60947-2.

[1] Except for MX 24 V AC/DC (in case of continuous activation, may generate some minor perturbation in sensitive environment).

## SDx Module for ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1

The SDx module provides alarming and fault differentiation for the ComPacT NSXm with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1.
This module has 2 NO/NC outputs dry contacts. Each can be assigned with one of the following status:

- Overload alarm (SDT105): current is higher than 105 % of the setting current (Ir).
- Overload trip indication (SDT): cricuit breaker has tripped due to an overload fault.
- Earth leakage alarm (SDV80): leakage current is higher than 80 % of the earth leakage trip threshold (IΔn).
- Earth leakage trip indication (SDV): circuit breaker has tripped due to an earth leakage current.

Outputs are automatically reset when the alarm disappears or when the circuit breaker is restarted.

### Output Characteristics

- 2 NO/NC dry contacts
- 24...250 V AC/DC
- 2 mA...5 A max
- AC15 (230 V max - 400 VA)
- DC13 (24 V - 50 W)

### Power Characteristics

- 24...240 V AC/DC

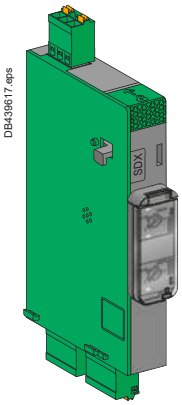
### Front Face Indication



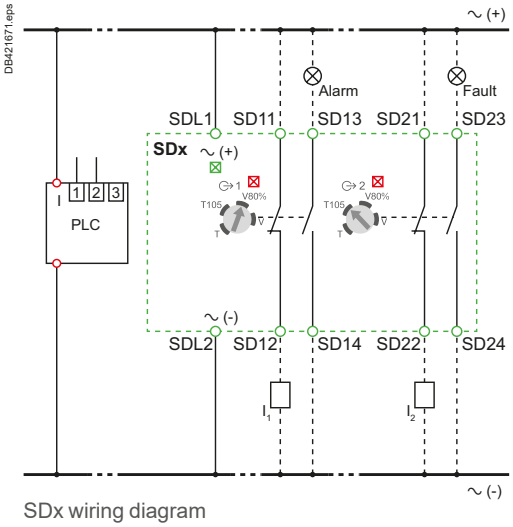

- Green led "On": flashes slowly when the module is powered.
- 2 red led for output status indication.
- 2 setting dials.

### Installation and Connection

The SDx module is cliped on the right side on the circuit breaker.
Each removable spring terminal can be connected by one 0.5... 1.5 mm² copper wire.



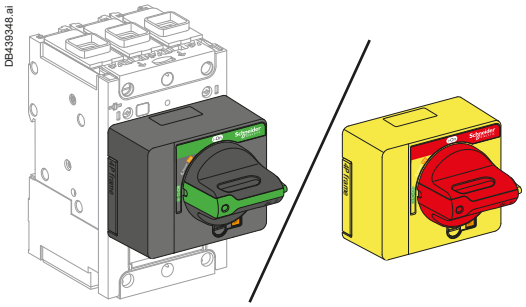

SDx relay module with its terminal block




SDx wiring diagram

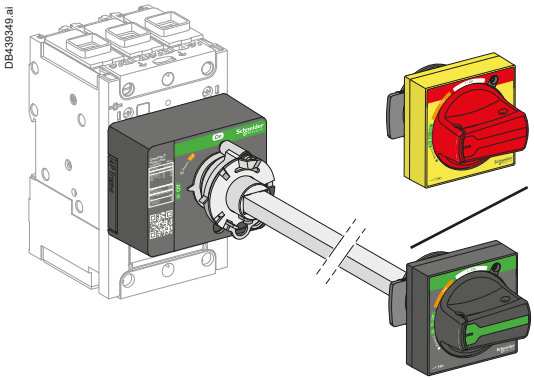
C

# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Rotary Handles

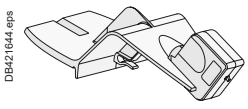



Directly mounted rotary handle






Door-mounted rotary handle




Laser Square tool

## Direct Rotary Handles

**Installation**
The direct mounted rotary handle has to be mounted by 3 screws on the front accessory cover.

**Operation**
The direct rotary handle maintains:
- Suitability for isolation
- Indication of the three positions OFF (**O**), ON (**I**) and tripped (**Trip**)
- Access to the “push-to-trip” button
- Visibility and access to the trip unit.

**Device padlocking**
The circuit breaker may be locked in the OFF position by using one to three padlocks (not supplied) or in ON position after customer modification of the rotary handle before installation, padlock shackle Ø4-8 mm. Locking in the ON position does not prevent the circuit breaker from tripping if a fault occurs. In this case, the handle remains in the ON position after the circuit breaker trips. Unlocking is required for the handle to go to the tripped then the OFF position.

**Variations: door locking**
Door locking built-in functionality can be activated by the customer to prevent opening the door when the circuit breaker is ON or in trip position. For exceptional situations, door locking can be temporarily disabled with a tool by qualified personel to open the door when the circuit breaker is closed.

**Models**
- Standard with black handle.
- VDE type with red handle and yellow bezel for machine tool control.

## Extended Rotary Handles

**Installation**
The door-mounted (extended) rotary handle is made up of:
- A unit that has to be screwed on the front accessory cover of the circuit breaker.
- An assembly (handle mechanism and front plate) on the door that is always secured in the same position, whether the circuit breaker is installed vertically or horizontally
- An adjustable extension shaft.

The handle mechanism is fixed with a nut (Ø22 mm) to make assembly easier. The Laser Square tool (GVAPL01) can be used to accurately align the hole on the door with the circuit breaker.

**Operation when door is closed**
The door mounted handle makes it possible to operate a circuit breaker installed in an enclosure from the front. The door mounted operating handle maintains:
- Suitability for isolation
- Indication of the three positions OFF (**O**), ON (**I**) and tripped (**Trip**)
- Visibility and access to trip unit when the door is open
- Degree of protection of the handle on the door: IP54 or IP65 as per 60520.

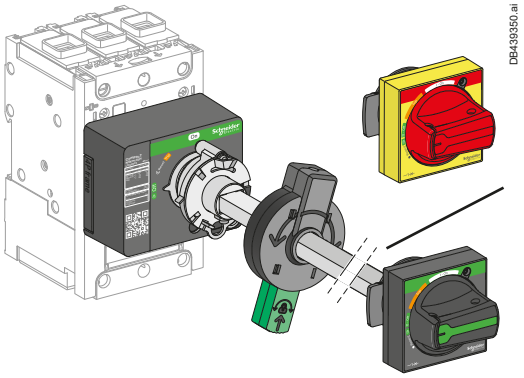
**Mechanical door locking when device closed**
A standard feature of the extended rotary handle is a locking function, built into the shaft, that disables door opening when the circuit breaker is in the ON or tripped positions.
Door locking can be temporarily disabled with a tool by qualified personnel to open the door without opening the circuit breaker. This operation is not possible if the handle is locked by a padlock.

**Device and door padlocking**
Padlocking locks the circuit breaker handle and disables door opening:
- Standard situation, in the OFF position, using 1 to 3 padlocks, shackle Ø4-8 mm, padlocks are not supplied
- For the black handle, with a voluntary modification of the door handle (to be done by the customer during installation), in the ON and OFF positions. Locking in the ON position does not prevent the circuit breaker from tripping if a fault occurs. In this case, the handle remains in the ON position after the circuit breaker trips. Unlocking is required for the handle to go to the tripped then the OFF position.

**Operation when door is opened**
An open door shaft operator can be used to operate the circuit breaker when door is opened. This accessory complies with UL 508A.
The indication of the three positions OFF (**O**), ON (**I**) and tripped (**Trip**) is visible on the circuit breaker.
The circuit breaker itself may be locked in OFF position when the door is opened by 1 padlock/lockout hasp, shackle Ø4-8 mm.

**Shaft length**
The shaft length is the distance between the back of the circuit breaker and the door:
- Minimum shaft length is 200 mm
- Maximum shaft length is 600 mm
- Shaft length must be adjusted

**Models**
- Standard with black handle (IP54)
- VDE type with red handle and yellow bezel for machine tool control (IP54)
- IP65 with red handle and yellow bezel




Door-mounted rotary handle with open door shaft operator

## Side Rotary Handles (Left or Right)

**Installation**
The side-mounted rotary handle is made up of:
- A unit that has to be screwed on the front accessory cover of the circuit breaker
- An assembly (handle and front plate) on the side (left or right) of the enclosure
- An adjustable extension shaft.

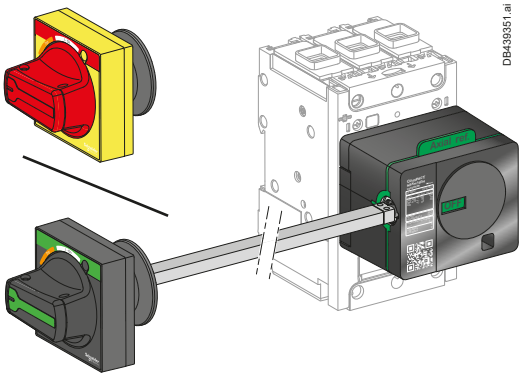
The handle mechanism is fixed with a nut (Ø22 mm) to make assembly easier.

**Operation**
The side mounted rotary handle makes it possible to operate circuit breakers installed in enclosure from the side. The side mounted rotary handle maintains:
- Suitability for isolation
- Indication of the three positions OFF (**O**), ON (**I**) and tripped (**Trip**). Moreover, the position is visible on the circuit breaker itself
- Visibility and access to trip unit when the door is open
- Degree of protection of the handle on the side: IP54 or IP65 as per IEC 60529.

**Device padlocking**
The circuit breaker may be locked in the OFF position, or, for the black rotary handle only, in ON position after voluntary modification of the side handle (to be done by the customer during installation), by using one to three padlocks, padlock shackle Ø4-8 mm ; padlocks are not supplied.
Locking in the ON position does not prevent free circuit breaker from tripping if a fault occurs. In this case, the handle remains in the ON position after the circuit breaker tripping. Unlocking is required to go to the tripped then the OFF position.

**Shaft length**
The shaft length is the distance between the side of the circuit breaker and the side of the enclosure:
- Minimum shaft length is 45 mm
- Maximum shaft length is 480 mm
- Shaft length must be adjusted.

**Models**
- Standard with black handle (IP54).
- VDE type with red handle and yellow bezel for machine tool control (IP54).
- IP65 with red handle and yellow bezel (by ordering a standard one and an IP65 universal handle).




Side mounted rotary handle

# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Locks and Sealing Accessories



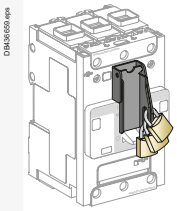
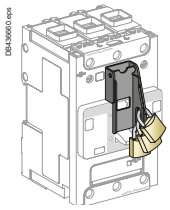
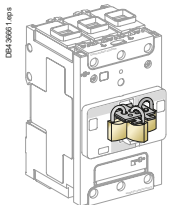
### Locks

Padlocking systems can receive up to three padlocks with diameters of 5-8 mm ; padlocks not supplied. Locking in the OFF position isolates as per IEC 60947-2.

| Control device | Function | Means | Required accessories |
|---|---|---|---|
| Toggle | Lock in OFF position | Padlock | Removable device |
| | Lock in OFF or ON position | Padlock | Fixed device |
| | Lock in OFF position | Padlock | Fixed device |
| Direct rotary handle | Lock in<br>■ OFF position<br>■ OFF or ON position [1] | Padlock | - |
| Extended/side rotary handle | Lock in<br>■ OFF position<br>■ OFF or ON position [2] with door opening prevented | Padlock | - |

[1] Following a simple modification of the mechanism.
[2] Following a simple modification of the mechanism - black handle only.

### Handle Padlocking Device [1]

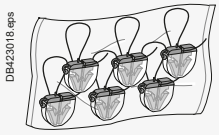
| Fixed (OFF only) | Fixed (OFF or ON) | Removable (OFF only) |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |

[1] Rotary handle has integrated padlocking capability.

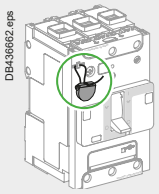
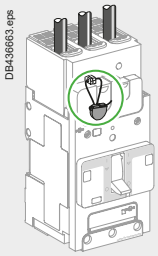
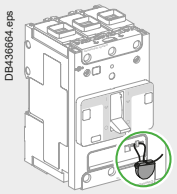
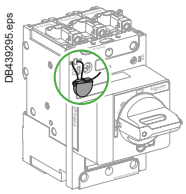
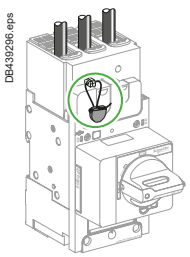
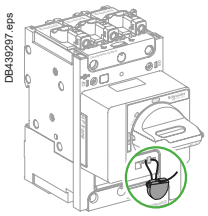
## Sealing Accessories

Sealing accessories are available. Each bag of accessories contains all the parts required for the types of sealing indicated below.
A bag contains:
- 6 sealing accessories
- 6 lead seals.

### Types of Seals and Corresponding Functions



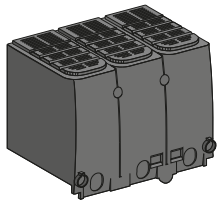

LV429335: Bag of sealing accessories

| Protected operations | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control type | ■ Front removal<br>■ Access to auxiliaries. | ■ Access to power connections | ■ Access to settings and test connector |
| Toggle |  |  |  |
| Rotary handle |  |  |  |

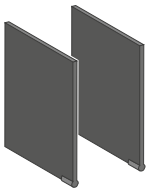
C

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Overview Fixed Version

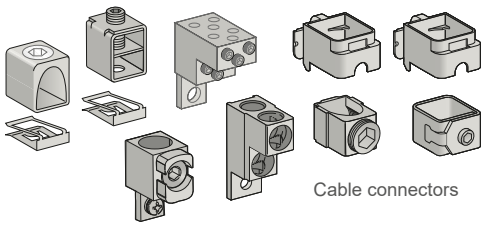
DB445633.ai



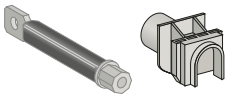
Sealable terminal shields



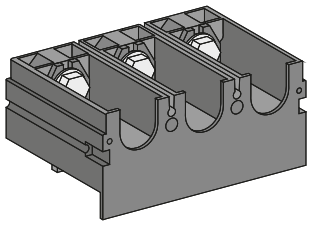
Interphase barriers



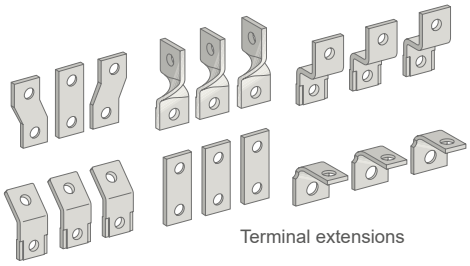
Cable connectors



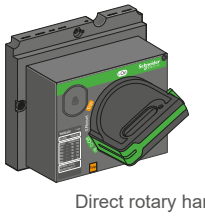
Rear connectors



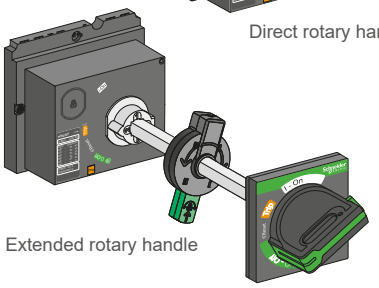
One-piece spreader



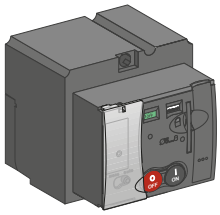
Terminal extensions



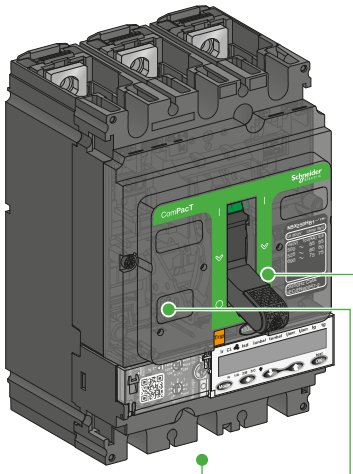
Direct rotary handle

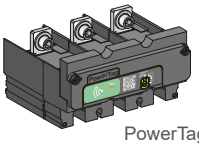


Extended rotary handle

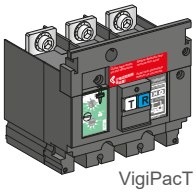


Motor mechanism

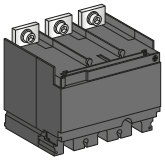




PowerTag NSX



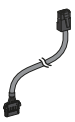
VigiPacT NSX



Current transformer



BSCM Modbus SL/ULP



Modbus SL Cord



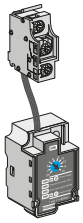
Indication contact



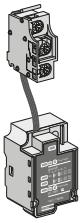
Wireless indication auxiliary



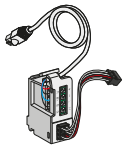
Voltage release



SDTAM module



SDx module



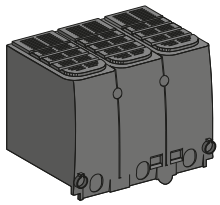
NSX cord

C

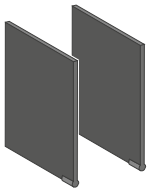
# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Overview Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

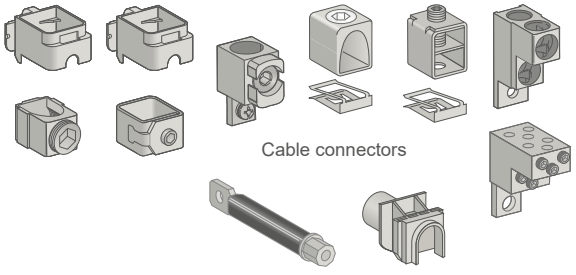
DB438221.ai



Sealable long terminal shields for plug-in base

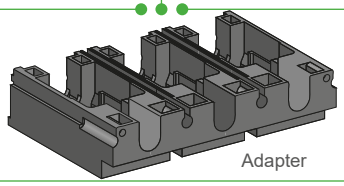


Interphase barriers

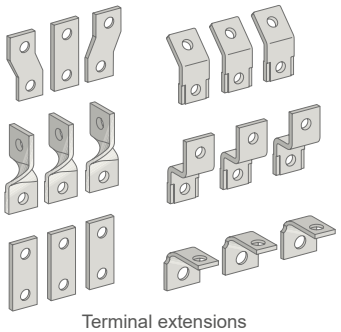


Cable connectors

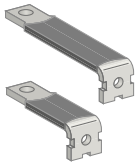
Rear connectors



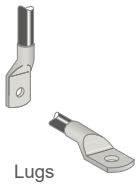
Adapter



Terminal extensions

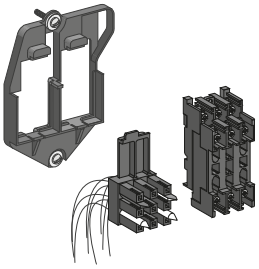


Rear connectors

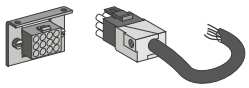


Lugs

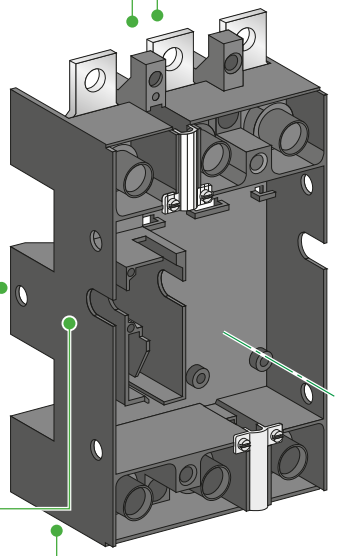
C

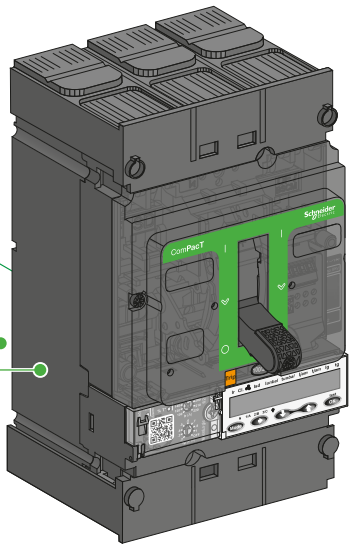


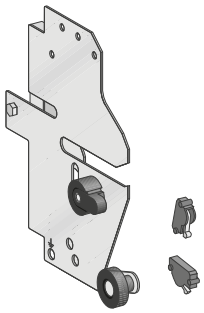
Automatic withdrawable auxiliary connector

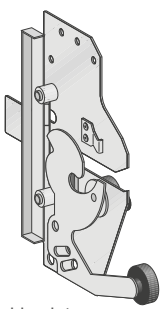


Manual auxiliary connector

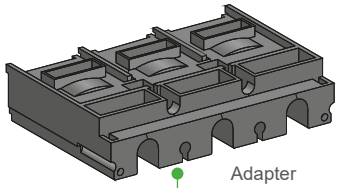






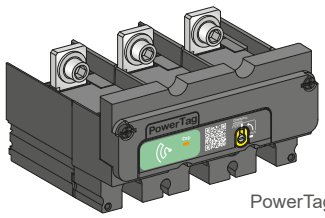


Chassis side plate

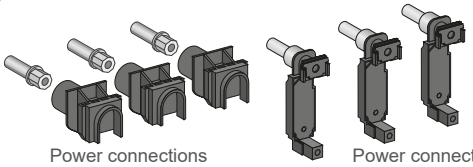


Adapter

[1]

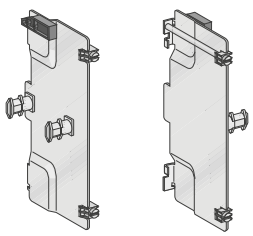


PowerTag NSX



Power connections

Power connections for VigiPacT add-on



Circuit breaker side plate

[1] For PowerLogic PowerTag NSX 630 A, add a 4 mm intercalary under the module when plate mounted (see page C-44).

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Device Installation



## Plug-in Circuit Breakers

The plug-in version makes it possible to:
- Extract and/or rapidly replace the circuit breaker without having to touch the connections on the base
- Allow for the addition of future circuits by installing bases that will be equipped with a circuit breaker at a later date
- Isolate the power circuits when the device is mounted on or through a panel. It acts as a barrier for the connections of the plug-in base. Insulation is made complete by the mandatory short terminal shields on the device. The degrees of protection are:
  - Circuit breaker plugged in = IP4
  - Circuit breaker removed = IP2
  - Circuit breaker removed, base equipped with shutters = IP4.

**Parts of a plug-in configuration**

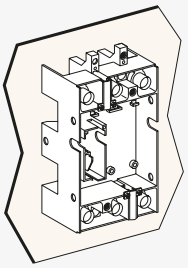
A plug-in configuration is made by adding a "plug-in kit" to a fixed device.
To avoid connecting or disconnecting the power circuits under load conditions, a safety trip causes automatic tripping if the device is ON, before engaging or withdrawing it. The safety trip, supplied with the kit, must be installed on the device. If the device is disconnected, the safety trip does not operate. The device can be operated outside the switchboard.

**Accessories**

Optional insulation accessories are available.
- Terminal shields to protect against direct contact.
- Interphase barriers to reinforce insulation between phases and to protect against direct contact.

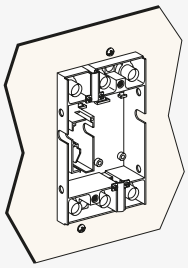
**Mounting**

DB112206.eps



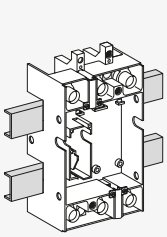
Mounting on a backplate

DB112205.eps



Mounting through a front panel

DB112207.eps



Mounting on rails

## Withdrawable Circuit Breakers

In addition to the advantages provided by the base, installation on a chassis facilitates handling. It offers three positions, with transfer from one to the other after mechanical unlocking:

- Connected: the power circuits are connected.
- Disconnected: the power circuits are disconnected, the device can be operated to check auxiliary operation.
- Removed: the device is free and can be removed from the chassis.

**Parts of a withdrawable configuration**

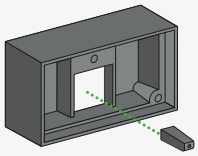
A withdrawable configuration requires two side plates installed on the base and two sides plates mounted on the circuit breaker. Similar to the plug-in version, a safety trip causes automatic tripping if the device is ON, before engaging or withdrawing it, and enables device operation in the disconnected position.

**Accessories**

Accessories are the same as for the base, with in addition:

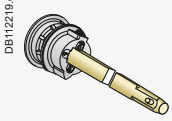
- Auxiliary contacts for installation on the fixed part, indicating the "connected" and "disconnected" positions.
- Locking by 1 to 3 padlocks (shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm), to:
  - Prevent insertion for connection
  - Lock the circuit breaker in connected or disconnected position.
- Toggle collar for circuit breakers with a toggle mounted through a front panel, intended to maintain the degree of protection whatever the position of the circuit breaker (supplied with a toggle extension).
- Telescopic shaft for extended rotary handles. The door can then be closed with the device in the connected and disconnected positions.

DB425377.eps



Protection collar for toggle and toggle extension to provide IP4 in the connected and disconnected positions

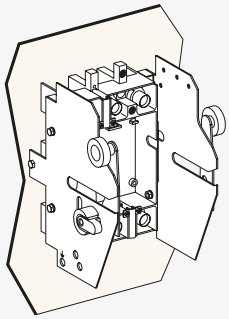
DB112219.eps



Telescopic shaft

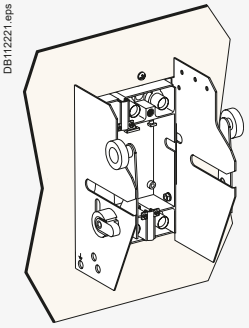
**Mounting**

DB112220.eps



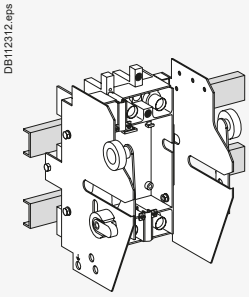
Mounting on a backplate

DB112221.eps



Mounting through a front panel

DB112312.eps



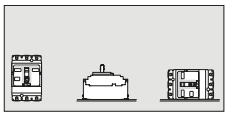
Mounting on rails

PB105122_Q.eps



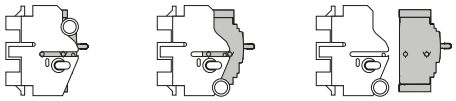
Withdrawable ComPacT NSX250

DB436665.eps



Installation positions

DB436666.eps

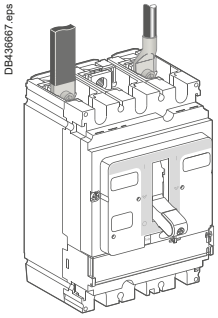


Connected Disconnected Removed

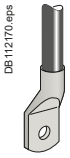
C

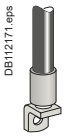
# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Connection of Fixed Devices

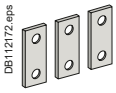
Fixed circuit breakers are designed for standard front connection using bars or cables with lugs.
Cable connectors are available for bare cables. Rear connection is also possible.

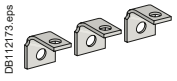

DB436667.eps

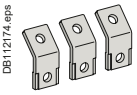

DB112169.eps
Insulated bar

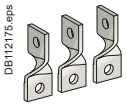

DB112170.eps
Small lug for copper cables

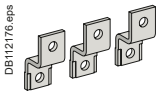

DB112171.eps
Small lug for Al cables

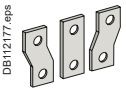

DB112172.eps
Straight terminal extensions

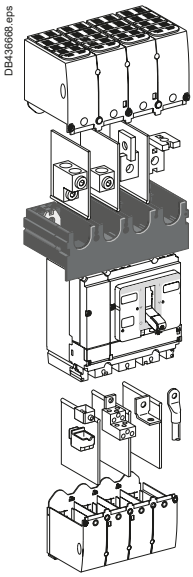

DB112173.eps
Right-angle terminal extensions

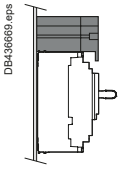

DB112174.eps
45° terminal extensions

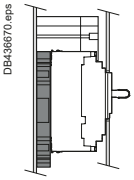

DB112175.eps
Edgewise terminal extensions


DB112176.eps
Double-L terminal extensions


DB112177.eps
Spreaders


DB436668.eps


DB436669.eps
Mounting at the back of a switchboard


DB436670.eps
Mounting behind the front panel with a raiser

## Front Connection

### Bars or Cables with Lugs

**Standard terminals**
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 come with terminals comprising snap-in nuts with screws:
- ComPacT NSX100: M6 nuts and screws. ComPacT NSX160/250: M8 nuts and screws
- ComPacT NSX400/630: M10 nuts and screws.

These terminals may be used for:
- Direct connection of insulated bars or cables with lugs
- Terminal extensions offering a wide range of connection possibilities.

Interphase barriers or terminal shields are recommended. They are mandatory for certain connection accessories (in which case the interphase barriers are provided).

**Bars**
When non-insulated bars are used, a complete switchboard type test is mandatory to verify the switchboard configuration.

**Maximum size of bars**

| ComPacT NSX circuit breaker | | 100/160/250 | 400/630 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Without spreaders | pitch (mm) | 35 | 45 |
| | maximum bar size (mm) | 20 x 2 | 32 x 6 |
| With spreaders | pitch (mm) | 45 | 52.5 |
| | maximum bar size (mm) | 32 x 2 | 40 x 10 |

**Crimp lugs**
There are two models, for aluminium and copper cables.
It is necessary to use narrow lugs, compatible with device connections. They must be used with interphase barriers or long terminal shields. The lugs are supplied with interphase barriers and may be used for the types of cables listed below.

**Cable sizes for connection using lugs**

| ComPacT NSX circuit breaker | | 100/160/250 | 400/630 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Copper cables | size (mm²) | 120, 150, 185 | 240, 300 |
| | crimping | hexagonal barrels or punching | |
| Aluminium cables | size (mm²) | 120, 150, 185 | 240, 300 |
| | crimping | hexagonal barrels | |

**Terminal extensions**
Extensions with anti-rotation ribs can be attached to the standard terminals to provide numerous connection possibilities in little space:
- Straight terminal extensions
- Right-angle terminal extensions
- Edgewise terminal extensions
- Double-L extensions
- 45° extensions.

**Spreaders**
Spreaders may be used to increase the pitch:
- NSX100 to 250: the 35 mm pitch can be increased to 45 mm
- NSX400/630: the 45 mm pitch can be increased to 52 or 70 mm.

Bars, cable lugs or cable connectors can be attached to the ends.

**One-piece spreader for NSX100 to 250**
Connection of large cables may require an increase in the distance between the device terminals.
The one-piece spreader is the means to:
- Increase the 35 mm pitch of the NSX100 to 250 circuit-breaker terminals to the 45 mm pitch of a NSX400/630 device
- Use all the connection and insulation accessories available for the next largest frame size (lugs, connectors, spreaders, right-angle and edgewise terminal extensions, terminal shields and interphase barriers).

It may also be used for ComPacT INS switch-disconnectors.
Equipped with a single-piece spreader, ComPacT NSX devices can be mounted:
- At the back of a switchboard
- Behind the front panel with a raiser.

The one-piece spreader is also the means to:
- Align devices with different frame sizes in the switchboard
- Use the same mounting plate, whatever the device.

**Pitch (mm) depending on the type of spreader**

| ComPacT NSX circuit breaker | NSX100 to 250 | NSX400 to 630 |
|---|---|---|
| Without spreaders | 35 | 45 |
| With spreaders | 45 | 52.5 or 70 |
| With one-piece spreader | 45 | - |

## Bare Cables

For bare cables (without lugs), the prefabricated bare-cable connectors may be used for both copper and aluminium cables.

**1-cable connectors for ComPacT NSX100 to 250**
The connectors snap directly on to the device terminals or are secured by clips to right-angle and straight terminal extensions as well as spreaders.

**1-cable connectors for ComPacT NSX400 to 630**
The connectors are screwed directly to the device terminals.

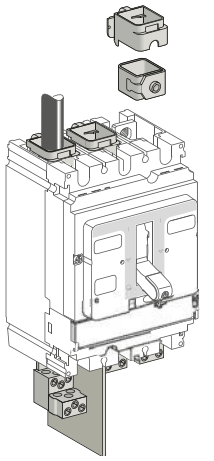
**2-cable connectors for ComPacT NSX100 to 250 and 400/630**
The connectors are screwed to device terminals or right-angle terminal extensions.

**Distribution connectors for ComPacT NSX100 to 250**
These connectors are screwed directly to device terminals. Interphase barriers are supplied with distribution connectors, but may be replaced by long terminal shields. Each connector can receive six cables with cross-sectional areas ranging from 1.5 to 35 mm² each.

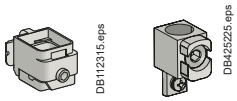
**Linergy DX and Linergy DP distribution block for ComPacT NSX100 to 630**
Linergy DX and Linergy DP connects directly to device terminals.
It is used to connect up to six or nine flexible or rigid cables with cross-sectional areas not exceeding 10 mm² or 16 mm², to each pole.
Connection is made to spring terminals without screws.

**Maximum size of cables depending on the type of connector**

| ComPacT NSX circuit breaker | | 100/160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Steel connectors | 1.5 to 95 mm² | ◉ | | | |
| Aluminium connectors | 25 to 95 mm² | ◉ | ◉ | | |
| | 120 to 185 mm² | ◉ | ◉ | | |
| | 120 to 240 mm² | ◉ | ◉ | | |
| | 2 cables 50 to 120 mm² | ◉ | ◉ | | |
| | 2 cables 35 to 240 mm² | | | ◉ | ◉ |
| | 35 to 300 mm² | | | ◉ | ◉ |
| Distribution connectors | 6 cables 35 mm² | ◉ | ◉ | | |
| Linergy DX and Linergy DP distribution blocks | 6 or 9 cables 10/16 mm² | ◉ | ◉ | | |



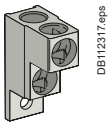

Bare cable



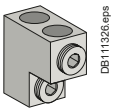

1-cable connector for NSX100 to 250



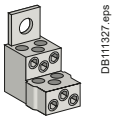

1-cable connector NSX400/630



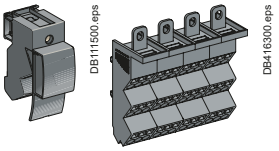

2-cable connector for NSX100 to 250




2-cable connector for NSX400/630




Distribution connector for NSX100 to 250




Linergy DX 100/160 A and Linergy DP 250 A distribution blocks

## Rear Connection

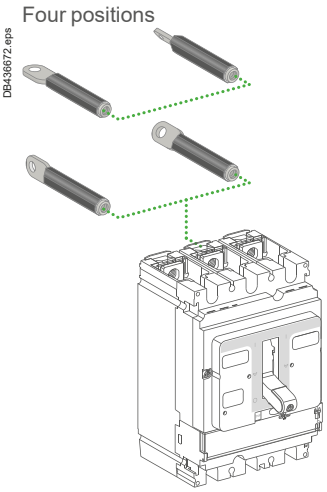
Device mounting on a backplate with suitable holes enables rear connection.

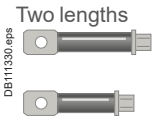
### Bars or Cables with Lugs

Rear connections for bars or cables with lugs are available in two lengths. Bars may be positioned flat, on edge or at 45° angles depending on how the rear connections are positioned.
The rear connections are simply fitted to the device connection terminals. All combinations of rear connection lengths and positions are possible on a given device.

### Bare Cables

For the connection of bare cables, the 1-cable connectors for ComPacT NSX100 to 250 may be secured to the rear connections using clips.



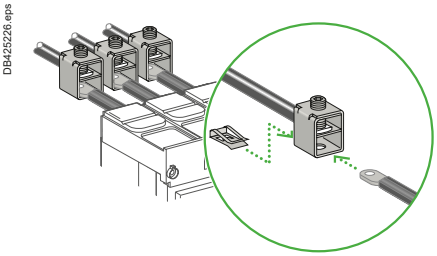







Cable connector

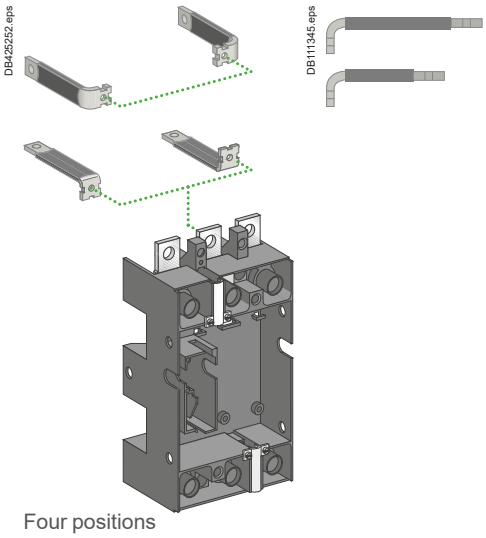
Rear connection



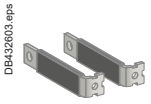

Connection of bare cables to NSX100 to 250 by clips

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Connection of Withdrawable and Plug-in Devices

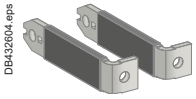
Connection is identical for both withdrawable and plug-in versions. The same accessories as for fixed devices may be used.



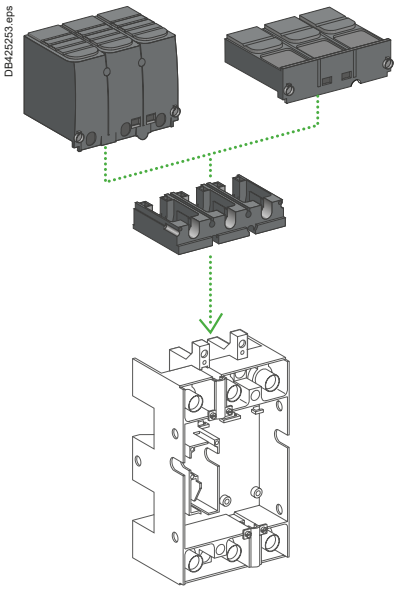

Four positions




Terminal extensions for ComPacT NSX100/160/250

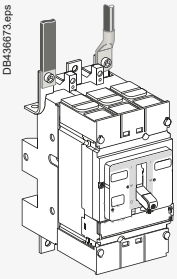



Terminal extensions for ComPacT NSX400/630

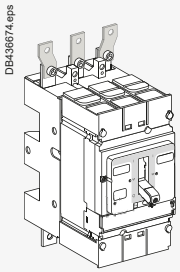



## Bars or Cables with Lugs

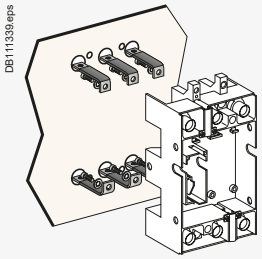
The plug-in base is equipped with terminals which, depending on their orientation, serve for front and rear connection.
For rear connection of a base mounted on a backplate, the terminals must be replaced by insulated, long right-angle terminal extensions.
For ComPacT NSX630 devices, connection most often requires the 52.5 or 70 mm pitch spreaders.




Front connection




Front connection with spreaders

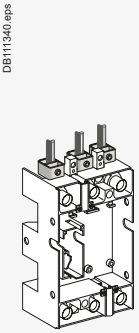



Rear connection of a base mounted on a backplate

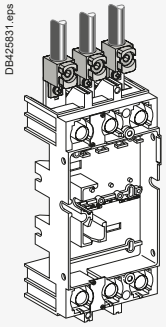
**Connection accessories**
All accessories for fixed devices (bars, lugs, terminal extensions and spreaders) may be used with the plug-in base.

## Bare Cables

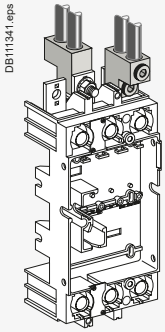
All terminals may be equipped with bare-cable connectors. See the "Connection of fixed devices" section.




With a 100 to 250 A base



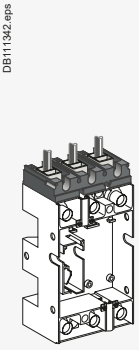

With 240 mm$^2$ cable connector for NSX100 to 250



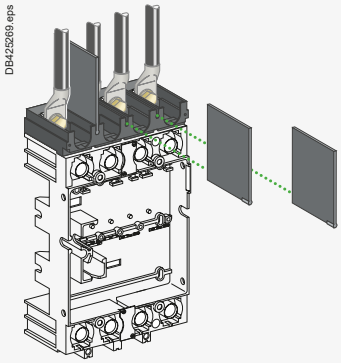

With a 400/630 A base

## Adapter for Plug-in Base

The adapter is a plastic component for the 100 to 250 base and the 400/630 base that enables use of all the connection accessories of the fixed device.
It is required for interphase barriers and the long and short terminal shields.




Adapter for 100 to 250 A - 3P base.
Connection with bars or cables with lugs




Adapter for 400/630 A - 4P base.
Connection with spreaders and interphase barriers

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Insulation of Live Parts

## Terminal Shields

Insulating accessories used for protection against direct contact with power circuits. They provide IP40 degree of protection and IK07 mechanical impact protection.

**Terminal-shield types**

ComPacT NSX100 to 250 and NSX400/630 3P or 4P can be equipped with:

- Short terminal shields
- Short terminal shields ≥ 500 V
- Long terminal shields.

All terminal shields have holes or knock-outs in front for voltage-measurement indicators.

**Short terminal shields**

They are used with:

- Plug-in and withdrawable versions in all connection configurations
- Fixed versions with rear connection.

**Long terminal shields**

They are used for front connection with cables or insulated bars.
They comprise two parts assembled with captive screws, forming an IP40 cover.

- The top part is equipped with sliding grids with break marks for precise adaptation to cables or insulated bars.
- The rear part completely blocks off the connection zone. Partially cut squares can be removed to adapt to all types of connection for cables with lugs or copper bars.

Long terminal shields may be mounted upstream and downstream of:

- Fixed devices
- The base of plug-in and withdrawable versions, thus completing the insulation provided by the mandatory short terminal shields on the device
- The one-piece spreader for NSX100 to 250
- The 52.5 mm spreaders for NSX400/630.

**Terminal shields and pitch**

Combination possibilities are shown below.

| Circuit breaker | NSX100/160/250 | NSX400/630 | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Short terminal shields** | | | |
| Pitch (mm) | 35 | 45 | |
| **Long terminal shields** | | | |
| Pitch (mm) | 35 | 45 | 52.5 |

## Interphase Barriers

Accessories for maximum insulation at the power-connection points:

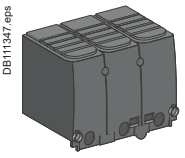
- They clip easily onto the circuit breaker
- Single version for fixed devices and adapters on plug-in bases
- Not compatible with terminal shields
- The adapter for the plug-in base is required for mounting on plug-in and withdrawable versions.

## Rear Insulating Screens

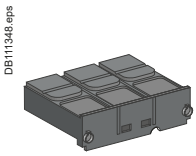
Accessories providing insulation at the rear of the device.
Their use is mandatory for devices with spreaders, installed on backplates, when terminal shields are not used.
The available screen dimensions are shown below.

| Circuit breaker | | NSX100/160/250 | NSX400/630 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3P | W x H x thickness (mm) | 140 x 105 x 1 | 203 x 175 x 1.5 |
| 4P | W x H x thickness (mm) | 175 x 105 x 1 | 275 x 175 x 1.5 |

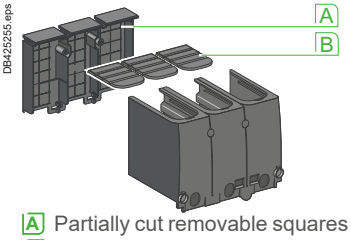
Terminal shields are identical for fixed and plug-in/withdrawable versions and cover all applications up to 1000 V.
They exist for the 100 to 250 A and 400/630 A ratings, in long and short versions.



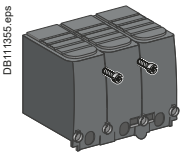

Long terminal shields



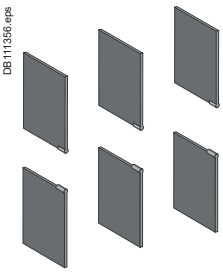

Short terminal shields



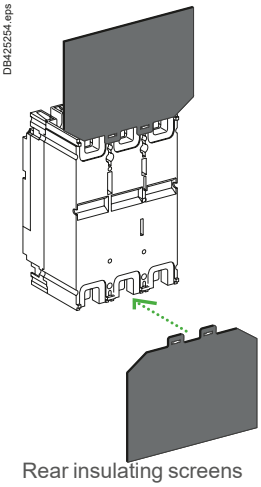

A Partially cut removable squares
B Grids with break marks




Assembled with captive screws




Interphase barriers




Rear insulating screens

C

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Selection of Auxiliaries for NSX100/160/250

### Standard

All ComPacT NSX100/160/250 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors have slots for the electrical auxiliaries listed below.
**5 indication contacts** (see page C-32)
- 2 ON/OFF (OF1 and OF2)
- 1 trip indication (SD)
- 1 fault-trip indication (SDE)
- 1 earth-fault indication (SDV), when the device is equipped with a VigiPacT add-on.

**1 remote-tripping release** (see page C-35)
- Either 1 MN undervoltage release
- Or 1 MX shunt release.

### Remote Indications

Circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic trip units may be equipped with a fault-trip indication to identify the type of fault by installing:
**1 indication module with two outputs** (see page C-33)
- Either an SDx module with MicroLogic 2.2/4.2/5.2 E/6.2 E or 7 E
- Or an SDTAM module with MicroLogic 2.2 M or 6-2 E-M (motor protection).

This module occupies the slots of one OF contact and an MN/MX release.

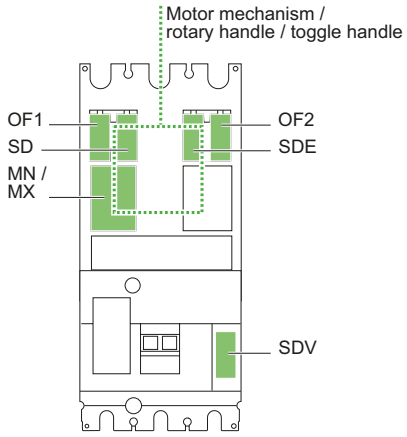
**All these auxiliaries may be installed with a motor mechanism or a rotary handle or a toggle handle.**
The following table indicates auxiliary possibilities depending on the type of trip unit.

C

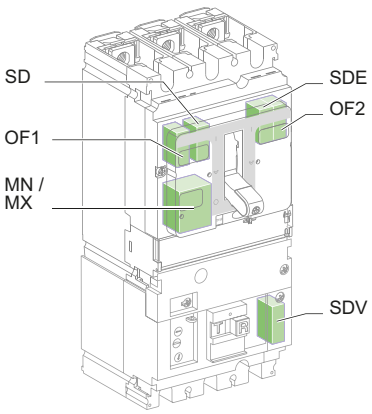
## NA, TMD, TMG, MA

**Standard**

DB423635.eps



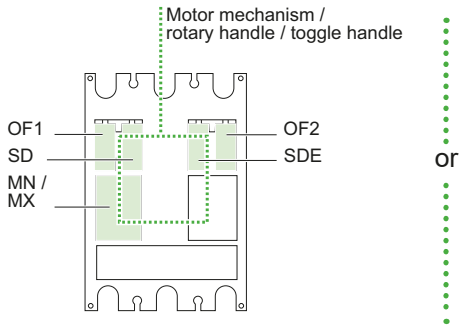

DB436675.eps




## MicroLogic 2/4/5/6/7

**Standard**

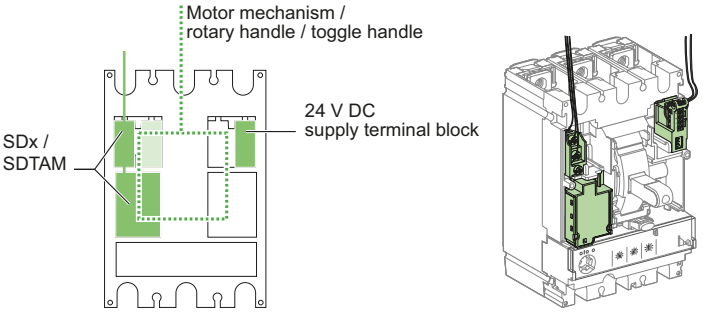
DB423637.eps




or

**Remote indications via SDx or SDTAM**

DB436676.eps




The SDx or SDTAM uses the OF1 and MN/MX slots.
External connection is made via a terminal block in the OF1 slot.
The 24 V DC supply provides for the MicroLogic 5/6/7 display when the device is OFF or under low-load conditions.

## Communication

Communication requires specific auxiliaries.
The BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module can be used in the following modes:
- Modbus SL only mode
- Modbus SL and ULP mode
- ULP only mode

### Communication of status indications

- 1 BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module with corresponding 1 BSCM SL Cord and 1 Modbus SL Hub (could be used to connect 3 BSCM Modbus SL/ULP) if requested communication protocol is Modbus SL.
- 1 BSCM Modbus SL with 1 NSX cord if requested communication protocol is ULP. NSX Cord for both communication and 24 V DC supply to the BSCM. The insulated NSX cord is mandatory for system voltages greater than 480 V AC.

Communication of status conditions is compatible with a toggle handle and a rotary handle.

### Communication of status indications and controls

**This requires, in addition to the previous auxiliaries:**
- 1 communicating motor mechanism connected to the BSCM Modbus SL/ULP together with accessory LV434210 for SD status indication.

### Communication of measurements

**Available on MicroLogic 5/6/7, the system consists of:**
- 1 BSCM with 1 Modbus SL Cord and 1 Modbus Hub to communicate information from the trip unit to the gateway and SCADA in Modbus SL mode.
- 1 NSX cord (internal terminal block) for both communication and 24 V DC supply to the MicroLogic in ULP mode.

Communication of measurements is compatible with a standard or communicating motor mechanism and a rotary handle.

### Communication of status indications, controls and measurements

**Available on MicroLogic 5/6/7, the system consists of:**
- 1 BSCM with 1 Modbus Sl Cord and 1 Modbus Hub to communicate information from the trip unit to the gateway and SCADA in Modbus SL mode.
- 1 NSX cord (internal terminal block) for both communication and 24 V DC supply to the MicroLogic in ULP mode.
- 1 communicating motor mechanism connected to the BSCM.

Installation of SDx or SDTAM is compatible with communication. The following table indicates auxiliary possibilities depending on the type of trip unit.
The following table indicates auxiliary possibilities depending on the type of trip unit.

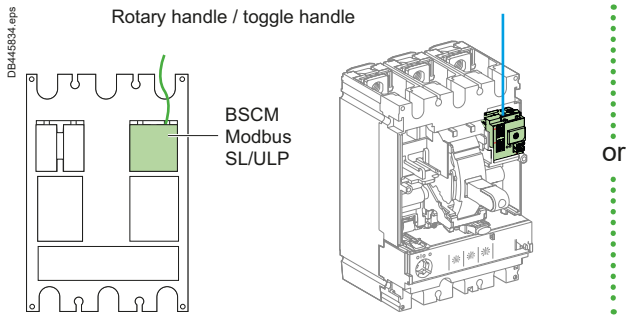
C

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

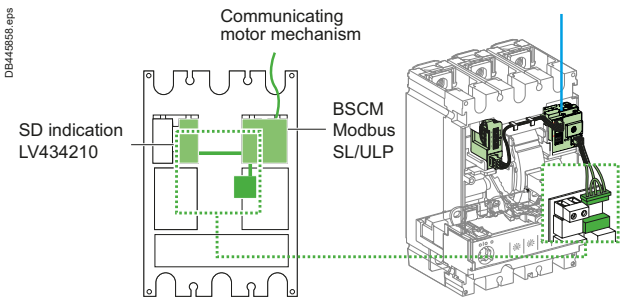
## Selection of Auxiliaries for NSX100/160/250

### NA, TMD, TMG, MA, MicroLogic 2/4 in Modbus SL mode

**Communication of status indications**

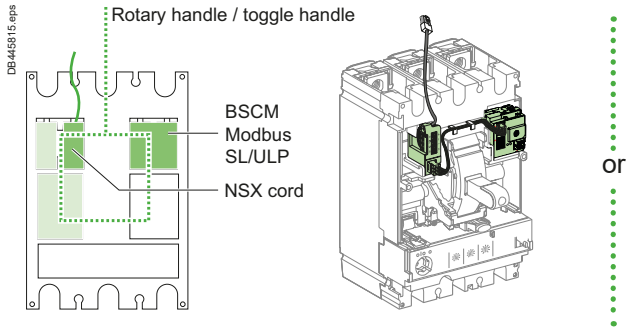



**Communication of status indications and controls**

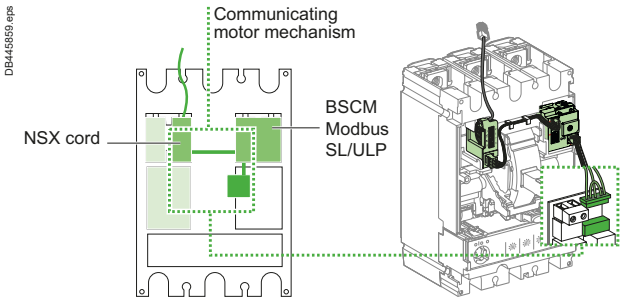



### NA, TMD, TMG, MA, MicroLogic 2/4 in ULP mode

**Communication of status indications**

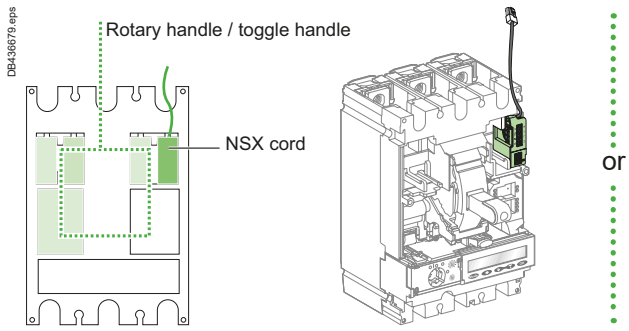



**Communication of status indications and controls**

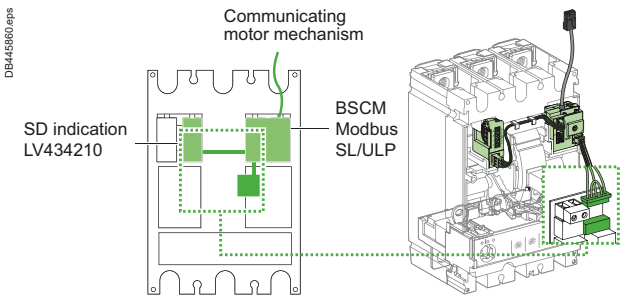



### MicroLogic 5/6/7

**Communication of measurements with or without FDM121 display**




**Communication of status indications, controls and measurements**



# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Selection of Auxiliaries for NSX400/630

### Standard

All ComPacT NSX400/630 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors have slots for the electrical auxiliaries listed below.

**7 indication contacts** (see page C-32)

- 4 ON/OFF (OF1, OF2, OF3, OF4)
- 1 trip indication (SD)
- 1 fault-trip indication (SDE)
- 1 earth-fault indication (SDV), when the device is equipped with a VigiPacT add-on.

**1 remote-tripping release** (see page C-35)

- Either 1 MN undervoltage release
- Or 1 MX shunt release.

### Remote Indications

Circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic trip units may be equipped with a fault-trip indication to identify the type of fault by installing:

**1 indication module with two outputs** (see page C-33)

- Either an SDx module with MicroLogic 2.3/4.3/5.3 E/6.3 E or 7 E
- Or an SDTAM module with MicroLogic 2.3 M or 6-3 E-M (motor protection).

This module occupies the slots of an MN/MX release.

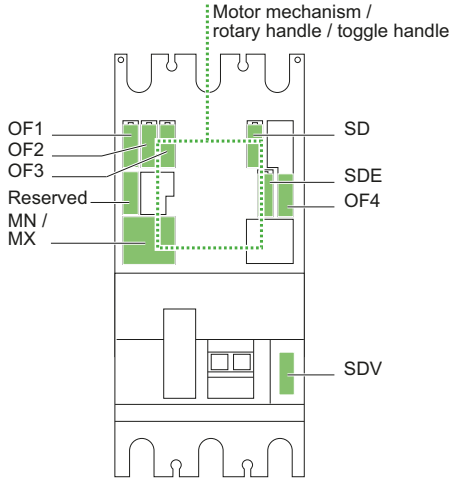
**All these auxiliaries may be installed with a motor mechanism or a rotary handle or a toggle handle.**
The following table indicates auxiliary possibilities depending on the type of trip unit.



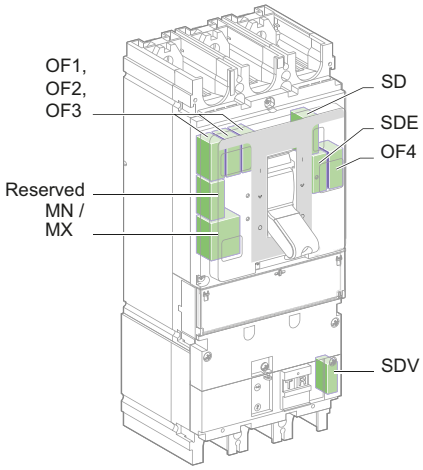
## NA, MicroLogic 1.3 M

**Standard**

DB423643.eps



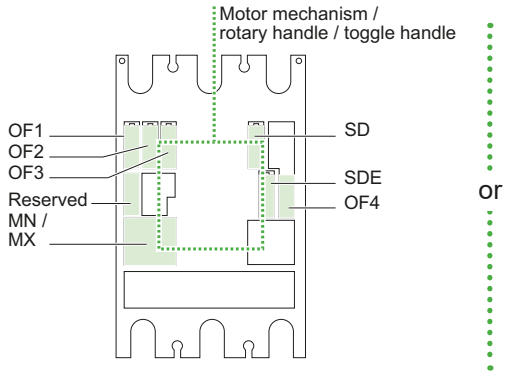

DB436681.eps




## MicroLogic 2/4/5/6/7

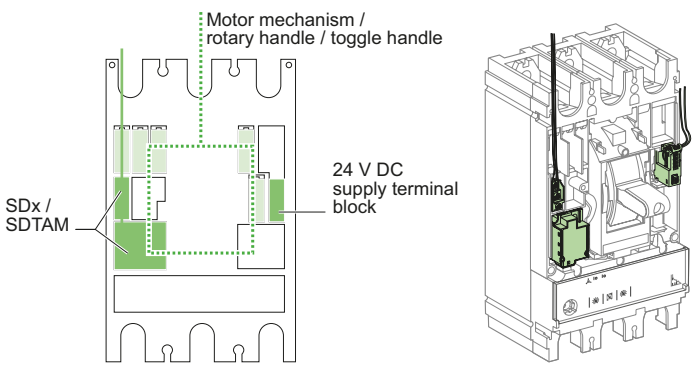
**Standard**

DB423645.eps




or

DB436682.eps




The SDx or SDTAM uses the reserved slot and the MN/MX slots.
External connection is made via a terminal block in the reserved slot.
The 24 V DC supply provides for the MicroLogic 5/6/7 display when the device is OFF or under low-load conditions.

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Selection of Auxiliaries for NSX400/630



### Communication

Communication requires specific auxiliaries.
The BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module can be used in the following modes:
- Modbus SL only mode
- Modbus SL and ULP mode
- ULP only mode

**Communication of status indications**
- 1 BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module with corresponding 1 BSCM SL Cord and 1 Modbus SL Hub (could be used to connect 3 BSCM Modbus SL/ULP) if requested communication protocol is Modbus SL.
- 1 BSCM Modbus SL with1 NSX cord if requested communication protocol is ULP. NSX Cord for both communication and 24 V DC supply to the BSCM. The insulated NSX cord is mandatory for system voltages greater than 480 V AC.

Communication of status conditions is compatible with a toggle handle and a rotary handle.

**Communication of status indications and controls**
**This requires, in addition to the previous auxiliaries:**
1 communicating motor mechanism connected to the BSCM Modbus SL/ULP together with accessory LV434210 for SD status indication.

**Communication of measurements**
**Available on MicroLogic 5/6/7, the system consists of:**
- 1 BSCM with 1 Modbus SL Cord and 1 Modbus Hub to communicate information from the trip unit to the gateway and SCADA in Modbus SL mode.
- 1 NSX cord (internal terminal block) for both communication and 24 V DC supply to the MicroLogic in ULP mode.

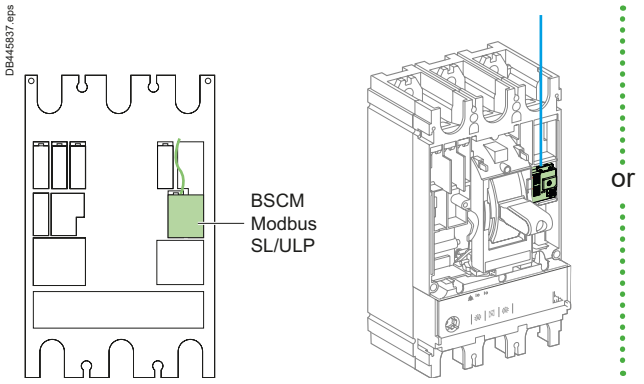
Communication of measurements is compatible with a standard or communicating motor mechanism and a rotary handle.

**Communication of status indications, controls and measurements**
**Available on MicroLogic 5/6/7, the system consists of:**
- 1 BSCM with 1 Modbus SI Cord and 1 Modbus Hub to communicate information from the trip unit to the gateway and SCADA in Modbus SL mode.
- 1 NSX cord (internal terminal block) for both communication and 24 V DC supply to the MicroLogic in ULP mode.
- 1 communicating motor mechanism connected to the BSCM.

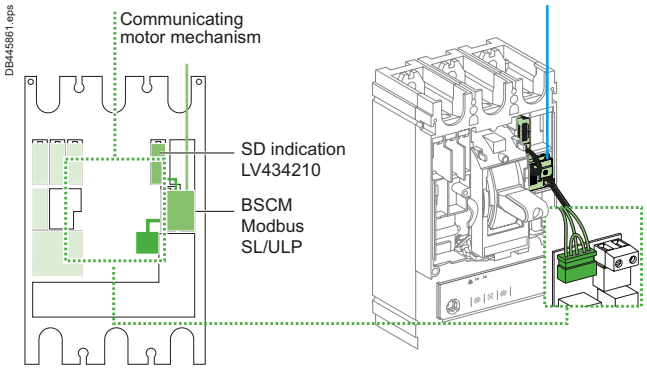
Installation of SDx or SDTAM is compatible with communication. The following table indicates auxiliary possibilities depending on the type of trip unit.

## NA, MicroLogic 1.3 M, MicroLogic 2/4 In Modbus SL mode

**Communication of status indications**

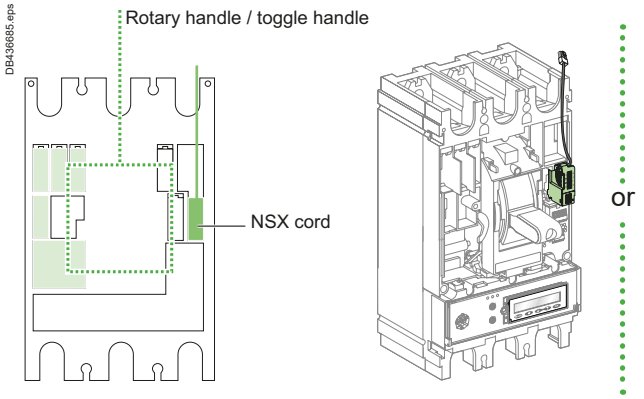



**Communication of status indications and controls**

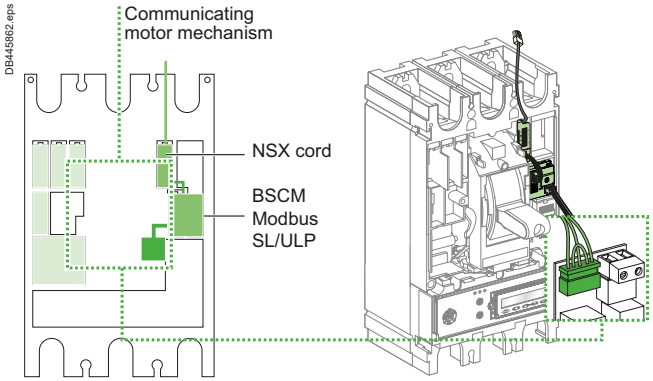



## MicroLogic 5/6/7 In ULP mode

**Communication of measurement with or without FDM121 display**

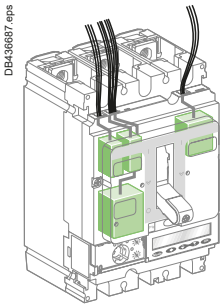



**Communication of status indications, controls and measurements with or without FDM121 display**

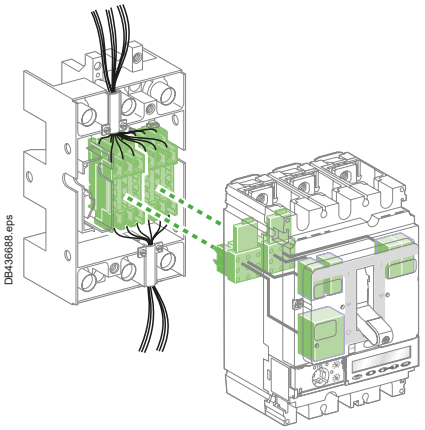



C

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Connection of Electrical Auxiliaries




Fixed ComPacT NSX




Plug-in/withdrawable ComPacT NSX

### Fixed ComPacT NSX

Auxiliary circuits exit the device through a knock-out in the front cover.

### Withdrawable or Plug-in ComPacT NSX

#### Automatic Auxiliary Connectors

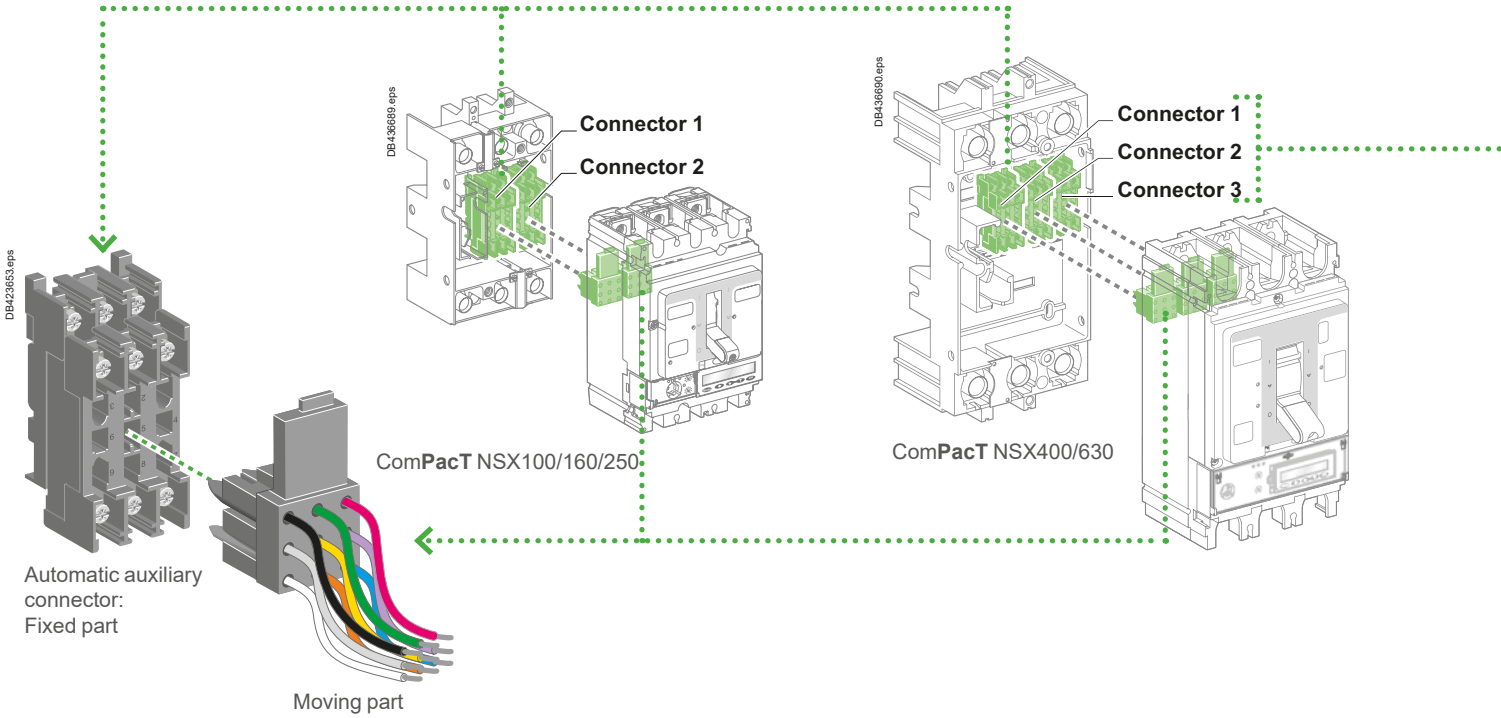
Auxiliary circuits exit the circuit breaker via one to three automatic auxiliary connectors (nine wires each). These are made up of:

- A moving part, connected to the circuit breaker via a support (one support per circuit breaker)
- A fixed part, mounted on the plug-in base, equipped with connectors for bare cables up to 2.5 mm².

MicroLogic trip unit options are also wired via the automatic auxiliary connectors.

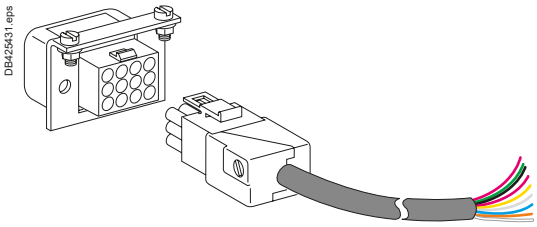
**Selection of automatic auxiliary connectors**

Depending on the functions installed, one to three automatic auxiliary connectors are required.



# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Connection of Electrical Auxiliaries

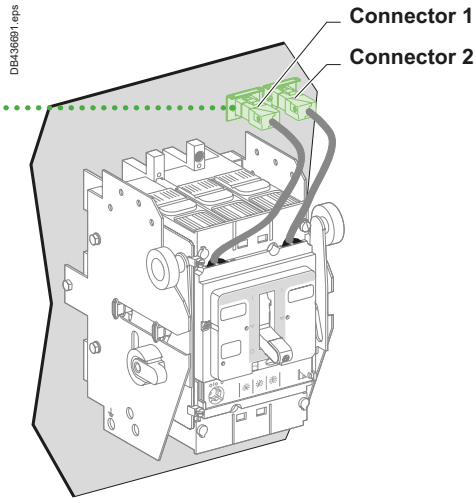



Nine-wire manual auxiliary connector

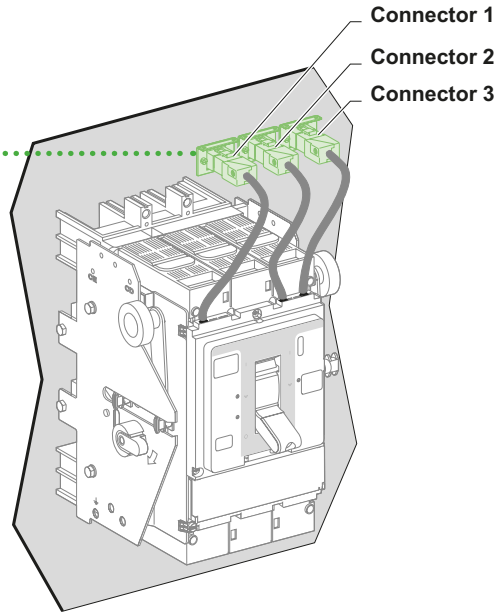
## Withdrawable ComPacT NSX

### Manual Auxiliary Connectors

As an option to the automatic auxiliary connectors, withdrawable circuit breakers may be equipped with one to three plugs with nine wires each. In "disconnected" position, the auxiliaries remain connected.
They can then be tested by operating the device.




ComPacT NSX100/160/250




ComPacT NSX400/630

Each auxiliary is equipped with a terminal block with numbered terminals for connection of wires up to:
- 1.5 mm² for auxiliary contacts and voltage releases
- 2.5 mm² for the motor-mechanism module.

| Circuit breaker | Connector 1 | | Connector 2 | Connector 3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OF1<br>MN/MX<br>SD | or SDx/<br>SDTAM | OF2/SDV [1]/ZSI out [1]<br>SDE<br>NSX cord<br>MT<br>MTc<br>24 V DC | OF3<br>OF4<br>ZSI in<br>ZSI out<br>SDV |
| NSX100/160/250 | ◉ | | ◉ | - |
| NSX400/630 | ◉ | | ◉ | ◉ |

[1] Only for NSX100 to 250.
***MT***: motor mechanism
***MTc***: communicating motor mechanism

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Indication Contacts

One contact model provides circuit-breaker status indications (OF - SD - SDE - SDV).
An early-make or early-break contact, in conjunction with a rotary handle, can be used to anticipate device opening or closing.
A CE/CD contact indicates that the chassis is connected/disconnected.




Indication contacts




LV429454
Wireless indication auxiliary




CE/CD carriage switches

These common-point changeover contacts provide remote circuit-breaker status information.
They can be used for indications, electrical locking, relaying, etc.
They comply with the IEC 60947-5 international standards.
Terminals are spring type in order to ensure a fast and reliable connection.

## Functions

**Breaker-status indications, during normal operation or after a fault**
A single type of contact provides all the different indication functions:
- OF (ON/OFF) indicates the position of the circuit breaker contacts
- SD (trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
  - An overload
  - A short-circuit
  - An earth fault (Vigi) or a ground fault (MicroLogic 6)
  - Operation of a voltage release
  - Operation of the "push to trip" button
  - Disconnection when the device is ON.

The SD contact returns to de-energized state when the circuit breaker is reset.
- SDE (fault-trip indication) indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to:
  - An overload
  - A short-circuit
  - An earth fault (Vigi) or a ground fault (MicroLogic 6).

The SD contact returns to de-energized state when the circuit breaker is reset.
- SDV indicates that the circuit breaker has tripped due to an earth fault. It returns to de-energized state when the VigiPacT add-on is reset.

All the above auxiliary contacts are also available in "low-level" versions capable of switching very low loads (e.g. for the control of PLCs or electronic circuits).

**Rotary-handle position contact for early-make or early-break functions**
- CAM (early-make or early-break function) contacts indicate the position of the rotary handle.

They are used in particular for advanced opening of safety trip devices (early break) or to energize a control device prior to circuit-breaker closing (early make).

**Chassis-position contacts**
- CE/CD (connected/disconnected) contacts are microswitch-type carriage switches for withdrawable circuit breakers.

## Installation

- OF, SD, SDE and SDV functions: a single type of contact provides all these different indication functions, depending on where it is inserted in the device. The contacts clip into slots behind the front cover of the circuit breaker (or the VigiPacT add-on for the SDV function).

The SDE function on a ComPacT NSX100-250 A equipped with a magnetic, thermal-magnetic or MicroLogic 2 trip unit requires the SDE actuator.
- CAM function: the contact fits into the rotary-handle unit (direct or extended).
- CE/CD function: the contacts clip into the fixed part of the chassis.

### Electrical Characteristics of Auxiliary Contacts

| Contacts | | | Standard | | | | | Low level | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Types of contacts | | | OF, SD, SDE, SDV | | | | | OF, SD, SDE, SDV | | | |
| Rated thermal current (A) | | | 5 | | | | | 5 | | | |
| Minimum load | | | 100 mA at 24 V DC | | | | | 1 mA at 4 V DC | | | |
| Utilization cat. (IEC 60947-5-1) | | | AC12 | AC15 | DC12 | DC13 | DC14 | AC12 | AC15 | DC12 | DC14 |
| Operational current (A) | 24 V | AC/DC | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2.5 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| | 48 V | AC/DC | 5 | 5 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 5 | 3 | 2.5 | 0.2 |
| | 110 V | AC/DC | 5 | 5 | 0.6 | 0.35 | 0.05 | 5 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 0.05 |
| | 220/240 V | AC | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | 5 | 2 | - | - |
| | 250 V | DC | - | - | 0.3 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 5 | - | 0.3 | 0.03 |
| | 380/440 V | AC | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 5 | 1.5 | - | - |
| | 480 V | AC | 5 | 1.5 | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | - |
| | 660/690 V | AC | 5 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## Wireless Indication Auxiliary

The Wireless Indication Auxiliary communicates via IEEE802.15.4 to a gateway and can be mounted on OF, SD or SDE slots.
It does not require any wiring, but does contain a battery.
ComPacT NSX:
- Battery lifetime: 10 years

For more information on the **Wireless Indication Auxiliary**, refer to the instruction sheet **NNZ8882801.**

## SDx Module

The SDx module remotes the trip or alarm conditions of ComPacT NSX circuit breakers equipped with electronic protection.
The SD2 output, available on all MicroLogic trip units, corresponds to the overload-trip indication.
The SD4 output, available on MicroLogic 5/6/7, is assigned to:
- MicroLogic 5: overload (Ir)
- MicroLogic 6: overload (Ir) and ground fault (Ig)
- MicroLogic Vigi 7E: overload (Ir) and earth leakage fault (IΔn).

These two outputs automatically reset when the device is closed (turned ON).
For MicroLogic 5/6/7, the SD2 and SD4 outputs can be reprogrammed to be assigned to other types of tripping or alarm.

**Output characteristics**
It is possible to assign a function:
- Latching with a time delay. Return to the initial state occurs at the end of the time delay
- Permanent latching. In this case, return to the initial state takes place via the communication function.

Static outputs: 24 to 415 V AC/V DC; 80 mA max.

## SDTAM Module

The SDTAM module is specifically for the motor-protection MicroLogic trip units 2.2 M, 2.3 M and 6.2 E-M, 6.3 E-M.
The SDTAM module, linked to the contactor controller, opens the contactor when an overload or other motor fault occurs, thus avoiding opening of the circuit breaker.

**MicroLogic 2 M**
The SD4 output opens the contactor 400 ms before normal circuit-breaker opening in the following cases:
- Overload (long-time protection for the trip class)
- Phase unbalance or phase loss.

The SD2 output serves to memorize contactor opening by SDTAM.

**MicroLogic 6 E-M**
The SD4 output opens the contactor 400 ms before normal circuit-breaker opening in the following cases:
- Overload (long-time protection for the trip class)
- Phase unbalance or phase loss
- Locked rotor
- Underload (undercurrent protection)
- Long start.

The SD2 output serves to memorize contactor opening by SDTAM.

**Output characteristics**
Output reset can be:
- Manual by a pushbutton included in the wiring diagram
- Automatic after an adjustable time delay (1 to 15 minutes) to take into account the motor-cooling time.

Static outputs: 24 to 415 V AC/V DC; 80 mA max.

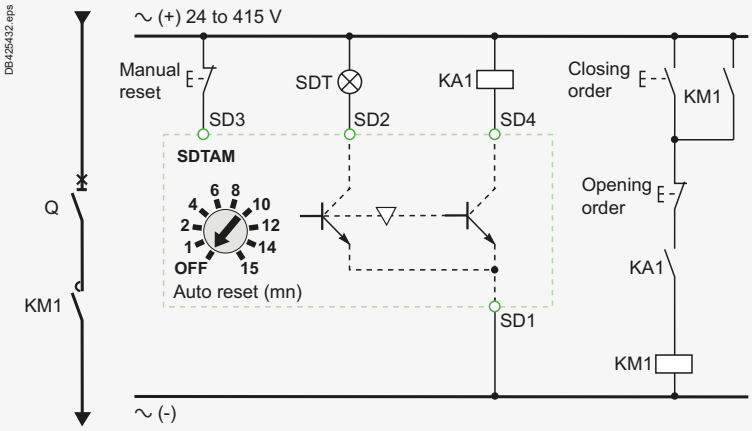
SDx and SDTAM are relay modules with two static outputs. They send different signals depending on the type of fault. They may not be used together.


PB103377-20.eps

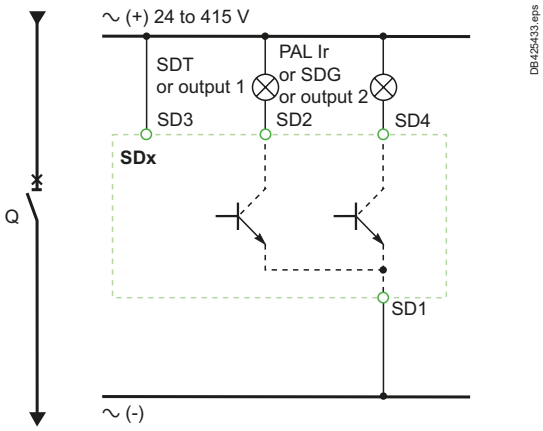
SDx relay module with its terminal block


PB103376-20.eps

SDTAM relay module with its terminal block




SDTAM wiring diagram with contactor control




SDx wiring diagram

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Motor Mechanism

PB108168_0.eps



ComPacT NSX250 with motor mechanism

When equipped with a **motor-mechanism** module, ComPacT NSX circuit breakers feature very high mechanical endurance as well as easy and reliable operation:
- All circuit-breaker indications and information remain visible and accessible, including trip-unit settings and indications.
- Suitability for isolation is maintained and padlocking remains possible.
- Double insulation of the front face.

A specific motor mechanism is required for operation via the communication function. This **communicating motor mechanism** must be connected to the BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module to receive the opening and closing orders. Operation is identical to that of a standard motor mechanism.

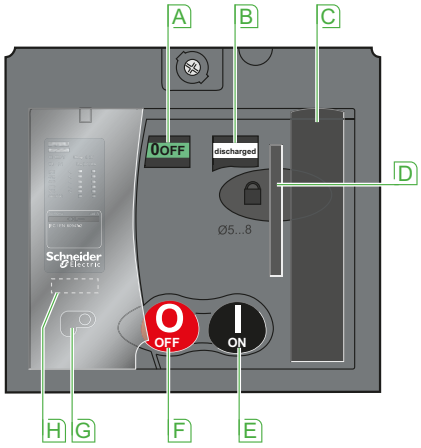
## Applications
- Local motor-driven operation, Centralized operation, automatic distribution control.
- Normal/standby source changeover or switching to a replacement source for availability and energy cost optimization.
- Load shedding and reconnection.
- Synchrocoupling.

## Operation
The type of operation is selected using the manual/auto mode selection switch (**7**). A transparent, lead-seal cover controls access to the switch.

**Automatic**
When the switch is in the "auto" position, the ON (I) button and the charging lever on the mechanism are locked. OFF (O) button may be used for tripping.
Circuit-breaker ON and OFF controlled by two impulse-type or maintained signals. Additionally, OFF (O) button is accessible in Automatic operating mode for emergency tripping.
Automatic spring charging following voluntary tripping (by MN or MX), with standard wiring.
Mandatory manual reset following tripping due to an electrical fault.

**Manual**
When the switch is in the "manual" position, the ON/OFF (I/O) buttons may be used. A microswitch linked to the manual position can remote the information.
- Circuit-breaker ON and OFF controlled by 2 pushbuttons I/O.
- Recharging of stored-energy system by pumping the lever 8 times.
- Padlocking in OFF position.

DB425379.eps




A Position indicator (positive contact indication)
B Spring status indicator (charged, discharged)
C Manual spring-charging lever
D Keylock device (optional)
Locking device (OFF position), using 1 to 3 padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm, not supplied
E I (ON) pushbutton
F O (OFF) pushbutton
G Manual/auto mode selection switch The position of this switch can be indicated remotely
H Operation counter (ComPacT NSX400/630)

## Installation and Connections
All installation (fixed, plug-in/withdrawable) and connection possibilities are maintained.
Motor-mechanism module connections are made behind its front cover to integrated terminals, for cables up to 2.5 mm².

## Optional Accessories
- Keylock for locking in OFF position.
- Operations counter for the ComPacT NSX400/630, indicating the number of ON/OFF cycles. Must be installed on the front of the motor-mechanism module.

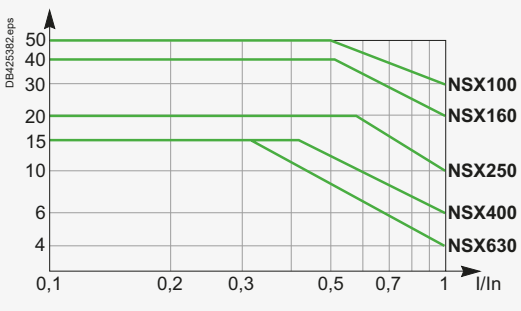
## Characteristics

| Motor mechanism | | | MT100 to MT630 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Response time (ms) | opening | | < 700 |
| | closing | | < 80 |
| Operating frequency | cycles/minute max. | | 4 [2] |
| Control voltage (V) | DC | | 24/30 - 48/60 - 110/130 - 250 |
| | AC 50/60 Hz | | 48 (50 Hz) - 110/130 - 220/240 - 380/440 |
| Consumption [1] | DC (W) | opening | ⩽ 500 |
| | | closing | ⩽ 500 |
| | AC (VA) | opening | ⩽ 500 |
| | | closing | ⩽ 500 |

[1] For NSX100 to NSX250, the inrush current is 2 In for 10 ms.
[2] For MT250/MTc250 DC Range, operation frequency is 2 cycles/minute max.

## Electrical Endurance

DB425382.eps




Circuit breaker + motor-mechanism module, in thousands of operations, at 440 V

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Remote Tripping

MX or MN voltage releases are used to trip the circuit breaker. They serve primarily for remote, emergency-off commands.
It is advised to test the system every six months.
Terminals are spring type in order to ensure a fast and reliable connection.

### MN Undervoltage Release

The MN release opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value below 35 % of its rated voltage Un.
Undervoltage tripping, combined with an emergency-off button, provides fail-safe tripping. The MN release is continuously supplied, i.e. if supply is interrupted:

- Either voluntarily, by the emergency-off button
- Or accidentally, through loss of power or faulty wiring.
  the release provokes opening of the circuit breaker.

**Opening conditions**

Circuit-breaker tripping by an MN release meets the requirements of standard IEC 60947-2.

- Automatic opening of the circuit breaker is ensured when the continuous voltage supply to the release U ⩽ 0.35 x Un.
- If the supply voltage is between 0.35 and 0.7 Un, opening is possible, but not guaranteed. Above 0.7 Un, opening does not take place.

**Closing conditions**

If there is no supply to the MN release, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Closing is ensured when the voltage supply to the release U ⩾ 0.85 x Un. Below this threshold, closing is not ensured.

**Characteristics**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Power supply | V AC | 50/60 Hz: 24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/240 |
| | | 50 Hz: 380/415 60 Hz: 208/277 |
| | V DC | 12 - 24 - 30 - 48 - 60 - 125 -250 |
| Operating threshold | Opening | 0.35 to 0.7 Un |
| | Closing | 0.85 Un |
| Operating range | | 0.85 to 1.1 Un |
| Consumption (VA or W) | | Pick-up: 10 - Hold: 5 |
| Response time (ms) | | 50 |

**Time-delay unit for an MN release**

A time delay unit for the MN release eliminates the risk of nuisance tripping due to a transient voltage dip. For shorter micro-outages, a system of capacitors provides temporary supply to the MN at U > 0.7 to ensure non tripping.
The correspondence between MN releases and time-delay units is shown below.

| Power supply | Corresponding MN release |
|---|---|
| **Unit with fixed delay 200 ms** | |
| 48 V AC | 48 V DC |
| 220/240 V AC | 250 V DC |
| **Unit with adjustable delay ⩾ 200 ms** | |
| 48 - 60 V AC/DC | 48 V DC |
| 100 - 130 V AC/DC | 125 V DC |
| 220 - 250 V AC/DC | 250 V DC |

### MX Shunt Release

The MX release opens the circuit breaker via an impulse-type (⩾ 20 ms) or maintained order.

**Opening conditions**

When the MX release is supplied, it automatically opens the circuit breaker. Opening is ensured for a voltage U ⩾ 0.7 x Un.

**Characteristics**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Power supply | V AC | 50/60 Hz: 24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/240 |
| | | 50 Hz: 380/415 60 Hz: 208/277 |
| | V DC | 12 - 24 - 30 - 48 - 60 - 125 -250 |
| Operating range | | 0.7 to 1.1 Un |
| Consumption (VA or W) | | Pick-up: 10 |
| Response time (ms) | | 50 |

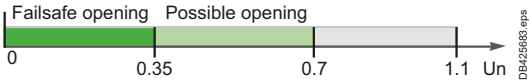
### Circuit Breaker Control by MN or MX

When the circuit breaker has been tripped by an MN or MX release, it must be reset before it can be reclosed.
MN or MX tripping takes priority over manual closing.
In the presence of a standing trip order, closing of the contacts, even temporary, is not possible.
Connection using wires up to 1.5 mm² to integrated terminal blocks with screwless connections.




PB120468.eps

MX or MN voltage release



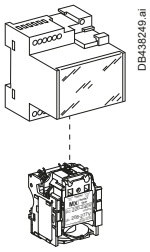

DB425683.eps

Opening conditions of the MN release



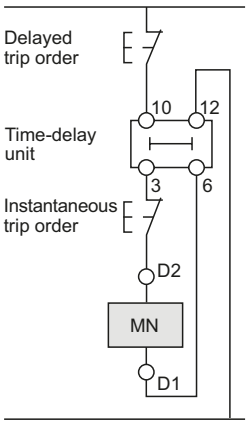

DB425684.eps

Closing conditions of the MN release



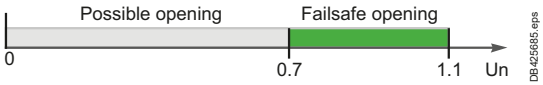
DB438249.ai

MN release with a time-delay unit




DB115607.eps

Wiring diagram for emergency-off function with MN + time-delay unit




DB425685.eps

Opening conditions of the MX release

**Note:** Circuit breaker opening using an MN or MX release must be reserved for safety functions. This type of tripping increases wear on the opening mechanism. Repeated use reduces the mechanical endurance of the circuit breaker by 50 %.

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Rotary Handles

There are two types of rotary handle:
- Direct rotary handle
- Extended rotary handle.

There are two models:
- Standard with a black handle
- Red handle and yellow front for machine-tool control.

PB105116-Q.eps



ComPacT NSX with a rotary handle

PB103607-50-Q.eps




ComPacT NSX with an MCC rotary handle

PB103608-50-Q.eps




ComPacT NSX with a CNOMO machine-tool rotary handle

PB105117-Q.eps



ComPacT NSX with an extended rotary handle installed at the back of a switchboard, with the keylock option and key

## Direct Rotary Handle

### Standard Handle

Degree of protection IP40, IK07.
The direct rotary handle maintains:
- Visibility of and access to trip-unit settings
- Suitability for isolation
- Indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped
- Access to the "push to trip" button.

**Device locking**
The rotary handle facilitates circuit-breaker locking.
- Padlocking:
  - Standard situation, in the OFF position, using 1 to 3 padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm, not supplied.
  - With a simple modification, in the ON and OFF positions. Locking in the ON position does not prevent free circuit-breaker from tripping if a fault occurs. In this case, the handle remains the ON position after the circuit breaker tripping. Unlocking is required to go to the tripped then the OFF position.
- Keylock (and padlock).

It is possible to install a Ronis or Profalux keylock (optional) on the base of the handle to obtain the same functions as with a padlock.

**Early-make or early-break contacts (optional)**
Early-make and/or early-break contacts may be used with the rotary handle. It is thus possible to:
- Supply an MN undervoltage release before the circuit breaker closes
- Open the contactor control circuit before the circuit breaker opens.

### MCC Switchboard Control

Control of an MCC switchboard is achieved by adding a kit to the standard handle. In addition to the standard functions, the kit offers the characteristics listed below.

**Higher degree of protection IP**
Degree of protection IP43, IK07.
The IP is increased by a built-in gasket.

**Door locking depending on device position**
- The door cannot be opened if the circuit breaker is ON or in the tripped position. For exceptional situations, door locking can be temporarily disabled with a tool to open the door when the circuit breaker is closed.
- Circuit-breaker closing is disabled if the door is open. This function can be deactivated.

### Machine-Tool Control in Compliance with CNOMO

Control of a machine-tool is achieved by adding a kit to the standard handle. In addition to the standard functions, the kit offers the characteristics listed below.

**Enhanced waterproofness and mechanical protection**
- Degree of protection IP54, IK08.
- Compliance with CNOMO E03.81.501N.

## Extended Rotary Handle

Degree of protection IP55, IK08.
The extended rotary handle makes it possible to operate circuit breakers installed at the back of switchboards, from the switchboard front.
It maintains:
- Visibility of and access to trip-unit settings
- Suitability for isolation
- Indication of the three positions O (OFF), I (ON) and tripped.

**Mechanical door locking when device closed**
A standard feature of the extended rotary handle is a locking function, built into the shaft, that disables door opening when the circuit breaker is in the ON or tripped positions.
Door locking can be temporarily disabled with a tool to open the door without opening the circuit breaker. This operation is not possible if the handle is locked by a padlock.

**Voluntary disabling of mechanical door locking**
A modification to the handle, that can be carried out on site, completely disables door locking, including when a padlock is installed on the handle. The modification is reversible.
When a number of extended rotary handles are installed on a door, this disabling function is the means to ensure door locking by a single device.

## Extended Rotary Handle (Cont.)

**Operation when door is opened**

An open door shaft operator can be used to operate the circuit breaker when door is opened. This accessory complies with UL 60947-4-1.

The indication of the three positions OFF (**O**), ON (**I**) and tripped (**Trip**) is visible on the circuit breaker.

**Device and door padlocking**

Padlocking locks the circuit-breaker handle and disables door opening:

- Standard situation, in the OFF position, using 1 to 3 padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 8 mm, not supplied.
- With a simple modification, in the ON and OFF positions. Locking in the ON position does not prevent free circuit-breaker tripping if a fault occurs.

In this case, the handle remains in the ON position after the circuit breaker tripping. Unlocking is required to go to the tripped then the OFF position.

If the door controls were modified to voluntarily disable door locking, padlocking does not lock the door, but does disable handle operation of the device.

**Device locking using a keylock inside the switchboard**

It is possible to install a Ronis or Profalux keylock (optional) on the base of the rotary handle to lock the device in the OFF position or in either the ON or OFF positions.

**Accessory for device operation with the door open**

When the device is equipped with an extended rotary handle, a control accessory mounted on the shaft makes it possible to operate the device with the door open.

- The device can be padlocked in the OFF position.
- The accessory complies with UL 60947-4-1.

**Early-make or early-break contacts (optional)**

The extended rotary handle offers the same possibilities with early-make and/or early-break contacts as the standard rotary handle.

**Parts of the extended rotary handles**

- A unit that replaces the front cover of the circuit breaker (secured by screws).
- An assembly (handle and front plate) on the door that is always secured in the same position, whether the circuit breaker is installed vertically or horizontally.
- An extension shaft that must be adjusted to the distance. The min/max distance between the back of circuit breaker and door is:
  - 185…600 mm for ComPacT NSX100 to 250
  - 209…600 mm for ComPacT NSX400/630.

For withdrawable devices, the extended rotary handle is also available with a telescopic shaft to compensate for device disconnection. In this case, the min/max distances are:

- 248…600 mm for ComPacT NSX100 to 250
- 272...600 mm for ComPacT NSX400/630.

## Manual Source-Changeover Systems

An additional accessory interlocks two devices with rotary handles to create a source-changeover system. Closing of one device is possible only if the second is open.

This function is compatible with direct or extended rotary handles.

Up to three padlocks can be used to lock in the OFF or ON position.



PB105127-Q.eps

C

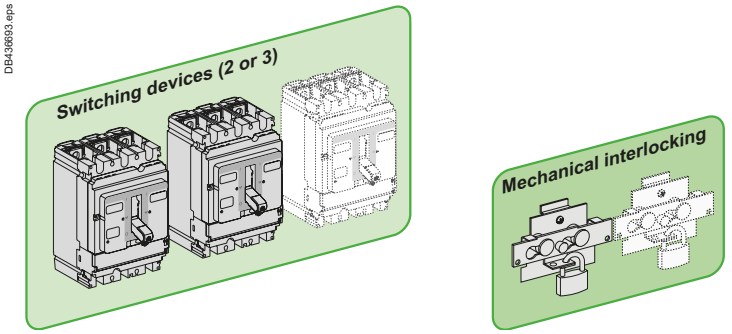
# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Manual and Automatic Transfer Switch

Schneider Electric offers source change-over systems based on ComPacT and MasterPact devices.
They are made of up to 3 circuit breakers or switch-disconnetors linked by an electrical interlocking system that may have different configurations. Moreover, a mechanical interlocking system must be added to protect against electrical malfunctions or incorrect manual operations. In addition, a controller can be used for automatically control the source transfer.
The following pages present the different solutions for mechanical and electrical interlocking and associated controllers.



## M

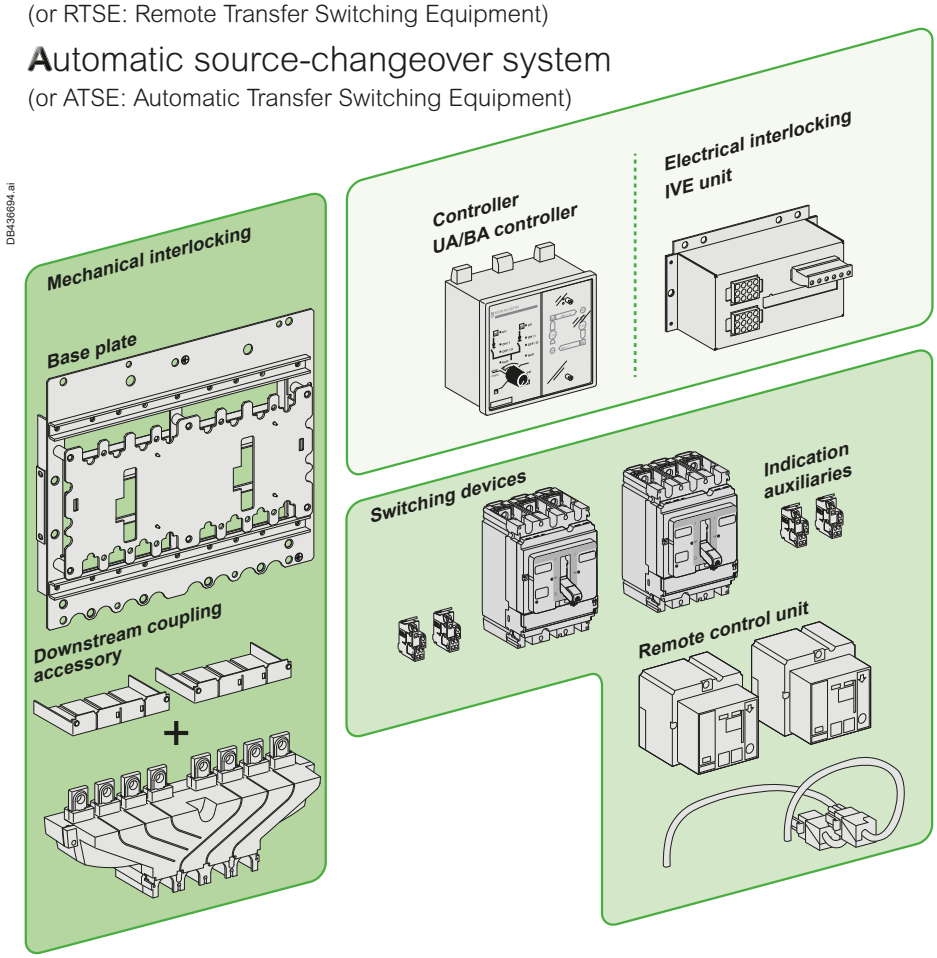
### Manual source-changeover system
(or MTSE: Manual Transfer Switching Equipment)




## R/A

### Remote-operated source-changeover system
(or RTSE: Remote Transfer Switching Equipment)

### Automatic source-changeover system
(or ATSE: Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment)



## Interlocking of Two or Three Toggle-Controlled Devices

**Interlocking system**

Two devices can be interlocked using this system. Two identical interlocking systems can be used to interlock three devices installed side by side.

Authorized positions:

- One device closed (ON), the others open (OFF)
- All devices open (OFF).

The system is locked using one or two padlocks (shackle Ø5 to 8 mm).

This system can be expanded to more than three devices.

There are two interlocking-system models:

- One for ComPacT INS/INV
- One for ComPacT NSX100 to NSX250
- One for ComPacT NSX400 to NSX630.

**Combinations of Normal and Replacement devices**

All toggle-controlled fixed or plug-in ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors of the same frame size can be interlocked. The devices must be either all fixed or all plug-in versions.

PB113435.eps



Interlocking of two or three toggle-controlled devices

## Interlocking of Two Devices by Rotary Handles

**Interlocking system**

Interlocking involves padlocking the direct and extended rotary handles on two devices which may be either circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors.

Authorized positions:

- One device closed (ON), the other open (OFF)
- Both devices open (OFF).

The system is locked using up to three padlocks (shackle Ø5 to 8 mm).

There are two interlocking-system models:

- One for ComPacT INS/INV
- One for ComPacT NSX100 to NSX250
- One for ComPacT NSX400 to NSX630.

**Combinations of Normal and Replacement devices**

All rotary-handle fixed or plug-in ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors of the same frame size can be interlocked. The devices must be either all fixed or all plug-in versions.

PB123902.eps



Interlocking of two devices by rotary handles

## Interlocking of Two Devices by Base Plate

**Interlocking system**

A base plate designed for two ComPacT NSX devices can be installed horizontally or vertically on a mounting rail. Interlocking is carried out on the base plate by a mechanism located behind the devices. In this way, access to the device controls and trip units is not blocked.

**Combinations of Normal and Replacement devices**

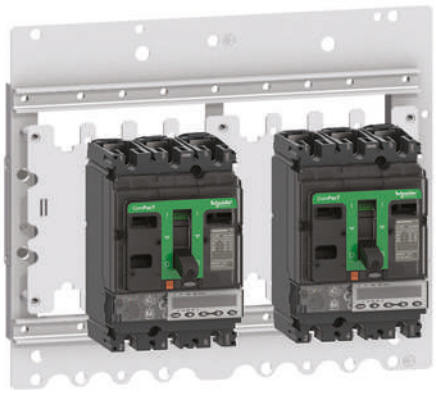
All rotary-handle and toggle-controlled ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors can be interlocked. Devices must be either all fixed or all plug-in versions, with or without earth-leakage protection or measurement modules.

An adaptation kit is required to interlock:

- Two plug-in devices
- A ComPacT NSX100 to NSX250 with an NSX400 to NSX630.

Connection to the downstream installation can be made easier using a coupling accessory.

PB113417.eps



Interlocking on a base plate

## Interlocking of Devices by Keylocks (Captive Keys)

Interlocking using keylocks is very simple and makes it possible to interlock two or more devices that are physically distant or that have very different characteristics, for example medium-voltage and low-voltage devices or a ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630 switch-disconnector and circuit breaker.

**Interlocking system**

Each device is equipped with an identical keylock and the key is captive on the closed (ON) device. A single key is available for all devices. It is necessary to first open (OFF position) the device with the key before the key can be withdrawn and used to close another device.

A system of wall-mounted captive key boxes makes a large number of combinations possible between many devices.

**Combinations of Normal and Replacement devices**

All rotary-handle ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630 circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors can be interlocked between each other or with any other device equipped with the same type of keylock.

> TransferPacT
(Source-changeover systems)
LVPED216028EN

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Mechanical and Electrical Interlocking for Source-Changeover Systems

PB113419.eps



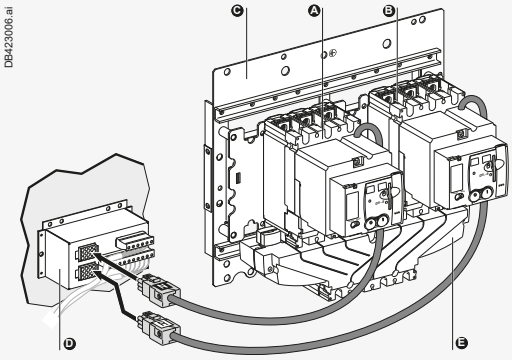
Remote-operated source-changeover system

It is made up of two devices with motor mechanisms, mounted on a base plate and combined with:
- An electrical interlocking unit
- Optional mechanical interlocking system.

**Electrical interlocking unit (IVE)**
Interlocks two devices equipped with motor mechanisms and auxiliary contacts. The IVE unit is mandatory to ensure the necessary time-delays required for safe switching.

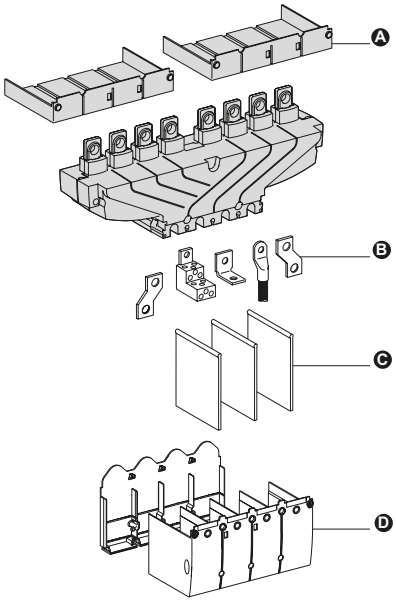
**Mechanical interlocking system**
The mechanical interlocking system is strongly recommended to limit the effects of design or wiring errors and to avoid manual switching errors.

DB423006.ai




- **A** Circuit breaker QS1 equipped with a motor mechanism and auxiliary contacts, connected to the N source
- **B** Circuit breaker QS2 equipped with a motor mechanism and auxiliary contacts, connected to the R source
- **C** Base plate with mechanical interlocking
- **D** Electrical interlocking unit IVE
- **E** Coupling accessory (downstream connection)

DB417333.eps




- **A** Short terminal shields
- **B** Terminals
- **C** Interphase barriers
- **D** Long terminal shields

### Downstream Coupling Accessory

This accessory simplifies connection to bars and cables with lugs.
It may be used to couple two circuit breakers of the same size.
Pitch between outgoing terminals:
- ComPacT NSX100 to NSX250: 35 mm
- ComPacT NSX400 to NSX630: 45 mm.

For ComPacT NSX circuit breakers, the downstream coupling accessory can be used only with **fixed versions**.

### Connection and Insulation Accessories

The coupling accessory can be fitted with the same connection and insulation accessories as the circuit breakers.

| Possible uses | Downstream coupling | |
|---|---|---|
| | Possible mounting | Outgoing pitch (mm) |
| **Remote-operated source-changeover systems** | | |
| NSX100 to NSX250 | ◉ | 35 |
| NSX400 to NSX630 | ◉ | 45 |

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Automatic Source-Changeover Systems with Controller

By combining a remote-operated source-changeover system with an integrated BA or UA automatic controller, it is possible to automatically control source transfer according to user-selected sequences.
These controllers can be used on source-changeover systems comprising 2 circuit breakers.
For source-changeover systems comprising 3 circuit breakers, the automatic control diagram must be prepared by the installer as a complement to diagrams provided in the “electrical diagrams” section of the catalog source-changeover systems.

DB403809.eps



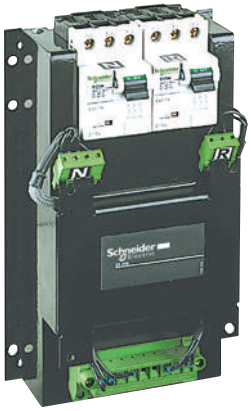
BA controller

DB403810.eps



UA controller

PB100857_35_SE.eps



Transfer**PacT** ACP control plate

## Functions of the BA and UA Controllers

| Controller | | BA | UA |
|---|---|---|---|
| Compatible circuit breakers | | ComPacT NSX100 to 630 circuit breakers | |
| **4-position switch** | | | |
| Automatic operation | | ● | ● |
| Forced operation on Normal source | | ● | ● |
| Forced operation on Replacement source | | ● | ● |
| Stop (both Normal and Replacement sources OFF) | | ● | ● |
| **Automatic operation** | | | |
| Monitoring of the Normal source and automatic transfer from one source to the other | | ● | ● |
| Engine generator set start-up control | | | ● |
| Delayed shutdown (adjustable) of engine generator set | | | ● |
| Load shedding and reconnection of non-priority loads | | | ● |
| Transfer to Replacement source if one of the Normal source phases is absent | | | ● |
| **Test** | | | |
| By opening the P25M circuit breaker upstream of the controller | | ● | |
| By pressing the test button on the front of the controller | | | ● |
| **Indications** | | | |
| Circuit-breaker status indication on the front of the controller: ON, OFF, fault trip | | ● | ● |
| Automatic-mode indication contact | | ● | ● |
| **Other functions** | | | |
| Selection of type of Normal source (single-phase or three-phase) | | | ● |
| Voluntary transfer to Replacement source | | ● | ● |
| Forced operation on Normal source if Replacement source is not operational | | | ● |
| Additional test contact (not part of controller) Transfer to Replacement source only if contact closed (e.g. for a UR frequency check) | | ● | ● |
| Setting of maximum start-up time for the Replacement-source | | | ● |
| **Power supply** | | | |
| Control voltages [1] | 220 to 240 V 50/60 Hz | ● | ● |
| | 380 to 415 V 50/60 Hz | ● | ● |
| | 440 V 60 Hz | ● | ● |
| **Operating thresholds** | | | |
| Undervoltage | 0.35 Un ≤ voltage ≤ 0.7 Un | ● | ● |
| Phase failure | 0.5 Un ≤ voltage ≤ 0.7 Un | | ● |
| Voltage presence | voltage ≥ 0.85 Un | ● | ● |
| **Characteristics of output contacts (dry, volt-free contacts)** | | | |
| Rated thermal current (A) | 8 | | |
| Minimum load | 10 mA at 12 V | | |

| | | AC | | | | DC | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Utilization category (IEC 60947-5-1) | | AC12 | AC13 | AC14 | AC15 | DC12 | DC13 |
| Operational current (A) | 24 V | 8 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 2 |
| | 48 V | 8 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 2 | - |
| | 110 V | 8 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 0.6 | - |
| | 220/240 V | 8 | 6 | 4 | 3 | - | - |
| | 250 V | - | - | - | - | 0.4 | - |
| | 380/415 V | 5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 440 V | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 660/690 V | - | - | - | - | - | - |

[1] The controller is powered by the ACP control plate. The same voltage must be used for the ACP plate, the IVE unit and the circuit-breaker operating mechanisms. If this voltage is the same as the source voltage, then the “Normal” and “Replacement” sources can be used directly for the power supply. If not, an isolation transformer must be used.

C

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Additional Measurement Module: PowerLogic PowerTag Monoconnect 250 A and 630 A for NSX

PowerTag Energy M250/M630 is designed for Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Switches (ComPacT and TeSys) for 3P and 3P+N electrical networks. This PowerTag Energy is mounted directly on the bottom side of the circuit breaker or the Vigi add-on if any. Thanks to its integrated design, it does not require any specific wiring, and is compatible with the same connection accessories than the device it is mounted on.

PB119175_r-Q.eps



PowerLogic PowerTag Energy M250



## Functions

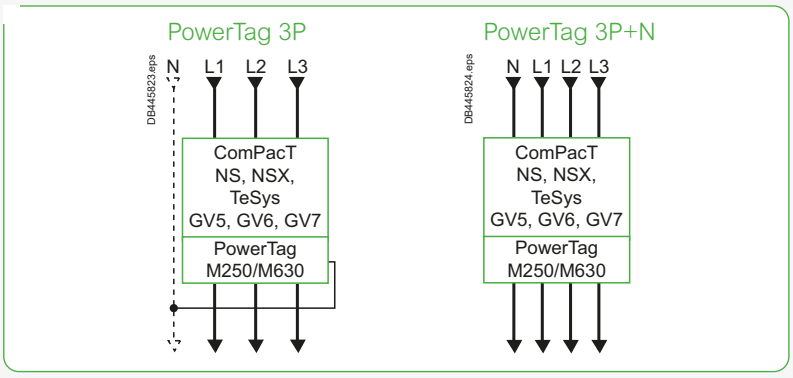
PowerTag Energy M250/M630 measures the following values in accordance with the IEC 61557-12 standard PMD-II/DD/K70/1:

- Energy (4 quadrants):
  - Active energy (kWh): total and partial, delivered and received
  - Active energy per phase (kWh): total
  - Reactive energy (VARh): partial, delivered and received.
- Voltages (V): phase-to-phase (U12, U23, U31) and phase-to-neutral (V1N, V2N, V3N)
- Currents (A): per phase (I1, I2, I3)
- Power:
  - Active power (W): total and per phase
  - Reactive power (VAR): total.
  - Apparent power (VA): total.
- Frequency (Hz).
- Power factor.
- Voltage loss alarms:
  - PowerTag Energy sends a “voltage loss” alarm and the current-per-phase value before being de-energized.
  - At “voltage loss”, PowerTag Energy adds an overload alarm if the current is higher than the rated current of the associated protective device.

## Installation

The module is self-powered and is installed for fixed devices directly on the bottom side of the circuit breaker or VigiPacT add-on terminals. For plug-in devices, it has to be installed on the base itself.
PowerTag Energy M250/M630 3P has to be used with 3P devices, and an external neutral voltage tap is provided in case of the installation has a neutral to provide phase-to-neutral voltages, active energy per phase and power per phase.

PowerTag Energy M250/M630 3P+N has to be used with 4P devices and with ComPacT INS/INV 3P/4P switches.




PowerTag M250/M630 modules are compatible with ComPacT NSX100/160/250, ComPacT NSX400/630, ComPacT INS250-100A to 250A, ComPacT INS320/400/500/630, ComPacT INV100/160/200/250, ComPacT INV320/400/500/630, ComPacT NS100/160/250 and ComPacT NS400/630.
In case of retrofit, following points have to been checked:

- Clearance to be able to add PowerTag module (see dimensions in chapter E) and to respect bending radius of cables.
- Condition of power connectors: to be replaced if damaged.
- Tightening torques depending of the connector used.

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Additional Measurement Module: PowerLogic PowerTag Monoconnect 250 A and 630 A for NSX

How to Monitor PowerTag NSX Sensors in FDM128 Local Display



## Integration with Panel Server

For more information on the Panel Server, see *"Wireless Communication Architectures With EcoStruxure Panel Server Design Guide"* DOCA0289EN-00.

## Technical Specifications

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Main characteristics** | | | |
| Rated voltage | Un | Phase-to-neutral | 230 VAC ± 20 % |
| | | Phase-to-phase | 400 VAC ± 20 % |
| Frequency | | | 50/60 Hz |
| Maximum current | Imax | | 250 A/630 A |
| Maximum operating current | | | 1.2 x Imax |
| Saturation current | | | 2 x Imax |
| Maximum consumption | | | 3.7 VA |
| Starting current | Ist | | 160 mA/400 mA |
| Basic current | Ib | | 40 A/100 A |
| **Additional characteristics** | | | |
| Operating temperature | | | -25 °C to +70 °C |
| Storage temperature | | | -50 °C to +85 °C |
| Overvoltage category | | As per IEC 61010-1 | Cat. IV |
| Measuring category | | As per IEC 61010-2-030 | Cat. III |
| Pollution degree | | | 3 |
| Altitude | | | Up to 2000 m without derating [1] |
| Degree of protection device | | | IP20 |
| | | | IK07 |
| **Radio-frequency communication** | | | |
| ISM band 2.4 GHz | | | 2.4 GHz to 2.4835 GHz |
| Channels | | As per IEEE 802.15.4 | 11 to 26 |
| Isotropic Radiated Power | | Equivalent (EIRP) | 0 dBm |
| Maximum transmission time | | | < 5 ms |
| Channel occupancy | | For 1 device | Messages sent every 5 seconds |

| **Characteristics of measuring functions** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Function** | **Symbol** | **Performance category as per IEC 61557-12** | **Measuring range (250 A/630 A)** |
| | | **Class** | |
| Total active power (Active power per phase) | P | 1 | 88 W (29 W) to 416 kW/ 222 W (74 W) to 1048 kW |
| Total reactive power | $Q_A$ | 2 | 88 VAR to 416 kVAR/ 221 VAR to 1048 kVAR |
| Total apparent power | $S_A$ | 2 | 88 VA to 416 kVA/221 VA to 1048 kVA |
| Active energy: per phase, total, partial | $E_a$ | 1 | 0 to 281.10⁹ kWh |
| Partial reactive energy | $E_{rA}$ | 2 | 0 to 281.10⁹ kVARh |
| Phase current | I | 1 | 160 mA to 500 A/400 mA to 1260 A |
| Voltages (Line to Line) | U | 0.5 | 320 to 480 VAC |
| Power factor | $PF_A$ | 1 | -1 to 1 |

[1] Above 2000 m, please consult Schneider Electric.

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Additional Measurement Module: PowerLogic PowerTag Monoconnect 250 A and 630 A for NSX

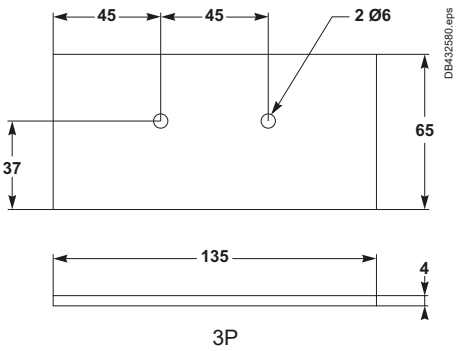




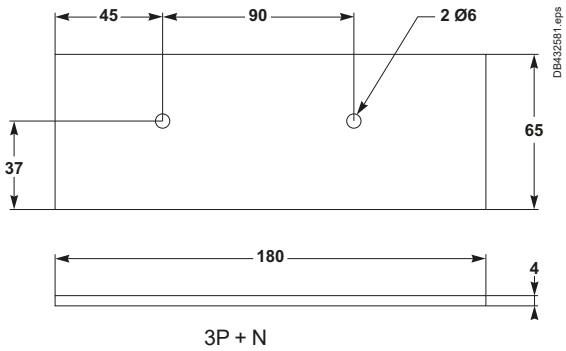

| Products (AC network) | | Mounting position | 250 3P | 250 3P+N | 630 3P | 630 3P+N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ComPacT** | | | | | | |
| **Circuit breakers** | | | | | | |
| **NSX100/160/250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R** Fixed | 3P | Bottom | ☑ | - | - | - |
| | 4P | Bottom | - | ☑ | - | - |
| **NSX400/630 F/N/H/S/L/R** Fixed | 3P | Bottom | - | - | ☑ | - |
| | *4P* | Bottom | - | - | - | ☑ |
| **NSX100/160/250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R** Plug-In (mounted on the base) | 3P | Top/Bottom | ☑ | - | - | - |
| | 4P | Top/Bottom | - | ☑ [1] | - | - |
| **NSX400/630 F/N/H/S/L/R** Plug-In (mounted on the base) | 3P | Top/Bottom | - | - | ☑ [2] | - |
| | 4P | Top/Bottom | - | - | - | ☑ [1] [2] |
| **NS100/160/250 N/SX/H/L** Fixed | 3P | Bottom | ☑ | - | - | - |
| | 4P | Bottom | - | ☑ | - | - |
| **NS400/630 N/H/L** Fixed | 3P | Bottom | - | - | ☑ | - |
| | 4P | Bottom | - | - | - | ☑ |
| **NS100/160/250 N/SX/H/L** Plug-in (mounted on the base) | 3P | Top/Bottom | ☑ | - | - | - |
| | 4P | Top/Bottom | - | ☑ [1] | - | - |
| **NS400/630 N/H/L** Plug-in (mounted on the base) | 3P | Top/Bottom | - | - | ☑ [2] | - |
| | 4P | Top/Bottom | - | - | - | ☑ [1] [2] |
| **Circuit breakers equipped with Vigi block** | | | | | | |
| **NSX100/160/250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R** Fixed | 3P | Bottom | ☑ | - | - | - |
| | 4P | Bottom | - | ☑ | - | - |
| **NSX400/630 F/N/H/S/L/R** Fixed | 3P | Bottom | - | - | ☑ | - |
| | 4P | Bottom | - | - | - | ☑ |
| **NSX100/160/250 B/F/N/H/S/L/R** Plug-In (mounted on the base) | 3P | Top | ☑ | - | - | - |
| **NSX400/630 F/N/H/S/L/R** Plug-In (mounted on the base) | 3P | Top | - | - | ☑ [2] | - |
| **Switches** | | | | | | |
| **INS250/INV - 100/160/200/250** | 3P | Bottom | - | ☑ | - | - |
| | 4P | Top/Bottom | - | ☑ [1] | - | - |
| **INS/INV - 320/400/500/630** | 3P | Bottom | - | - | - | ☑ |
| | 4P | Top/Bottom | - | - | - | ☑ [1] |

**[1]** Neutral on the right when mounted on top side
**[2]** When plate mounted, need to add an intercalary wedging plate under the PowerTag module with following dimensions:




3P




3P + N

# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Additional Measurement Module: PowerLogic PowerTag Flex 160 A for NSXm

With its flex design this PowerTag Energy can be used on many products or group of loads up to 160 A on 3P or 3P+N networks. Its removable spring connector for voltage picking facilitates its installation, and shapes for brackets allows to mount and maintain it where needed in a panel.

A9MEM1580.eps



PowerTag Energy Flex 160 A

> PowerTag Energy

### Main Characteristics

PowerTag Energy Flex 160 A measures the following values in accordance with the IEC 61557-12 standard PMD-II/DD/K70/1:

- Energy (4 quadrants):
  - Active energy (kWh): total and partial, delivered and received.
  - Active energy per phase (kWh): total and partial, delivered and received.
  - Reactive energy (kVARh): total and partial, delivered and received.
  - Reactive energy per phase (kVARh): total and partial, delivered and received.
  - Apparent energy (kVAh): total and partial.
  - Apparent energy per phase (kVAh): total and partial.

- Real-time measurement values:
  - Voltages (V): phase-to-phase (U12, U23, U31) and phase-to-neutral (V1N, V2N, V3N).
  - Currents (A): per phase (I1, I2, I3), calculated neutral current when connected (IN).
  - Power:
    - Active power (W): total and per phase.
    - Reactive power (VAR): total and per phase.
    - Apparent power (VA): total and per phase.
  - Frequency (Hz).
  - Power factor: total and per phase.

- Voltage loss alarms:
  - PowerTag Energy Flex sensor sends a “voltage loss” alarm and the current-per-phase value before being de-energized.
  - At “voltage loss”, PowerTag Energy Flex adds an overload alarm if the current is higher than the rated current of the associated protective device.

**Note:** Functions listed above depends on Concentrator/Gateway.

C

# ComPacT NSXm Accessories and Auxiliaries
# Additional Measurement Module: PowerLogic PowerTag Flex 160 A for NSXm

## Technical Specifications

| Main characteristics (as per IEC 61557-12) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rated voltage | Un | Phase-to-neutral | 100...277 VAC ± 20 % |
| | | Phase-to-phase | 173...480 VAC ± 20 % |
| Frequency | | | 50/60 Hz |
| Maximum current | Imax | | 160 A |
| Maximum operating current | | | 1.2 x Imax |
| Saturation current | | | 2 x Imax |
| Maximum consumption | | | 3 VA |
| Starting current | Ist | | 100 mA |
| Basic current | Ib | | 25 A |
| **Additional characteristics** | | | |
| Operating temperature | | | -25 °C to +70 °C |
| Storage temperature | | | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Overvoltage category | | As per IEC 61010-1 | Cat. IV |
| Measuring category | | As per IEC 61010-2-030 | Cat. IV |
| Pollution degree | | | 3 |
| Altitude | | | Up to 2000 m without derating [1] |
| Degree of protection device | | | IP20 |
| | | | IK05 |
| **Radio-frequency communication** | | | |
| ISM band 2.4 GHz | | | 2.4 GHz to 2.4835 GHz |
| Channels | | As per IEEE 802.15.4 | 11 to 26 |
| Isotropic Radiated Power | | Equivalent (EIRP) | 0 dBm |
| Maximum transmission time | | | < 5 ms |
| Channel occupancy | | For 1 device | Messages sent every 5 seconds |

**Characteristics of measuring functions**

| Function | Symbol | Performance category as per IEC 61557-12 (PMD-II/DD/K70/1) | Measuring range |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Class | |
| Total active power (Active power per phase) | P | 1 | 24 W (8 W) to 192 kW |
| Total reactive power (Reactive power per phase) | $Q_A$ | 2 | 30 VAR (10 VAR) to 192 kVAR |
| Total apparent power (Apparent power per phase) | $S_A$ | 2 | 38 VA (13 VA) to 192 kVA |
| Active Energy: per phase, total, partial, delivered and received | $E_a$ | 1 | 0 to 281.109 kWh |
| Reactive energy: per phase, total, partial, delivered and received | $E_{rA}$ | 2 | 0 to 281.109 kVARh |
| Apparent energy: per phase, total, partial | $E_{apA}$ | 2 | 0 to 281.109 kVAh |
| Frequency | f | 1 | 45 to 65 Hz |
| Phase current | I | 1 | 100 mA to 320 A |
| Neutral current | $I_{NC}$ | 2 | |
| Voltages (Line to Line) | U | 0.5 | 138 to 576 VAC |
| Power factor (per phase, total) | $P_{FA}$ | 1 | -1 to 1 |

[1] Above 2000 m, please consult us.



## Current-Transformer Module with Voltage Measurement Outputs

This module enables direct connection of a digital measurement device such as a Power Meter PM700, PM800, etc. (not supplied).

**Installation**

- The module is installed directly on the downstream circuit-breaker terminals.
- Degree of protection IP40, IK04.
- Class II insulation between front and the power circuits.
- Built-in connectors for cables from 1.5 to 2.5 mm².

**Electrical characteristics**

- Rated operational voltage Ue: 530 V.
- Frequencies of measured values: 50...60 Hz.
- Three CTs with 5 A secondary windings for the rated primary current In:
  - Class 0.5 to 1 for rated power consumption values at the output:
    - 125 A, 150 A and 250 A ratings: class 1 for 1.1 VA
    - 400/600 A rating: class 0.5 for 2 VA
  - Connection using a 2.5 mm2 cable up to 2.5 m long.
- Four voltage measurement outputs including protection with automatic reset.
  - Voltage measurement output resistance 3500 Ω ±25 %, maximum current 1 mA
  - The voltage measurement outputs are intended only for measurements (1 mA max.) and may not be used to supply the display.



PB105123_Q.eps

ComPacT NSX with current-transformer module

## VigiPacT Add-on Alarm

This module detects and indicates an insulation drop on a load circuit (TN-S or TT systems).
Operation is identical to that of a VigiPacT add-on, but without circuit-breaker tripping.
Indication by a red LED in front.
An auxiliary contact may be installed for remote insulation-drop indications.
When insulation drops below a minimum, user-set threshold, the LED goes on and the auxiliary contact switches. The fault indication cannot be cancelled except by pressing the manual reset button.

**Installation**

- The module is installed directly on the downstream circuit-breaker terminals.
- Degree of protection IP40, IK04.
- Double insulation of the front face.

**Electrical characteristics**

- Settings: 100 - 200 - 500 - 1000 mA.
- Accuracy: -50 +0 %.
- Time delay following insulation drop: 5 to 10 seconds.
- AC-system voltage: 200 to 440 V AC.

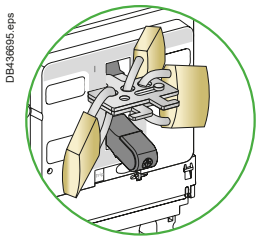


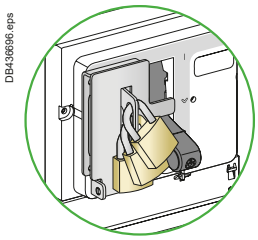
PB123301_L50.eps

VigiPacT add-on alarm

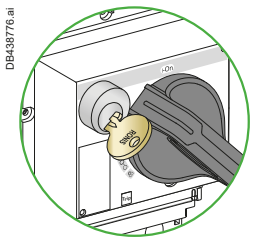
C

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Locks

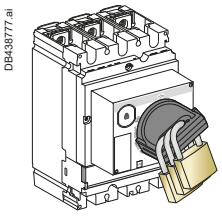


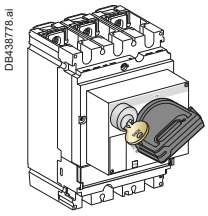




Toggle locking using padlocks and an accessory:
Removable device — Fixed device attached to the case [3]

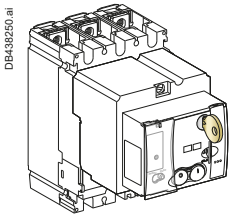


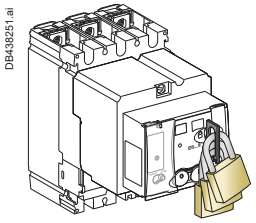

Rotary-handle locking using a keylock



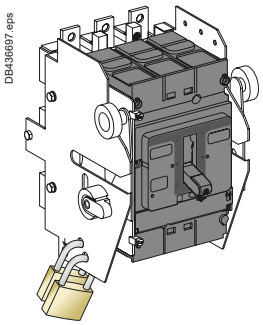



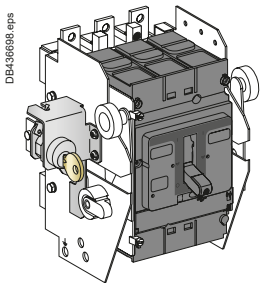

Rotary-handle locking using a padlock or a keylock




Motor-mechanism locking using a padlock or a keylock




Chassis locking in the connected position

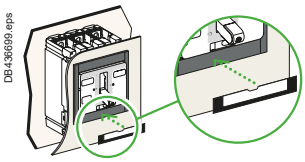
Locking in the OFF position guarantees isolation as per IEC 60947-2. Padlocking systems can receive up to three padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8 mm (padlocks not supplied). Certain locking systems require an additional accessory.

| Control device | | Function | Means | Required accessories |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Toggle | | Lock in OFF position | Padlock | Removable device |
| | | Lock in OFF or ON position | Padlock | Fixed device |
| Direct rotary handle | Standard | Lock in<br>■ OFF position<br>■ OFF or ON position [1] | Padlock | - |
| | | | Keylock | Locking device + keylock |
| | MCC | Lock in<br>■ OFF position<br>■ OFF or ON position [1] | Padlock | - |
| | CNOMO | Lock in<br>■ OFF position<br>■ OFF or ON position [1] | Padlock | - |
| Extended rotary handle | | Lock in<br>■ OFF position<br>■ OFF or ON position [1] with door opening prevented [2] | Padlock | - |
| | | Lock in OFF position | Padlock | UL 60947-4-1 control accessory |
| | | ■ OFF or ON position [1] inside the switchboard | Keylock | Locking device + keylock |
| Motor mechanism | | Lock in OFF position remote operation disabled | Padlock | - |
| | | | Keylock | Locking device + keylock |
| Withdrawable circuit breaker | | Lock in<br>■ disconnected position | Padlock | - |
| | | | Keylock | Locking device + keylock |
| | | ■ connected position | Keylock | Locking device + keylock |

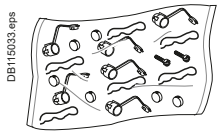
[1] Following a simple modification of the mechanism.
[2] Unless door locking has been voluntarily disabled.
[3] Only for 3P-4P.

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries

## Sealing Accessories




Identification accessories




Sealing accessories

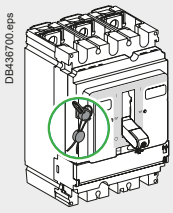
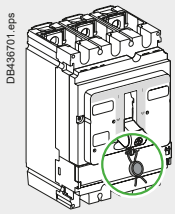
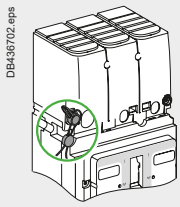
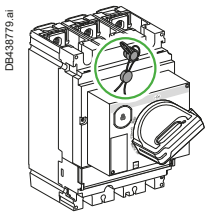
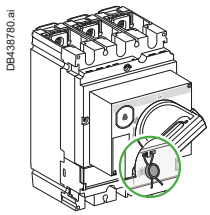
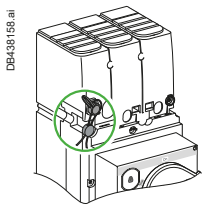
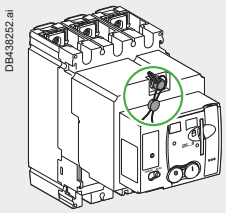
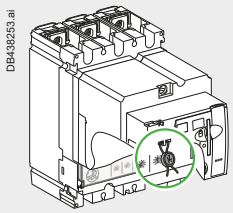
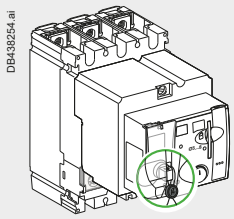
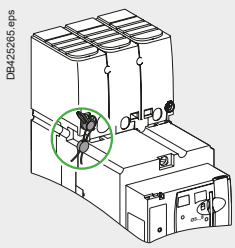
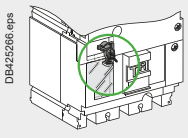
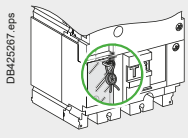
### Outgoing-Circuit Identification

ComPacT NSX100 to 630 can be equipped with label holders supplied in sets of ten (cat. no. LV429226).
They are compatible with escutcheons.

### Sealing Accessories

Sealing accessories are available. Each bag of accessories contains all the parts required for the types of sealing indicated below.
A bag contains:
- 6 sealing accessories
- 6 lead seals
- 0.5 m of wire
- 2 screws.

### Types of Seals and Corresponding Functions

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Toggle control** |   |   | |   |
| **Rotary handle** |   |   | |   |
| **Motor mechanism** |   |   |   |   |
| **Types of seals**<br><br>**Protected operations** | **Front-cover fixing screw**<br><br>■ Front removal<br>■ Access to auxiliaries<br>■ Trip-unit removal. | **Trip-unit transparent cover**<br><br>■ Modification of settings<br>■ Access to test connector. | **Motor-mechanism transparent cover**<br><br>■ Access to manual/auto mode selection switch: depending on its position, manual [1] or automatic operation is not possible.<br>[1] In this case, local operation is not possible. | **Terminal-shield fixing screw**<br><br>■ Access to power connections (protection against direct contact). |
| **Access to VigiPacT add-on settings** |   |   | | |
| **Types of seals**<br><br>**Protected operations** | **VigiPacT add-on fixing device**<br><br>■ Removal of the VigiPacT add-on. | **Protection cover for settings**<br><br>■ Modification of settings. | | |

# ComPacT NSX Accessories and Auxiliaries
## Escutcheons and Protection Collars

Escutcheons are an optional feature mounted on the switchboard door. They increase the degree of protection to IP40, IK07. Protection collars maintain the degree of protection, whatever the position of the device (connected, disconnected).

PB105119.eps



IP30 escutcheon

PB105126.eps



IP30 escutcheon with access to the trip unit

## IP30 or IP40 Escutcheons for Fixed Devices

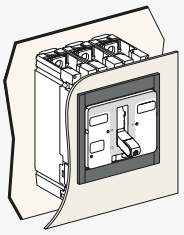
### IP30

The three types are glued to the cut-out in the front door of the switchboard:
- Escutcheon for all control types (toggle, rotary handle or motor mechanism)
  - Without access to the trip unit
  - With access to the trip unit
- For VigiPacT add-on, can be combined with the above.

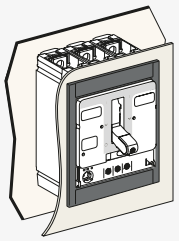
### IP40

The four types, with a gasket, are screwed to the door cut-out:
- Three escutcheons identical to the previous, but IP40
- A wide model for Vigi modules that can be combined with the above.

DB436703.eps

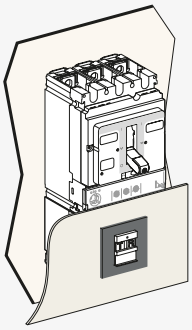


DB436704.eps



Escutcheon for toggle without and with access to the trip unit

DB436705.eps



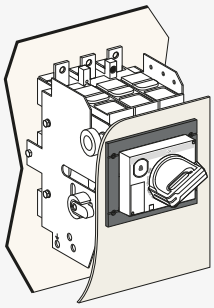
Escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on

## IP40 Escutcheons for Withdrawable Devices

### IP40 for Withdrawable Devices

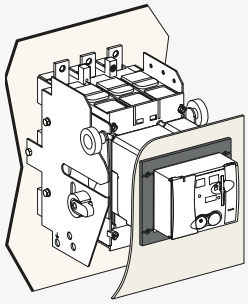
The two types, with a gasket, are screwed to the door cut-out:
- For rotary handle or motor mechanism: standard IP40 escutcheon
- For toggle with extension: standard escutcheon + collar for withdrawal.

DB438781.ai



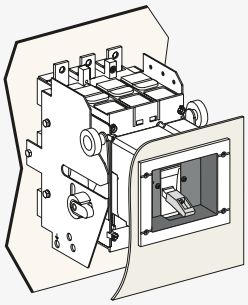
Standard escutcheon with rotary handle

DB112295.eps



Standard escutcheon for motor mechanism

DB112296.eps

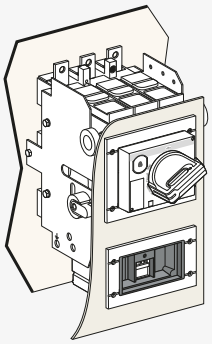


Standard escutcheon with collar for withdrawal, for toggle

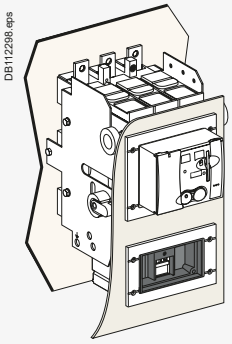
### IP40 for VigiPacT Add-on on Withdrawable Devices

The two types, with a gasket, are screwed to the door cut-out:
- For rotary handle or motor mechanism: standard IP40 escutcheon
- For toggle: standard escutcheon + collar for withdrawal.

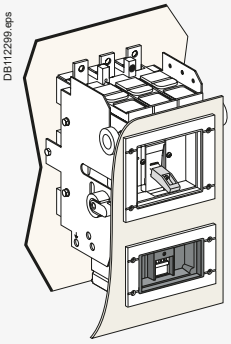
DB438782.ai



DB112298.eps



DB112299.eps



Escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on, with escutcheons for the three types of control

## IP43 Toggle Cover

Available only for devices with toggles. Fits over toggle and front cover of the device.
- Mounted on the front of the circuit breaker.
- Degree of protection IP43, IK07.

DB112218.eps



Toggle cover

PB103775-40.eps



Toggle cover

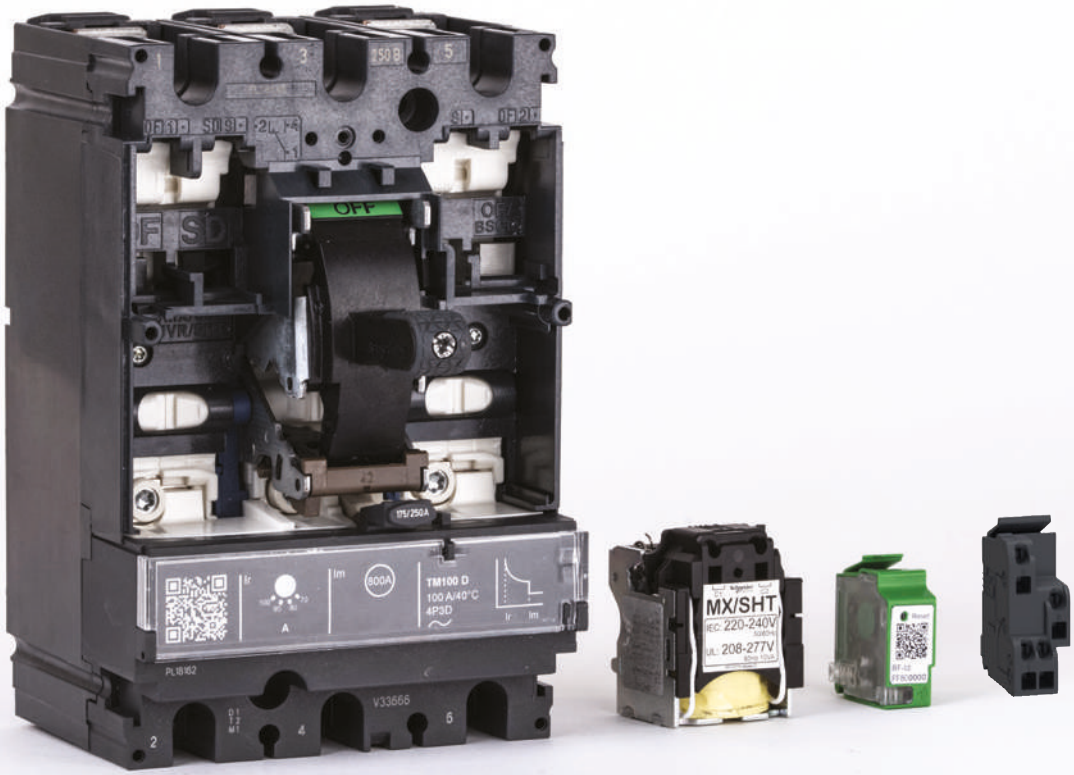
## Retrofit Front Covers

These replacement front covers make it possible to install NSX devices in existing switchboards containing NS devices by installing the NS-type retrofit covers on the NSX devices.
- NS100 to 250 cover.
- NS400/630 cover.

PB103820_35.eps



NS retrofit front cover


OFF
TM100 D
100 A/40°C
4P3D
MX/SHT
IEC: 220-240V
UL: 208-277V

# Smart Panel Integration


## Enerlin'X Functions
Communication Wiring System ..... D-2
Overview of Functions ..... D-3

## Smart Panel
Overview ..... D-4

## Architecture Overview ..... D-5

## Architecture Components
FDM121 Display Unit ..... D-6
FDM128 Display Unit ..... D-8

## Customer Engineering Tool: EcoStruxure Power Commission Software ..... D-10


D


## Other Chapters
Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories ..... C-1
Switchboard Integration ..... E-1
Catalog Numbers ..... F-1
Glossary ..... G-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1

Give your Electrical System a Voice with Smart Panels, from Schneider Electric



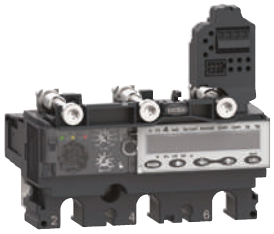

# Get Circuit Breaker Status and Electrical Values

## Available Information and Functions

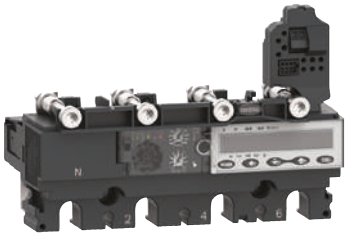
PB124126.ai



C2536E250.eps



C2545E250.eps



MicroLogic trip units for 3 poles, 4 poles ComPacT circuit breakers

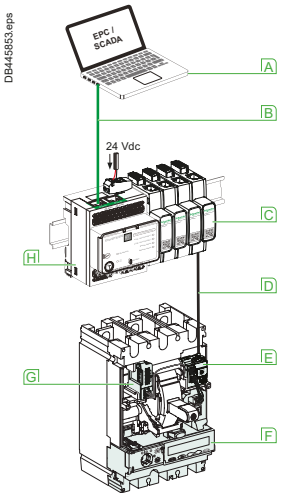
ComPacT NSX MicroLogic E trip unit offers basic LSI protection (MicroLogic 5) or LSI and ground-fault protection G (MicroLogic 6), in addition to Measurement, Alarms, and communication functions.

| MicroLogic E Functions |
|---|
| **Measurements** |
| Instantaneous rms measurement |
| Maximeter/minimeter |
| Energy metering |
| Power and current demand |
| Power quality (voltage/current) |
| **Operating Assistance** |
| Protection and alarm settings |
| Histories |
| Time stamped event tables |
| Maintenance indicators |
| **MicroLogic E Equipped with Motor Mechanism MTc** |
| **Controls** |
| Open |
| Close |
| **MicroLogic E Equipped with BSCM SL/ULP** |
| **Status Indications** |
| ON/OFF (O/F) |
| Fault-trip SDE |
| Connected/disconnected/test position CE/CD/CT (I/O module only connected to withdrawable kit) |

All ComPacT circuit breakers may be equipped with a MicroLogic trip unit. This adjustable unit is mainly designed for tripping the circuit breaker in case of necessity and monitoring the downstream circuit Alarms may be programmed for remote indications.
Electrical measurements, operation data for predictive maintenance, are provided for local display or distant monitoring.

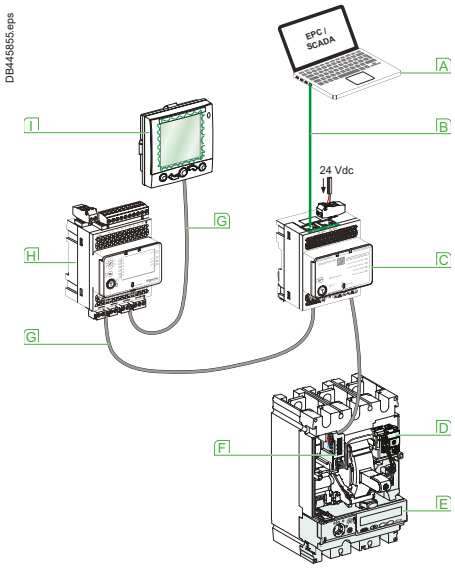
# For Fixed Breakers

## BSCM Modbus SLMode Only



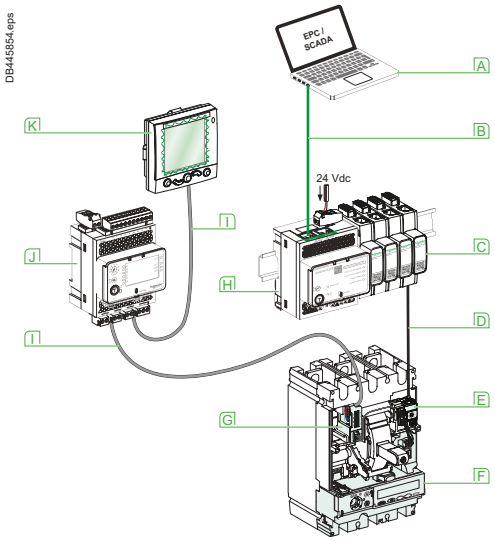

- A Modbus TCP client
- B Ethernet cable
- C Modbus SL hub (LV434224)
- D Modbus SL cord (LV434221, LV434222 or LV434223)
- E BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module (LV434220)
- F MicroLogic 5, 6 or 7 trip unit
- G SD auxiliary contact for BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module (LV434210)
- H IFE Ethernet switchboard server (LV434002)

## BSCM ULP Mode Only




- A Modbus TCP client
- B Ethernet cable
- C IFE Ethernet switchboard server (LV434002)
- D BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module (LV434220)
- E MicroLogic 5, 6 or 7 trip unit
- F NSX cord (LV434200, LV434201, LV434202 or LV434203)
- G ULP cord (LV434195, LV434196, LV434197 or LV434198)
- H I/O module (LV434063)
- I FDM121 display (TRV00121)

## BSCM Modbus SL and ULP Mode



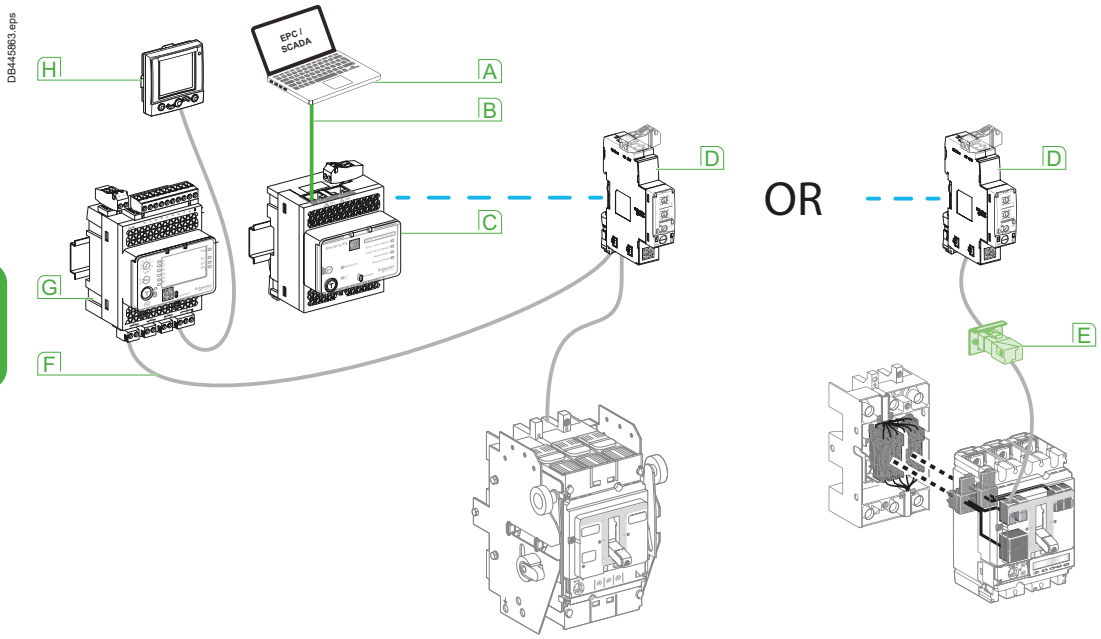

- A Modbus TCP client
- B Ethernet cable
- C Modbus SL hub (LV434224)
- D Modbus SL cord (LV434221, LV434222 or LV434223)
- E BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module (LV434220)
- F MicroLogic 5, 6 or 7 trip unit
- G NSX cord (LV434200, LV434201, LV434202 or LV434203)
- H IFE Ethernet switchboard server (LV434002)
- I ULP cord (LV434195, LV434196, LV434197 or LV434198)
- J I/O module (LV434063)
- K FDM121 display (TRV00121)

# Enerlin'X Functions
## Overview of Functions

## For Withdrawable Breakers

In order to keep the device address when changing a withdrawable circuit breaker, it is necessary to use an IFM or IFE linked to the device through ULP. The device must be equipped with an NSX Cord and a BSCM in ULP mode. Concerning the communication wiring, it is possible to use an automatic or manual auxiliary connector.

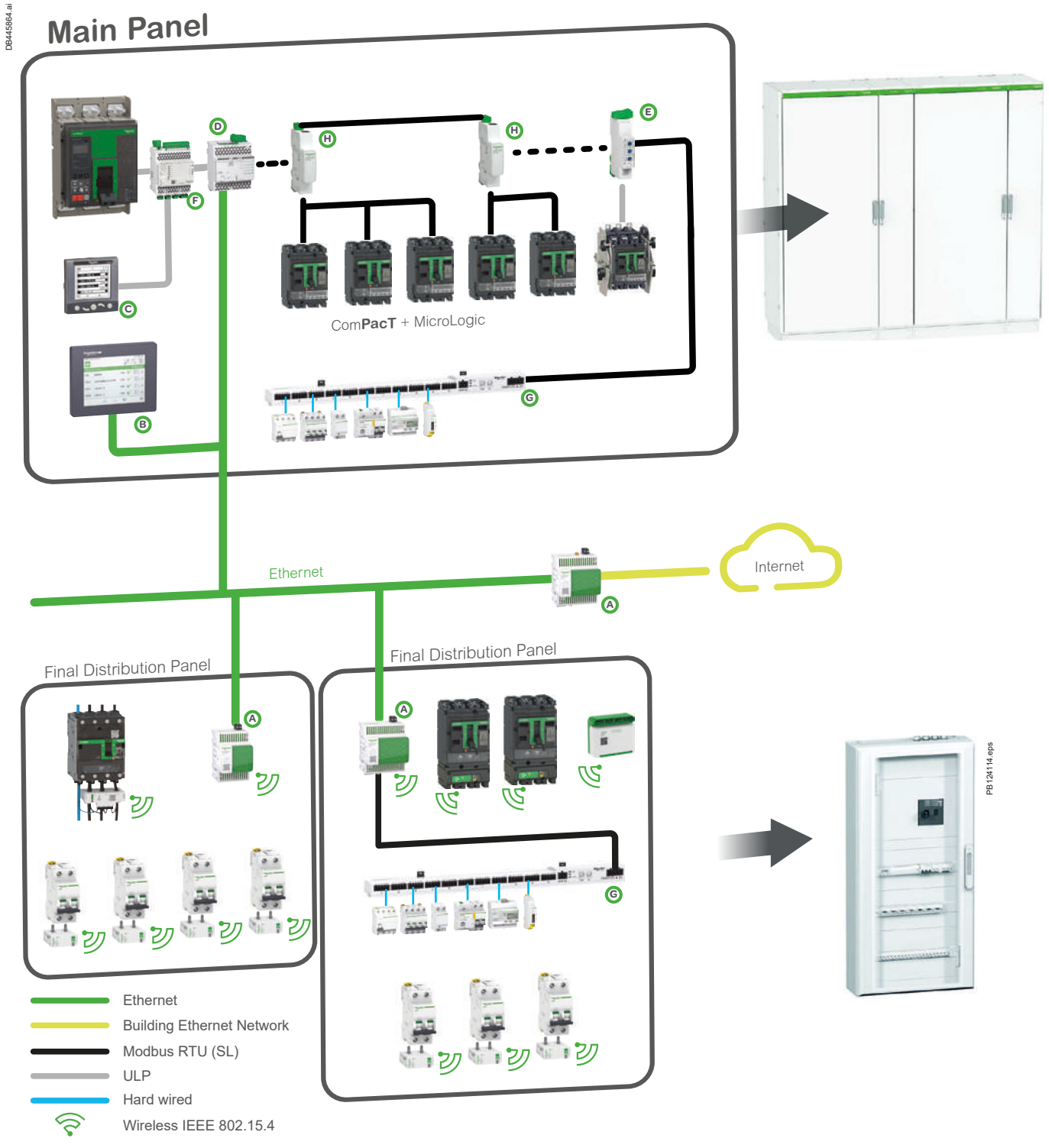
### BSCM ULP Mode Only




- A Modbus TCP client
- B Ethernet cable
- C IFE Ethernet switchboard server (LV434002)
- D IFM Modbus interface (LV434000)
- E Manual auxiliary connector (LV429272)
- F ULP cord (LV434195, LV434196, LV434197 or LV434198)
- G I/O module (LV434063)
- H FDM121 display (TRV00121)

Smart Panels can provide access to status, electrical values and devices control using wireless and/or wired communication.

There are several different ways to connect a panel.




**Note:** Universal and Advanced PAS can also take in Modbus RTU.

# Architecture Overview

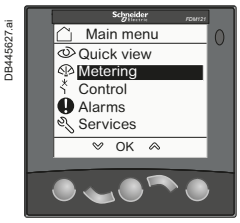
## Enerlin'X digital devices and displays

| | | Name | Function | Protocol | | Bin. Input | Analog. Input | Bin. Output | Comercial Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | (to device) | (to server) | | | | |
| A |  | Panel Server | Gateway | IEEE802.15.4 | Modbus TCP/IP or Wi-Fi | - | - | - | **PAS400** |
| | | | | Modbus SL, Modbus TCP/IP or IEEE802.15.4 | Modbus TCP/IP or Wi-Fi | 2 (PAS600L only) | | | **PAS600L, PAS600** |
| | | | Gateway and data logging | Modbus SL, Modbus TCP/IP or IEEE802.15.4 | Modbus TCP/IP or Wi-Fi | 2 (PAS800L only) | - | - | **PAS800L, PAS800, PAS800P** |
| B |  | FDM128 | Ethernet LCD color touch display | Modbus TCP/IP | - | - | - | - | **LV434128** |
| C |  | FDM121 | ULP LCD grey display | ULP | - | - | - | - | **TRV00121** |
| D |  | IFE switchboard server | Ethernet interface and Gateway | ULP, Modbus SL or TCP/IP | Modbus TCP/IP | - | - | - | **LV434002** |
| E |  | IFM interface | Modbus interface for circuit breakers | ULP | Modbus SL | - | - | - | **LV434000** |
| F |  | I/O | Input/Output application module for circuit breaker | ULP | - | 6 | 1 | 3 | **LV434063** |
| G |  | I/O Smart Link | Modbus interface with Input/Output functions | - | Modbus RTU (SL) | 22 | - | 11 | **A9XMSB11** |
| H |  | Modbus SL Hub | Daisy chain ComPacT equipped with BSCM | Modbus SL | Modbus SL | 3xModbus 0V;24V; -D;+D | 1 | 3 | **LV434224** |

**Ethernet Gateway or Interface:** routes the internal traffic (ULP or other protocole) to the Internet: the outgoing messages are coded with Modbus TCP/IP protocol.

**Server (Switchboard, Energy):** routes the internal traffic to the Internet. Includes complementary functions such as data logging and storage. Provides device status and energy trends via internal web pages.

**Note:** For more information, see *ULP System for MasterPacT and ComPacT (IEC Standard) - User Guide* DOCA0093EN and *EcoStruxure Power for Commercial & Industrial Buildings - Smart Panels Assembly Guide* ESXP1G003EN.




FDM121display.

## FDM121 display

The FDM121 is a display device. It collects the data from devices via the network. It connects to individual breakers:

- MasterPacT MTZ1,MTZ2, MTZ3
- ComPacT NS, NSX

## Display of measurements and trips

The FDM121 is intended to display measurements, trips, and operating information. It cannot be used to modify the protection settings.
Measurements are easily accessed via a menu.
Trips are automatically displayed.
A pop-up window displays the time-stamped description of the trip.
Status indications
When the circuit breaker is equipped with the Command Module, the FDM121 display can also be used to view circuit breaker status conditions:

- OF: ON/OFF
- SDE: Fault-trip indication (overload, short-circuit, ground fault)

## Remote control

When the circuit breaker is equipped with motor mechanism, the FDM121 display can also be used to control the circuit breaker (issuing of open/close commands).

## Key characteristics

- 96x96 mm display 128 x 128 pixels
- Monochrome, LED backlight
- Wide viewing angle: 60 x 30’
- Operating temperature range -10 °C to +55 °C
- CE/UL/CSA marking
- 24 V DC power supply
- Consumption 21 mA
- Two RJ45 Jack for ULP

## Mounting and Protection

- The FDM121 is easily installed in a switchboard
- The FDM121 degree of protection is IP54

# Architecture Components
## FDM121 Display Unit

### Main menu

**General view**
The Quick view menu provides quick access to the information essential for operation.

**Metering**
The Metering menu displays the data made available by the MicroLogic trip unit:

**Control**
The Control menu is used to control a circuit breaker equipped with a communicating motor mechanism from the FDM121 display.

**Alarms**
The Alarms menu.

**Services**
The Services menu contains all the FDM121 display setup functions and the operating assistance information.



### Sub menus

**Quick view**
The Quick view menu provides quick access to the information essential for operation.

**Metering**
The Metering menu displays the data made available by the MicroLogic trip unit:
- Current, voltage, power, energy, power factor, frequency, and harmonic distortion measurements
- Minimum and maximum metering values

**Control**
The Control menu is used to control a circuit breaker equipped with a communicating motor mechanism from the FDM121 display.
The proposed commands are:
- Circuit breaker opening
- Circuit breaker closing with or without self-timer
- Circuit breaker reset after trip
- I/O module lighting control
- I/O module load control

**Alarms**
The Alarms menu is used to display:
- The event log file for the last 40 events and alarms detected by the devices connected to the FDM121 display since the last power-up of the FDM121 display.
- The alarm history (for example, alarms, trips, maintenance, and control status) for the device connected to the FDM121 display

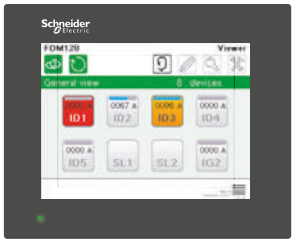
**Services**
The Services menu contains all the FDM121 display setup functions and the operating assistance information:
- Reset (peak demand values, energy meters, minimum and maximum values)
- Setup (display module date and time, parameters, display settings, date and time, units)
- Maintenance (operation counters, load profile)
- Product version (identification of the intelligent modular units)
- Language (choice of language display)
- Monitoring and controlling the IO modules (IO status, forcing command, pulse counters, and temperature)
- Setup of the IP address of the IFE Ethernet interface for one circuit breaker

PB111806.eps




FDM128 display.

DB421324.ai



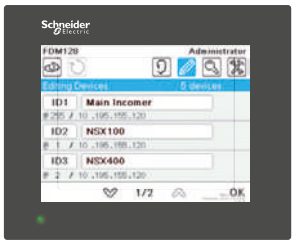

General view

DB421325.ai



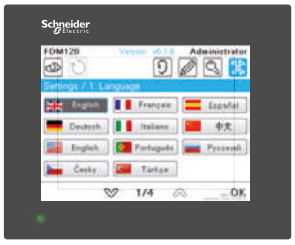

Role base access control

DB421326.ai




Editing devices

DB421327.ai




General setting

## FDM128 switchboard display

The FDM128 is an intelligent Ethernet touch screen. It collects the data from devices via Ethernet network. It is designed to manage up to 8 devices such as:

- MasterPacT MTZ1,MTZ2, MTZ3
- ComPacT NS
- ComPacT NSX
- Panel server

The FDM128 switchboard display unit can be connected to a ComPacT NSX with MicroLogic 5, 6 or 7 via an IFE module. It is easy to use and requires no special software or programming.
The FDM128 has a large screen. It requires very little depth. The anti-glare graphic screen has a backlight for very easy reading even under poor ambient lighting and at sharp angles.

### Display of measurements and trips

The FDM128 is intended to display measurements, trips and operating information. It cannot be used to modify the protection settings.
Measurements are easily accessed via a menu.
Trips are automatically displayed.
A pop-up window displays the time-stamped description of the trip.

### Status indications

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the Command Module, the FDM128 display can also be used to view circuit breaker status conditions:

- OF: ON/OFF
- SDE: Fault-trip indication (overload, short-circuit, ground fault)

### Remote control

When the circuit breaker is equipped with motor mechanism, the FDM128 display can also be used to control the circuit breaker (issuing of open/close commands).

### Key characteristics

- 115.2 x 86.4 mm with 5.7" QVGA display 320 x 240 pixels
- Color TFT LCD, LED backlight
- Wide viewing angle: vertical ±80°, horizontal ±70°
- High resolution: excellent reading of graphic symbols
- Operating temperature range -10 °C to +55 °C
- CE/UL/CSA marking
- 24 V DC power supply
- Consumption ≤ 6.8 W
- One RJ45 Ethernet jack

### Mounting and Protection

- The FDM128 is easily installed in a switchboard
- Standard door hole Ø22 mm
- The FDM128 degree of protection is IP65

D

# Architecture Components
## FDM128 Display Unit

### Main menu

**General view**
The Quick view menu provides quick access to the information essential for operation.

**Role base access control**
Manage logins and passwords.

**Editing devices**
Specify the devices monitored by the FDM128.

**Communication setting**
Set the communication parameters.

**General setting**
Select the language and to set the other parameters of FDM128.

### Sub menus

**Quick view**
Provides access to five screens that display a summary of essential operating information (I, U, f, P, E, THD, circuit breaker On/off), protection settings.

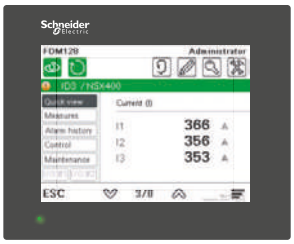
**Measures**
Display all the measurements (I, U, V, f, P, Q, S, E, THD, PF) with the corresponding min/max values.

**Alarms history**
Display tripping and alarms histories.

**Control**
Display the status of the devices (Open/Closed) and to initiate control commands (Open/Close/Reset)

**Maintenance**
Display all circuit breaker health status indications and all the information generated by the diagnostic functions (number of operations, contact wear, operating time, internal temperature etc.)

DB421328.ai



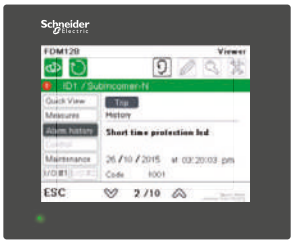

Quick view

DB421329.ai



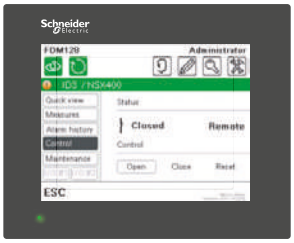

Measures

DB421330.ai




Alarm history

DB421331.ai




Control

DB421332_1.ai




Maintenance

# Customer Engineering Tool: EcoStruxure Power Commission Software

PB124126.ai



## EcoStruxure PowerCommission Experience Project Lifecycle

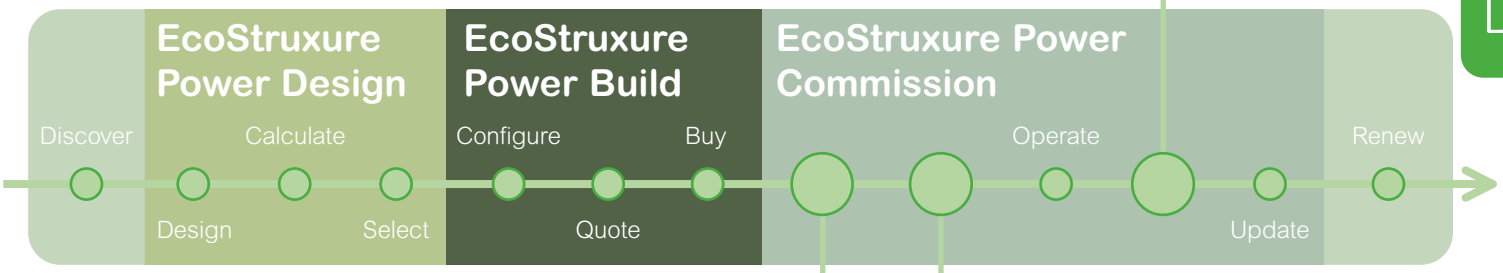


### Maintain

Facility managers

Software to track installation changes & diagnostic features for preventive maintenance








### Build

Panel builders

Simple & easy software to set up and test a panelboard



### Commission

Electrical contractors & system integrator

Shorten commissioning time and speed up SAT delivery with easy-to-use software

## Key Features

### Build

**I want to test & deliver a "ready to commission" panel**

- Device Discovery
- Switchboard setting & testing
- Communication Test & Reports
- Save my project & reports
- Circuit Breaker Functional Tests

### Commission

**I want to "shorten" my commissioning time**

- Device Discovery
- Multi Device Configuration
- Communication Test & Reports
- Save my project & reports

### Maintain

**I want to ensure "continuity" of services in "safe conditions"**

- Settings consistency check
- Device checkup
- Firmware upgrade
- Standard Diagnostic data
- Save my project & reports
- Circuit Breaker Functional Tests

# Customer Engineering Tool: EcoStruxure Power Commission Software

## Operation and Maintenance

- Devices monitoring and control.
- Measurement parameter logs.
- Log reports.
- Download of current devices settings, compare with previous settings saved in EcoStruxure Power Commission.
- Firmware upgrade and compatibility matrix.

## Compatibility

**Devices**

Configuration of below devices through the range of Enerlin'X interfaces devices.

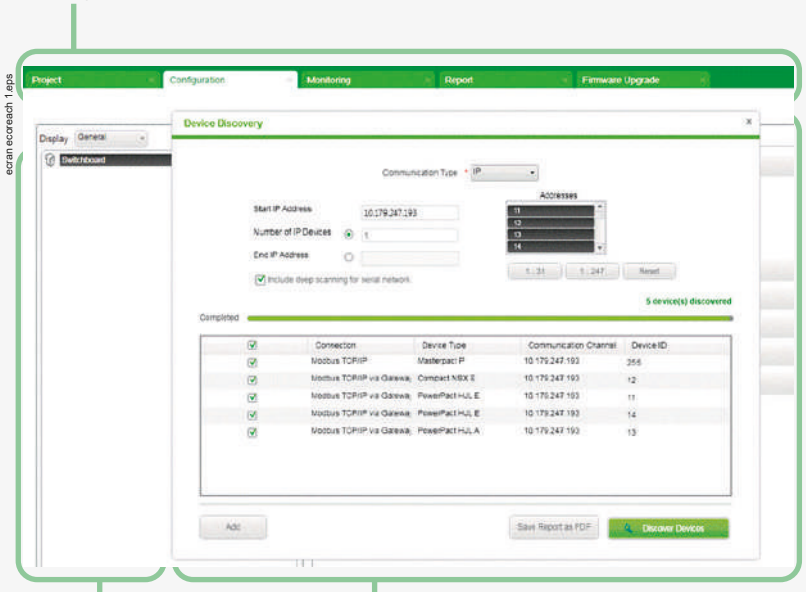
- Circuit breakers: MasterPact MTZ, ComPacT NSX ranges.
- Circuit breakers and control components.

**EcoStruxure Power Commission software for PC**

- Compatible with Windows 10.

## Example of EcoStruxure Power Commission Window

Browsing tabs




ecran ecoreach 1.eps

Smart Panels architecture

Contextual window, for monitoring, settings…

## Key Features

- Device Discovery
  EcoStruxure Power Commission helps the user to discover the communicating devices in a switchboard either through Ethernet or a serial network. Once the devices in the switchboard are discovered, the user can add those devices to the project area.

- Communication Test
  When a user has installed communicating devices in a switchboard, EcoStruxure Power Commission offers the capability to test the communication network. Once a communication test is done, the user can generate a time stamped communication test report.

- Reports
  EcoStruxure Power Commission offers the following reports to the users

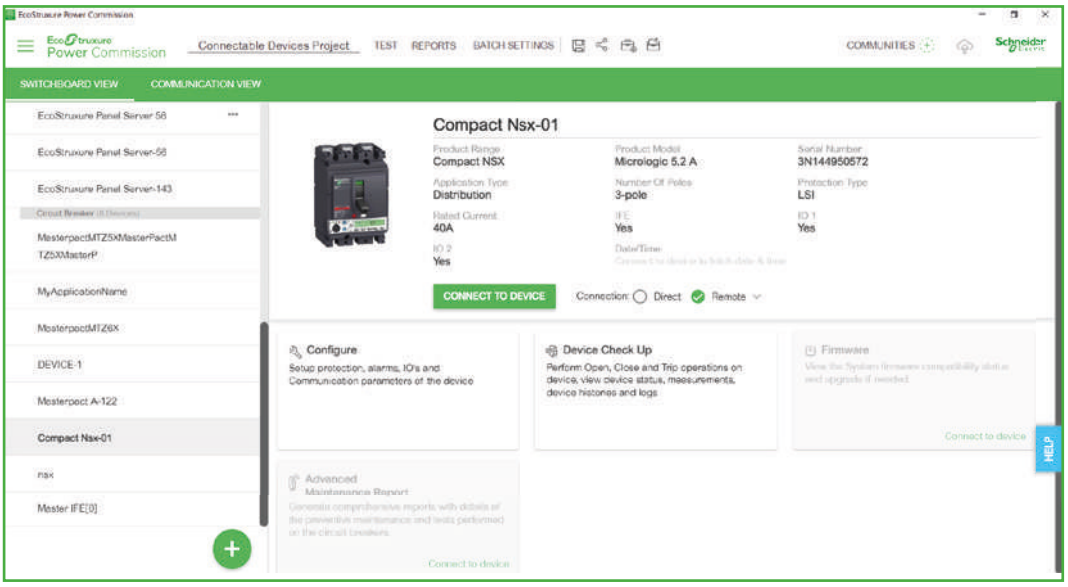
- Firmware Upgrade
  EcoStruxure Power Commission offers the compatibility check and firmware upgrade for the following devices.

# Customer Engineering Tool: EcoStruxure Power Commission Software

## Screen: Device homepage

The user can connect to the device from the device home page and configure the settings, check the device, view maintenance information, upgrade the device with the latest firmware.

PB124116.eps

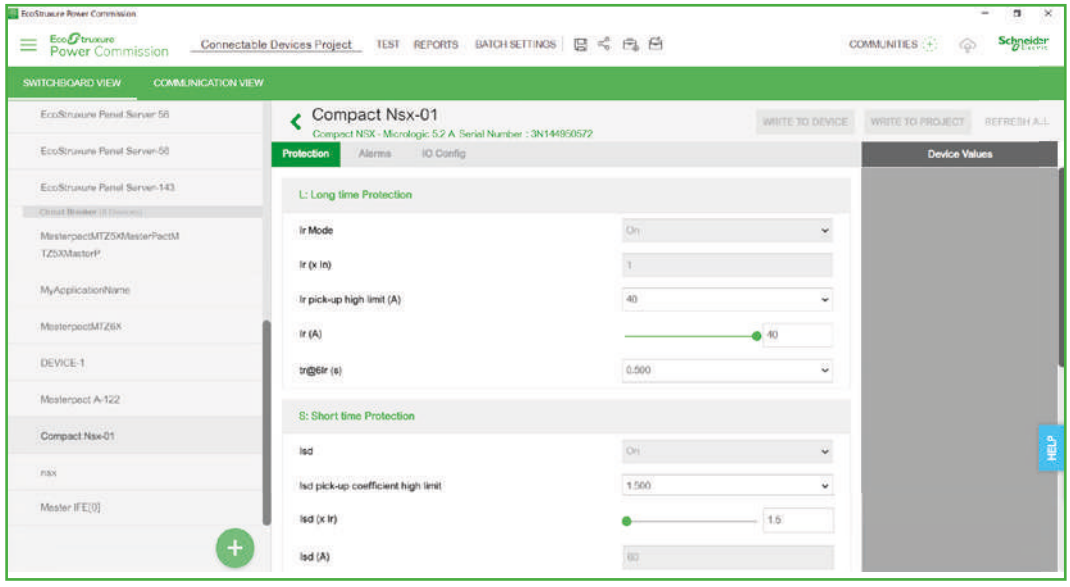



D

## Screen: Device Configure

Once the user clicks on **Configure**, the below screens appear, through which the user can set up protection, alarms, IO's and Communication parameters of the device.

PB124117.eps

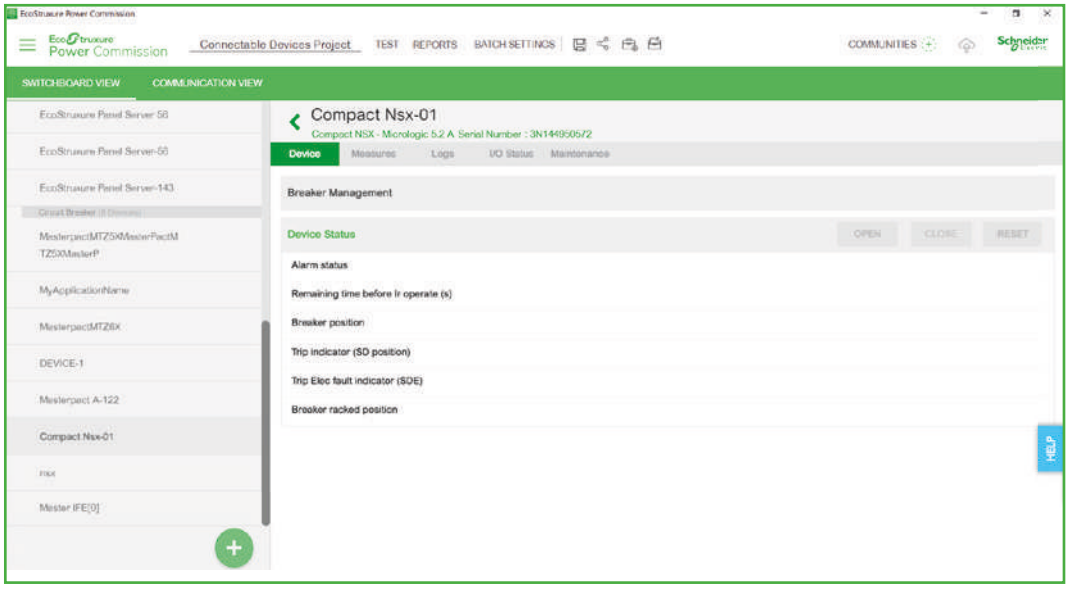


# Customer Engineering Tool: EcoStruxure Power Commission Software

## Screen: Device Check up

On clicking **Device Check Up**, the below screens appear, through which the user can perform Open, Close and Trip Operations on device, view device status, measurements, device histories and logs.

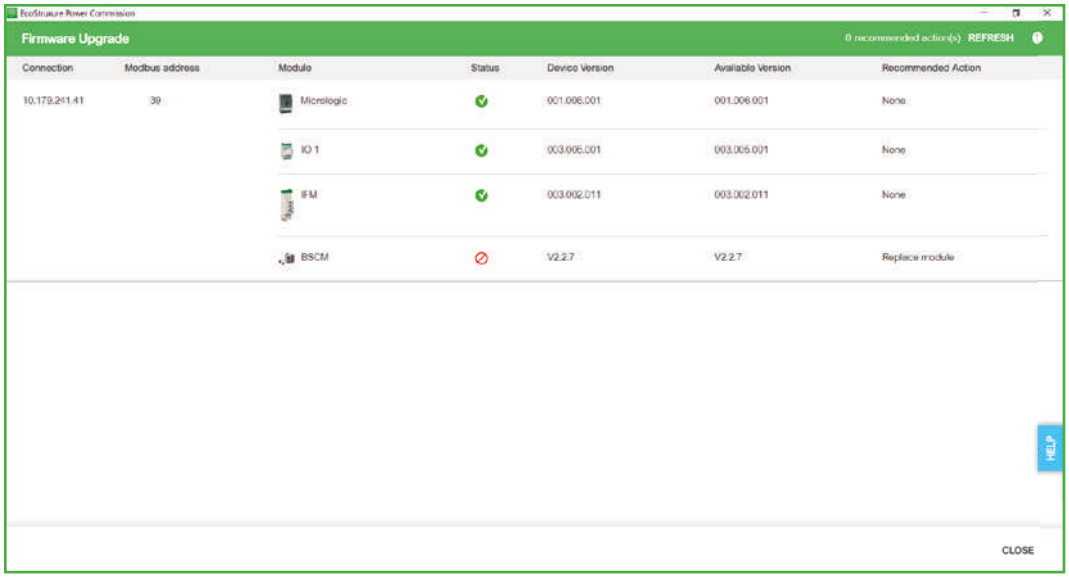
PB124118.eps




## Screen: Firmware upgrade

Through the **Firmware Upgrade** screen, a user can check the compatibility of the firmware versions of the devices and modules connected and upgrade them when needed with the device firmware baseline file.

PB124119.eps



# Switchboard Integration


## ComPacT NSX & NSXm
Operating and Installation Conditions ..... E-4
Minimum Clearance Distances ..... E-10
Voltage Release Wiring Rules ..... E-11
Power Loss/Resistance ..... E-12

## ComPacT NSX Temperature Derating
Equipped with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units ..... E-13
Equipped with Electronic Trip Units ..... E-15

## ComPacT NSX Installation in Switchboards
Safety Clearances and Minimum Distances ..... E-17
Control Wiring ..... E-18

## Power Supplies ..... E-19

## ComPacT NSX Power Loss/ Resistance
Equipped with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units ..... E-22
Equipped with Electronic Trip Units ..... E-23


E


## Other Chapters
Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories ..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Catalog Numbers ..... F-1
Glossary ..... G-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1

# Switchboard Integration


## ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting
Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector .....E-24

## ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting
ComPacT NSX100 to NSX250 Fixed Version, 1P-2P .....E-33
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version .....E-35
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version .....E-36
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Plug-in Version .....E-37
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Withdrawable Version .....E-39
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions.....E-41
Visu Function for ComPacT NSX100 to 250 Fixed Version .....E-42
Visu Function for ComPacT NSX400/630 Fixed Version .....E-43
Motor Mechanism Module for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 .....E-44
Direct Rotary Handle for ComPacT NSX100 to 630.....E-45
MCC and CNOMO Type Direct Rotary Handles for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version .....E-46
Extended Rotary Handle for ComPacT NSX100 to 630.....E-47
Indication and Measurement Modules for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version.....E-48
One-Piece Spreader for ComPacT NSX100 to 250 Fixed VersionE-49
External Modules .....E-50
FDM121 Switchboard Display.....E-51
FDM128 Switchboard Display.....E-52

## ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Accessories
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 .....E-53

## ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version .....E-55
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version .....E-57
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions.....E-59
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions.....E-60
Visu Function for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version .....E-61
Motor Mechanism Module for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on .....E-62
Direct Rotary Handle for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on .....E-63



## Other Chapters
Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors .....A-1
Select Protection.....B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories.....C-1
Smart Panel Integration .....D-1
Catalog Numbers .....F-1
Glossary.....G-1
Additional Characteristics.....H-1

# Switchboard Integration


## ComPacT NSX Power Connections

ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version....E-65
ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions....E-69
Connection of Insulated Bars or Cables with Lugs to ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on....E-73
Connection of Bare Cables to ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on....E-74

## ComPacT NSXm

Auxiliaries....E-75
SDx Module for MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 (ELCB)....E-76

## ComPacT NSX

Fixed Circuit Breakers....E-77
Plug-in/Withdrawable Circuit Breakers....E-79
Motor Mechanism....E-81
SDx Module with MicroLogic....E-83
SDTAM Module with MicroLogic M....E-84
Communication....E-85


E


## Other Chapters

Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors....A-1
Select Protection....B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories....C-1
Smart Panel Integration....D-1
Catalog Numbers....F-1
Glossary....G-1
Additional Characteristics....H-1

# ComPacT NSX & NSXm
## Operating and Installation Conditions

ComPacT NSXm may be mounted vertically, horizontally or flat on their back or on their side without any derating of characteristics.

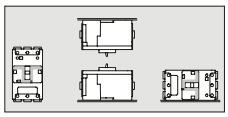
C12H3TM160L.eps



ComPacT NSXm

E

DB436712.eps

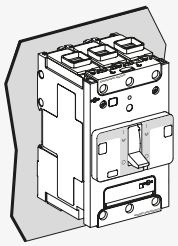


Fixed device installation positions

## Fixed Circuit Breakers

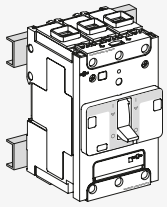
ComPacT NSXm may be mounted vertically, horizontally or flat on their back or on their side without any derating of characteristics.
These devices can be mounted on a DIN rail using the integrated DIN rail mounting feature.
For backplate mounting, the devices are supplied with two mounting screws (M4), washers and nuts. These mounting screws can be inserted through mounting holes molded into the device case and threaded into the mounting enclosure, rails or plate.

DB436709.eps



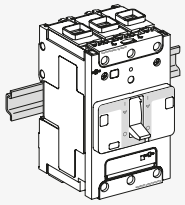
Mounting on a backplate

DB436710.eps



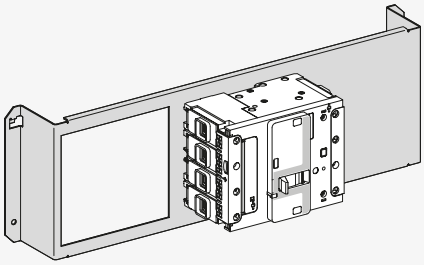
Mounting on rails

DB436711.eps



Mounting on DIN rail

DB436713.eps



Mounting on a Prisma mounting plate

# ComPacT NSX & NSXm
## Operating and Installation Conditions

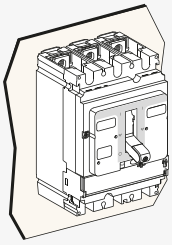
ComPacT NSX circuit breakers may be installed horizontally, vertically or flat on their back, without derating performance levels.
There are three installation versions:
- Fixed
- Plug-in (on a base)
- Withdrawable (on a chassis).

For the last two, components must be added (base, chassis) to the fixed version.
Many connection components are shared by the three versions.

## Fixed Circuit Breakers

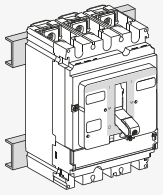
Fixed circuit breakers are designed for standard connection using bars or cables with lugs. Bare-cable connectors are available for connection to bare copper or aluminium cables.
For connection of large cables, a number of solutions with spreaders may be used for both cables with lugs or bare cables.

DB436714.eps



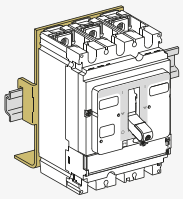
Mounting on a backplate

DB436715.eps



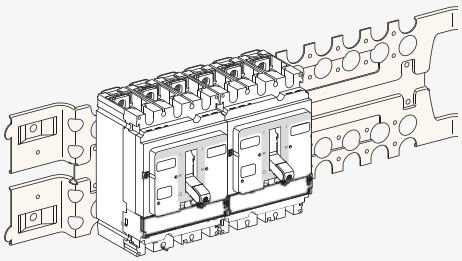
Mounting on rails

DB436716.eps



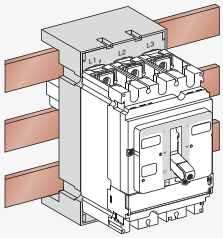
Mounting on DIN rail (with adapter)

DB436717.eps



Mounting on a Prisma mounting plate

DB439283.eps



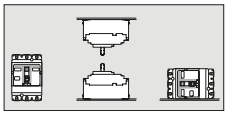
Mounting on busbars with an adapter

C25W35E250.eps



Fixed ComPacT NSX250

DB436719.eps



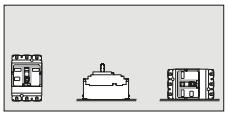
Fixed device installation positions

PB 105121-Q.eps



Plug-in ComPacT NSX250

DB436720.eps

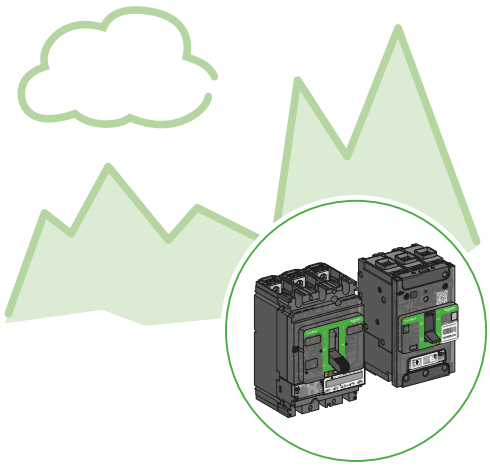


Withdrawable device installation positions

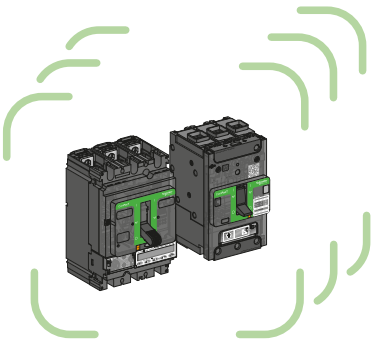
E

# ComPacT NSX & NSXm
## Operating and Installation Conditions

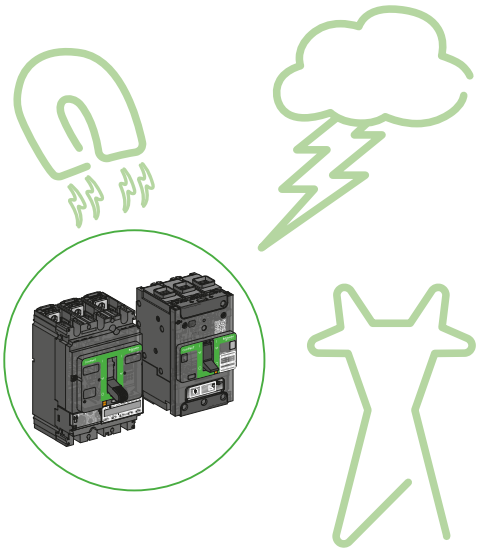
DB436800.ai



DB436801.ai



DB436802.ai



## Altitude Derating

Altitude does not significantly affect the characteristics of ComPacT NSX and NSXm circuit breakers up to 2000 m. Above this altitude, it is necessary to take into account the decrease in the dielectric strength and cooling capacity of air.
The following table gives the corrections to be applied for altitudes above 2000 m.
The breaking capacities remain unchanged.

| Altitude (m) | | | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Impulse withstand voltage | | Uimp (kV) | 8 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 4.9 |
| Insulation voltage | for ComPacT NSX400K | Ui (V) | 1000 | 890 | 795 | 700 | 610 |
| | for ComPacT NSXm and NSX | | 800 | 710 | 635 | 560 | 490 |
| | for ComPacT NSXm with MicroLogic 4 | | 500 | 445 | 400 | 350 | 350 |
| Maximum operating voltage 50/60 Hz | for ComPacT NSX 400K | Ue (V) | 1000 | 890 | 795 | 700 | 610 |
| | for ComPacT NSX and NSXm [1] | | 690 | 690 | 635 | 560 | 490 |
| | for ComPacT NSXm or with MicroLogic 4 & 7 | | 440 | 440 | 400 | 350 | 305 |
| | for ComPacT NSX + VigiPacT Add-on ELCB [2] | | 550 | 550 | 500 | 440 | 385 |
| Average current capacity | at 40°C | In x | 1.0 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.92 |

[1] Up to 63 A.
[2] Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker.

## Vibrations

ComPacT NSX and NSXm devices resist mechanical vibrations.
They meet IEC 60068-2-6:
- 2.0 to 13.2 Hz and amplitude ±1 mm
- 13.2 to 100 Hz acceleration ±0.7 g.

Excessive vibration may cause tripping, breaks in connections or damage to mechanical parts.

## Electromagnetic Disturbances

ComPacT NSX and NSXm devices are protected against:
- Overvoltages caused by circuit switching
- Overvoltages caused by an atmospheric disturbances or by a distribution-system outage (e.g. failure of a lighting system)
- Devices emitting radio waves (radios, walkie-talkies, radar, etc.)
- Electrostatic discharges produced directly by users.

ComPacT NSX and NSXm devices have successfully passed the electromagnetic-compatibility tests (EMC) defined by the international standards listed page A-15.
These tests ensure that:
- No nuisance tripping occurs
- Tripping times are respected.

[1] 640 for ComPacT NSX.
[2] 0.99 for ComPacT NSX.
[3] Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker.

## Protection Degree

Protection degree of the product, according to IEC 60529, depends of its configuration:

| Colors | Definition |
|---|---|
| | IP54/65: side/front extended rotary handle |
| | IP40: front cover, side, back, long terminal shield, direct rotary handle |
| | IP20: power connection cover |
| | may be IP20 or less depending of the kind of power connections and cable size used |

## Power Supply from the Top or Bottom

ComPacT NSXm circuit breakers can be supplied from either the top or the bottom, even when equipped with a MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 with integrated earth leakage protection, without any reduction in performance. This capability facilitates connection when installed in a switchboard.
All connection and insulation accessories can be used on circuit breakers supplied either from the top or bottom.

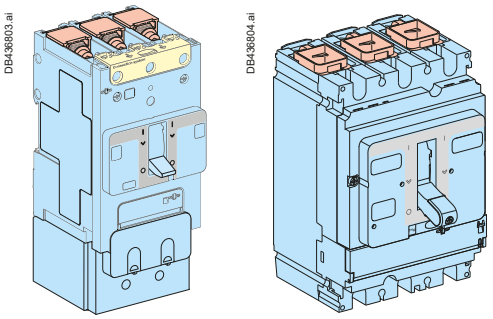
## Power Supply from the Top or Bottom [1]

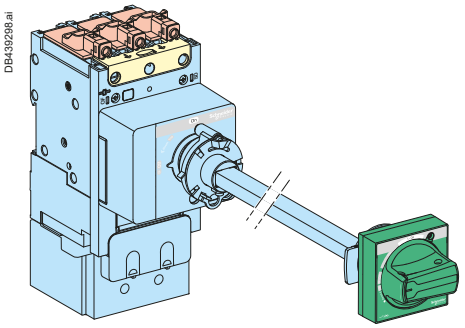
ComPacT NSX circuit breakers can be supplied from either the top or the bottom, even when equipped with a VigiPacT add-on, without any reduction in performance. This capability facilitates connection when installed in a switchboard.
All connection and insulation accessories can be used on circuit breakers supplied either from the top or bottom.
[1] All R, HB1, and HB2 circuit breakers are restricted for use as line-load connection. They can not have power fed into the bottom of the circuit breaker. They will be marked with Line and Load markings.

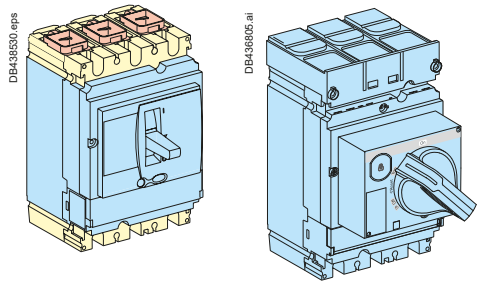
## Weight

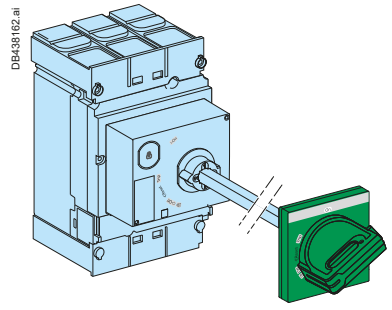
The table below presents the weights (in kg) of the circuit breakers and the main accessories, which must be summed to obtain the total weight of complete configurations. The values are valid for all performance categories.

| Type of device | | Circuit breakers | Base | Chassis | VigiPacT add-on | Visu module | Motor mech. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100 | 3P/3D | 2.05 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 0.87 | 2 | 1.2 |
| | 4P/4D | 2.4 | 1.05 | 2.2 | 1.13 | 2.2 | 1.2 |
| NSX160 | 3P/3D | 2.2 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 0.87 | 2 | 1.2 |
| | 4P/4D | 2.58 | 1.05 | 2.2 | 1.13 | 2.2 | 1.2 |
| NSX250 | 3P/3D | 2.4 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 0.87 | 2 | 1.2 |
| | 4P/4D | 2.78 | 1.05 | 2.2 | 1.13 | 2.2 | 1.2 |
| NSX400/630 | 3P/3D | 6.19 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 2.8 |
| | 4P/4D | 8.13 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 3 | 4.9 | 2.8 |




E

## Derating and Correction Factor Depending of Temperature

The overload protection is calibrated at 40 °C in the lab. This means that when the ambient temperature is less or greater than 40 °C, the Ir protection pick-up is slightly modified.

### Choosing the Right Rating Depending on the Temperature:

Over the reference temperature of 40 °C, the circuit breaker has to be derated following the table below:

**Temperature derating for thermal-magnetic (TM-D) NSXm at In**

| Temperature °C | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **40** | **45** | **50** | **55** | **60** | **65** | **70** |
| Rating (A) In | | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 13 |
| 25 | 24 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 21 |
| 32 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 |
| 40 | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 33 |
| 50 | 49 | 48 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 42 |
| 63 | 61 | 60 | 58 | 56 | 54 | 53 |
| 80 | 77 | 73 | 70 | 67 | 64 | 60 |
| 100 | 96 | 94 | 90 | 87 | 83 | 80 |
| 125 | 120 | 117 | 113 | 109 | 104 | 100 |
| 160 | 155 | 149 | 144 | 139 | 133 | 126 |

**Temperature derating for NSXm with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 at In**

| Temperature °C | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **40** | **45** | **50** | **55** | **60** | **65** | **70** |
| Rating (A) In | | | | | | |
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 160 | 155 | 150 | 145 | 140 | 135 | 130 |

## Doing the Setting or Calculating the Tripping Time for a Given Temperature:

After having determine the corrected ratio I/In, the tripping time at 40 °C is defined with the tripping curves (see pages H-2 to H-3).
To obtain the right setting or the tripping time at a different temperature, the ratio I/In has to be corrected with the correction factor below:

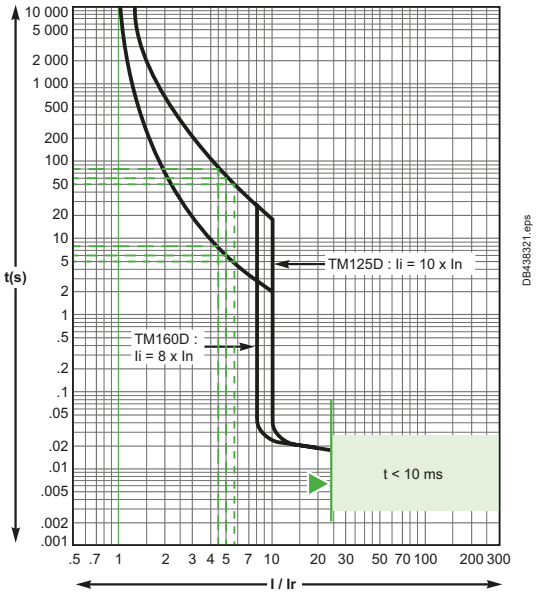
**Correction factor table for thermal magnetic (TM-D) NSXm to determine setting or tripping time at In**

| Rating (A) In | Temperature °C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 |
| 16 | 1.16 | 1.13 | 1.11 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.81 |
| 25 | 1.13 | 1.11 | 1.09 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.85 |
| 32 | 1.14 | 1.11 | 1.09 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.84 |
| 40 | 1.15 | 1.12 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.89 | 0.86 | 0.83 |
| 50 | 1.13 | 1.11 | 1.09 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.85 |
| 63 | 1.14 | 1.12 | 1.10 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.89 | 0.86 | 0.83 |
| 80 | 1.21 | 1.18 | 1.14 | 1.11 | 1.07 | 1.04 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.88 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 0.75 |
| 100 | 1.18 | 1.16 | 1.12 | 1.10 | 1.06 | 1.04 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.83 | 0.80 |
| 125 | 1.17 | 1.14 | 1.11 | 1.08 | 1.06 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.84 | 0.80 |
| 160 | 1.17 | 1.15 | 1.12 | 1.09 | 1.06 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.83 | 0.79 |

**Doing the right setting depending of the temperature:**
Example: What is the setting to obtain a real Ir of 105 A, taking into account the temperature, for a ComPacT NSXm 125 A?
The necessary dial setting, in amperes, is shown below.
- At 40 °C, Ir = 105/1 = 105 A
- At 20 °C, Ir = 105/1.11 = 95 A
- At 60 °C, Ir = 105/0.87 = 121 A.

**Calculating the tripping time at Ir = In for a given temperature:**
Example: What is the tripping time of a ComPacT NSXm 100A at Ir = In for an overload of 500 A?
- At 40 °C, I/Ir = 5, tripping time is between 6 and 60 seconds
- At 20 °C, I/Ir = 5/1.12 = 4.46, tripping time is between 8 and 80 seconds
- At 60 °C, I/Ir = 5/0.87 = 5.75, tripping time is between 5 and 50 seconds

For Ir = 0.7 to 0.9 In, additional correction factor need to be applied - please consult us.




E

# ComPacT NSXm
## Minimum Clearance Distances

For more details on NSXm/NSXm100-160, see NNZ4764707

E

## General Rules

When installing a circuit breaker, minimum clearance distances must be maintained between the device and panels, bars and other protection devices installed nearby. These distances, which depend on the ultimate breaking capacity, are defined by tests carried out in accordance with standard IEC 60947-2.
If installation conformity is not checked by type tests, it is also necessary to:
- Use insulated bars for circuit-breaker connections
- Segregate the busbars using insulating screens.

For ComPacT NSXm devices, terminal shields and interphase barriers are recommended and may be mandatory depending on the kind of power connections of the device and type of installation.

## Power Connections

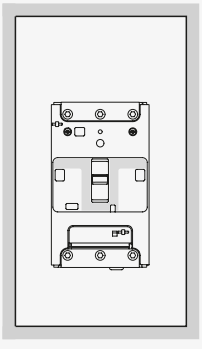
The table below indicates the rules to be respected for ComPacT NSXm devices to ensure insulation of live parts for the various types of connection.
Connection accessories such as crimp lugs, power distribution connectors, and spreaders are supplied with interphase barriers.
Long terminal shields provide a degree of protection of IP40 (ingress) and IK07 (mechanical impact).

The rules to ensure insulation of live parts are described in the following instruction sheets.

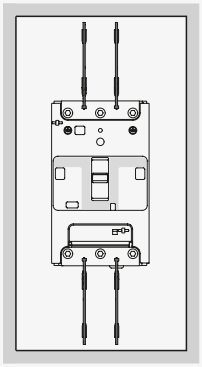
## Clearance Distances

The clearance distances are given in Instruction sheet NNZ4764707 following Schneider Electric tests, they comply with IEC 60947-2.

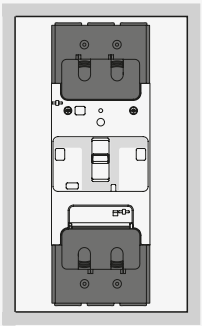
DB445865.eps



DB445866.eps

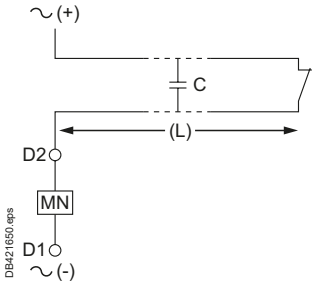


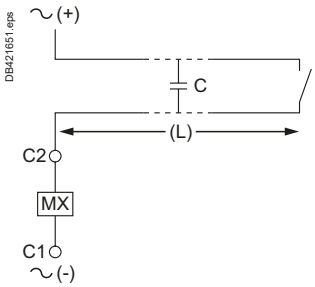
DB445867.eps

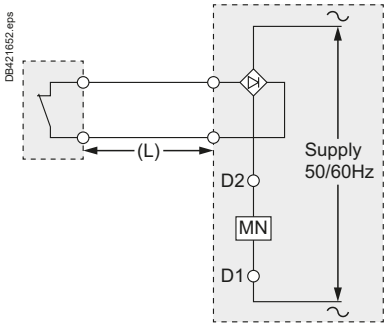


## Installation Information on Safety Perimeter

During planning and installing, you must observe the safety perimeters(IEC 61439) taking these recommendations into account:
- Observe the distances between the busbars.
- Do not block the safety perimeter with any object.
- Keep ventilation opening free.
- Check that gases are not directed to connecting terminals, or non-insulated busbars.




## Shunt Trip (MX) and Undervoltage Release (MN)

### Recommended maximum cable lengths

In certain circumstances, high cable capacitance due to an excessive cable length could prevent an undervoltage release MN from dropping out resulting in safety issues. In case of a shunt trip MX, an untimely trip may occur due to capacitive current leak.
To avoid these dysfunction due to cable capacitance C, the maximum cable length (L) is defined by the following table for a 1.5 mm² cable.

| Power supply voltage (Un) | Maximum cable length undervoltage trip (MN) [1] | Shunt trip (MX) [1] |
|---|---|---|
| 24 V AC | 1 243 m | 3 653 m |
| 24 V DC | unlimited | > 3653 m |
| 48 V AC | 583 m | 1 667 m |
| 48 V DC | unlimited | > 1667 m |
| 110...130 V AC | 126 m | 913 m |
| 110...130 V DC | unlimited | > 913 m |
| 208-240 V AC | 109 m | 160 m |
| 250 V DC | unlimited | > 160 m |
| 277 V AC | 98 m | 120 m |
| 380-415 V AC | 86 m | 80 m |
| 440-480 V AC | 56 m | 67 m |

[1] Make sure auxiliaries supply voltage is within working range (0.85 Un mini...1.1 Un maxi).

If a longer cable length is required, several solutions are possible to counteract excessive cable capacitance:
- Use DC operated auxiliaries
- Use lower control voltage (make sure auxiliaries supply voltage is within working range: 0.85 Un minimum...1.1 Un maximum)
- If high voltage and long control cables are required for an AC undervoltage release (MN), add a rectifier bridge (ref LV426899 – DIN rail compatible) in the control circuit. It will prevent drop out problems but increase operating time.

### Electrical Characteristics of MN/MX

| Characteristics | | | AC | DC |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rated voltage (V) | | | 24, 48, 110...130, 208...240, 277, 380...415, 440...480 | 24, 48, 125, 250 |
| Power requirements | MX | Pickup (< 50 ms) | < 6 VA | < 10 W |
| | | Seal-in | < 4 VA | < 1 W |
| | MN | | < 7 VA | < 2 W |
| Clearing time (ms) | | | < 50 | < 50 |
| Operating range | | | up to 1.1 Un | |

# ComPacT NSXm
## Power Loss/Resistance

ComPacT NSXm thermal power loss values are used to calculate total temperature rise in the switchboard in which the circuit breakers are installed.

The values indicated in the tables below are typical values for a device at full rated load and 50/60 Hz.

**Power loss per pole (P/pole) in Watts (W)**
The value indicated is the power loss at In, 50/60 Hz, for a three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker. Measurement and calculation of power loss are carried out in compliance with the recommendations of Annex G of standard IEC 60947-2.

**Resistance per pole (R/pole) in milliohms (mΩ)**
The value of the resistance per pole is provided as a general indication for a new device.
The value of the contact resistance is determined on the basis of the measured voltage drop, in accordance with the manufacturer's test procedure.
**Note:** This measurement is not sufficient to determine the quality of the contacts, i.e. the capacity of the circuit breaker to carry its rated current.

**Calculation of total power loss**
Total power loss at full rated load and 50/60 Hz is equal to power losses per pole multiplied by the number of poles (3 or 4).

### ComPacT NSXm with TM-D

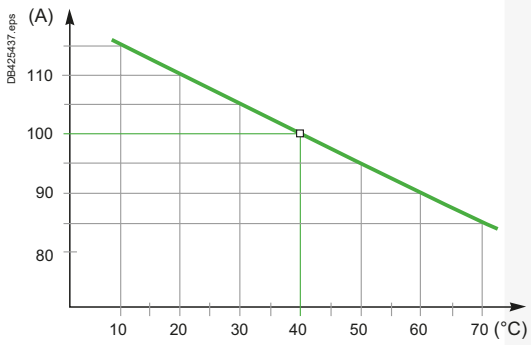
| Rating (A) | R total/pole (mΩ) | P/Pole (W) |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | 8.87 | 2.3 |
| 25 | 4.50 | 2.8 |
| 32 | 3.10 | 3.3 |
| 40 | 2.30 | 3.8 |
| 50 | 1.85 | 4.6 |
| 63 | 1.44 | 5.7 |
| 80 | 0.90 | 5.8 |
| 100 | 0.75 | 7.5 |
| 125 | 0.59 | 9.3 |
| 160 | 0.53 | 13.7 |

### ComPacT NSXm with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1

| Rating (A) | R total/pole (mΩ) | P/Pole (W) |
|---|---|---|
| 25 | 2.44 | 1.5 |
| 50 | 0.48 | 1.2 |
| 100 | 0.48 | 4.8 |
| 160 | 0.48 | 12.3 |

# ComPacT NSX Temperature Derating
## Equipped with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

When thermal-magnetic trip units are used at ambient temperatures other than 40 °C, the Ir pick-up is modified.




Temperature derating curve for ComPacT NSX100

## Derating and Correction Factor Depending of Temperature

The overload protection is calibrated at 40 °C in the lab. This means that when the ambient temperature is less or greater than 40 °C, the Ir protection pick-up is slightly modified.

### Choosing the Right Rating Depending of the Temperature:

Over the reference temperature of 40 °C, the circuit breaker has to be derated following the table below:

**Temperature derating for thermal-magnetic (TM-D) NSX at In**

| Temperature °C | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **40** | **45** | **50** | **55** | **60** | **65** | **70** |
| Rating (A) In | | | | | | |
| 16 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 14.8 | 14.5 | 14 | 13.8 |
| 25 | 24.5 | 24 | 23.5 | 23 | 22 | 21 |
| 32 | 31.3 | 30.5 | 30 | 29.5 | 29 | 28.5 |
| 40 | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 |
| 50 | 49 | 48 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 |
| 63 | 61.5 | 60 | 58 | 57 | 55 | 54 |
| 80 | 78 | 76 | 74 | 72 | 70 | 68 |
| 100 | 97.5 | 95 | 92.5 | 90 | 87.5 | 85 |
| 125 | 122 | 119 | 116 | 113 | 109 | 106 |
| 160 | 156 | 152 | 148 | 144 | 140 | 136 |
| 200 | 195 | 190 | 185 | 180 | 175 | 170 |
| 250 | 244 | 238 | 231 | 225 | 219 | 213 |

### Doing the Setting or Calculating the Tripping Time for a Given Temperature:

After having determine the corrected ratio I/In, the tripping time at 40 °C is defined with the tripping curves (see pages H-5 to H-7).
To obtain the right setting or the tripping time at a different temperature, the ratio I/In has to be corrected with the correction factor below:

**Correction factor table for thermal magnetic (TM-D) NSX to determine setting or tripping time at In**

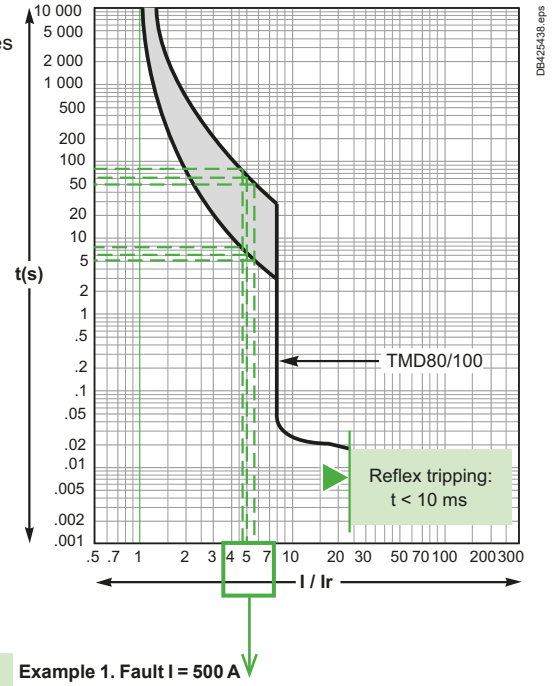
| Rating (A) In | Temperature °C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **35** | **40** | **45** | **50** | **55** | **60** | **65** | **70** |
| **16** | 1.15 | 1.17 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.06 | 1.04 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.86 |
| **25** | 1.15 | 1.12 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.88 | 0.84 |
| **32** | 1.15 | 1.13 | 1.10 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.89 |
| **40** | 1.15 | 1.13 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.9 | 0.88 | 0.85 |
| **50** | 1.15 | 1.12 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.88 |
| **63** | 1.14 | 1.13 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.86 |
| **80** | 1.15 | 1.13 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.85 |
| **100** | 1.15 | 1.13 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.85 |
| **125** | 1.15 | 1.128 | 1.10 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.85 |
| **160** | 1.15 | 1.125 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.85 |
| **200** | 1.15 | 1.125 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.85 |
| **250** | 1.15 | 1.124 | 1.11 | 1.08 | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.85 |

For Ir = 0.7 to 0.9 In, additional correction factor need to be applied - please consult us.

# ComPacT NSX Temperature Derating
## Equipped with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

**Example 1.** What is the tripping time of a ComPacT NSX100 equipped with a TM100D trip unit set to 100 A, for an overload I = 500 A?
The overload I/Ir is calculated as a function of the temperature. Use the above values and the curve on page H-6 (shown on the left) to determine the corresponding time.
- At 40 °C, Ir = 100 A, I/Ir = 5 and the tripping time is between 6 and 60 seconds.
- At 20 °C, Ir = 110 A, I/Ir = 4.54 and the tripping time is between 8 and 80 seconds.
- At 60 °C, Ir = 90 A, I/Ir = 5.55 and the tripping time is between 5 and 50 seconds.

**Example 2.** What is the setting to obtain a real Ir of 210 A, taking into account the temperature, for a ComPacT NSX250 equipped with a TM250D trip unit?
The necessary dial setting, in amperes, is shown below.
- At 40 °C, Ir = (210/250) x 250 A = 210 A
- At 20 °C, Ir = (210/277) x 250 A = 189.5 A
- At 60 °C, Ir = (210/225) x 250 A = 233 A




**Example 1. Fault I = 500 A**

| I/Ir | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 |
|---|---|---|---|
| T°C | 20 °C | 40 °C | 60 °C |
| t min. | 8 s | 6 s | 5 s |
| t max. | 80 s | 60 s | 50 s |

Thermal-protection curve with minimum and maximum values

## Additional Derating Coefficient for an Add-on Module

The values indicated in the previous tables are valid for **fixed** circuit breakers equipped with one of the following modules:
- VigiPacT add-on
- VigiPacT add-on alarm
- Current-transformer module.

They also apply for **plug-in or withdrawable** circuit breakers equipped with:
- Current-transformer module.

However, for **plug-in or withdrawable** circuit breakers equipped with a VigiPacT add-on or a VigiPacT add-on alarm, the coefficient 0.84 must be applied.
The table below sums up the situation for add-on modules.

| Type of device | Circuit breaker | TM-D trip-unit rating | VigiPacT add-on or VigiPacT add-on alarm | Current transformer module, or PowerTag NSX |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fixed | NSX100 | 16 to 100 | 1 | 1 |
| | NSX160 to 250 | 125 to 160 | | |
| | NSX250 | 200 to 250 | | |
| Plug-in or withdrawable | NSX100 | 16 to 100 | | |
| | NSX160 | 125 to 160 | | |
| | NSX250 | 200 to 250 | 0.84 | |

# ComPacT NSX Temperature Derating
## Equipped with Electronic Trip Units

Changes in temperature do not affect measurements by electronic trip units.
- The built-in CT sensors with Rogowski toroids measure the current.
- The control electronics compare the value of the current to the settings defined for 40 °C.

Because temperature has no effect on the toroid measurements, the tripping thresholds do not need to be modified.
However, the temperature rise caused by the flow of current and the ambient temperature increase the temperature of the device. To avoid reaching the thermal withstand level of the equipment, it is necessary to limit the current flowing through the device, i.e. the maximum Ir setting as a function of the temperature.

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250

The table below indicates the maximum long-time (LT) protection setting Ir (A) depending on the ambient temperature.

| Type of device | Rating (A) | Temperature (°C) 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NSX100/160** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed, plug-in or withdrawable | 100 | no derating | | | | | | |
| | 160 | no derating | | | | | | |
| **NSX250 + MicroLogic 2.2/5.2/6.2** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 245 | 237 | 230 | 225 |
| Plug-in or withdr. | 250 | 250 | 245 | 237 | 230 | 225 | 220 | 215 |
| **NSX250 + MicroLogic Vigi 4.2/7.2** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed | 250 | 250 | 250 | 245 | 237 | 230 | 225 | 218 |
| Plug-in or withdr. | 250 | 225 | 220 | 215 | 210 | 205 | 198 | 190 |

### ComPacT NSX400 and 630

The table below indicates the maximum long-time (LT) protection setting Ir (A) depending on the ambient temperature.

| Type of device | Rating (A) | Temperature (°C) 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NSX400 + MicroLogic 2.3/5.3/6.3** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 390 | 380 | 370 | 360 |
| Plug-in/withdr. | 400 | 400 | 390 | 380 | 370 | 360 | 350 | 340 |
| **NSX400 + MicroLogic Vigi 4.3/ 7.3** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed | 400 | 400 | 400 | 390 | 380 | 370 | 360 | 350 |
| Plug-in/withdr. | 400 | 400 | 390 | 380 | 370 | 360 | 350 | 340 |
| **NSX630 + MicroLogic 2.3/5.3/6.3** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed | 630 | 630 | 615 | 600 | 585 | 570 | 550 | 535 |
| Plug-in/withdr. | 630 | 570 | 550 | 535 | 520 | 505 | 490 | 475 |
| **NSX630 + MicroLogic Vigi 4.3/7.3** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed | 630 | 570 | 555 | 540 | 530 | 515 | 500 | 485 |
| Plug-in/withdr. | 630 | 480 | 470 | 457 | 445 | 435 | 420 | 405 |

Example A fixed ComPacT NSX400 equipped with a MicroLogic can have a maximum Ir setting of:
- 400 A up to 50 °C
- 380 A up to 60 °C.

# ComPacT NSX Temperature Derating
## Equipped with Electronic Trip Units

### Additional Derating Coefficient for an Add-on Module

For **fixed** or **plug-in/withdrawable** circuit breakers, the addition of a:
- VigiPacT add-on
- VigiPacT add-on alarm
- Current-transformer module can modify the derating values.
  Apply the coefficients shown below.

**Derating of a ComPacT NSX equipped with a MicroLogic trip unit**

| Type of device | Circuit breaker | MicroLogic type | VigiPacT add-on or VigiPacT add-on alarm | PowerTag NSX | Coupling busbar | Current transformer |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fixed | NSX100 | 2.2/5.2/6.2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 4.2/7.2 | - | | 1 | |
| | NSX160 | 2.2/5.2/6.2 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | 4.2/7.2 | - | | 1 | |
| | NSX250 | 2.2/5.2/6.2 | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | 4.2/7.2 | - | | 0.95 | |
| Plug-in or withdrawable | NSX100 | 2.2/5.2/6.2 | 1 | | - | |
| | | 4.2/7.2 | - | | | |
| | NSX160 | 2.2/5.2/6.2 | 1 | | | |
| | | 4.2/7.2 | - | | | |
| | NSX250 | 2.2/5.2/6.2 | 0.86 | | | |
| | | 4.2/7.2 | - | | | |
| Fixed | NSX400 | 2.3/5.3/6.3 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 4.3/7.3 | - | | 0.97 | |
| | NSX630 | 2.3/5.3/6.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1 | |
| | | 4.3/7.3 | - | | 0.9 | |
| Plug-in or withdrawable | NSX400 | 2.3/5.3/6.3 | 0.97 | 1 | - | |
| | | 4.3/7.3 | - | | | |
| | NSX630 | 2.3/5.3/6.3 | 0.9 | | | |
| | | 4.3/7.3 | - | | | |

**Note:**
- Coupling busbar is forbidden with VigiPacT add-on.
- Current transformer is forbidden with VigiPacT add-on and coupling busbar.
- Coupling busbar is forbidden with withdrawable installation.
- To provide the Visu function, ComPacT NSX circuit breakers, with or without a VigiPacT add-on, are combined with INV switch-disconnectors.
  Tripping values for the selected combination are indicated in the ComPacT INS/INV catalog.

# ComPacT NSX Installation in Switchboards

## Safety Clearances and Minimum Distances

For more details on NSX100-250, see NNZ4765407

For more details on NSX400-630, see NNZ4765507

For more details on NSX400 K, see NNZ5517107

For ComPacT NSX High Performance, see the User Guide

DOCA0187EN

## General Rules

When installing a circuit breaker, minimum clearance distances must be maintained between the device and panels, bars and other protection devices installed nearby. These distances, which depend on the ultimate breaking capacity, are defined by tests carried out in accordance with standard IEC 60947-2.
If installation conformity is not checked by type tests, it is also necessary to:
- Use insulated bars for circuit-breaker connections
- Segregate the busbars using insulating screens.

For ComPacT NSX100 to 630 devices, terminal shields and interphase barriers are recommended and may be mandatory depending on the operating voltage of the device and type of installation (fixed, withdrawable, etc.).

## Power Connections

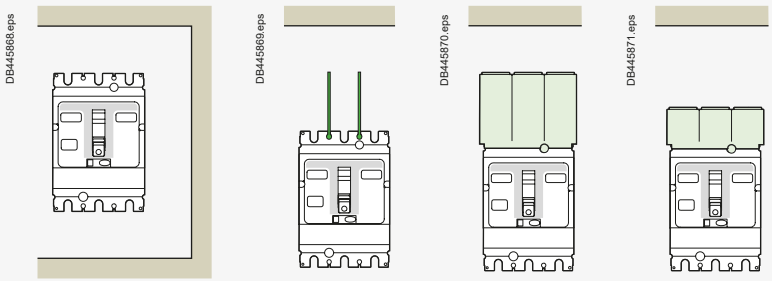
The table below indicates the rules to be respected for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 devices to ensure insulation of live parts for the various types of connection.
- Fixed devices with front connection (FC) or rear connection (RC).
- Plug-in or withdrawable devices.

Connection accessories such as crimp lugs, bare-cable connectors, terminal extensions (straight, right-angle, double-L and 45°) and spreaders are supplied with interphase barriers.
Long terminal shields provide a degree of protection of IP40 (ingress) and IK07 (mechanical impact).

The rules to ensure insulation of live parts are described in the following instruction sheets.

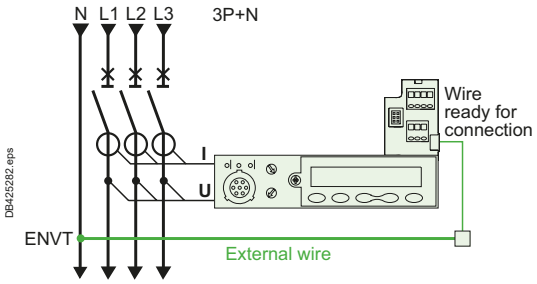
## Clearance Distances

The clearance distances are given in Instruction sheet NNZ4764707 following Schneider Electric tests, they comply with IEC 60947-2.

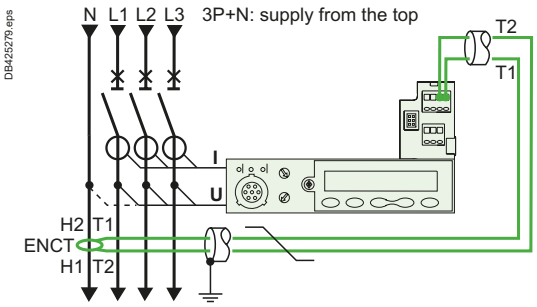


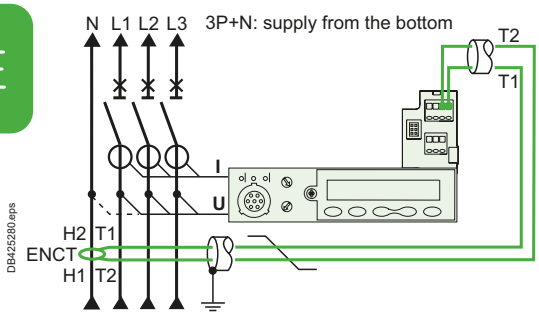

## Installation Information on Safety Perimeter

During planning and installing, you must observe the safety perimeters(IEC 61439) taking these recommendations into account:
- Observe the distances between the busbars.
- Do not block the safety perimeter with any object.
- Keep ventilation opening free.
- Check that gases are not directed to connecting terminals, or non-insulated busbars.

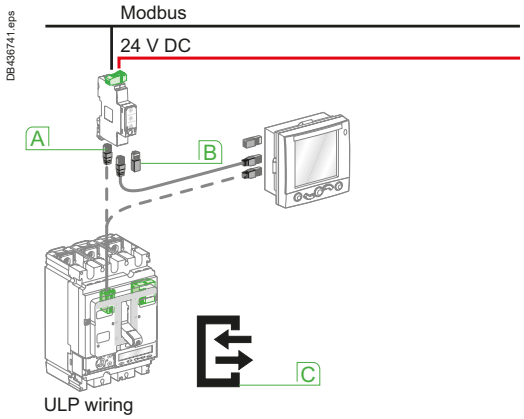



External neutral voltage tap (ENVT)




External neutral current transformer (ENCT)




ULP connection system

A RJ45
B Line terminator
C ULP symbol

## Remote Tripping by MN or MX Release

Power consumption is approximately:
- 30 VA for pick-up of the MN and MX releases
- 300 VA to 500 VA for the motor mechanism.

The table below indicates the maximum permissible cable length for different supply voltages and cable cross-sectional areas.

**Recommended maximum cable lengths (in metres)**

| Power supply voltage (V DC) | | 12 V | | 24 V | | 48 V | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cable cross-section (mm²) | | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 |
| MN | U source 100 % | 15 | – | 160 | – | 640 | – |
| | U source 85 % | 7 | – | 40 | – | 160 | – |
| MX | U source 100 % | 60 | – | 240 | – | 960 | – |
| | U source 85 % | 30 | – | 120 | – | 480 | – |
| Motor mechanism | U source 100 % | – | – | 10 | 16 | 65 | 110 |
| | U source 85 % | – | – | 2 | 4 | 17 | 28 |

**Note:** The indicated length is that of each of the two wires.

## External Neutral Voltage Tap (ENVT)

This connection is required for accurate power measurements on 3-pole circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic 5/6 E trip units in installations with a distributed neutral. It can be used to measure phase-neutral voltages and calculate power using the 3 wattmeter method.
ComPacT NSX 3-pole circuit breakers come with a wire installed on the device for the connection to the ENVT.
This wire is equipped with a connector for connection to an external wire with the following characteristics:
- Cross-sectional area of 1 mm² to 2.5 mm²
- Maximum length of 10 metres.

## External Neutral Current Transformer (ENCT)

This connection is required to protect the neutral on 3-pole circuit breakers equipped with MicroLogic 5/6 E trip units in installations with a distributed neutral. For MicroLogic 6 E, it is required for type G ground-fault protection.
The ENCT is connected in the same way for fixed, plug-in or withdrawable devices:
- Fixed devices are connected via terminals T1 and T2 of the internal terminal block.
- Plug-in and withdrawable devices are not connected via the auxiliary terminals. The wires must be connected/disconnected inside the device via terminals T1 and T2.

The ENCT must be connected to the MicroLogic trip unit by a shielded twisted pair. The shielding should be connected to the switchboard earth only at the CT end, no more than 30 cm from the CT.
- The power connections of the CT to the neutral (H2 and H1) must be made in the same way for power supply from the top or the bottom (see figure). Make sure they are not reversed for devices with power supply from the bottom.
- Cross-sectional area of 0.4 mm² to 1.5 mm²
- Maximum length of 10 metres.

## ULP Connection System between MicroLogic, FDM121 Switchboard Display and Modbus Interface

The ULP (Universal Logic Plug) wiring system used by ComPacT NSX for connections through to the Modbus network requires neither tools nor settings. The prefabricated cords are sued for both data transfer and distribution of 24 V DC power. Connectors on each component are identified by ULP (Universal Logic Plug) symbols, ensuring total compatibility between each component.

**Available cords**

All connections are made with prefabricated cords:
- NSX cord for connection of the internal terminal block to the Modbus interface or the FDM121 display via an RJ45 connector. The cord is available in three lengths, 0.35 m, 1.3 m and 3 m
- ULP cords with RJ45 connectors at each end for the other connections between components. The cord is available in six lengths, 0.3 m, 0.6 m, 1 m, 2 m, 3 m and 5 m. For greater distances, two cords can be interconnected using the RJ45 female/female accessory.

Maximum length of 10 m between 2 modules and 30 m in all.
A line terminator must be fitted to all components with an unused RJ45 connector.

## MicroLogic power supply

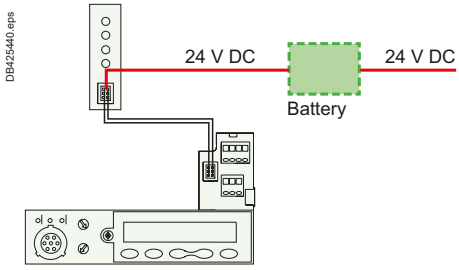
The external power-supply module makes it possible:
- To use the display even if the circuit breaker is open or not supplied (for the exact conditions of use, see the “electrical diagrams” part of this catalog)
- To display fault currents after tripping
- To modify settings when the circuit breaker is open (OFF position)

An external 24 V DC power supply is required for installation with communication, whatever the type of trip unit.
This module is not designed to power on 24 V DC voltage releases and electric motor mechanism.
We recommended using the MicroLogic power supply due to its low stray primary secondary capacitance. Good operation of the MicroLogic control unit in noisy environment is not guaranteed with other power supplies.

**Characteristics**
- Power supply AC-to-DC or DC-to-DC
- Output voltage: 24 V DC ±5 %.
- Output current: 1 A.
- DIN rail or platine Fixing with Acti9 form factor
- Conducted emissions power line: class B per IEC/EN 61000-6-3




External 24 V DC power supply module (AD)




Power supply, without the Communication function, via the terminal block with a backup battery

E

PF106349SE_ABL8RPS24050.eps



ABL8 RPS power supply

## 24 V DC Universal Phaseo™ ABL8 Power Supplies

The Universal Phaseo ABL8 RPS 24050 and ABL8 RPS 24030 power supplies can be connected phase-to-neutral or phase-to-phase.
They deliver a voltage that is precise to 3%, whatever the load and whatever the value of the AC supply, within the ranges 85 to 132 V AC and 170 to 550 V AC.
The Universal Phaseo ABL8 powers:
- Circuit breaker communication module and interface
- Programmable MicroLogic.

**Characteristics**
- Power supply AC-to-DC
- Network frequency: 50/60 Hz (±5 %)
- Output voltage: 24 V DC ±3%.
- Output current: 3 or 5 A
- DIN rail or platine Fixing
- Conducted emissions power line: class B per IEC/EN 61000-6-3

To assist cooling there must be sufficient clearance around the Universal range Phaseo power supplies:
- 50 mm above and below
- 10 mm on the side.

| | | ABL8RPS●●●● | MicroLogic Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|
| Over Voltage Category | | Cat I per VDE 0106-1 | Cat IV per IEC 62477-1 (AC model)<br>Cat III per IEC 62477-1 (DC model)<br>Cat III per UL 61010-1 |
| Degree of pollution as per IEC 60664-1 | | 2 | 3 |
| Input supply voltage AC | | 100…120 V AC and 200…500 V AC | 110-130 or 200-240 V AC |
| Input supply voltage DC | | N/A | 24-30 or 48-60 or 100-125 V DC |
| Dielectric | Input/Output | 4 kV rms -1 mn. | 3 kV rms - 1 mn. (110-130 V AC and 200-240 V AC model) |
| | | | 3 kV rms - 1 mn. (110-125 V DC model) |
| | | | 2 kV rms - 1 mn. (24-30 V DC and 48-60 V DC model) |
| | Input/Ground | 3.5 kV rms -1 mn. | 3 kV rms - 1 mn. |
| | Ouput /Ground | 0,5 kV rms - 1 mn. | 1.5 kV rms - 1 mn. |
| Temperature | | ■ 50 °C<br>■ 60 °C with 80 % of the rated current maximum | 70°C |
| Output current | | 3 A (ABL8RPS24030)<br>5 A (ABL8RPS24050) | 1 A |
| Inrush current for 2 ms | | < 30 A | < 20 A |
| Ripple | | 200 mV peak-peak | 200 mV peak-peak |
| Output voltage limits | | 24 to 28.8 V DC | 22.8 to 25.2 V DC |
| Protection degree | | IP20 | IP4x front face/IP2x terminals/ IP3x other |

**Note:** For the applications requiring an over voltage category higher than 2, a surge arrester shall be associated to ABL8 RPS power supplies. The iQuick20prd type 2 surge arrester is recommended.

## Wiring (See Page E-86)

**MicroLogic 5/6/7 not using the Communication function**
The external 24 V DC supply is connected via the circuit breaker terminal block.
Use of a 24 V DC battery provides backup power for approximate 3 hours (100 mA) in the event of an interruption in the external supply.

**MicroLogic 5/6/7 using the Communication function**
The external 24 V DC supply is connected via the Modbus interface using a five-pin connector, including two for the power supply. Stacking accessories (see page D-2) can be used to supply a number of interfaces by fast clip-on connection.
The 24 V DC power is distributed downstream by the ULP (Universal Logic Plug) communication cords with RJ45 connectors. This system ensures both data transfer and power distribution to the connected modules.

**Recommendations for 24 V DC wiring**
- Do not connect the positive terminal to earth.
- Do not connect the negative terminal to earth.
- The maximum length for each conductor (+/-) is ten metres.
- For connection distances greater than ten metres, the plus and minus conductors of the 24 V DC supply must be twisted to improve EMC.
- The 24 V DC conductors must cross the power cables perpendicularly. If this is difficult or impossible, the plus and minus conductors must be twisted.

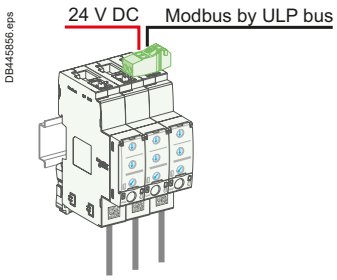
Only one device can be powered through the ULP cord. This device must be at the end of the ULP line. It can be done only for the following devices:
- FDM121 display
- BSCM module and MicroLogic trip unit for ComPacT NSX circuit breakers
- BSCM module for ComPacT NSX DC circuit breakers.

For more information, see the ULP Guide (**DOCA0093EN**), and page E-85 for an example.

## Modbus (See Page E-86)

Each ComPacT NSX circuit breaker equipped with MicroLogic 5/6/7 and an FDM121 display is connected to the Modbus network via the Modbus interface module.
Connection of all the circuit breakers and other Modbus devices in the switchboard to a Modbus bus is made much easier by using a Modbus RJ45 junction block installed in the switchboard.

**Recommendations for Modbus wiring**
- The shielding may be earthed.
- The conductors must be twisted to improve immunity (EMC).
- The Modbus conductors must cross the power cables perpendicularly.




Power supply, with the Communication function, via the Modbus interface

E

# ComPacT NSX Power Loss/ Resistance
## Equipped with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units

ComPacT NSX thermal power loss values are used to calculate total temperature rise in the switchboard in which the circuit breakers are installed.

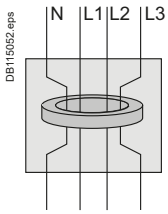
The values indicated in the tables below are typical values for a device at full rated load and 50/60 Hz.

**Power loss per pole (P/pole) in Watts (W)**
The value indicated is the power loss at $I_N$, 50/60 Hz, for a three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker. Measurement and calculation of power loss are carried out in compliance with the recommendations of Annex G of standard IEC 60947-2.

**Resistance per pole (R/pole) in milliohms (mΩ)**
The value of the resistance per pole is provided as a general indication for a new device.
The value of the contact resistance must be determined on the basis of the measured voltage drop, in accordance with the manufacturer's test procedure.
**Note:** This measurement is not sufficient to determine the quality of the contacts, i.e. the capacity of the circuit breaker to carry its rated current.

**Additional power loss**
Additional power loss is equal to the sum of the power dissipated by the following:
- VigiPacT add-on: note that the deviation of the N and L3 bars required to pass through the toroid results in higher power losses compared to those of the L1 and L2 bars (diagram opposite). When calculating total power loss, use L1, L2, L3 for a 3P device and N, L1, L2, L3 for a 4P device
- Disconnecting contacts (plug-in and withdrawable devices)
- Transformer module.

**Calculation of total power loss**
Total power loss at full rated load and 50/60 Hz is equal to the sum of the device and additional power losses per pole multiplied by the number of poles (2, 3 or 4).
If a Vigi is installed, it is necessary to differentiate between N and L3 on one hand and L1 and L2 on the other.




With a VigiPacT add-on, the deviation of the N and L3 bars required to pass through the toroid results in higher power losses compared to those of the L1 and L2 bars

### ComPacT NSX100 to 250 Equipped with TM-D and TM-G Trip Units

| Type of device | | Fixed device | | Additional power/pole | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3/4 poles | Rat. (A) | R/pole | P/pole | VigiPacT add-on (N, L3) | VigiPacT add-on (L1, L2) | Plug-in/ withdr. | Transfo. module | PowerTag NSX module |
| NSX100 | **16** | 11.42 | 2.92 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **25** | 6.42 | 4.01 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 |
| | **32** | 3.94 | 4.03 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.15 | 0.1 | 0 |
| | **40** | 3.42 | 5.47 | 0.10 | 0.05 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0 |
| | **50** | 1.64 | 4.11 | 0.15 | 0.08 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | **63** | 2.17 | 8.61 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | **80** | 1.37 | 8.77 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | **100** | 0.88 | 8.8 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| NSX160 | **80** | 1.26 | 8.06 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | **100** | 0.77 | 7.7 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| | **125** | 0.69 | 10.78 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| | **160** | 0.55 | 13.95 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| NSX250 | **125** | 0.61 | 9.45 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| | **160** | 0.46 | 11.78 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| | **200** | 0.39 | 15.4 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 4 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | **250** | 0.3 | 18.75 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 6.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |

### ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Equipped with MA/1.3-M Trip Units

| Type of device | | Fixed device | | Additional power/pole | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 poles | Rat. (A) | R/pole | P/pole | VigiPacT add-on (N, L3) | VigiPacT add-on (L1, L2) | Plug-in/ withdr. | Transfo. module | PowerTag NSX module |
| NSX100 | **2.5** | 148.42 | 0.93 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **6.3** | 99.02 | 3.93 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **12.5** | 4.05 | 0.63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **25** | 1.66 | 1.04 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 |
| | **50** | 0.67 | 1.66 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | **100** | 0.52 | 5.2 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| NSX160 | **150** | 0.38 | 8.55 | 1.35 | 0.68 | 2.6 | 0.45 | 0.5 |
| NSX250 | **220** | 0.3 | 14.52 | 2.9 | 1.45 | 4.89 | 0.97 | 1 |
| NSX400 | **320** | 0.12 | 12.29 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 6.14 | 1.54 | 1.43 |
| NSX630 | **500** | 0.1 | 25 | 13.99 | 7 | 15 | 3.75 | 3.5 |

# ComPacT NSX Power Loss/ Resistance
## Equipped with Electronic Trip Units

The values indicated in the table below are typical values for a device at full rated load and 50/60 Hz. The definitions and information are the same as that for circuit breakers equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units.

### ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Equipped with MicroLogic Trip Units

| Type of device | | Fixed device | | | | Additionnal power (W)/ pole | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3/4 poles | Rating (A) | R/pole (mΩ) | | P/Pole (w) | | VigiPacT add-on (N/ L3) | VigiPacT add-on (L1/L2) | Plug-In | Transfo Module | PowerTag NSX module |
| **NSX + MicroLogic 2.2/5.2/6.2** | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSX100 | <40 A | 0.84 | | 1.3 | | 0.1 | 0.06 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0 |
| | 40 A ≤ 100 A | 0.47 | | 4.7 | | 0.7 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| NSX160 | <40 A | 0.73 | | 1.2 | | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0 |
| | 40 A ≤ 160 A | 0.36 | | 9.2 | | 1.8 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| NSX250 | <40 A | 0.27 | | 2.7 | | 1.1 | 0.55 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 0 |
| | 40 A ≤ 250 A | 0.28 | | 17.6 | | 4.4 | 2.2 | 6.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| **NSX + MicroLogic 2.3/5.3/6.3** | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSX400 | <400 A | 0.12 | | 19.2 | | 3.2 | 1.6 | 9.6 | 2.4 | 2.24 |
| NSX630 | <630 A | 0.1 | | 39.7 | | 6.5 | 3.25 | 19.49 | 5.95 | 5.56 |
| **NSX + MicroLogic add-on 4.2/7.2** | | **N/L1/L3** | **L2** | **N/L1/L3** | **L2** | | | | | |
| NSX100 | <100 A | 0.58 | 0.49 | 5.8 | 4.9 | - | - | 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| NSX160 | <160 A | 0.48 | 0.39 | 12.3 | 10.0 | - | - | 2.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| NSX250 | <250 A | 0.4 | 0.33 | 25 | 20.6 | - | - | 6.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| **NSX + MicroLogic add-on 4.3/7.3** | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSX400 | <400 A | 0.16 | 0.14 | 25.6 | 22.4 | - | - | 9.6 | 2.4 | 2.24 |
| NSX630 [1] | <630 A | 0.14 | 0.12 | 55.6 | 47.6 | - | - | 19.49 | 5.95 | 5.56 |

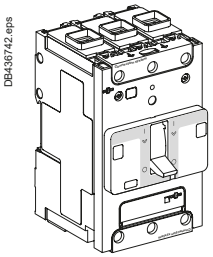
Power loss/resistance values presented above are not contractual.

[1] The power loss values for VigiPacT add-on and withdrawable circuit breakers are given for 570 A.

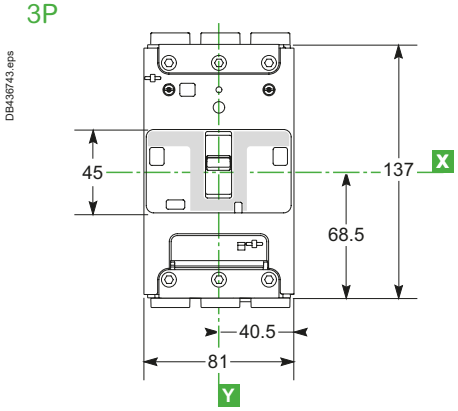
E

# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

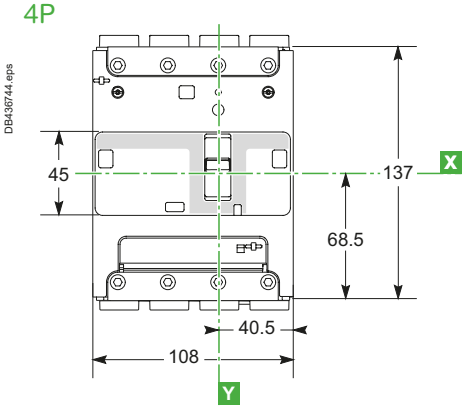
### Circuit Breaker



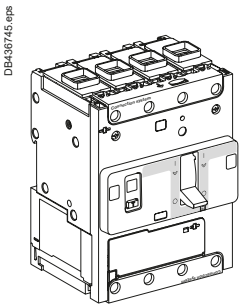

3P



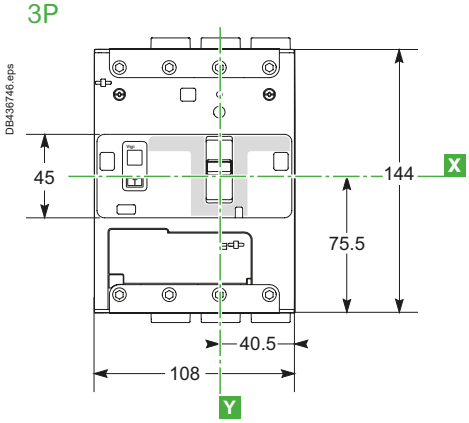

4P



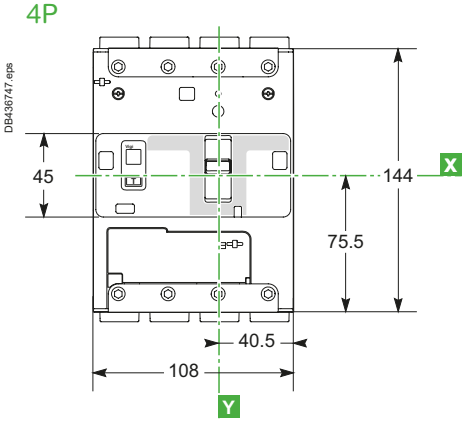

### Circuit Breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



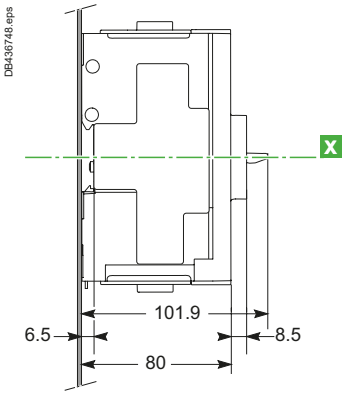

3P



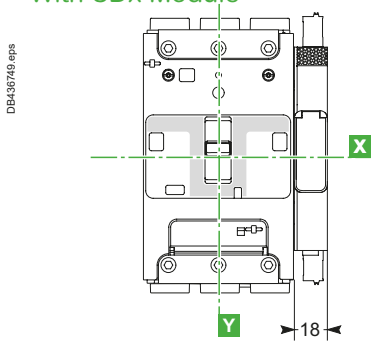

4P



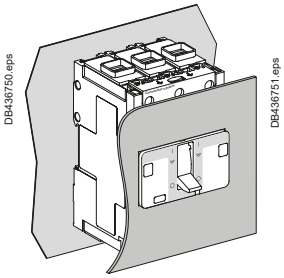

### Side View

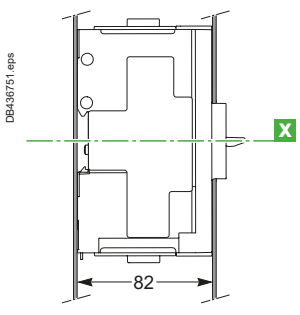



With SDx Module

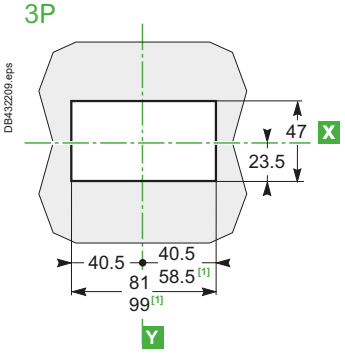



### Front-Panel Cutouts

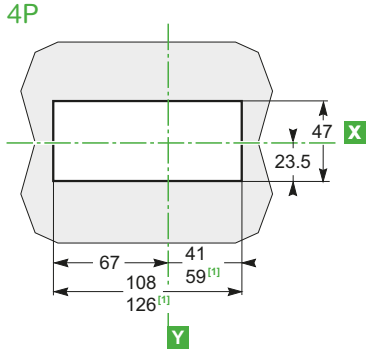



3P




4P



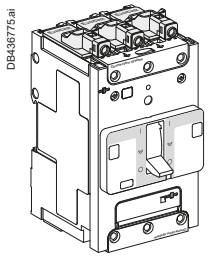

[1] With SDx module.

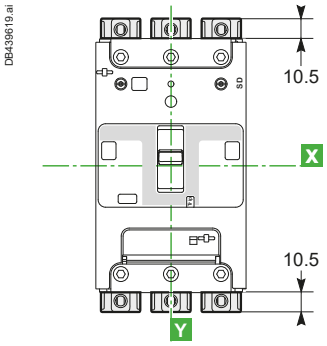
# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting

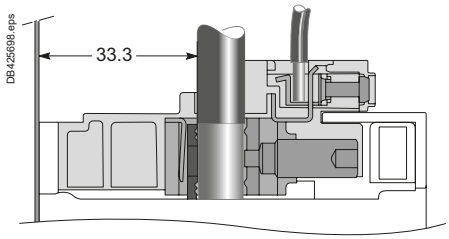
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

## Connectors

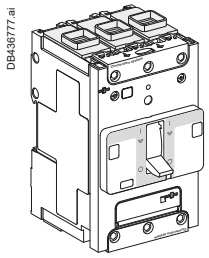
### EverLink with Control Wire Terminal Connector

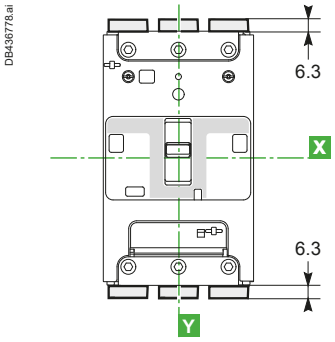


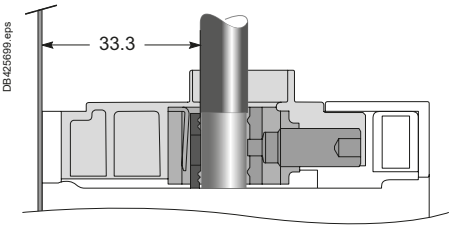



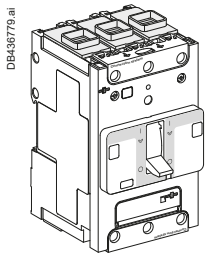

### EverLink without Control Wire Terminal Connector

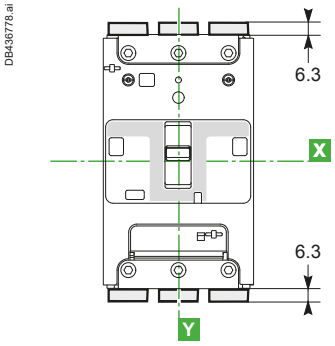


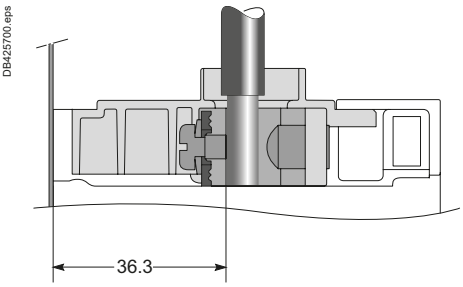



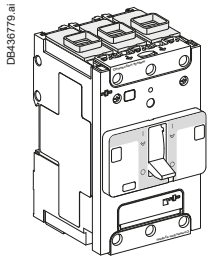

### Mechanical Lug Connector

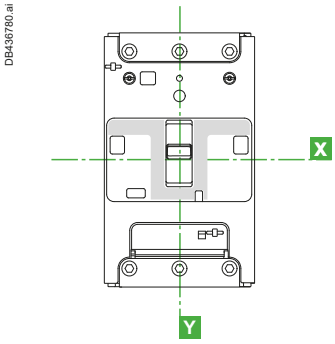


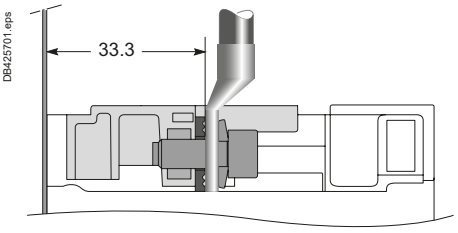




### Compression Lug/Busbar Connector



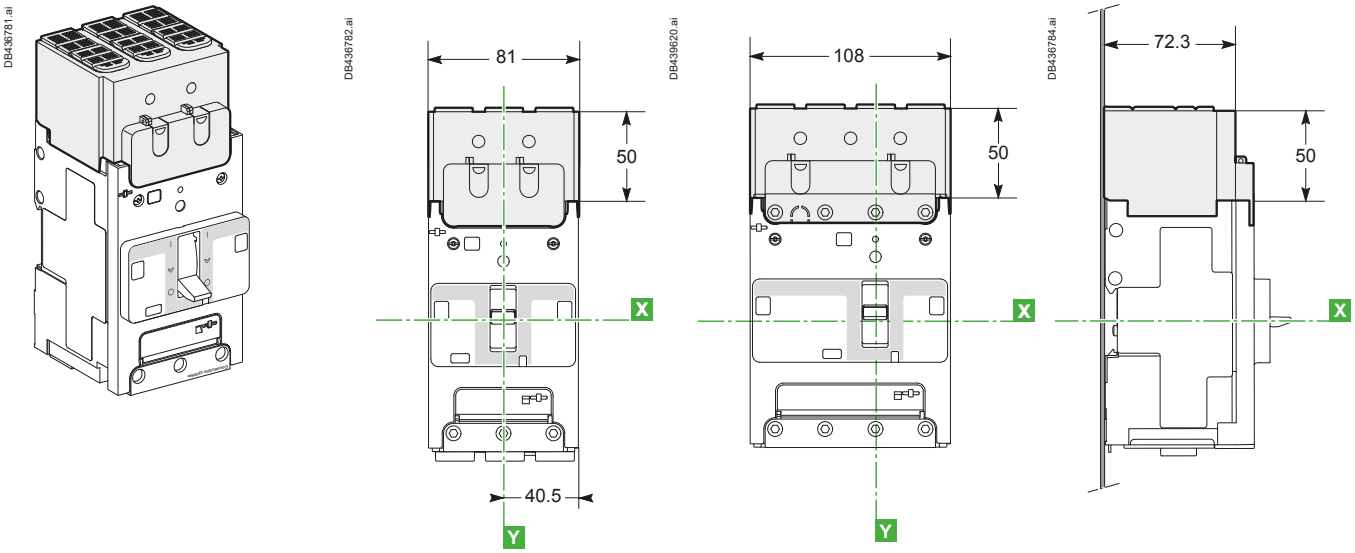




E

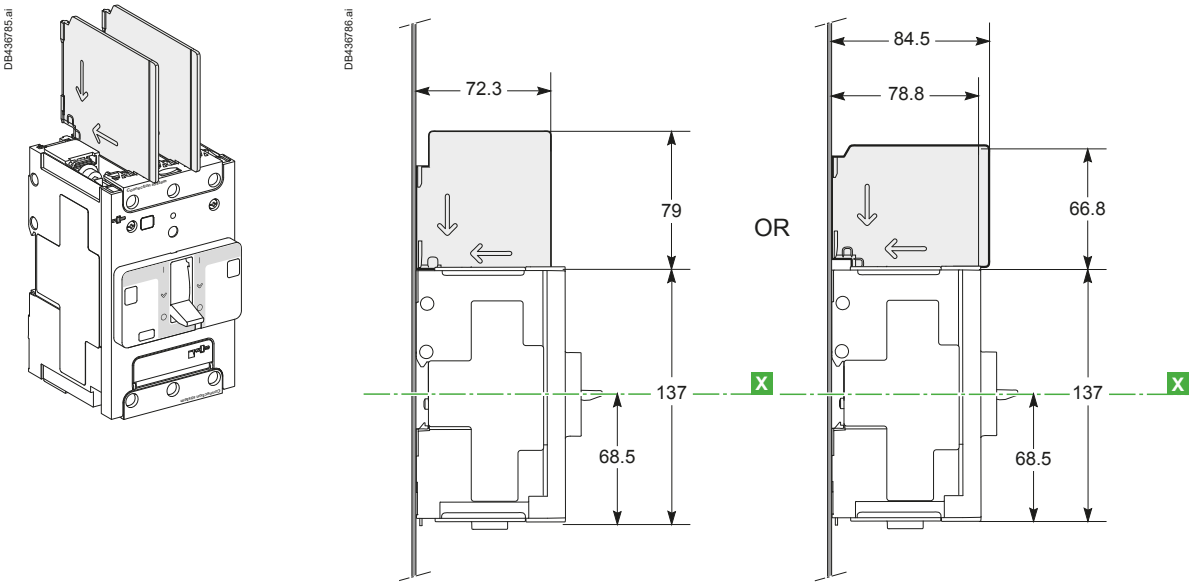
# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

## Insulation of Live Parts

### Long Terminal Shields




### Interphase Barriers



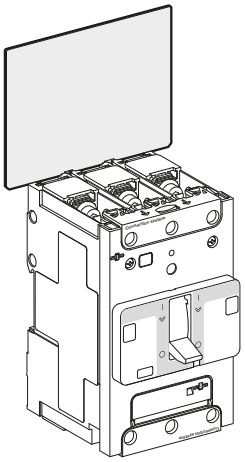

E

# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting

## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

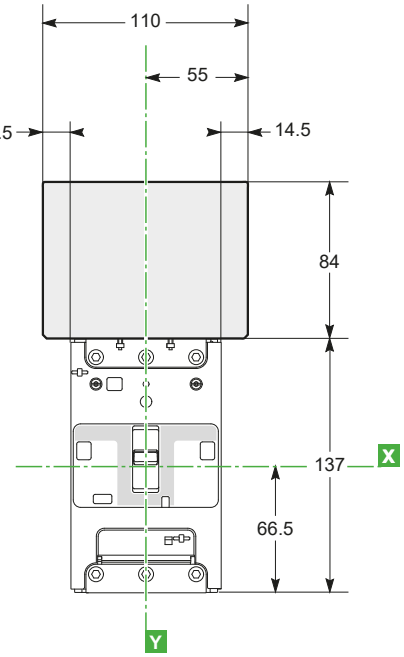
### Rear Insulating Screens

DB436787.ai



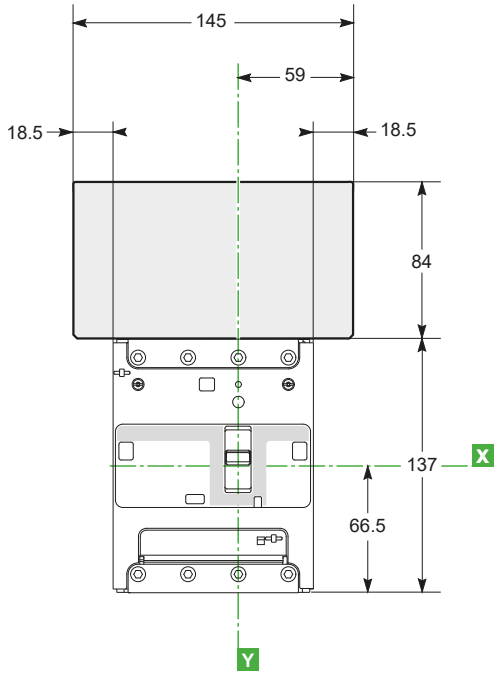
3P

DB436788.ai




4P

DB439621.ai

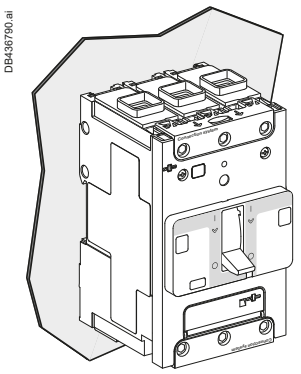



E

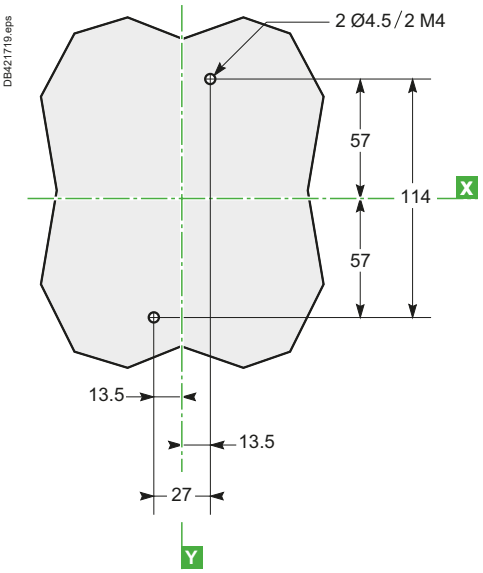
# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

## Mounting on Backplate

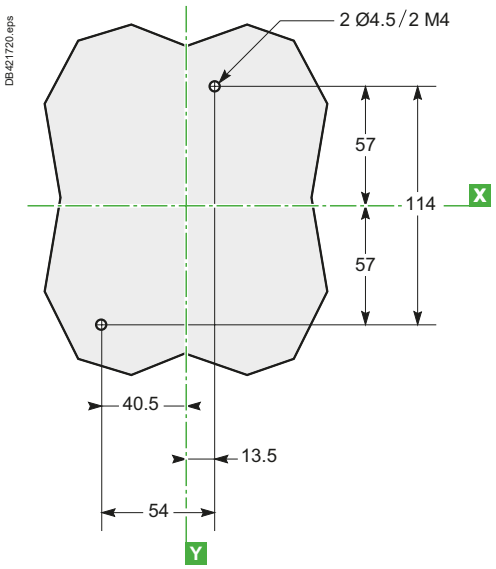
### 3P/4P



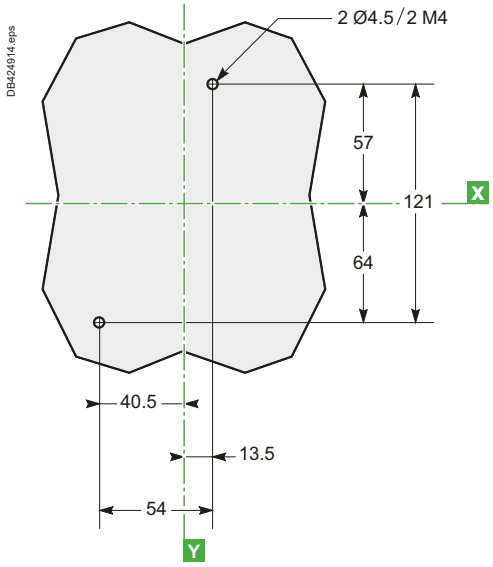

### 3P




### 4P

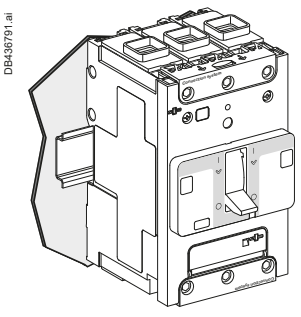


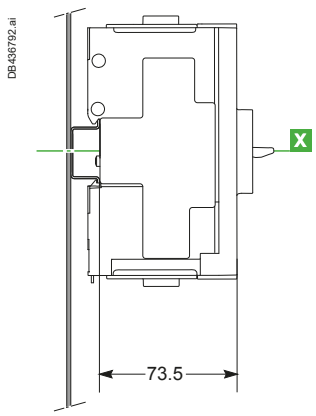

### 3P/4P Circuit Breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1




## Mounting on DIN Rail

### 3P



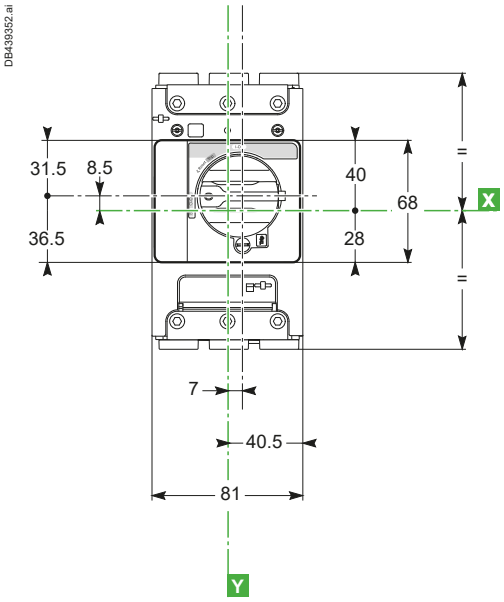



# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting

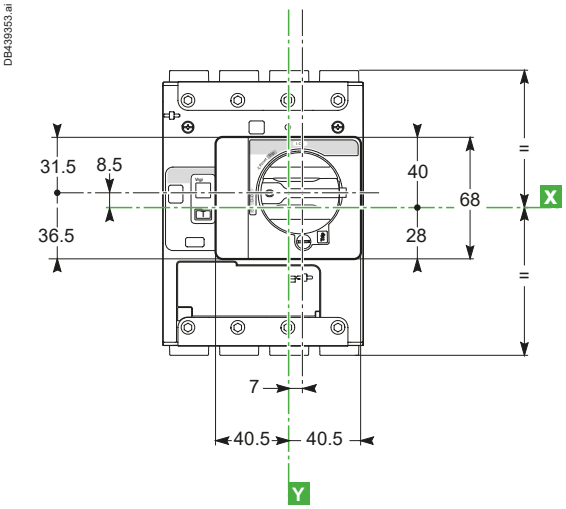
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

### Direct Rotary Handle

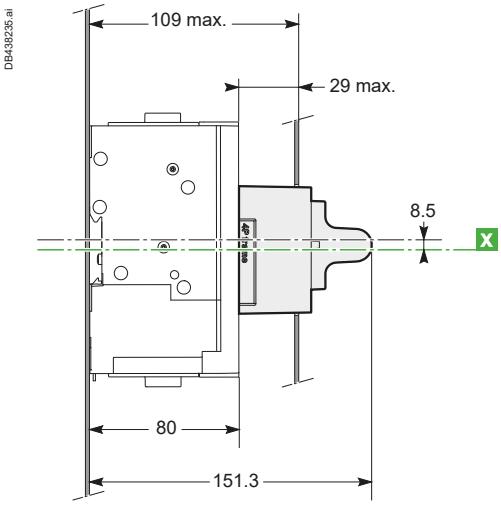
#### 3P



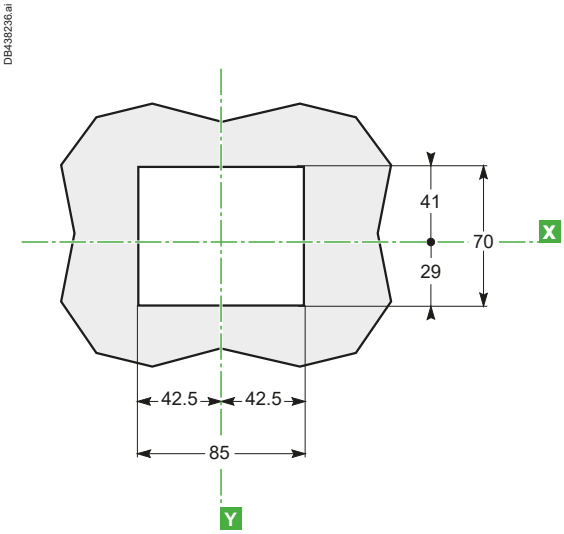

#### 4P




#### Side View




#### Door Cutout for 3P/4P

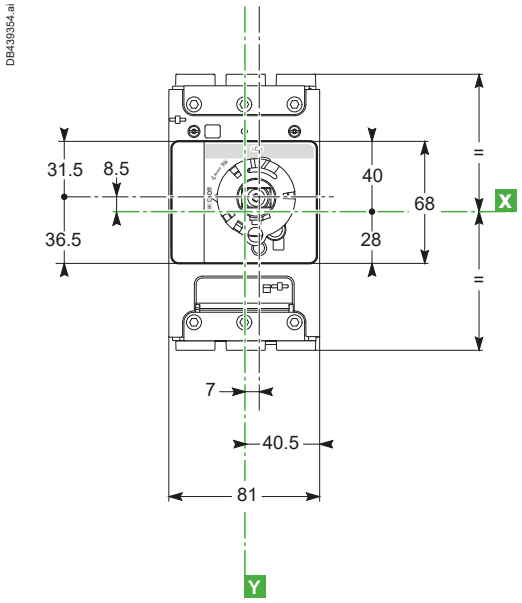



E

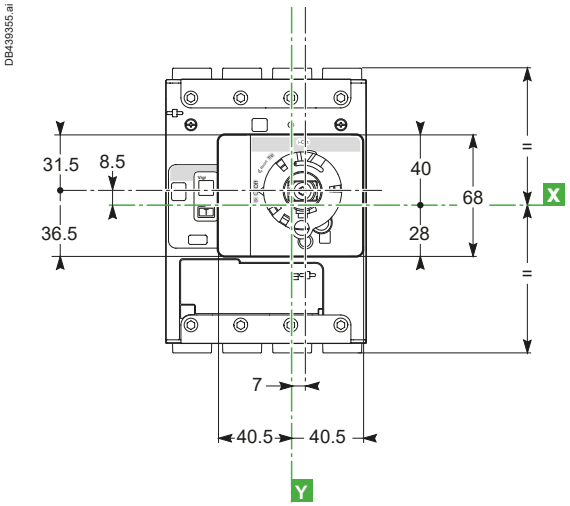
# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

### Extended Rotary Handle

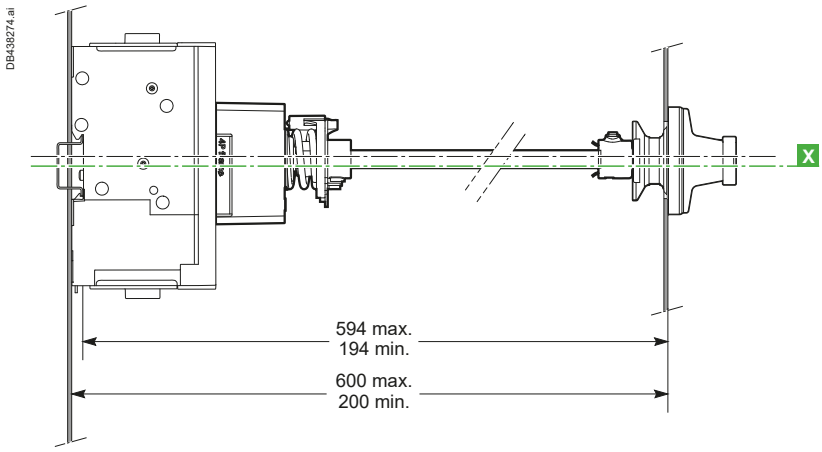
3P



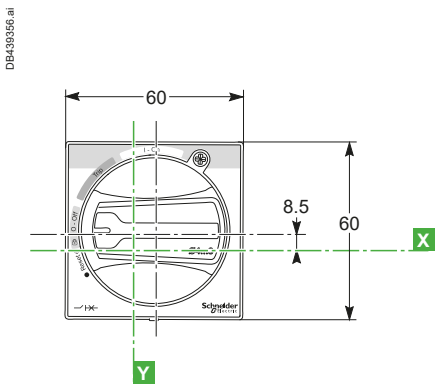

4P

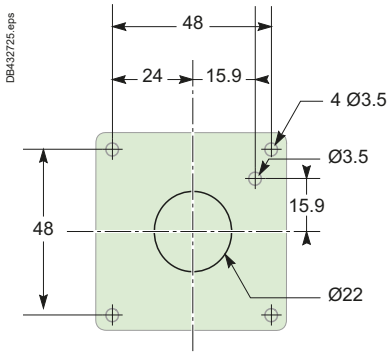



3P/4P




### Dimensions and Front-Panel Cutout



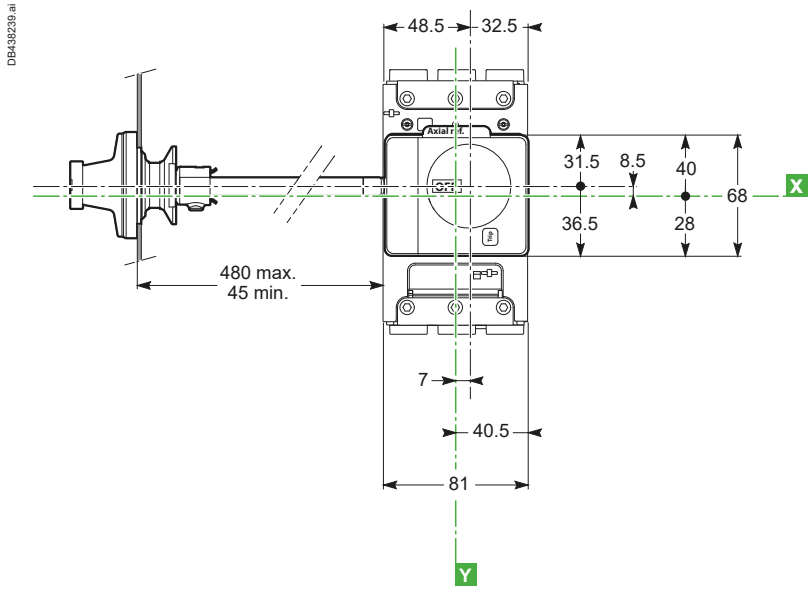



# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting

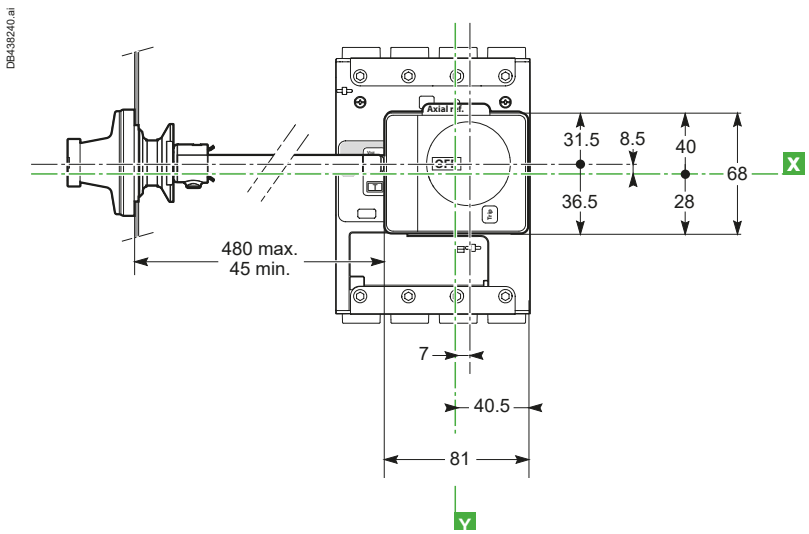
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

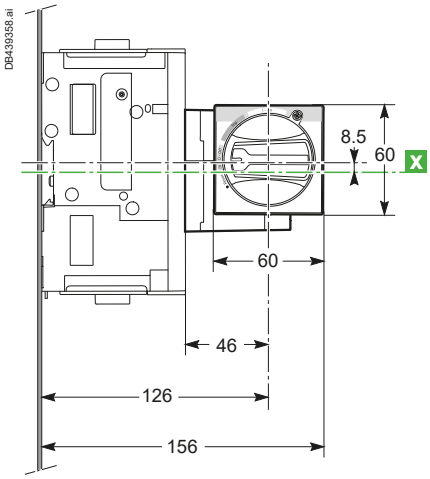
## Side Rotary Handle

### 3P - Extended

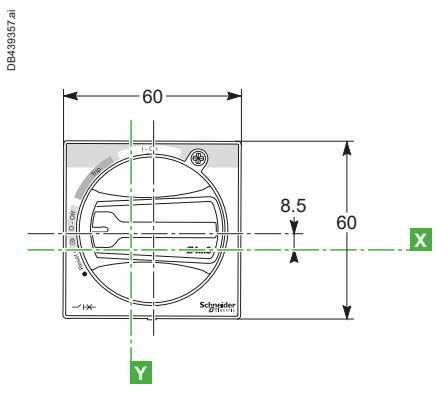


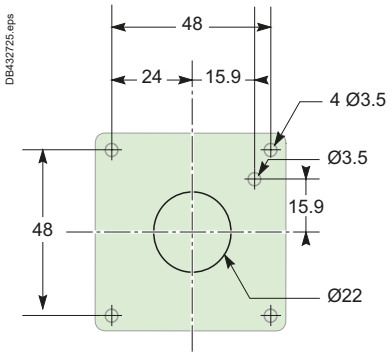

### 4P - Extended




## Dimensions Side Rotary Handle Cutout



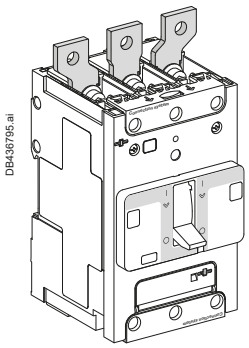




E

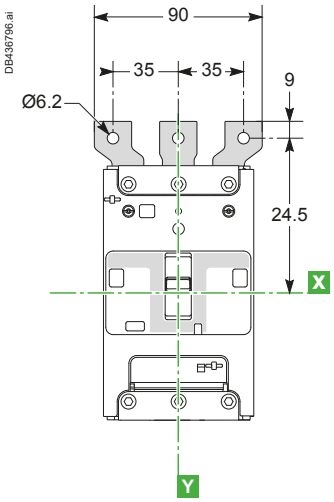
# ComPacT NSXm Dimensions and Mounting
## Circuit Breaker and Switch-Disconnector

### Connection with Accessories

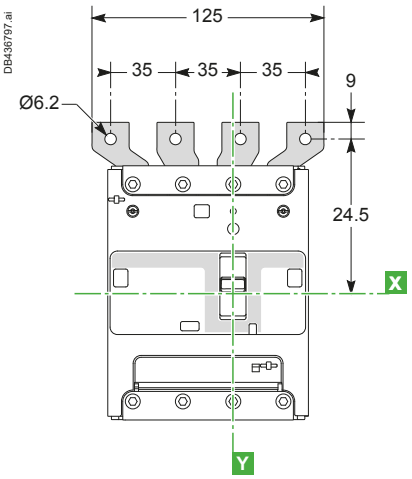
Spreaders



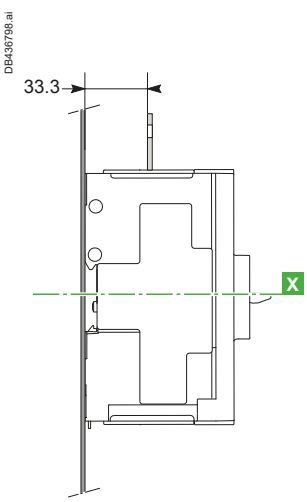

3P




4P




Side View

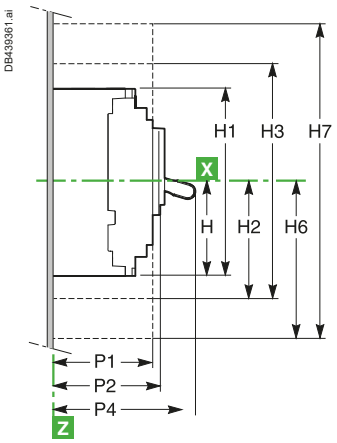



E

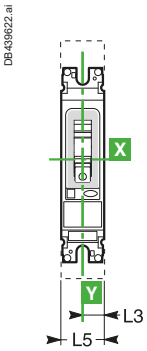
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

## ComPacT NSX100 to NSX250 Fixed Version, 1P-2P

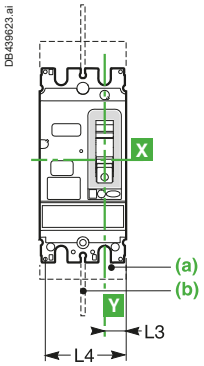
## Dimensions




**1 pole**




**2 poles**

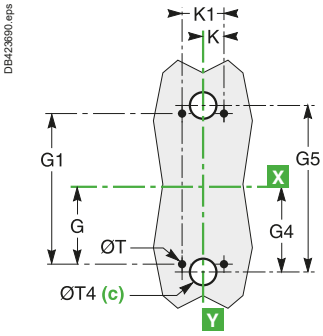



**(a)** Short terminal shields.
**(b)** Interphase barriers.

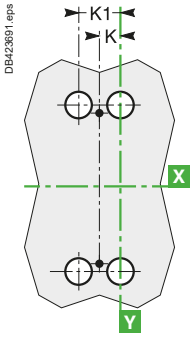
## Mounting

### On Backplate

**1 pole**



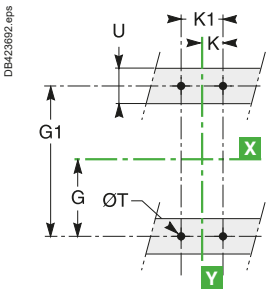

**2 poles**



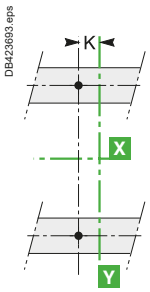

**(c)** For rear connection only.

### On Rails

**1 pole**




**2 poles**



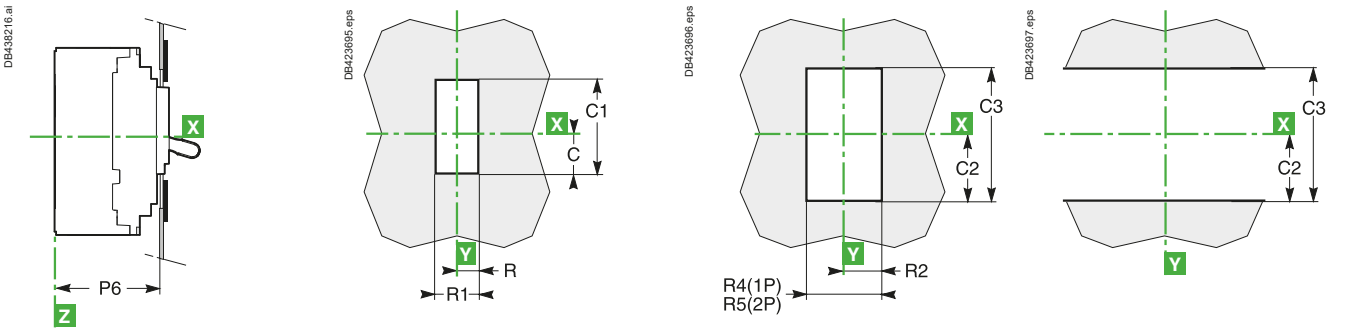

E

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

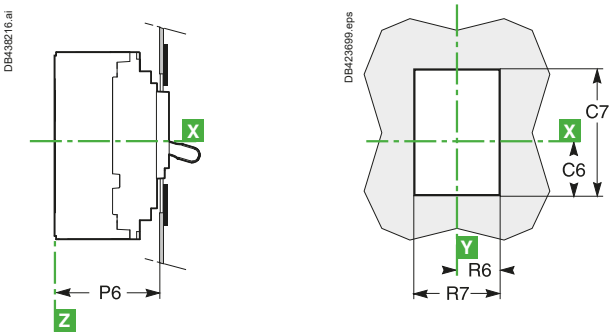
## ComPacT NSX100 to NSX250 Fixed Version, 1P-2P

### Front-Panel Cutout

#### On Backplate




#### With Escutcheon




| Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type** | **C** | **C1** | **C2** | **C3** | **C6** | **C7** | **G** | **G1** | **G4** | **G5** | **H** |
| NSX100/250 | 29 | 76 | 54 | 108 | 43 | 104 | 62.5 | 125 | 70 | 140 | 80.5 |
| **Type** | **H1** | **H2** | **H3** | **H4** | **H6** | **H7** | **K** | **K1** | **L3** | **L4** | **L5** |
| NSX100/250 | 161 | 94 | 188 | 160.5 | 178.5 | 357 | 17.5 | 35 | 17.5 | 70 | 35 |
| **Type** | **P1** | **P2** | **P4** | **P5** | **P6** | **R** | **R1** | **R2** | **R4** | **R5** | **R6** |
| NSX100/250 | 81 | 86 | 111 | 83 | 88 | 14.5 | 29 | 19 | 38 | 73 | 29 |
| **Type** | **R7** | **ØT** | **ØT4** | **U** | | | | | | | |
| NSX100/250 | 58 | 6 | 22 | ⩽ 32 | | | | | | | |

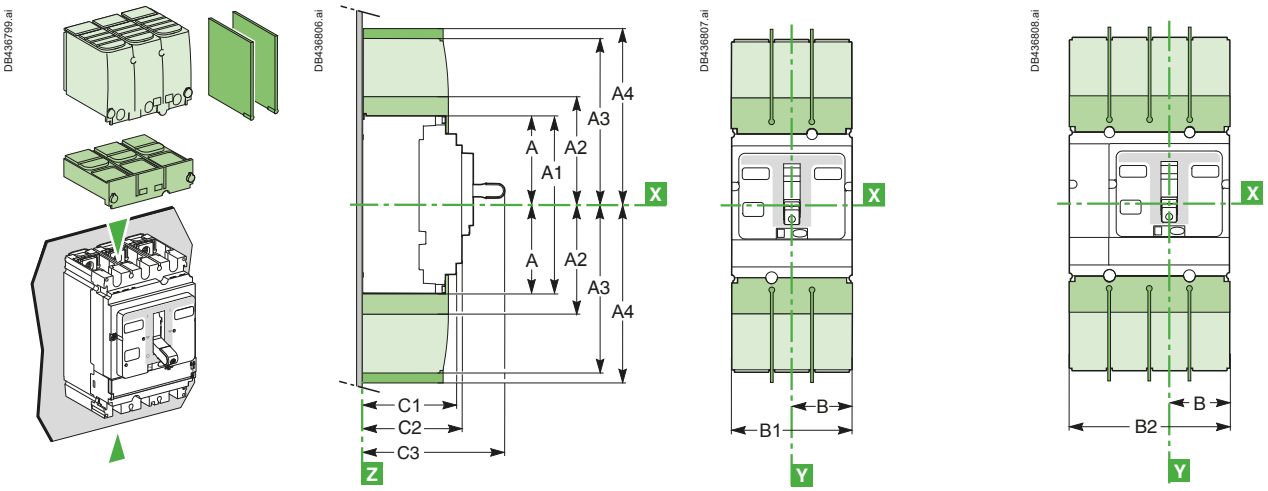
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version

### Dimensions

3P

4P




Interphase barriers.
Short terminal shields.

Long terminal shields (also available for NSX400/630 spreaders with 52.5 mm pitch: B1 = 157.5 mm, B2 = 210 mm).

### Mounting

NSX100 to 250

NSX400/630 [2]

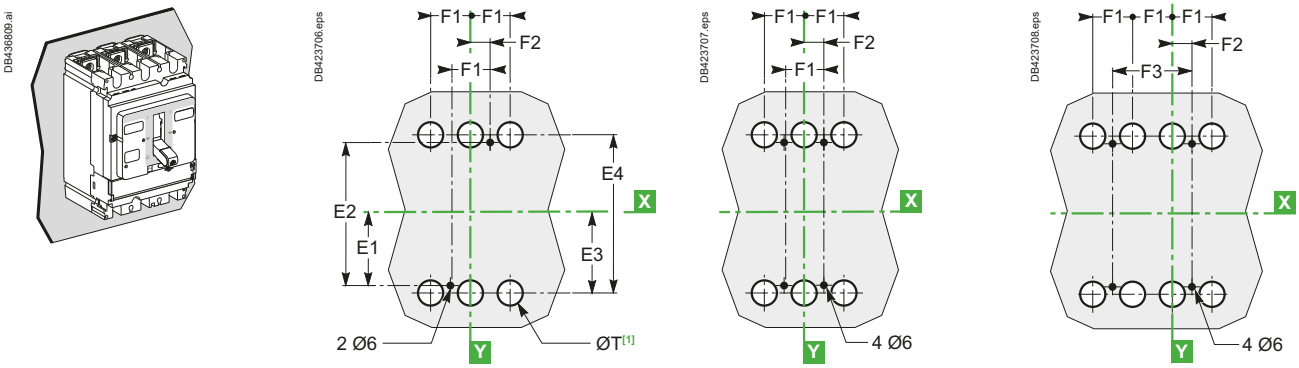
NSX100 to 630 [2]

#### On Backplate

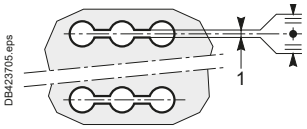
3P

3P

4P




[2] For 630 A only:



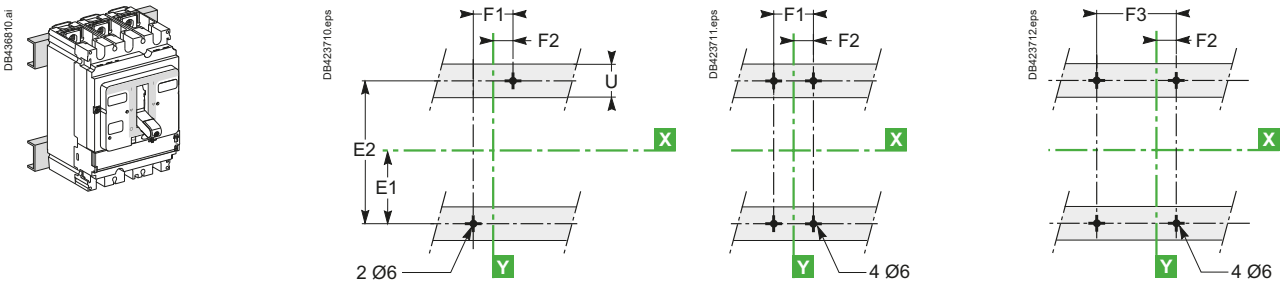

[1] The ØT holes are required for rear connection only.
For two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required.

#### On Rails

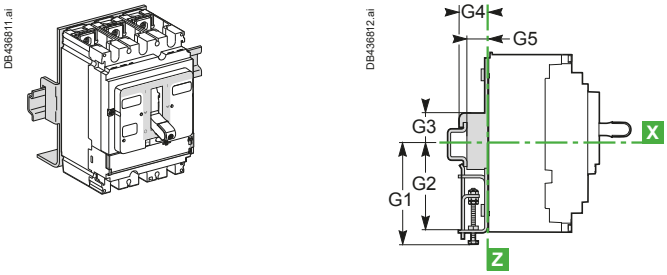
3P

3P

4P




#### On DIN Rail with Adapter Plate (NSX100 to 250)



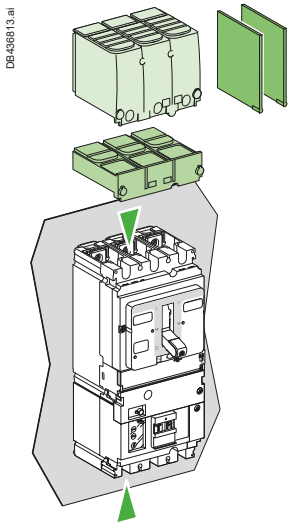

E

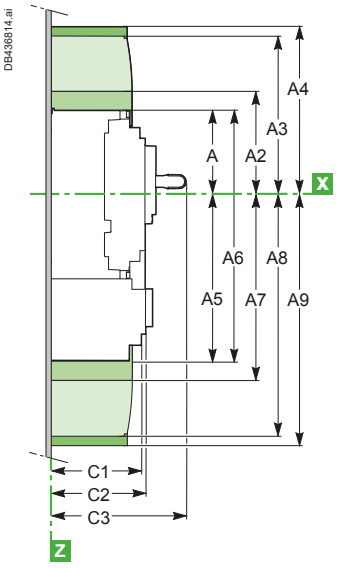
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

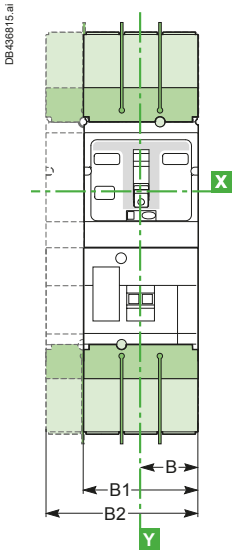
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version

### Dimensions

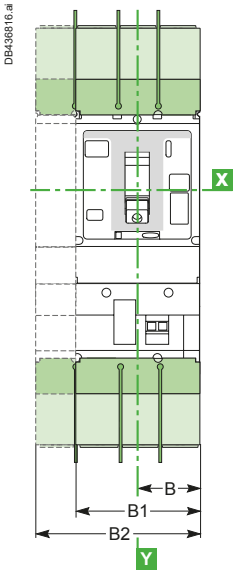
3/4P
NSX100 to 250



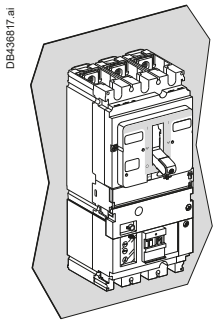

3/4P
NSX400/630

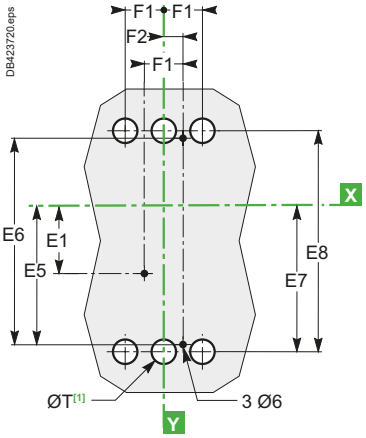



### Mounting

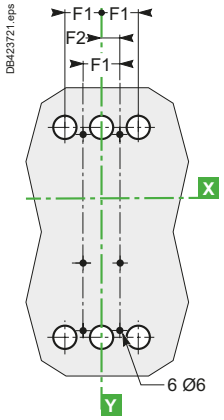
On Backplate

NSX100 to 250
3P

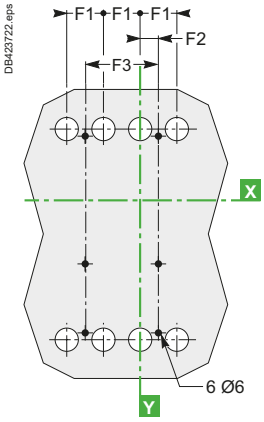


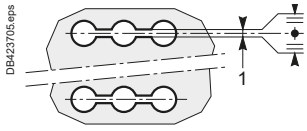

NSX400/630 [2]
3P




NSX100 to 630 [2]
4P



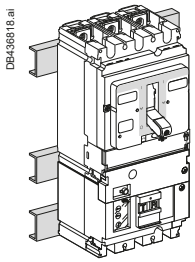

[2] For 630 A only:

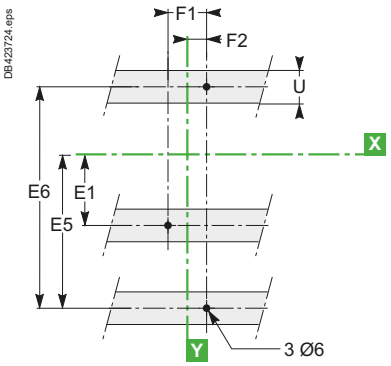



[1] The ØT holes are required for rear connection only.
For two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required.

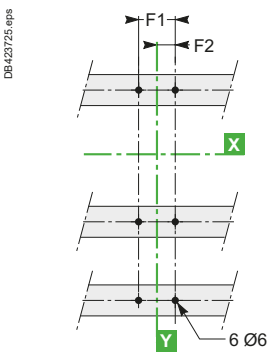
On Rails

3P

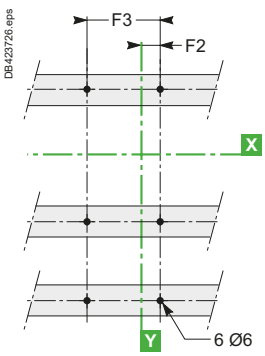



3P




4P




| Type | A | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | A6 | A7 | A8 | A9 | B | B1 | B2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | E1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 80.5 | 161 | 94 | 145 | 178.5 | 155.5 | 236 | 169 | 220 | 253.5 | 52.5 | 105 | 140 | 81 | 86 | 126 | 62.5 |
| NSX400/630 | 127.5 | 255 | 142.5 | 200 | 237 | 227.5 | 355 | 242.5 | 300 | 337 | 70 | 140 | 185 | 105 | 110 | 168 | 100 |
| **Type** | **E2** | **E3** | **E4** | **E5** | **E6** | **E7** | **E8** | **F1** | **F2** | **F3** | **G1** | **G2** | **G3** | **G4** | **G5** | **ØT** | **U** |
| NSX100/160/250 | 125 | 70 | 140 | 137.5 | 200 | 145 | 215 | 35 | 17.5 | 70 | 95 | 75 | 13.5 | 23 | 17.5 | 24 | ⩽ 32 |
| NSX400/630 | 200 | 113.5 | 227 | 200 | 300 | 213.5 | 327 | 45 | 22.5 | 90 | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | ⩽ 35 |

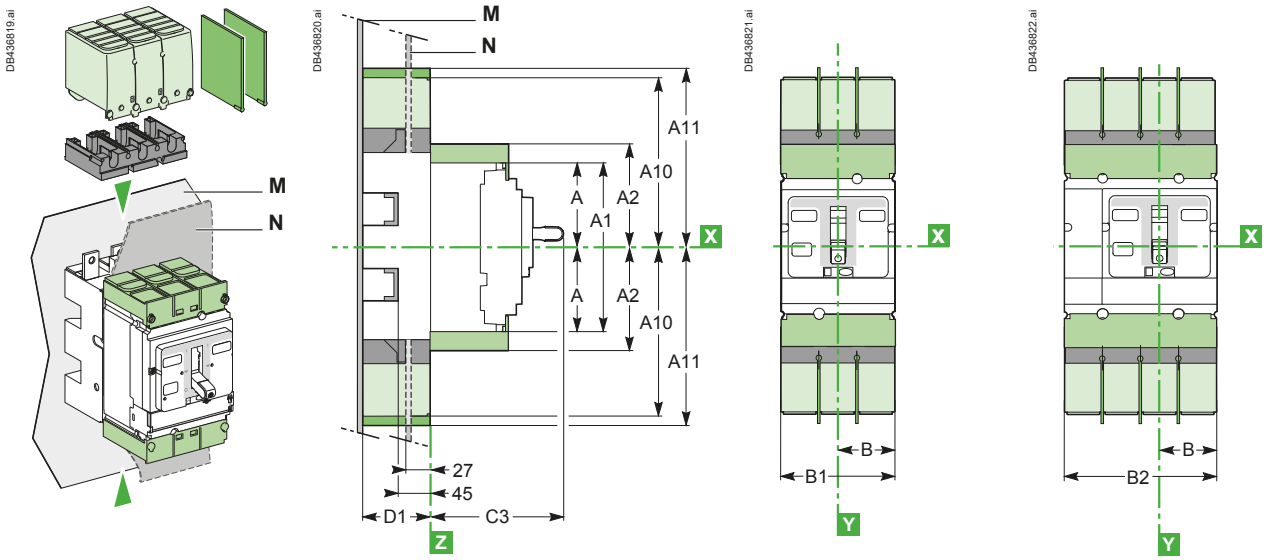
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Plug-in Version

### Dimensions

3P

4P




Interphase barriers for base.
Short terminal shields on circuit breaker.

Long terminal shields (also available for NSX400/630 spreaders with 52.5 mm pitch: B1 = 157.5 mm, B2 = 210 mm).
Adapter for base, required to mount long terminal shields or interphase barriers.

### Mounting

Through Front Panel (N)

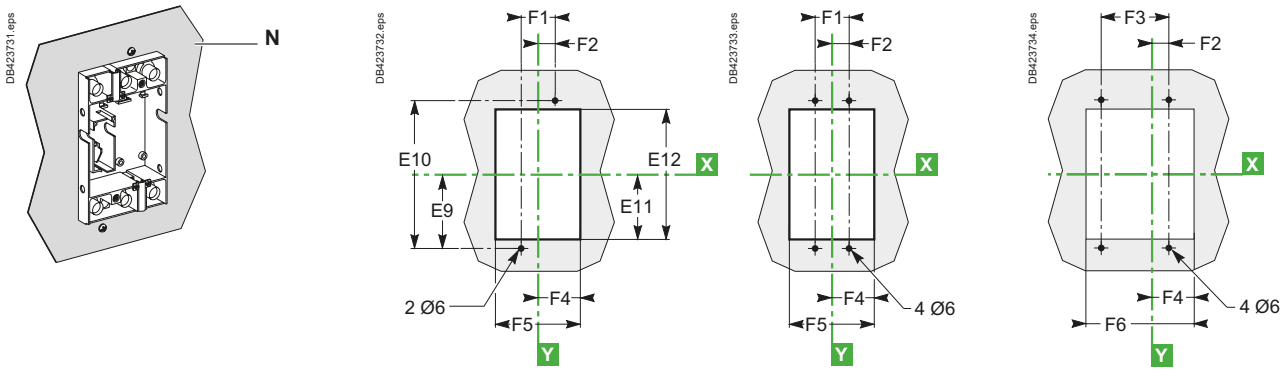
3P

3P

**NSX400/630**

4P

**NSX100 to 630**



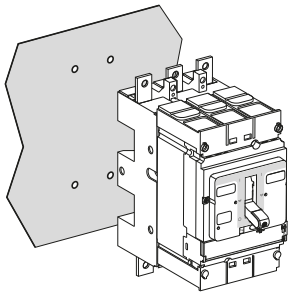

E

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Plug-in Version

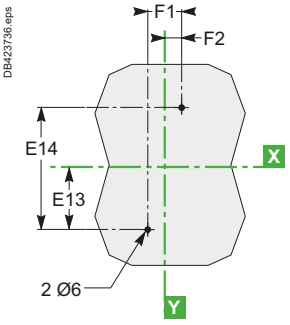
### On Backplate (M) — 3P — 4P

**Front connection** (an insulating screen is supplied with the base and must be fitted between the base and the backplate)

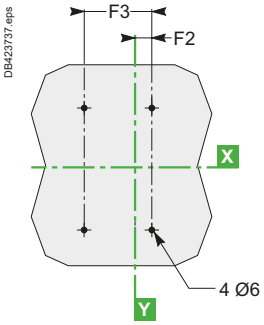
DB439624.ai



DB423736.eps

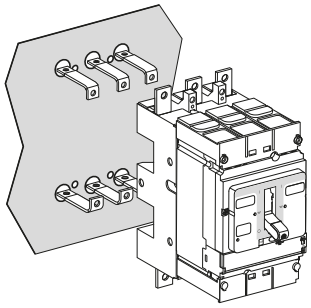



DB423737.eps

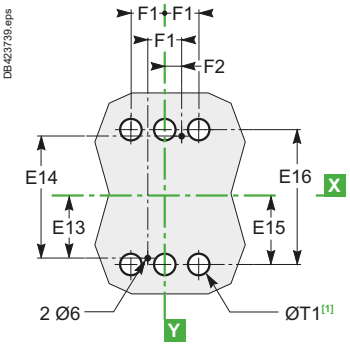



**Connection by exterior-mounted rear connectors**

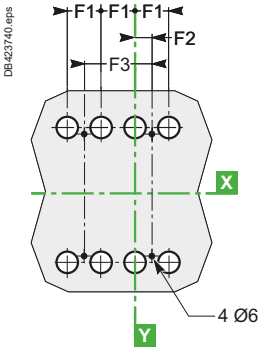
DB439627.ai



DB423739.eps



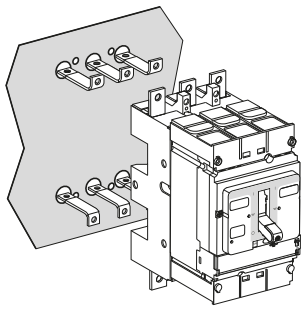

DB423740.eps



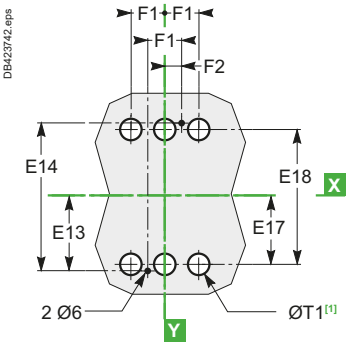

[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

**Connection by interior-mounted rear connectors**

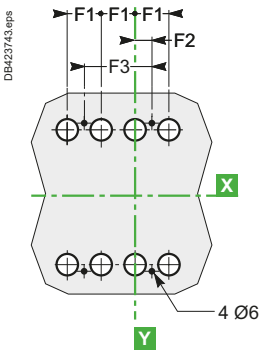
DB439628.ai



DB423742.eps



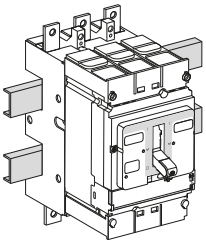

DB423743.eps



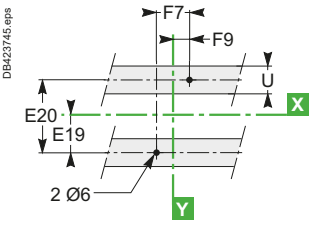

[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

### On Rails — 3P — 4P

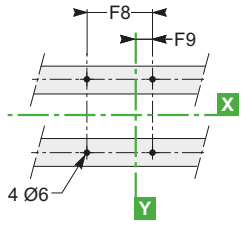
DB439629.ai



DB423745.eps




DB423746.eps



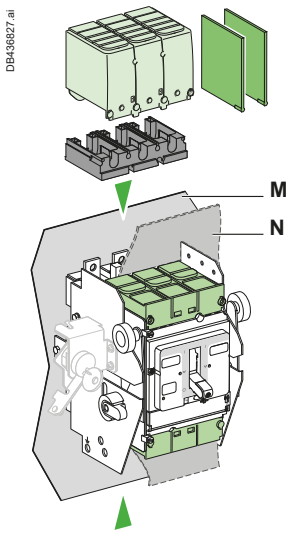

| Type | A | A1 | A2 | A10 | A11 | B | B1 | B2 | C3 | D1 | E9 | E10 | E11 | E12 | E13 | E14 | E15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 80.5 | 161 | 94 | 175 | 210 | 52.5 | 105 | 140 | 126 | 75 | 95 | 190 | 87 | 174 | 77.5 | 155 | 79 |
| NSX400/630 | 127.5 | 255 | 142.5 | 244 | 281 | 70 | 140 | 185 | 168 | 100 | 150 | 300 | 137 | 274 | 125 | 250 | 126 |

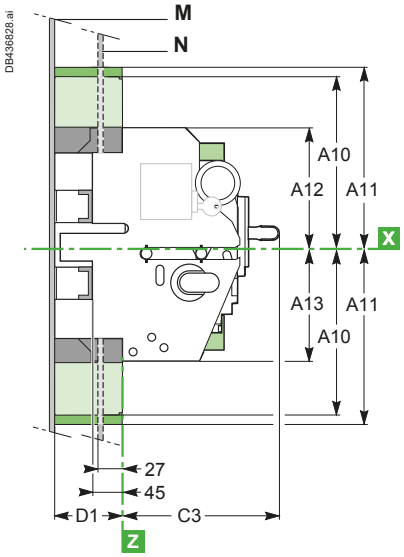
| Type | E16 | E17 | E18 | E19 | E20 | F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 | F5 | F6 | F7 | F8 | F9 | ØT1 | U |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 158 | 61 | 122 | 37.5 | 75 | 35 | 17.5 | 70 | 54.5 | 109 | 144 | 70 | 105 | 35 | 24 | ⩽ 32 |
| NSX400/630 | 252 | 101 | 202 | 75 | 150 | 45 | 22.5 | 90 | 71.5 | 143 | 188 | 100 | 145 | 50 | 33 | ⩽ 35 |

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

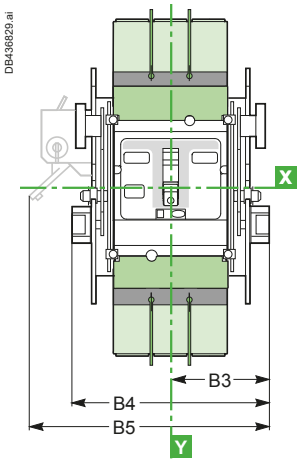
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Withdrawable Version

### Dimensions

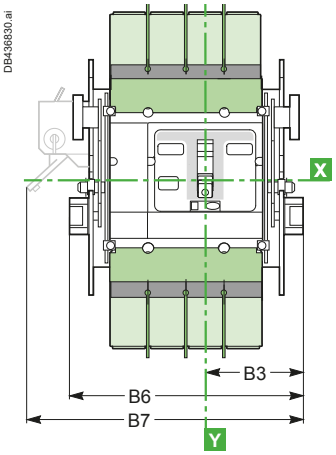


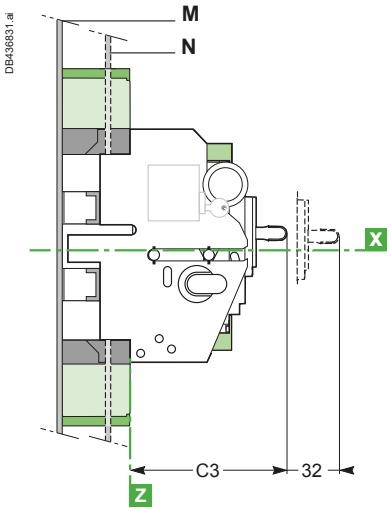




3P




4P




Interphase barriers for base.

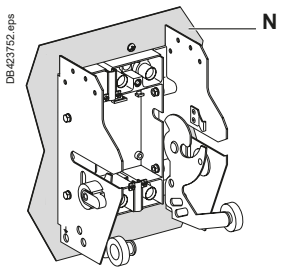
Short terminal shields on circuit breaker.

Long terminal shields.

Adapter for base, required to mount long terminal shields or interphase barriers.

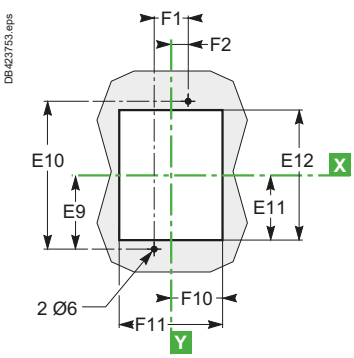
### Mounting

Through Front Panel (N)



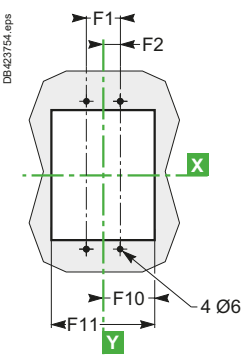

2/3P

**NSX100 to 250**



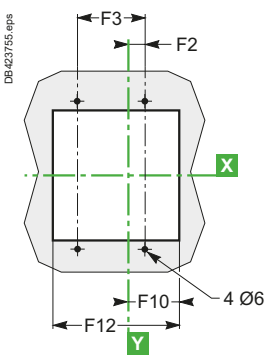

3P

**NSX400/630**




4P

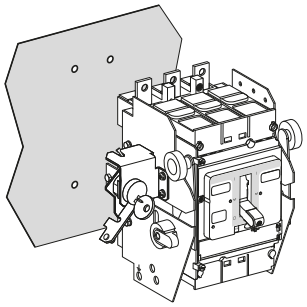
**NSX100 to 630**

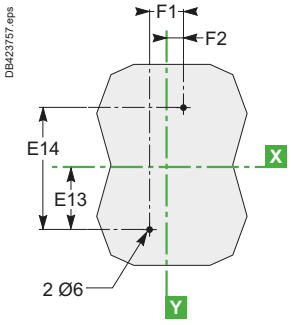


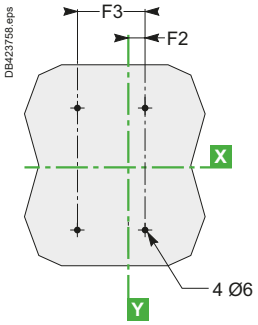
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Withdrawable Version

## On Backplate (M) — 3P — 4P

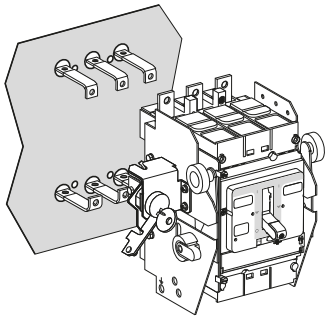
**Front connection** (an insulating screen is supplied with the base and must be fitted between the base and the backplate)

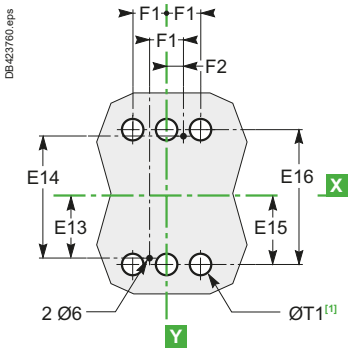


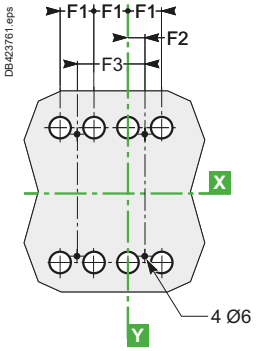




**Connection by exterior-mounted rear connectors**

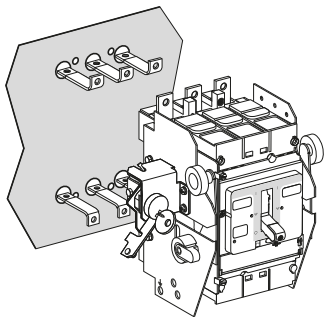


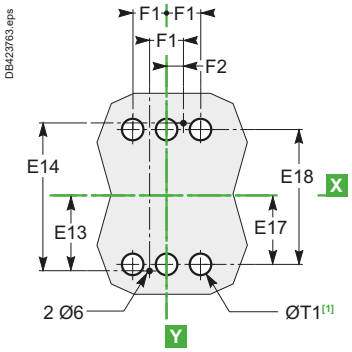



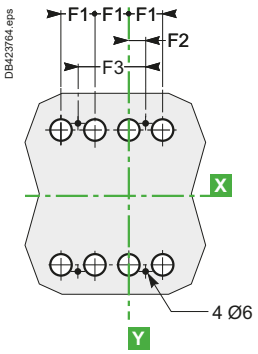




[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

**Connection by interior-mounted rear connectors**

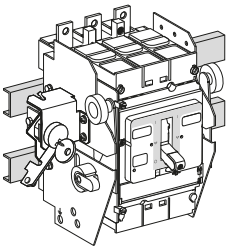


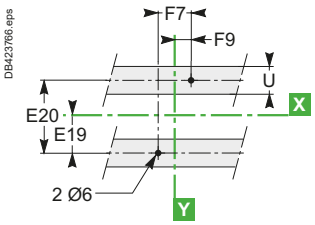



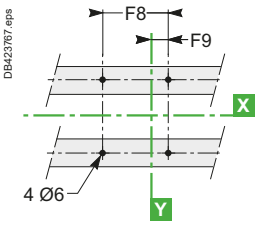




[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

## On Rails — 3P — 4P




| Type | A10 | A11 | A12 | A13 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B7 | C3 | D1 | E9 | E10 | E11 | E12 | E13 | E14 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 175 | 210 | 106.5 | 103.5 | 92.5 | 185 | 216 | 220 | 251 | 126 | 75 | 95 | 190 | 87 | 174 | 77.5 | 155 |
| NSX400/630 | 244 | 281 | 140 | 140 | 110 | 220 | 250 | 265 | 295 | 168 | 100 | 150 | 300 | 137 | 274 | 125 | 250 |
| **Type** | **E15** | **E16** | **E17** | **E18** | **E19** | **E20** | **F1** | **F2** | **F3** | **F7** | **F8** | **F9** | **F10** | **F11** | **F12** | **ØT1** | **U** |
| NSX100/160/250 | 79 | 158 | 61 | 122 | 37.5 | 75 | 35 | 17.5 | 70 | 70 | 105 | 35 | 74 | 148 | 183 | 24 | ⩽ 32 |
| NSX400/630 | 126 | 252 | 101 | 202 | 75 | 150 | 45 | 22.5 | 90 | 100 | 145 | 50 | 91.5 | 183 | 228 | 33 | ⩽ 35 |

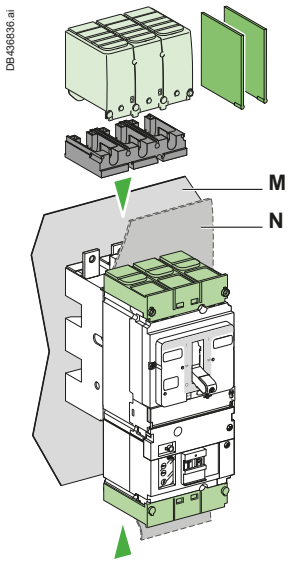
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

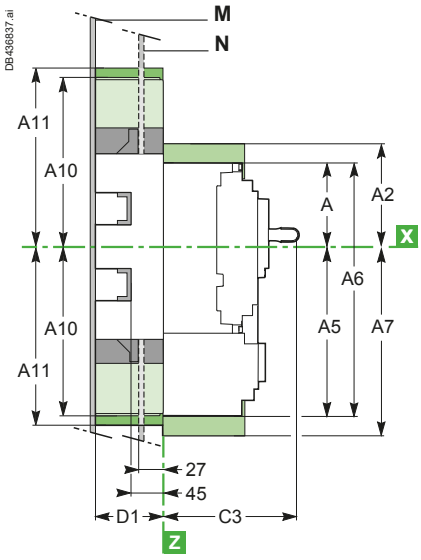
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

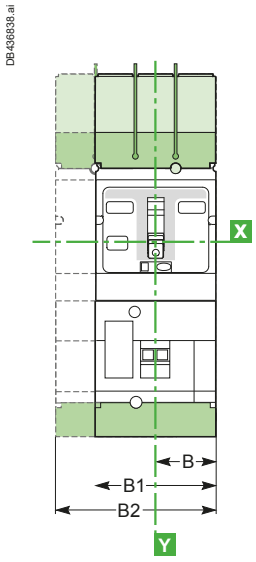
### Dimensions - Plug-in Version

#### NSX100 to 250

3/4P

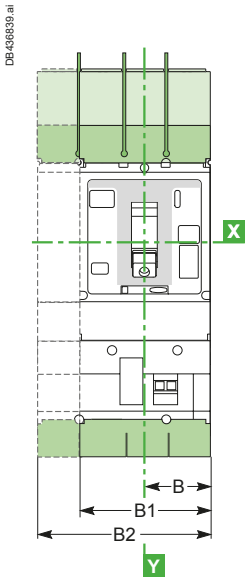



#### NSX400/630

3/4P




Interphase barriers for base.

Short terminal shields on circuit breaker.

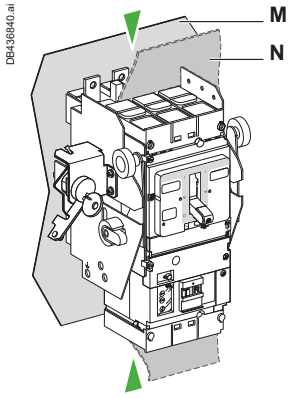
Long terminal shields (also available for NSX400/630 spreaders with 52.5 mm pitch: B1 = 157.5 mm, B2 = 210 mm).

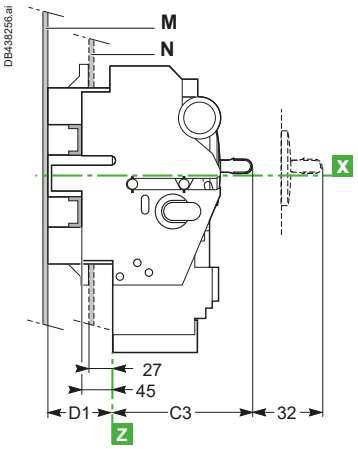
Adapter for base, required to mount long terminal shields or interphase barriers.

### Dimensions - Withdrawable Version

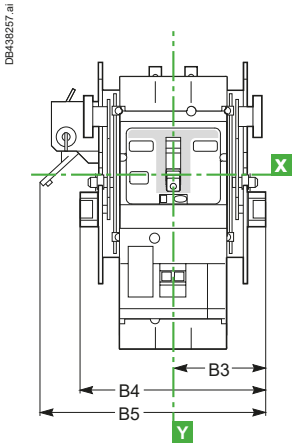
#### NSX100 to 630

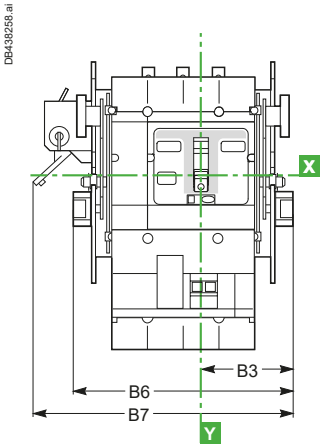
3P




4P




### Mounting

**Through front panel (N)**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 plug-in version, page E-37, or withdrawable version, page E-39

**On backplate (M)**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 plug-in version, page E-38, or withdrawable version, page E-40

**On rails**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 plug-in version, page E-38, or withdrawable version, page E-40

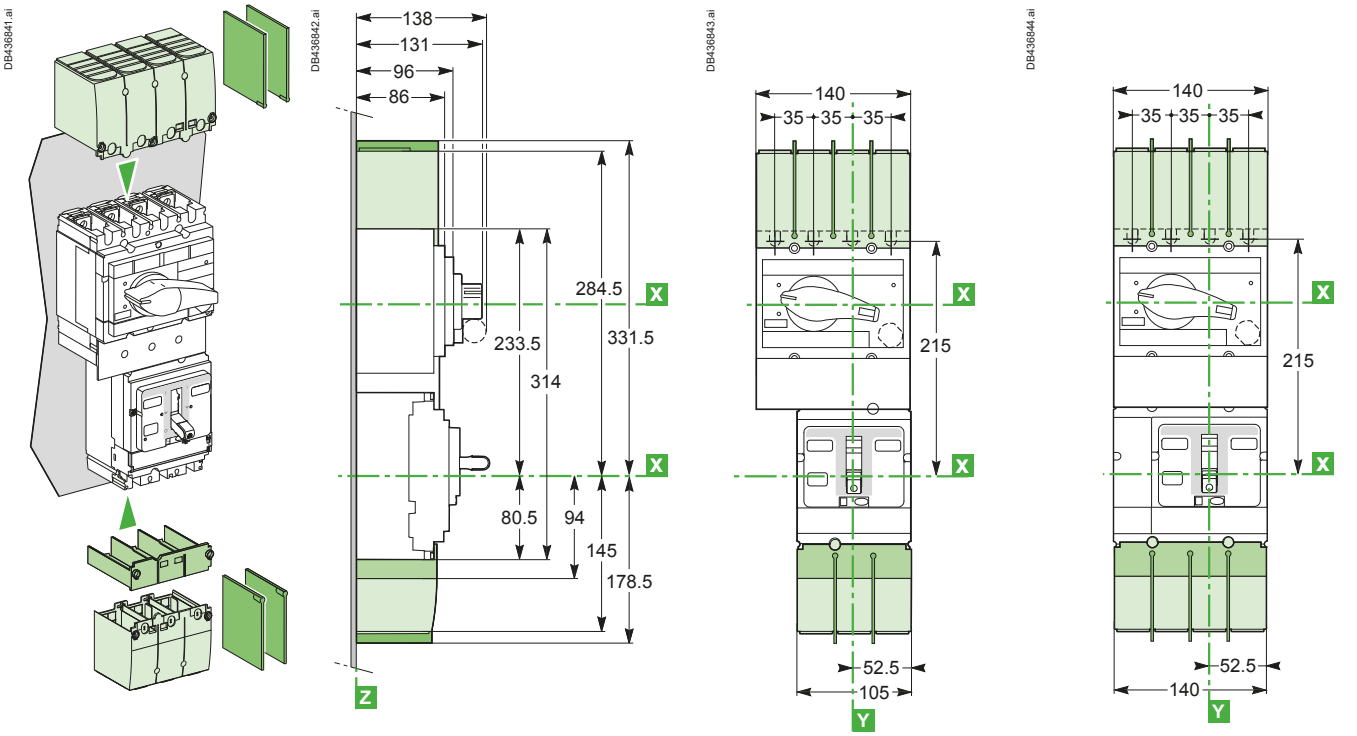
| Type | A | A2 | A5 | A6 | A7 | A10 | A11 | B | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B7 | C3 | D1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 80.5 | 94 | 155.5 | 236 | 169 | 175 | 210 | 52.5 | 105 | 140 | 92.5 | 185 | 216 | 220 | 251 | 126 | 75 |
| NSX400/630 | 127.5 | 142.5 | 227.5 | 355 | 242.5 | 244 | 281 | 70 | 140 | 185 | 110 | 220 | 250 | 265 | 295 | 168 | 100 |

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

## Visu Function for ComPacT NSX100 to 250 Fixed Version

### Dimensions - Combination with ComPacT INV100 to 250

3P 4P

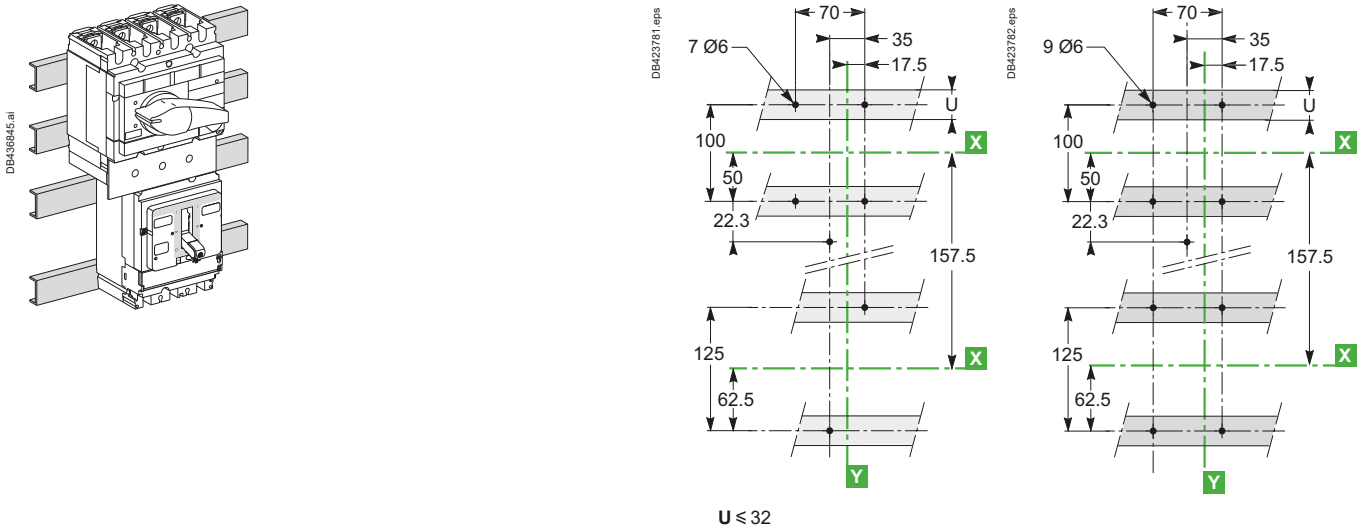



Interphase barriers.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields.

### Mounting

3P 4P

On Rails or Backplate



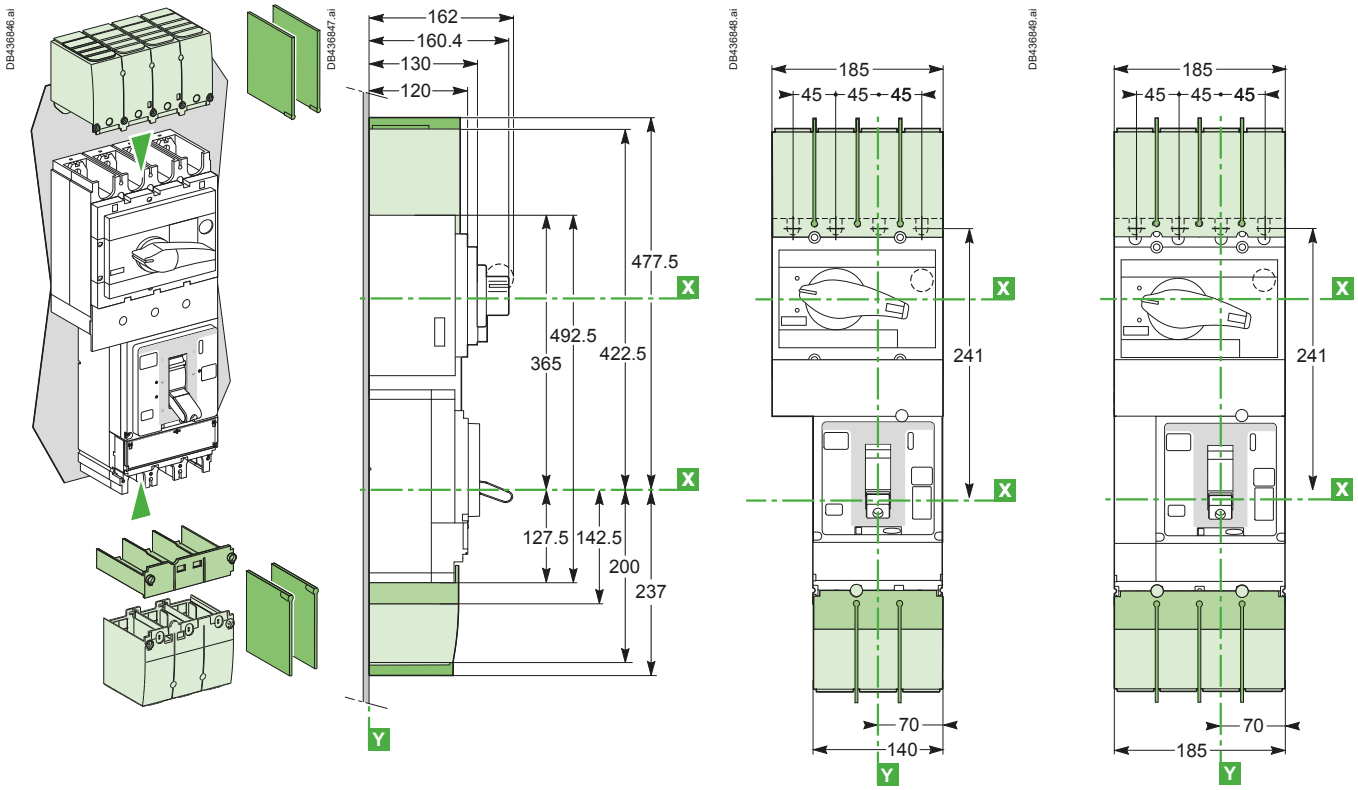

U ⩽ 32

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

## Visu Function for ComPacT NSX400/630 Fixed Version

### Dimensions - Combination with ComPacT INV400 to 630

3P 4P

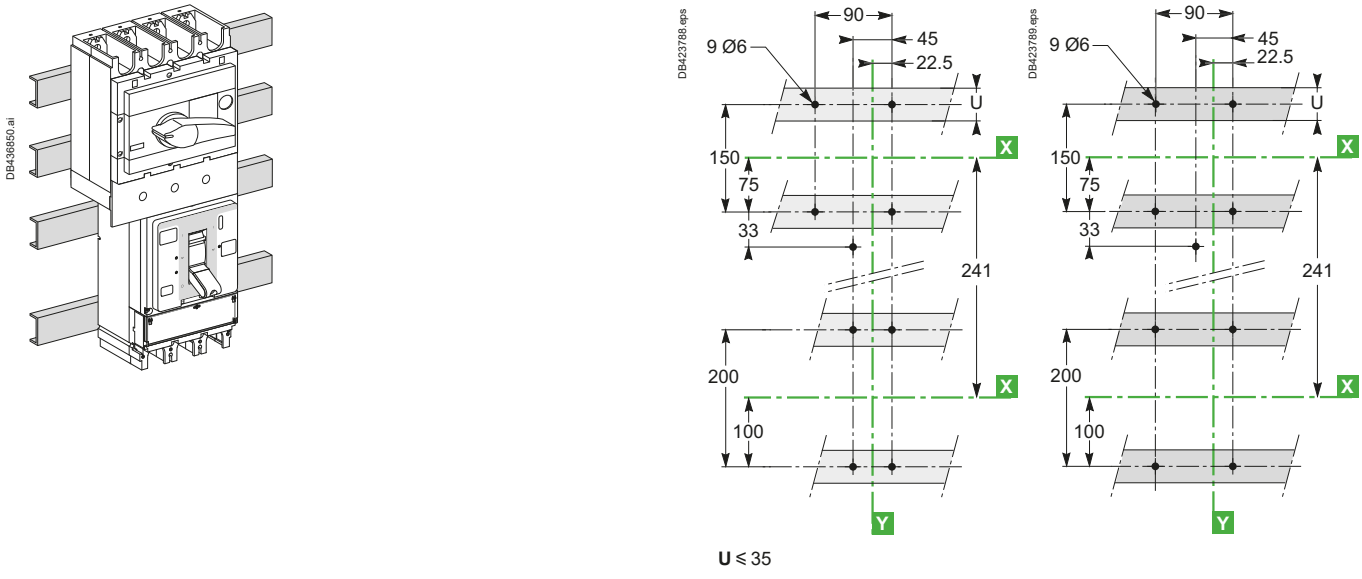



Interphase barriers for base.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields.

### Mounting

3P 4P

On Rails or Backplate




U ≤ 35

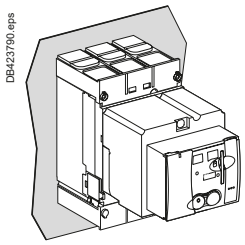
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

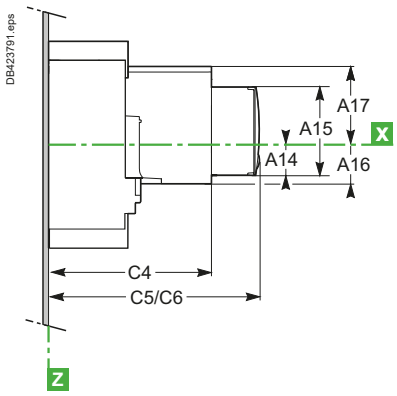
## Motor Mechanism Module for ComPacT NSX100 to 630

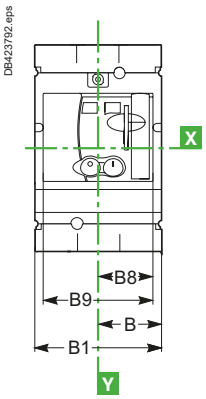
### Dimensions

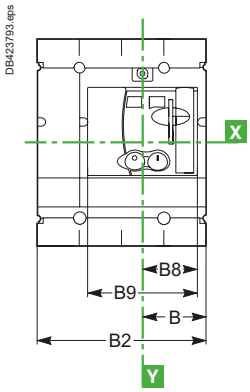
3P 4P

#### Fixed Circuit Breaker



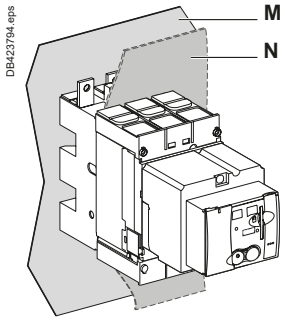



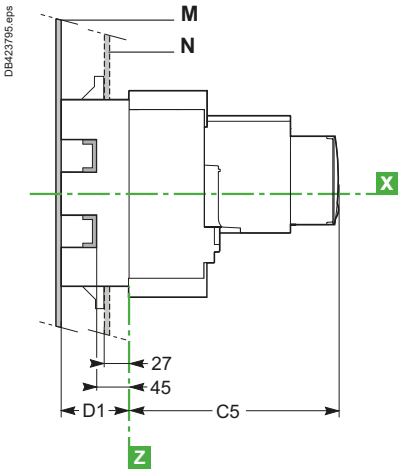



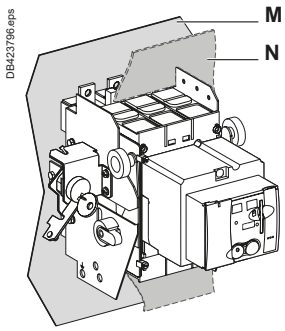

C5: without keylock
C6: with keylock

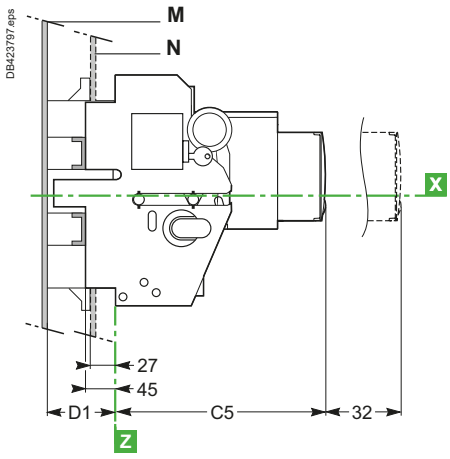
#### Plug-in Circuit Breaker




#### Withdrawable Circuit Breaker




| Type | A14 | A15 | A16 | A17 | B | B1 | B2 | B8 | B9 | C4 | C5 | C6 | D1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 27.5 | 73 | 34.5 | 62.5 | 52.5 | 105 | 140 | 45.5 | 91 | 143 | 182 | 209.5 | 75 |
| NSX400/630 | 40 | 123 | 52 | 100 | 70 | 140 | 185 | 61.5 | 123 | 215 | 256 | 258 | 100 |

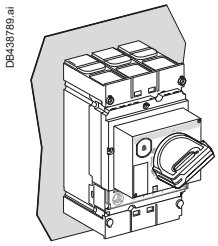
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

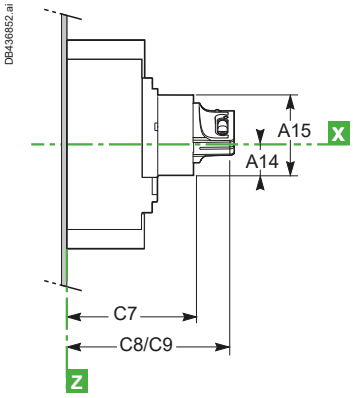
## Direct Rotary Handle for ComPacT NSX100 to 630

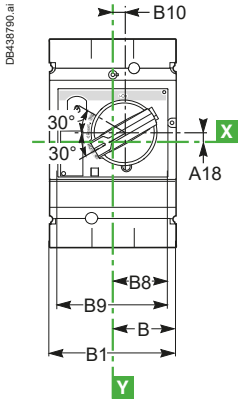
### Dimensions

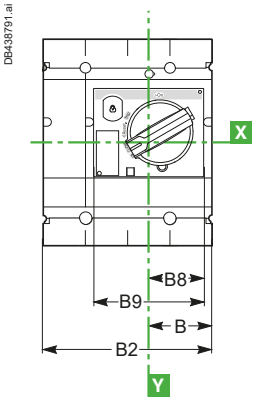
3P 4P

#### Fixed Circuit Breaker



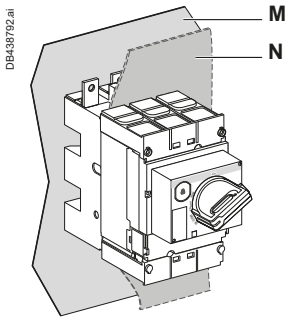


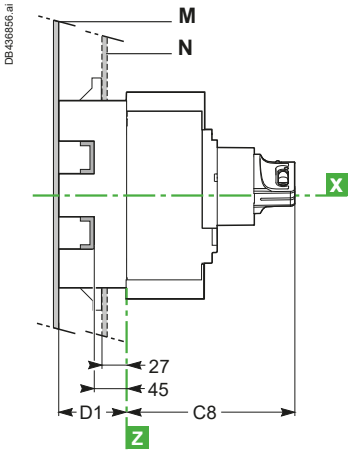



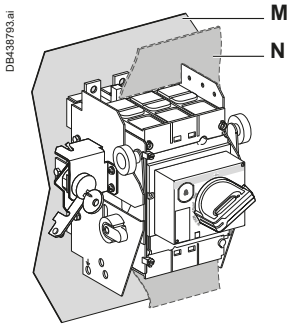

C8: without keylock
C9: with keylock

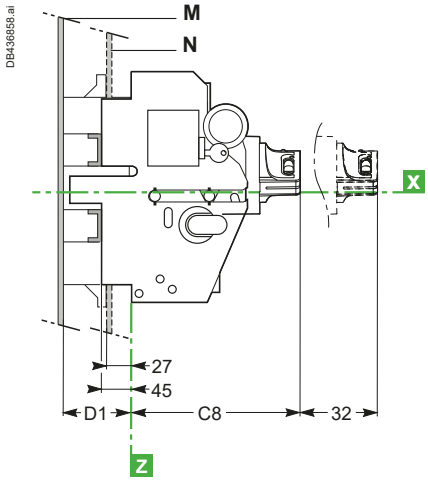
#### Plug-in Circuit Breaker




#### Withdrawable Circuit Breaker




| Type | A14 | A15 | A18 | B | B1 | B2 | B8 | B9 | B10 | C7 | C8 | C9 | D1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 27.5 | 73 | 9 | 52.5 | 105 | 140 | 45.5 | 91 | 9.25 | 121 | 158.5 | 167.5 | 75 |
| NSX400/630 | 40 | 123 | 24.6 | 70 | 140 | 185 | 61.5 | 123 | 5 | 145 | 182.5 | 191.5 | 100 |

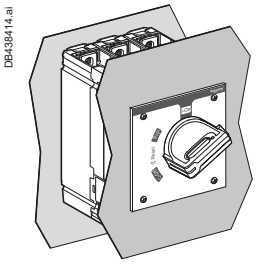
E

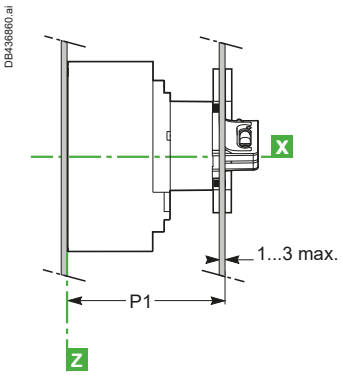
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

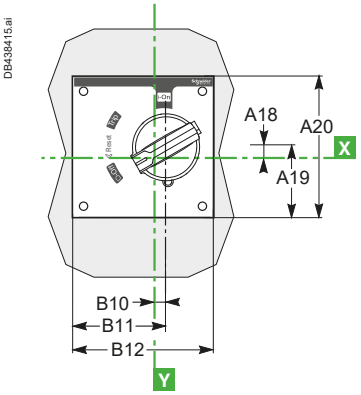
## MCC and CNOMO Type Direct Rotary Handles for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version

### Dimensions

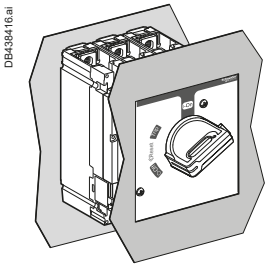
#### MCC Type Direct Rotary Handle

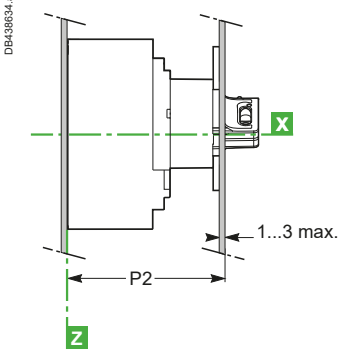


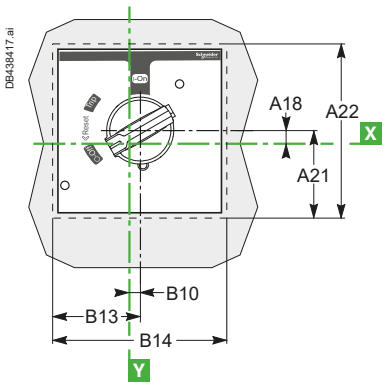




#### CNOMO Type Direct Rotary Handle



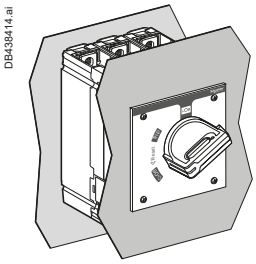



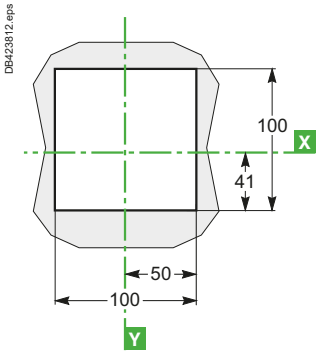




### Front-Panel Cutout

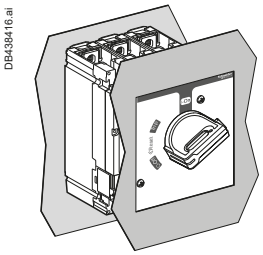
#### NSX100 to 250

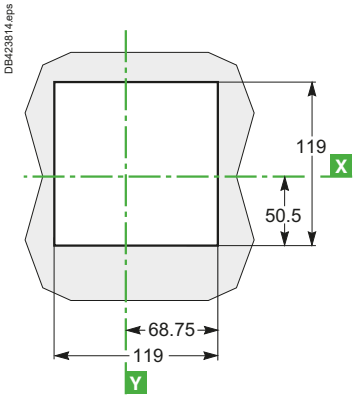
#### MCC Type Direct Rotary Handle




#### CNOMO Type Direct Rotary Handle



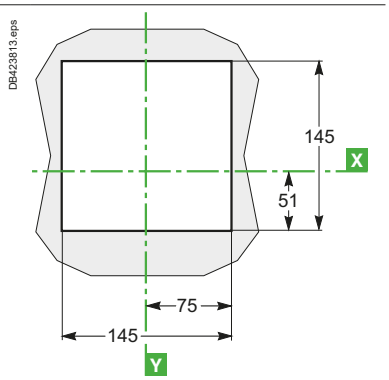




| Type | A18 | A19 | A20 | A21 | A22 | B10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 9 | 60 | 120 | 65 | 130 | 9.25 |
| NSX400/630 | 24.6 | 83 | 160 | 82 | 164 | 5 |

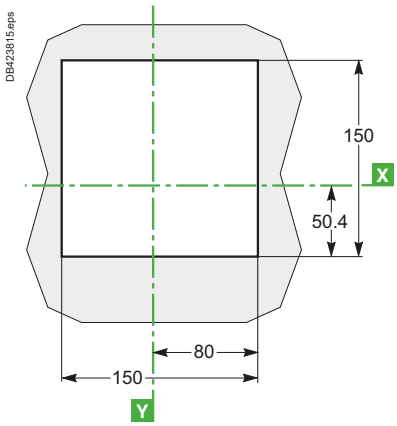
| Type | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | P1 | P2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 69 | 120 | 65 | 130 | 125 | 135 |
| NSX400/630 | 85 | 160 | 82 | 164 | 149 | 158 |

#### NSX400/630

#### MCC Type Direct Rotary Handle




#### CNOMO Type Direct Rotary Handle

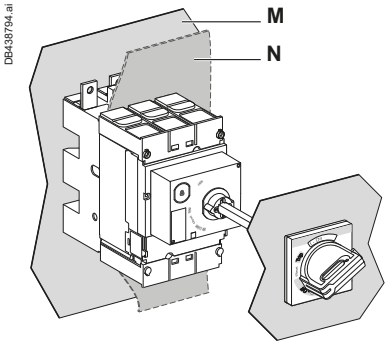


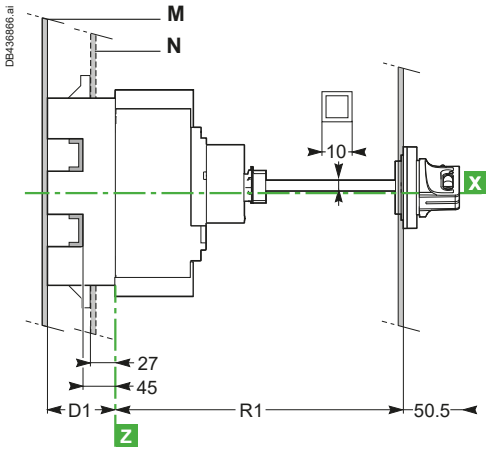
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

## Extended Rotary Handle for ComPacT NSX100 to 630

## Dimensions

### Fixed and Plug-in Circuit Breakers

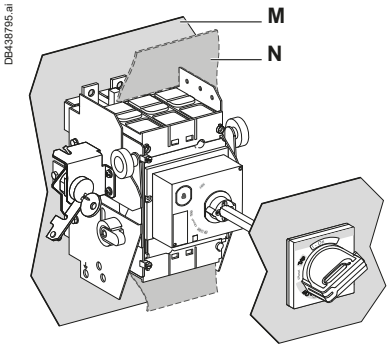


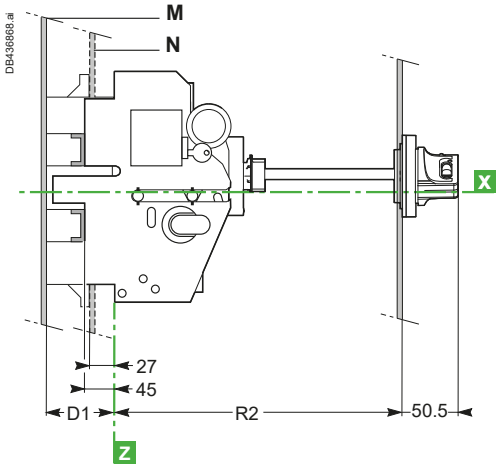




Cutout for shaft (mm)

| Type | R1 |
|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | min. 171<br>max. 600 |
| NSX400/630 | min. 195<br>max. 600 |

### Withdrawable Circuit Breaker

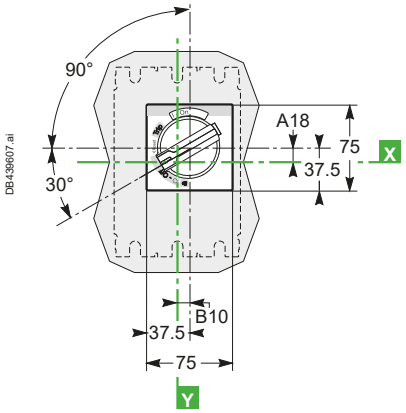


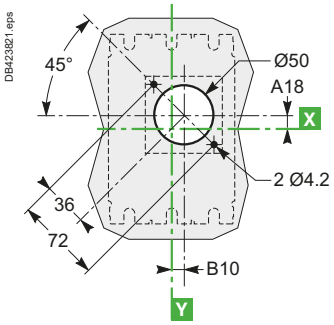




Cutout for shaft (mm)

| Type | R2 |
|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | min. 248<br>max. 600 |
| NSX400/630 | min. 272<br>max. 600 |

## Dimensions and Front-Panel Cutout




| Type | A18 | B10 | D1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 9 | 9.25 | 75 |
| NSX400/630 | 24.6 | 5 | 100 |

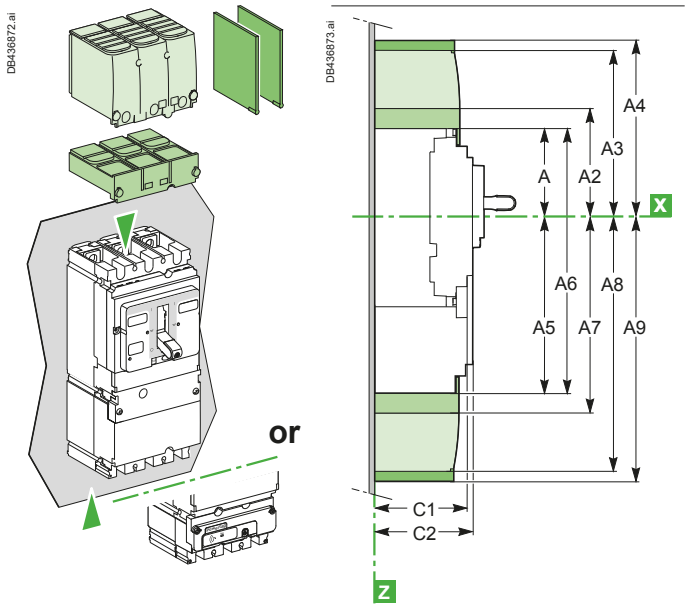
E

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

## Indication and Measurement Modules for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version

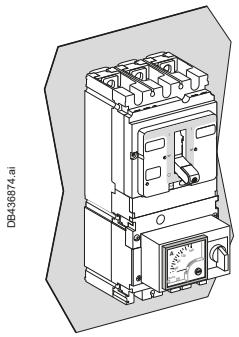
### Dimensions of Circuit Breaker with

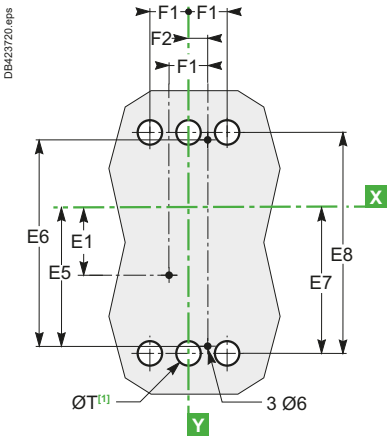
Current-Transformer/PowerLogic PowerTag NSX Module

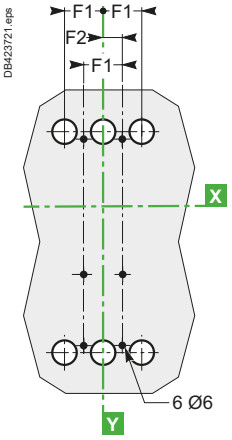


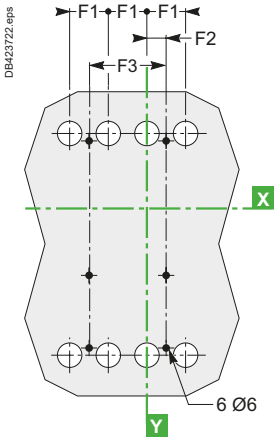

### Mounting

| | NSX100 to 250 | NSX400/630 | NSX100 to 630 |
|---|---|---|---|
| On Backplate | 2/3P | 3P | 4P |



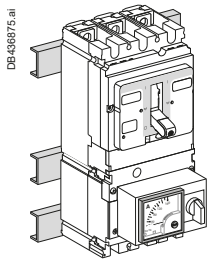



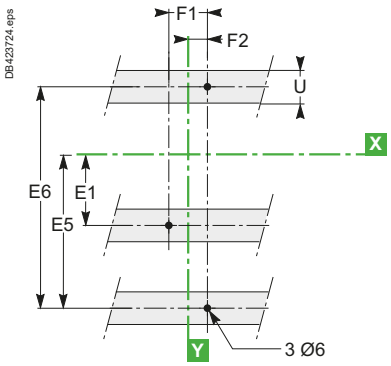



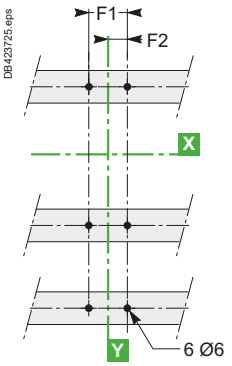



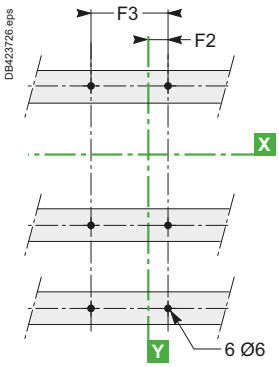

[1] The ØT holes are required for rear connection only.
For two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required.

| | NSX100 to 250 | NSX400/630 | NSX100 to 630 |
|---|---|---|---|
| On Rails | 2/3P | 3P | 4P |




| Type | A | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | A6 | A7 | A8 | A9 | C1 | C2 | C11 | E1 | E5 | E6 | E7 | E8 | F1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 80.5 | 94 | 145 | 178.5 | 155.5 | 236 | 169 | 220 | 253.5 | 81 | 86 | 137 | 62.5 | 137.5 | 200 | 145 | 215 | 35 |
| NSX400/630 | 127.5 | 142.5 | 200 | 237 | 227.5 | 355 | 242.5 | 300 | 337 | 95.5 | 110 | 162 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 213.5 | 327 | 45 |

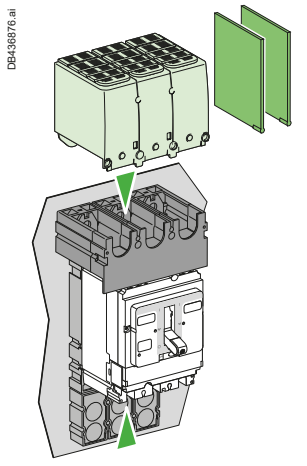
| Type | F2 | F3 | ØT | U | Type | A5 | A6 | A7 | A8 | A9 | E5 | E6 | E7 | E8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 17.5 | 70 | 24 | ≤ 32 | NSX100/160/250 with PowerTag NSX | 120.5 | 201 | 134 | 185 | 219.5 | 102.5 | 165 | 110 | 180 |
| NSX400/630 | 22.5 | 90 | 32 | ≤ 35 | NSX400/630 with PowerTag NSX | 192.5 | 320 | 207.5 | 265 | 302.5 | 165 | 265 | 178.5 | 192 |

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting

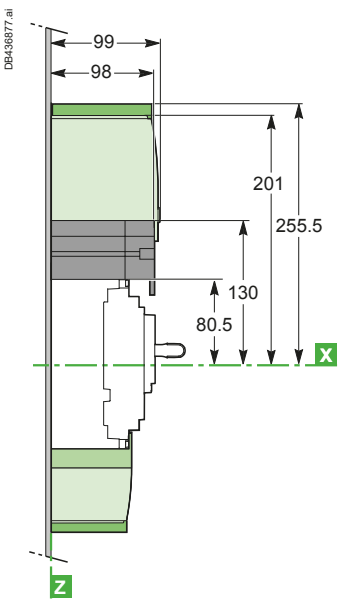
## One-Piece Spreader for ComPacT NSX100 to 250 Fixed Version

### Dimensions

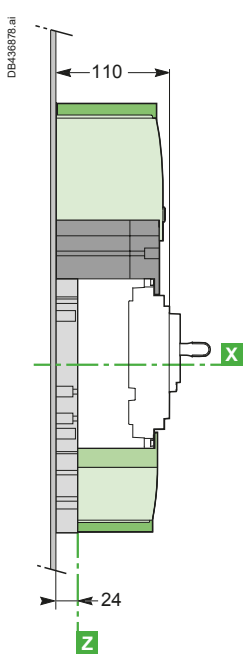
Rear Alignment

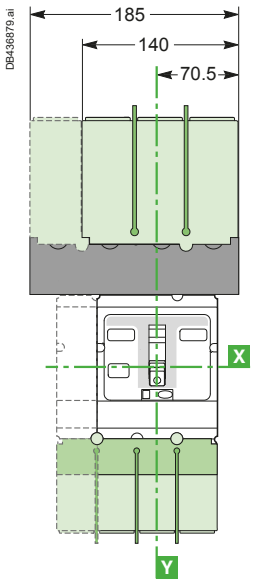



Interphase barriers.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields.



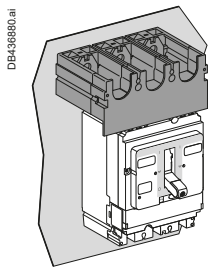

Front Alignment



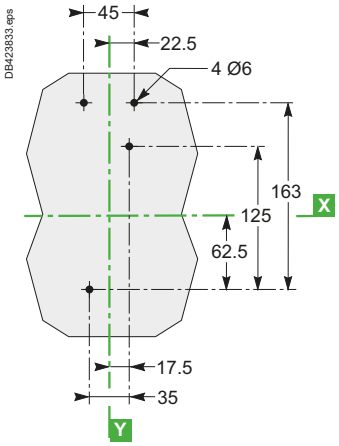




### Mounting

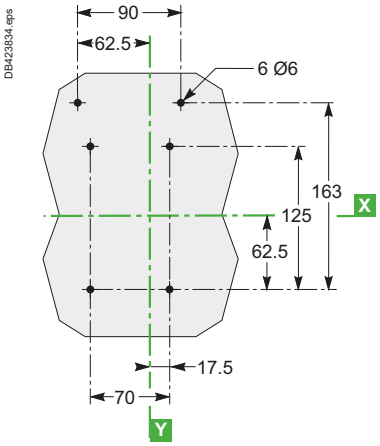
Rear Alignment



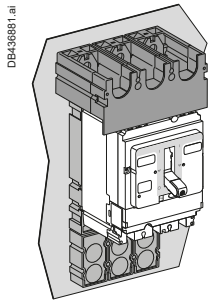

2/3P



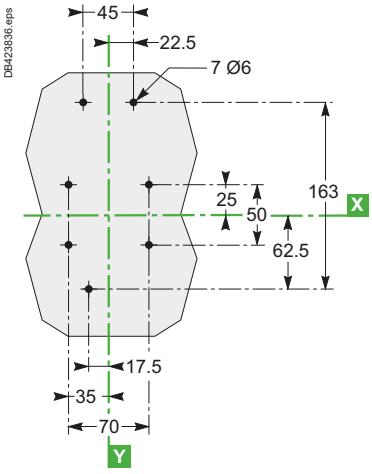

4P



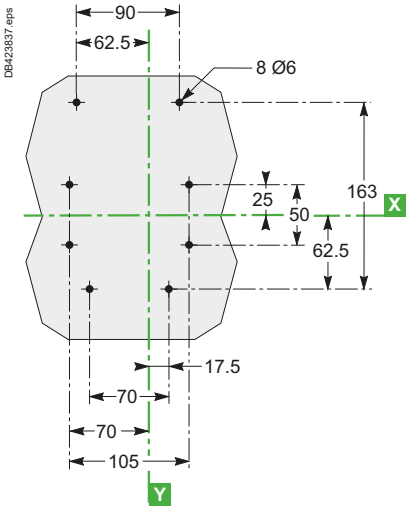

Front Alignment




2/3P



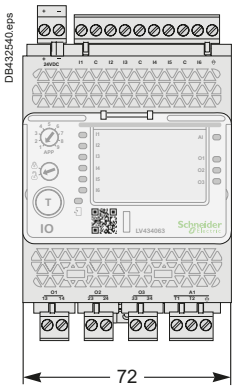

4P

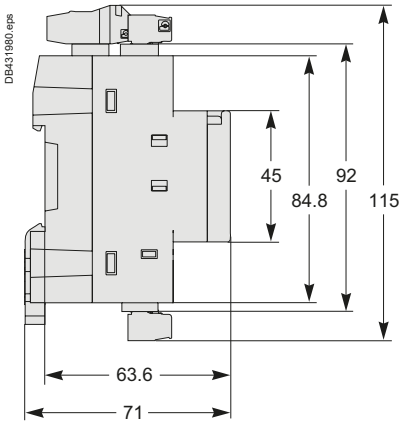



E

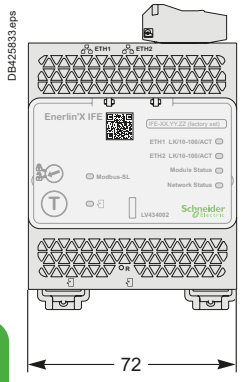
# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting
## External Modules

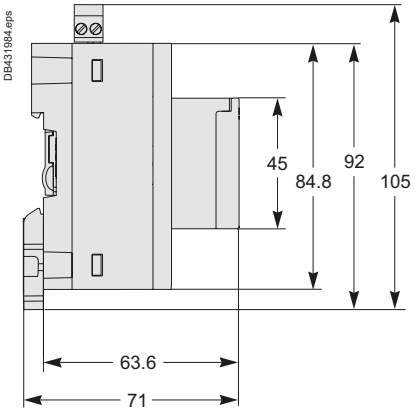
### I/O (Input/Output) Application Module



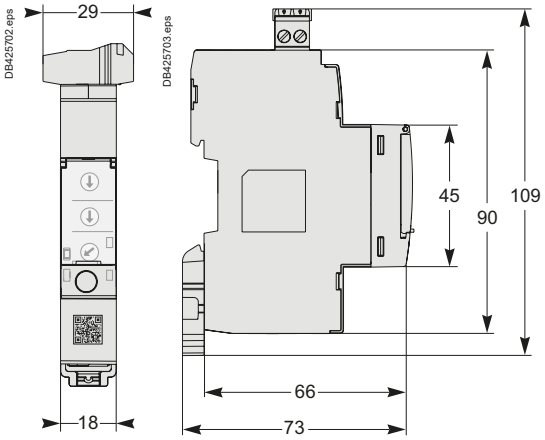




### IFE - Ethernet Interface

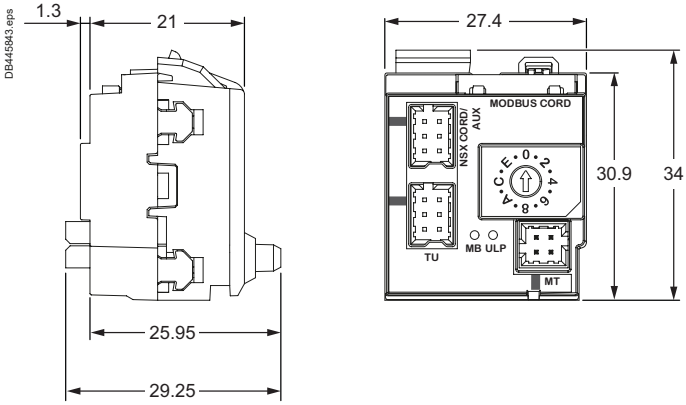


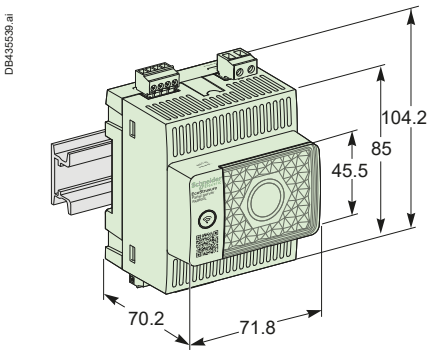

### IFM - Modbus-SL Interface



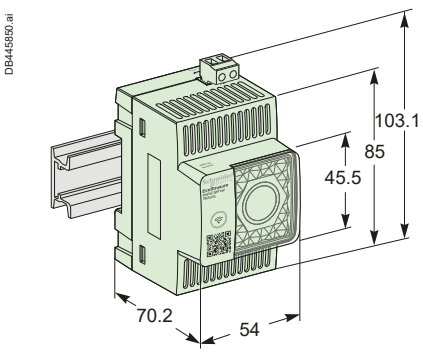

### Modbus SL Hub




### PAS600/PAS800

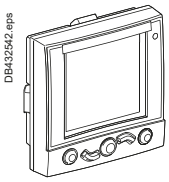


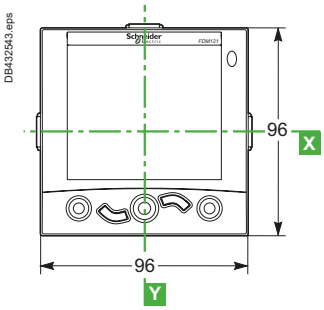

### PAS400



# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting
## FDM121 Switchboard Display

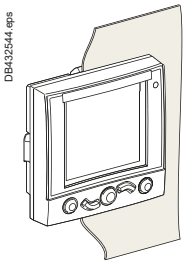
## Dimensions

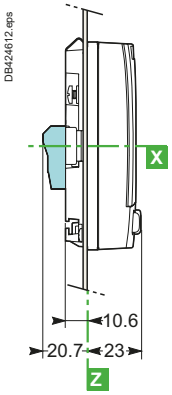


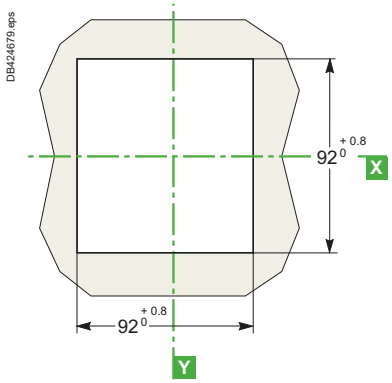




## Mounting

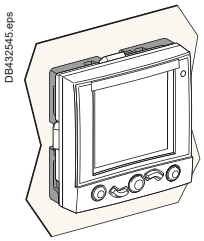
### Through Panel

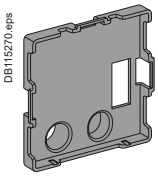


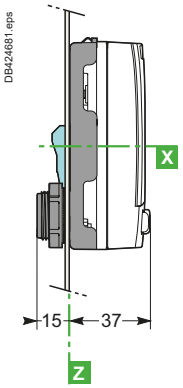



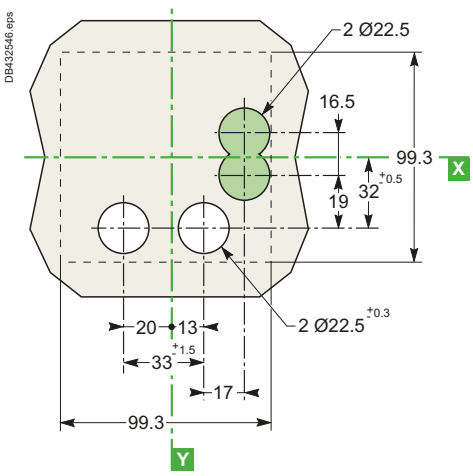

### On Panel



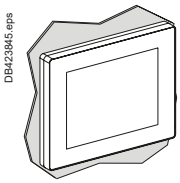

Connector (optional).

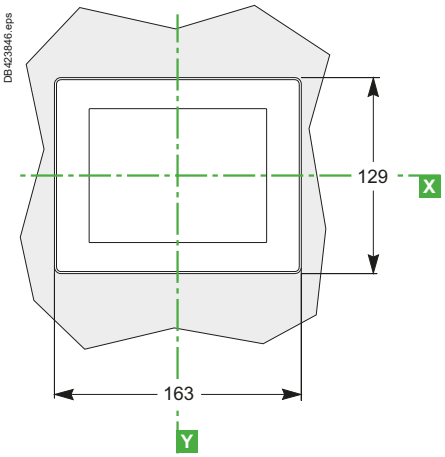



E

# ComPacT NSX Dimensions and Mounting
## FDM128 Switchboard Display

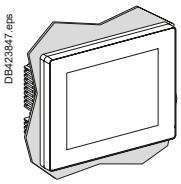
### Dimensions

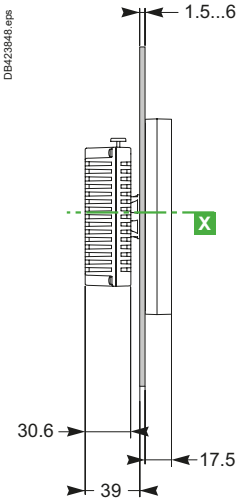


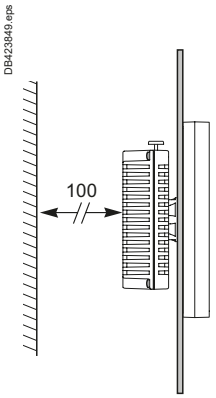



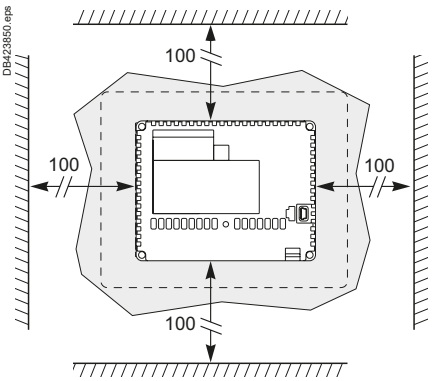

### Mounting

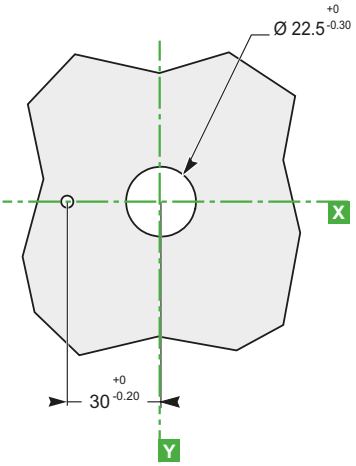
#### On Panel



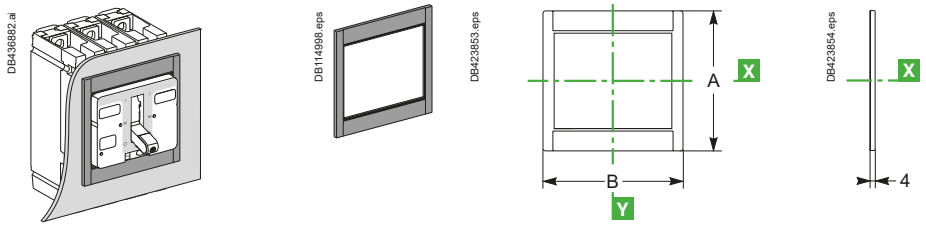




E

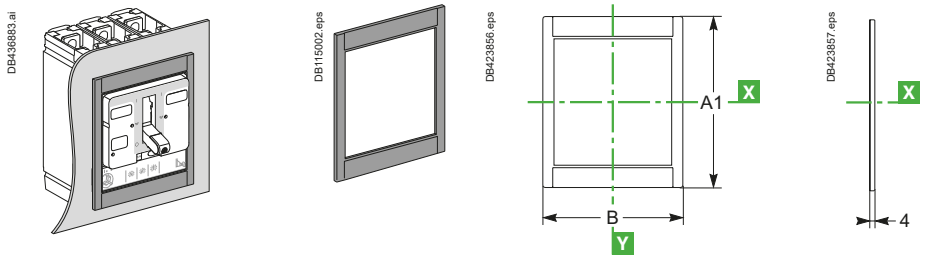
# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Accessories
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630

## IP30 Front-Panel Escutcheons

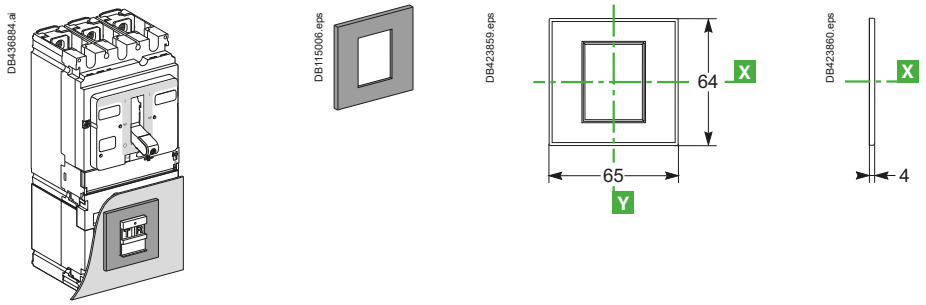
### For Toggle, Rotary Handle or Motor Mechanism Module




### For Toggle or Rotary Handle with Access to Trip Unit

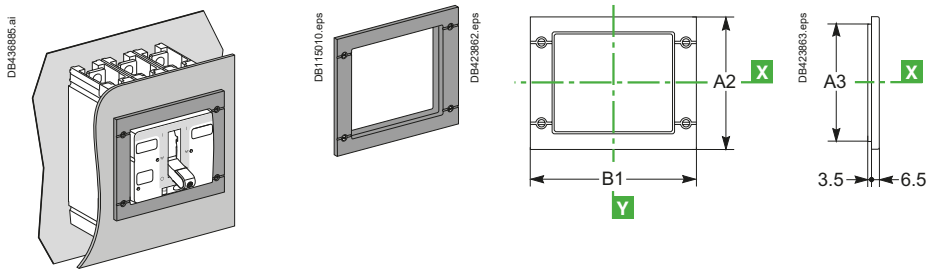



### For VigiPacT Add-on

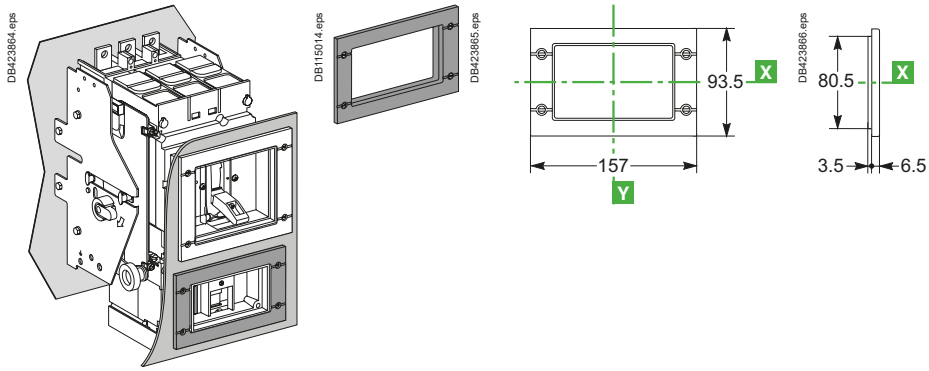



## IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheons

### For Toggle, Rotary Handle or Motor Mechanism Module and Protection Collar



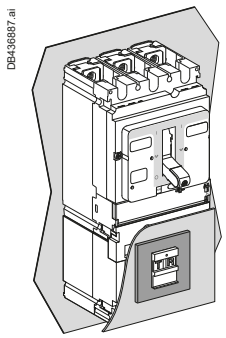

### For VigiPacT Add-on with Protection Collar

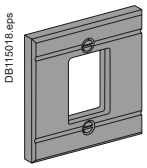


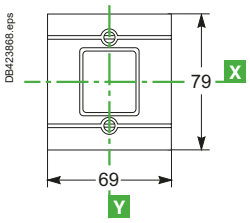

E

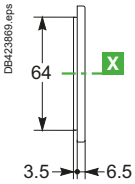
# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Accessories
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630

### IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheons (Cont.)
For VigiPacT Add-on

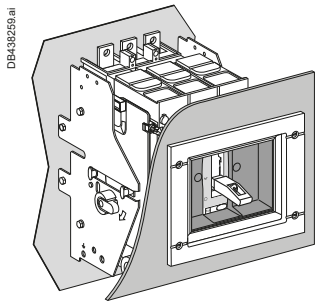


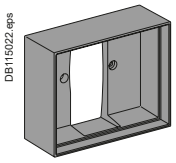



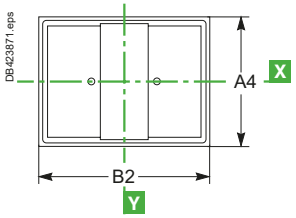



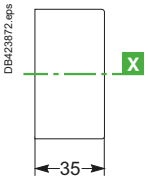




### Protection Collars for IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheons
For Toggle

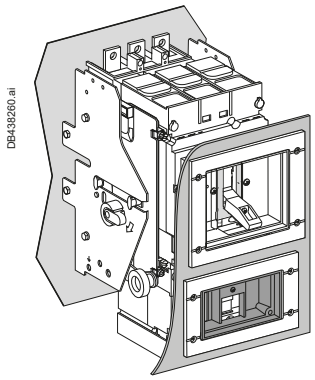


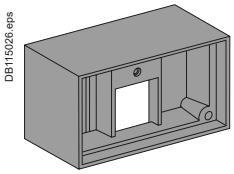



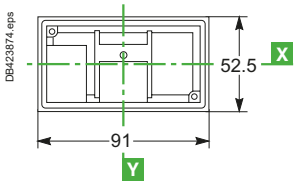



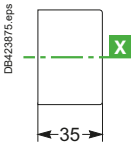




For VigiPacT Add-on

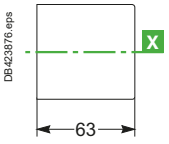


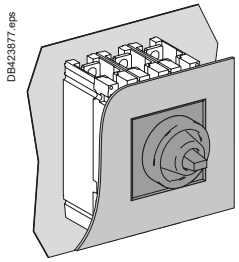



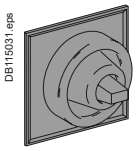

Circuit breaker with toggle or rotary handle.

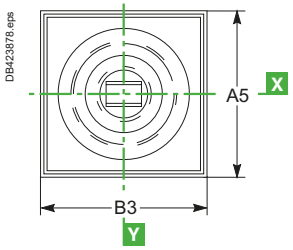


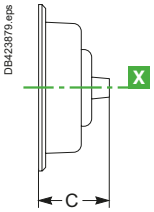

Circuit breaker with motor-mechanism module.

### IP43 Toggle Cover



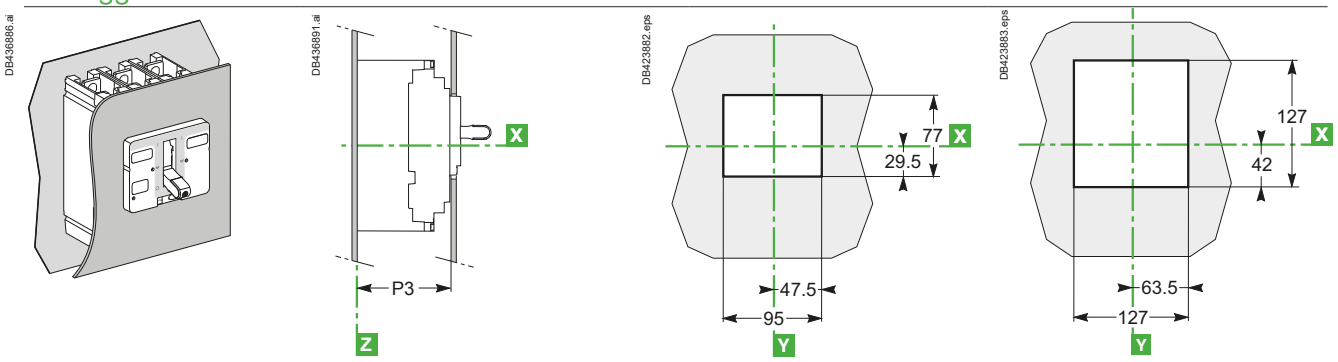

| Type | A | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | B | B1 | B2 | B3 | C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 113 | 138 | 114 | 101 | 73 | 85 | 113 | 157 | 91 | 103 | 40 |
| NSX400/630 | 163 | 211 | 164 | 151 | 122.5 | 138 | 163 | 189 | 122.5 | 138 | 60 |

# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

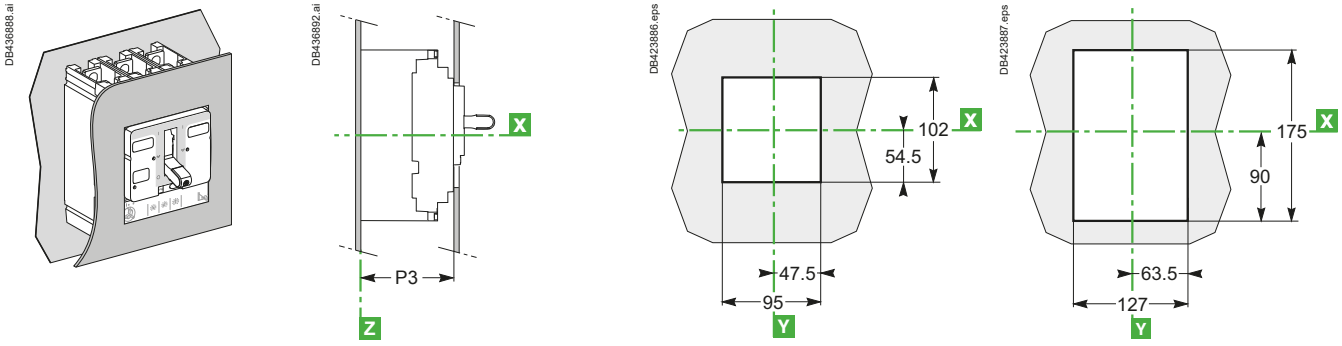
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version

### Bare Sheet Metal — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

#### For Toggle

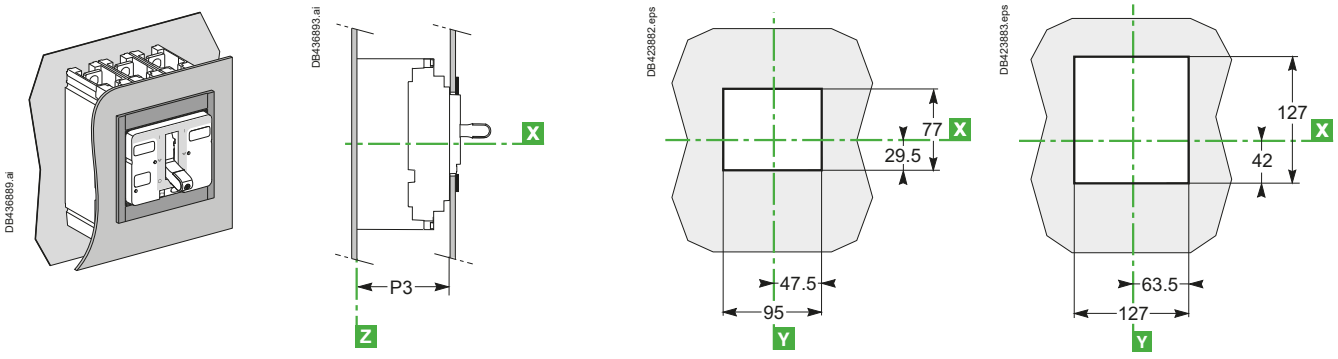



#### For Toggle with Access to Trip Unit

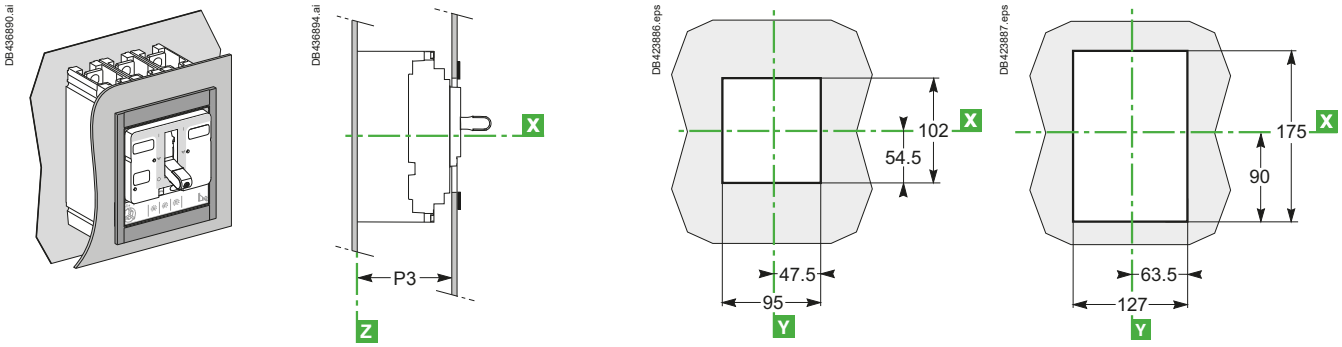



### With IP30 Front-Panel Escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

#### For Toggle




#### For Toggle with Access to Trip Unit

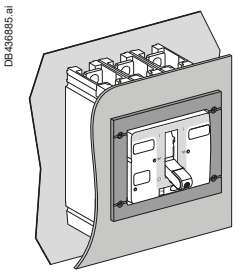


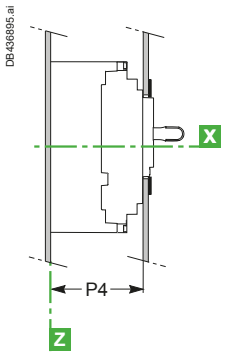

E

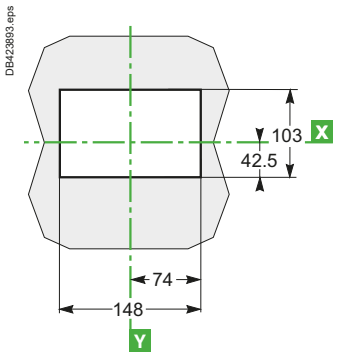
# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version

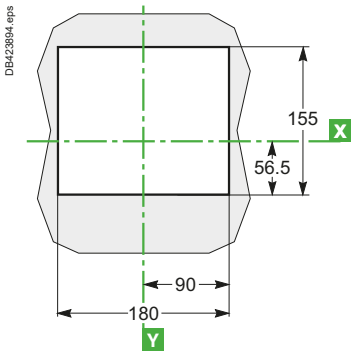
### With IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For Toggle



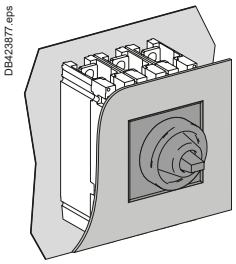



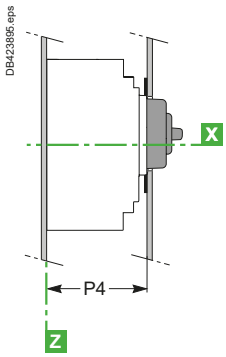



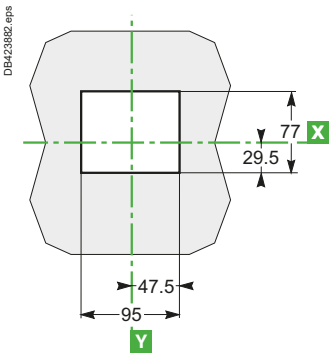



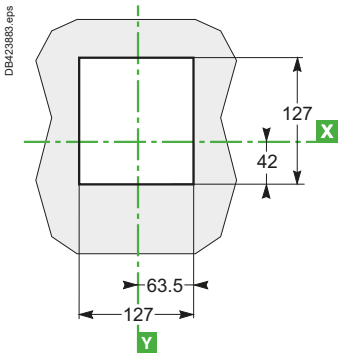

### With IP43 Toggle Cover — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For Toggle



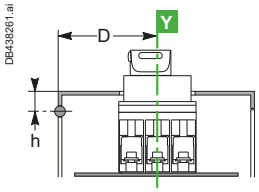




| Type | P3 | P4 |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 88 | 89 |
| NSX400/630 | 112 | 113 |

**Note:** Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where D u 100 + (h x 5) with respect to the door hinge.

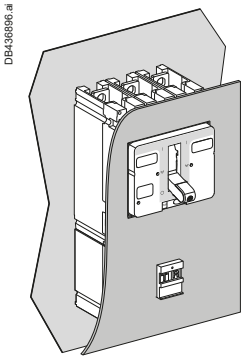


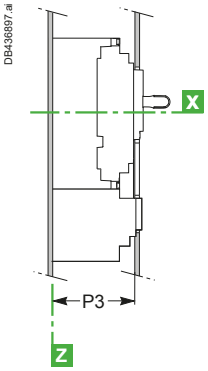
# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

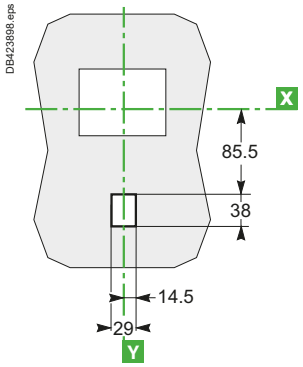
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version

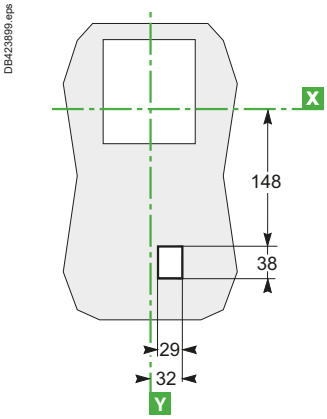
### Bare Sheet Metal — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For Toggle

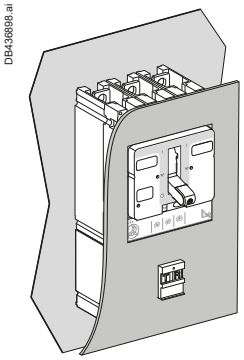


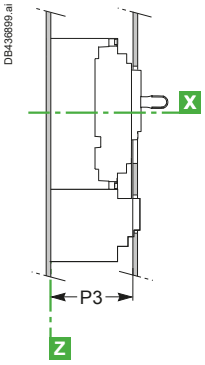



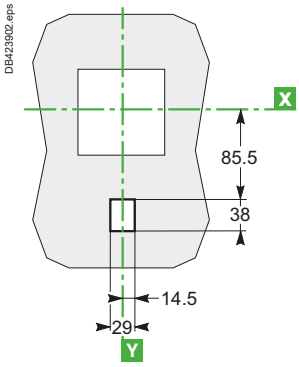



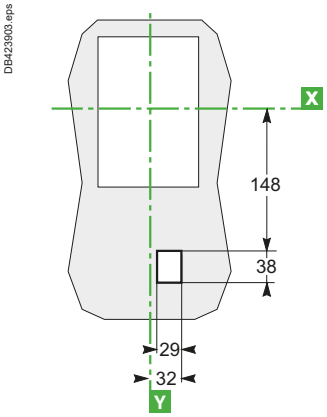




For Toggle with Access to Trip Unit



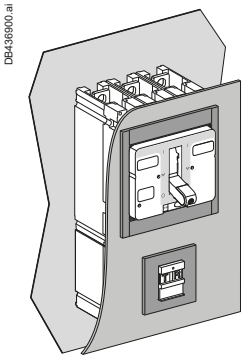



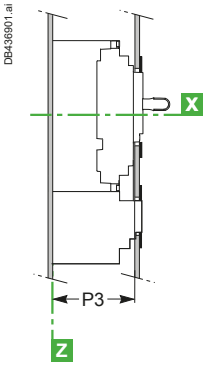



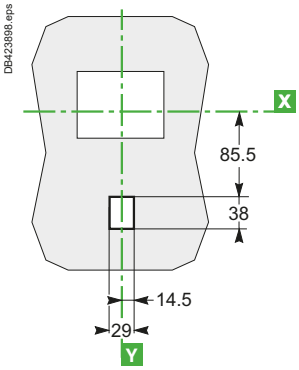



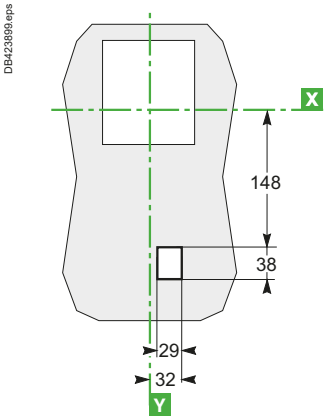

### With IP30 Front-Panel Escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For Toggle



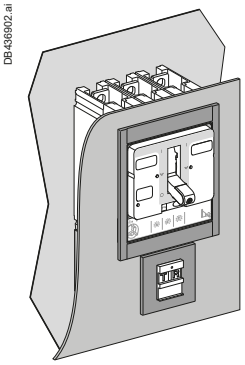

E

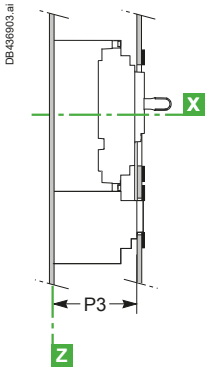
# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

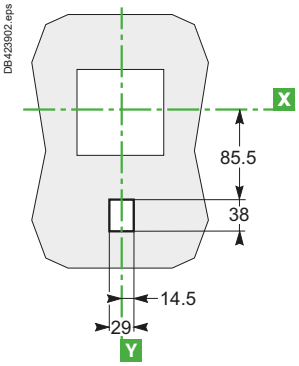
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version

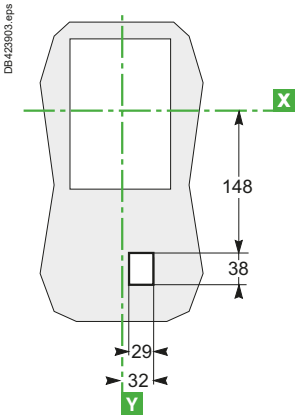
### With IP30 Front-Panel Escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For Toggle with Access to Trip Unit



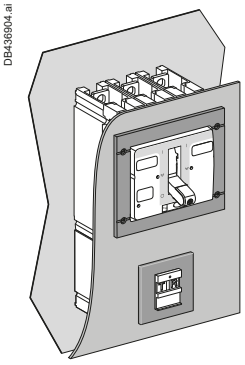



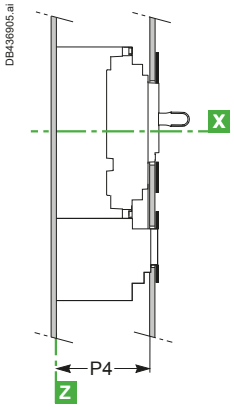



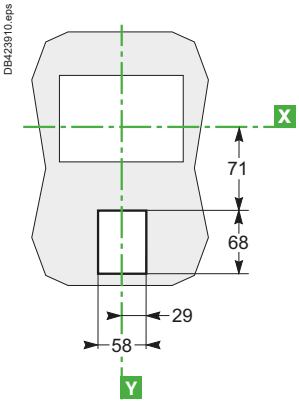



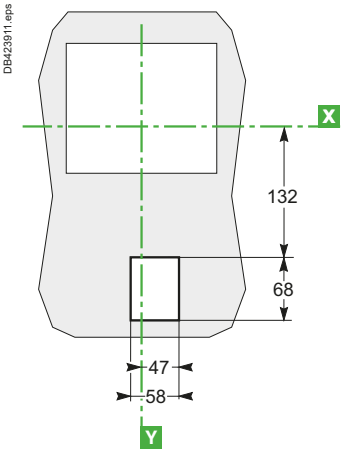

### With IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For Toggle



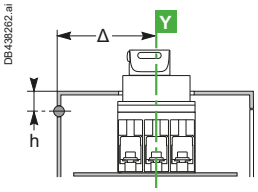




| Type | P3 | P4 |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 88 | 89 |
| NSX400/630 | 112 | 113 |

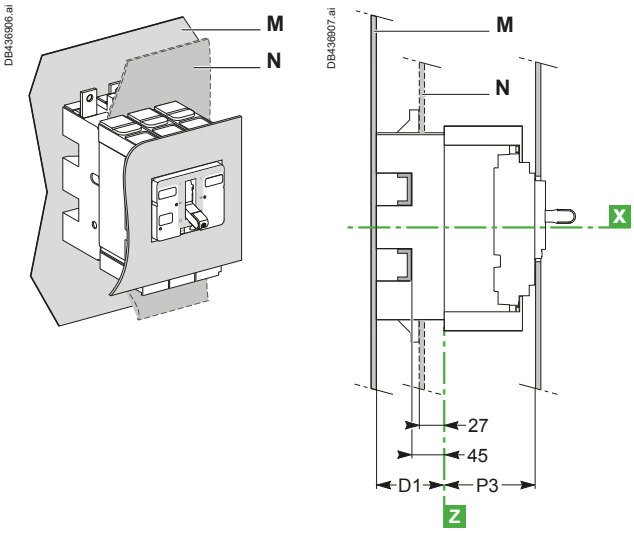
**Note:** Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where Δ ≥ 100 + (h x 5) with respect to the door hinge.



# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

### Plug-in Version




**Bare sheet metal**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-55

**With IP30 front-panel escutcheon**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-55

**With IP40 front-panel escutcheon**

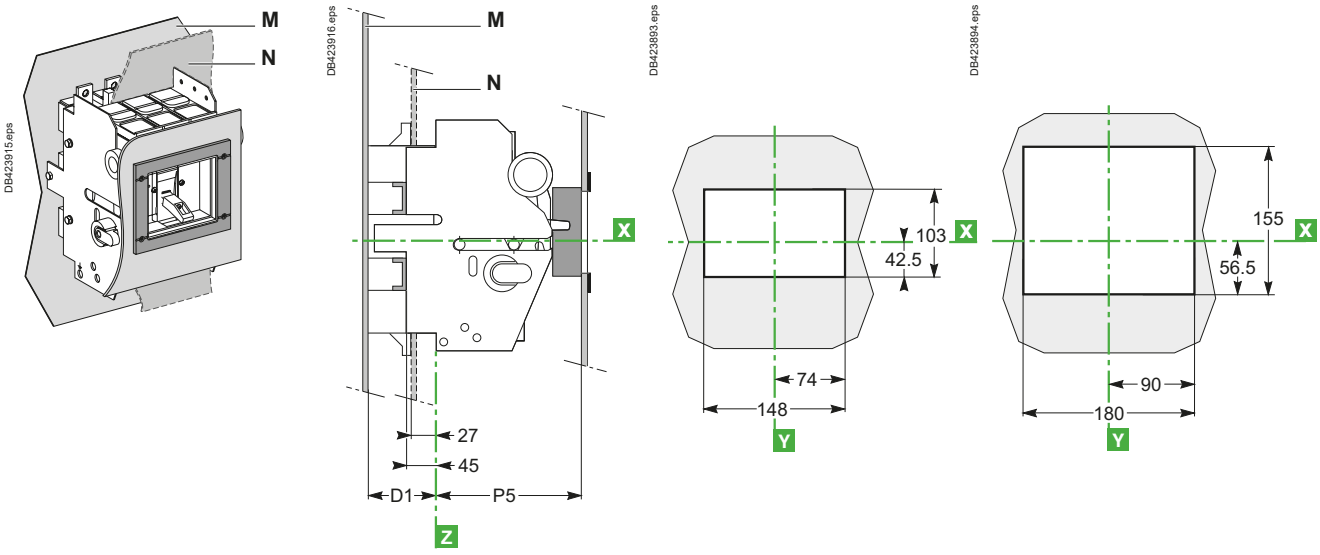
See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-56

**With toggle cover**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-56

### Withdrawable Version NSX100 to 250 NSX400/630

With Protection Collar and IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon

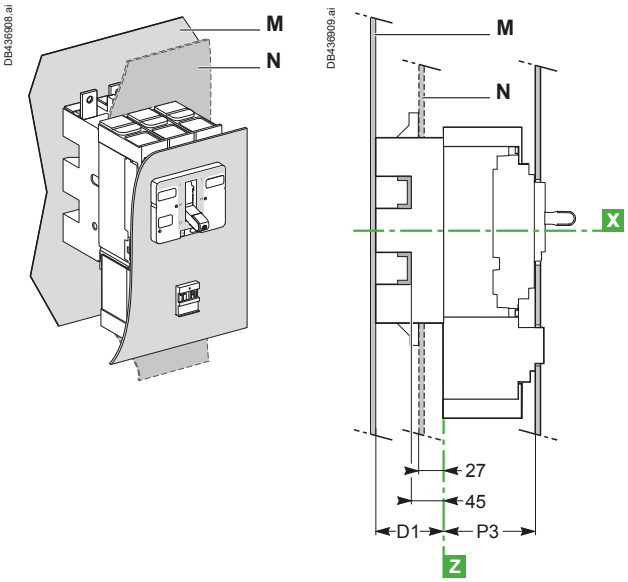



E

# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

### Plug-in Version




**Bare sheet metal**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-57

**With IP30 front-panel escutcheon**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-57

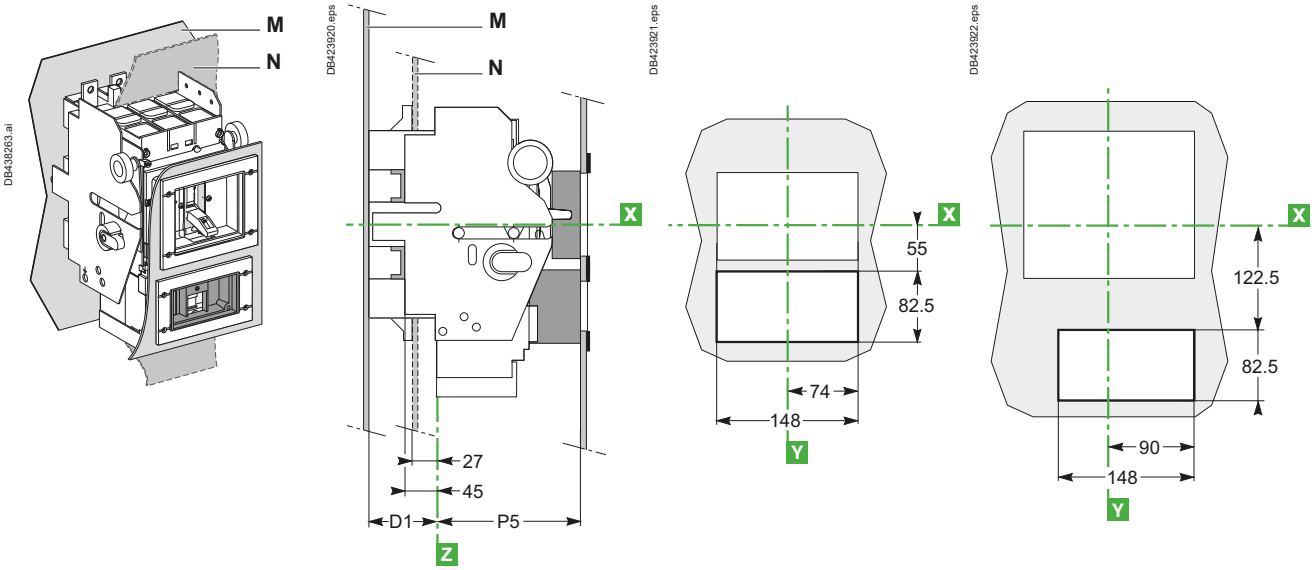
**With IP40 front-panel escutcheon**

See ComPacT NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-58

E

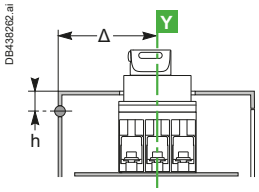
### Withdrawable Version NSX100 to 250 NSX400/630

With Protection Collar and IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon




| Type | D1 | P3 | P5 |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 75 | 88 | 123 |
| NSX400/630 | 100 | 112 | 147 |

**Note:** Door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where Δ ≥ 100 + (h x 5) with respect to the door hinge.

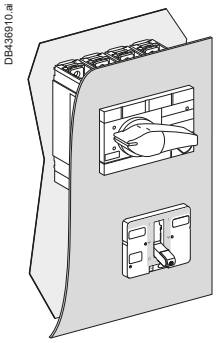


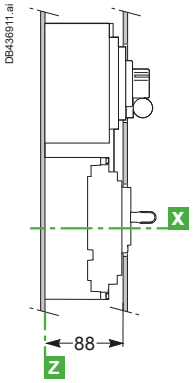
# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

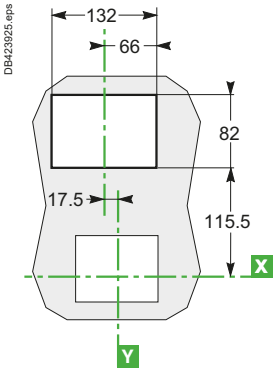
## Visu Function for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 Fixed Version

### ComPacT NSX100 to 250 with ComPacT INV100 to 250 Visu Function

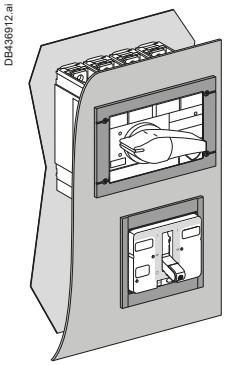
#### Bare Sheet Metal

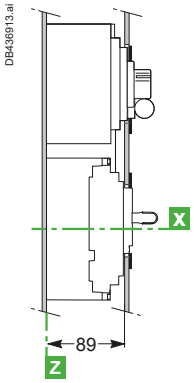


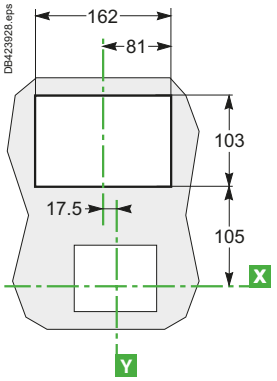




#### With IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon

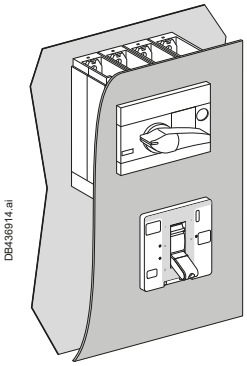


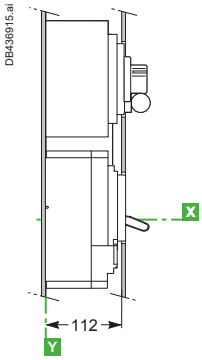



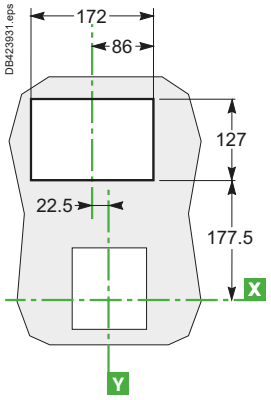




### ComPacT NSX400/630 with ComPacT INV400 to 630 Visu Function

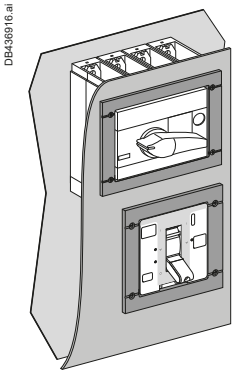
#### Bare Sheet Metal

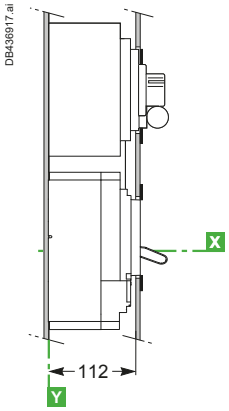


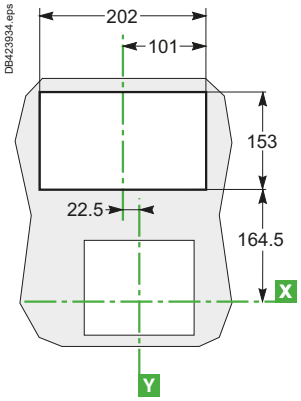




#### With IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon



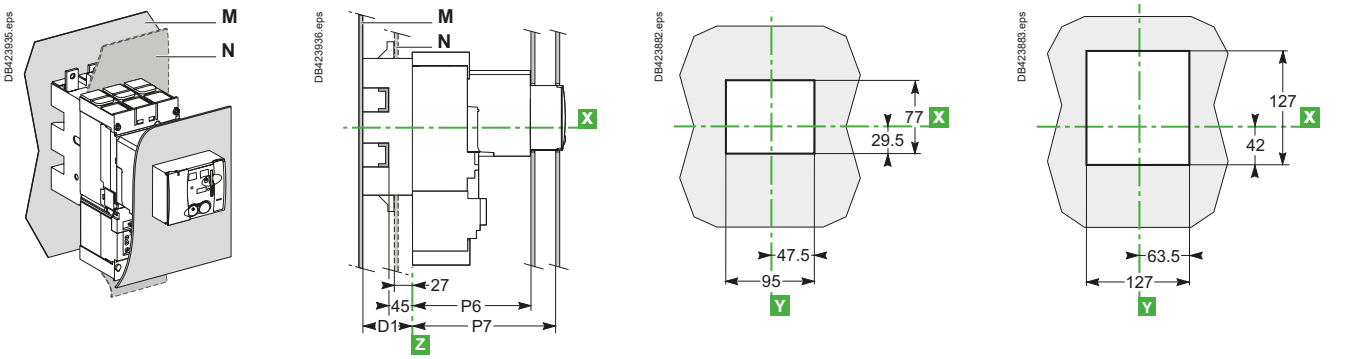

E

# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

## Motor Mechanism Module for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/ without VigiPacT Add-on

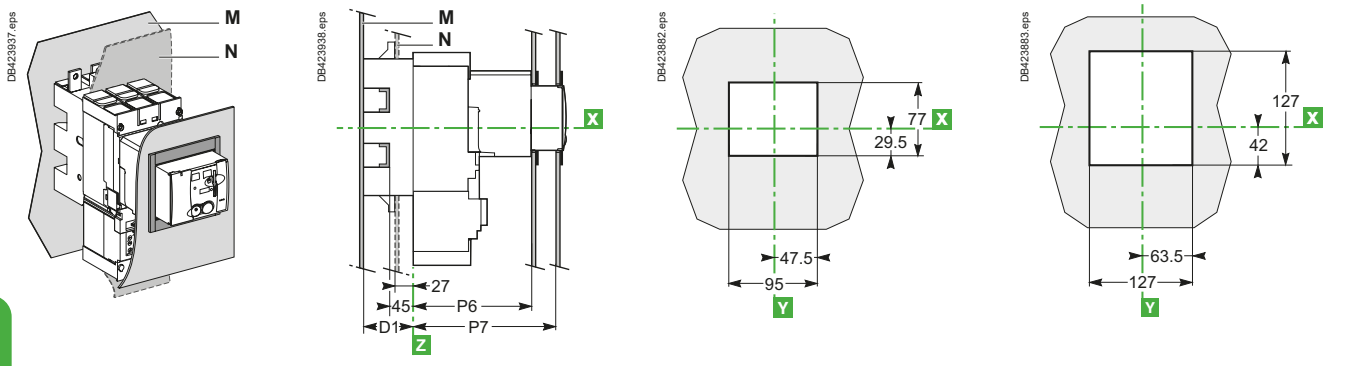
### Bare Sheet Metal — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

Fixed, Plug-in or Withdrawable Circuit Breaker



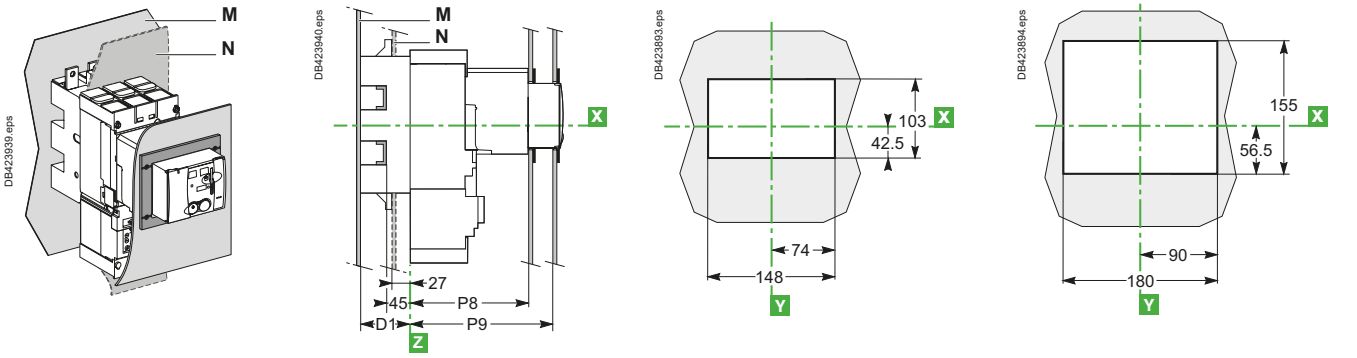

### With IP30 Front-Panel Escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

Fixed, Plug-in or Withdrawable Circuit Breaker

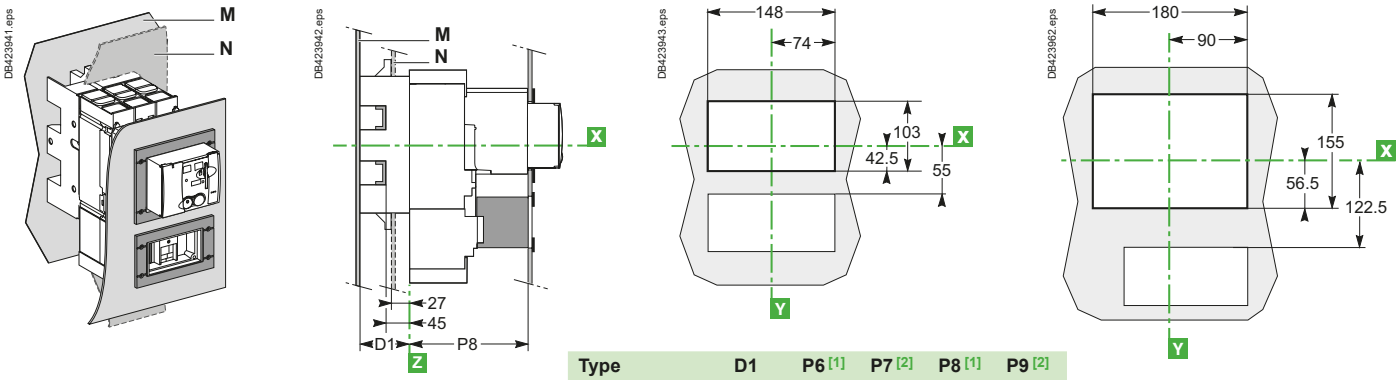



### With IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

Fixed, Plug-in or Withdrawable Circuit Breaker without Access to VigiPacT Add-on




Fixed or Plug-in Circuit Breaker with Access to VigiPacT Add-on




| Type | D1 | P6 [1] | P7 [2] | P8 [1] | P9 [2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 75 | 145 | 177 | 146 | 178 |
| NSX400/630 | 100 | 217 | 249 | 218 | 250 |

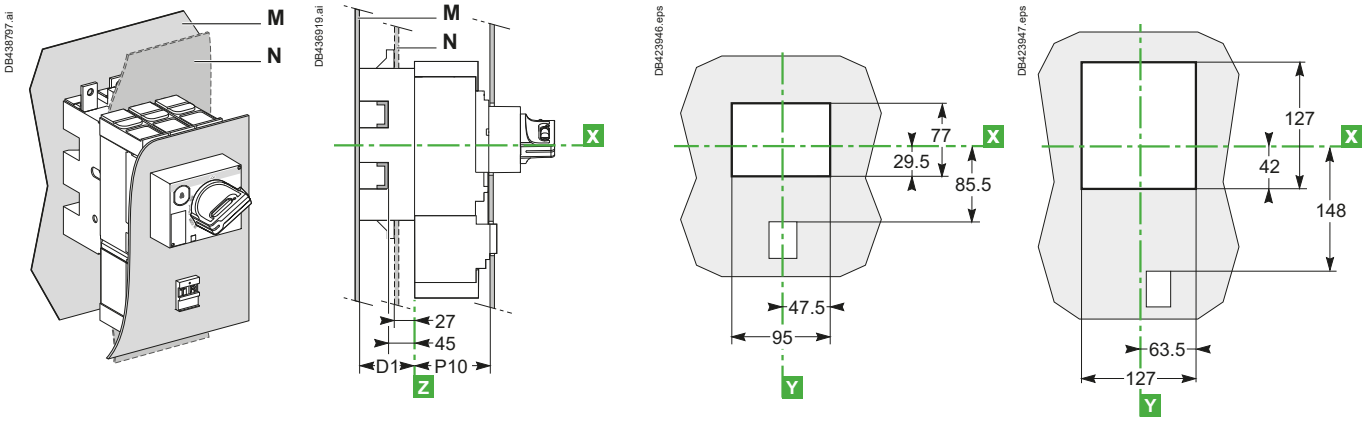
[1] Plug-in version.
[2] Withdrawable version.

# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

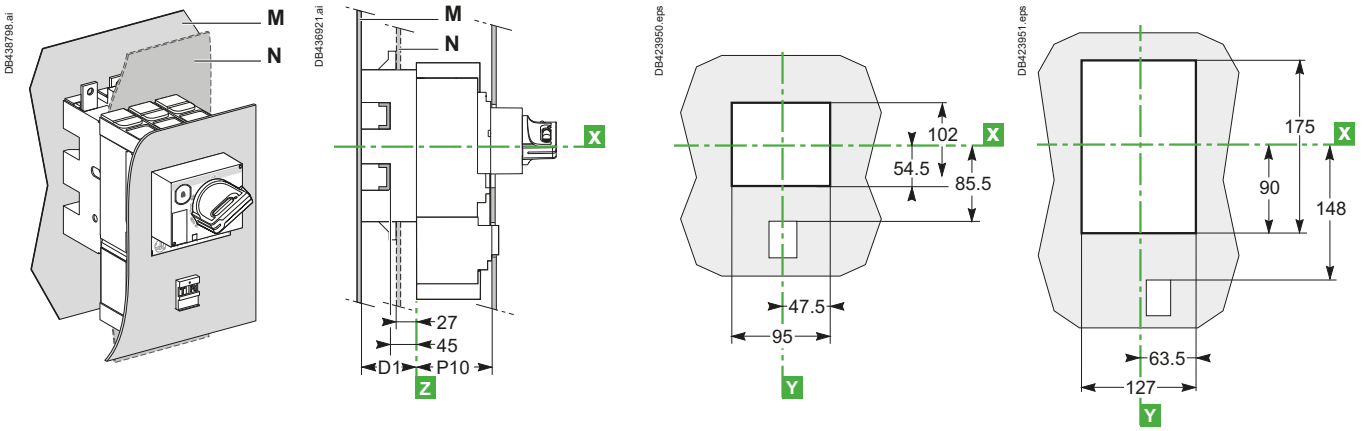
## Direct Rotary Handle for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on

### Fixed or Plug-in Circuit Breakers — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

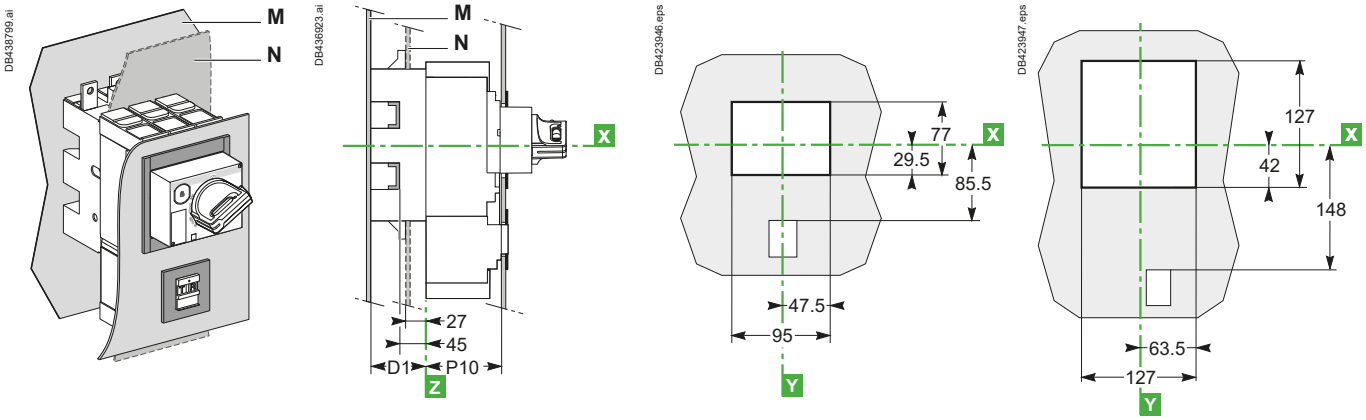
#### Bare Sheet Metal




#### Bare Sheet Metal with Access to the Trip Unit




#### With IP30 Front-Panel Escutcheon



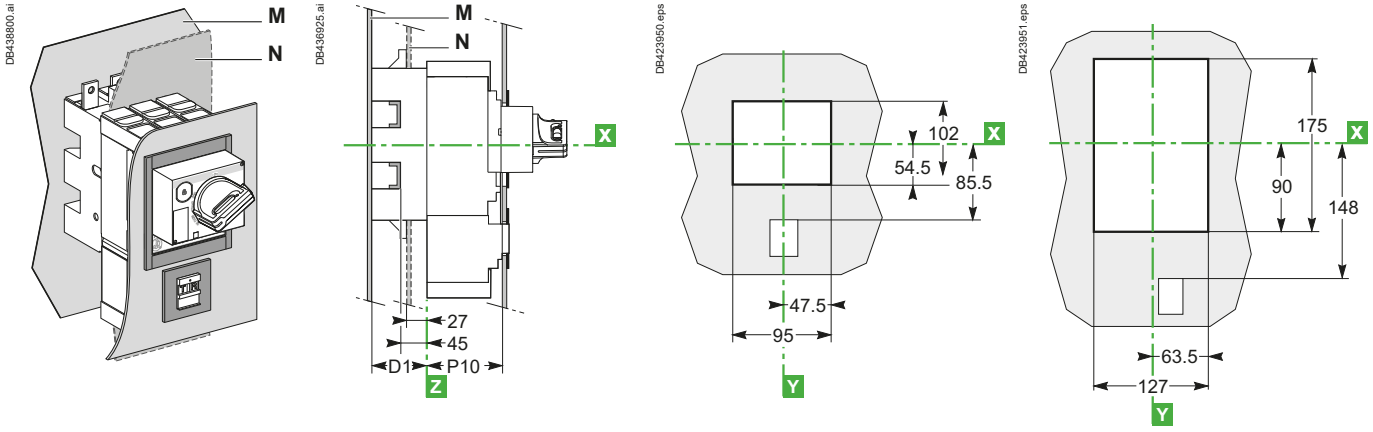

E

# ComPacT NSX Front-Panel Cutouts

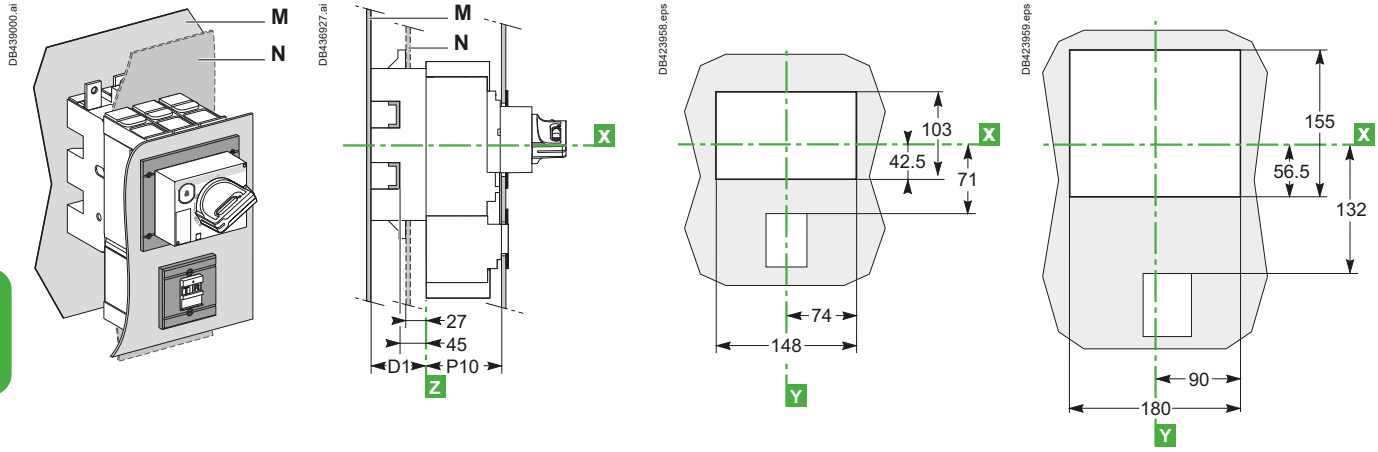
## Direct Rotary Handle for ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on

### Fixed or Plug-in Circuit Breakers — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

With IP30 Front-Panel Escutcheon with Access to the Trip Unit

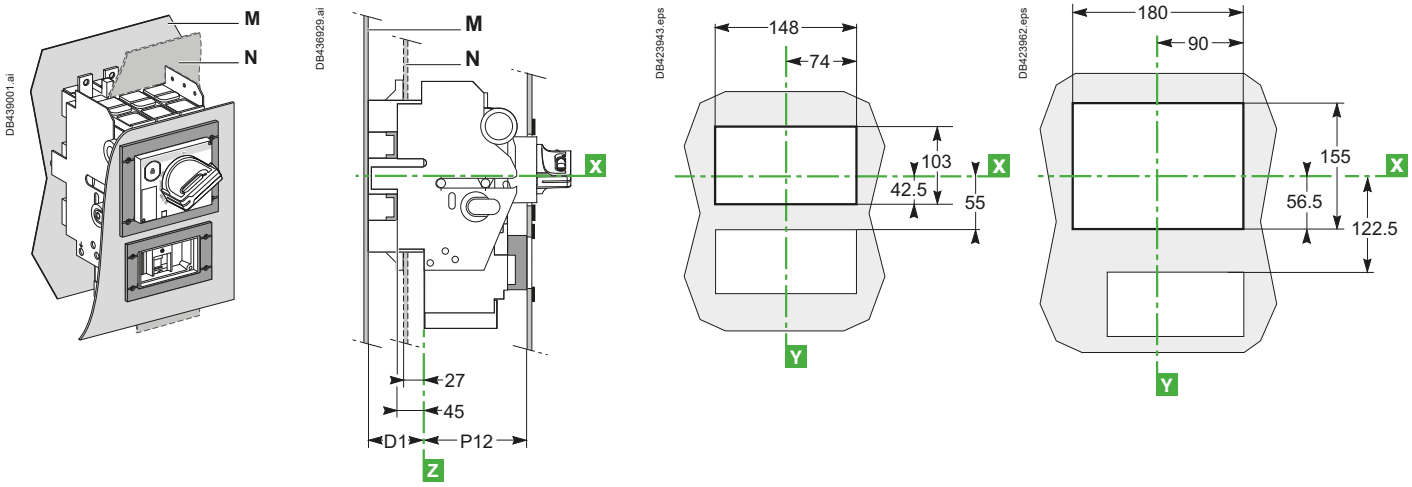



With IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon




### Fixed or Withdrawable Circuit Breakers — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

With IP40 Front-Panel Escutcheon

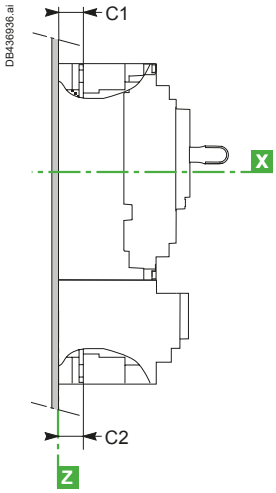


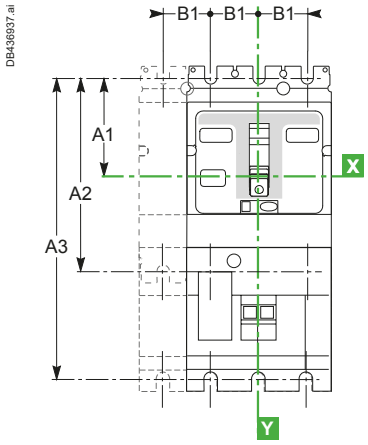

| Type | D1 | P10 | P11 | P12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160/250 | 75 | 89 | 90 | 123 |
| NSX400/630 | 100 | 112 | 113 | 147 |

# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version

### Connection Locations

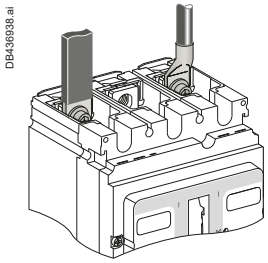


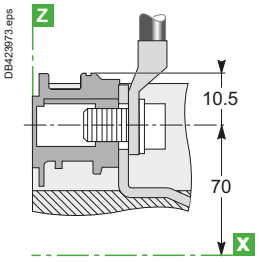

| Type | A1 | A2 | B1 | C1 | C2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160 | 70 | 140 | 35 | 19.5 | 19.5 |
| NSX250 | 70 | 140 | 35 | 21.5 | 19.5 |
| NSX400/630 | 113.5 | 227 | 45 | 26 | 26 |

| Type | A1 | A3 | B1 | C1 | C2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160 + Vigi | 70 | 215 | 35 | 19.5 | 21.5 |
| NSX250 + Vigi | 70 | 215 | 35 | 21.5 | 21.5 |
| NSX400/630 + Vigi | 113.5 | 327 | 45 | 26 | 26 |

### Front Connection without Accessories

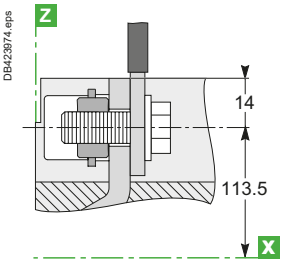



NSX100 to 250




Cables with lugs/bars

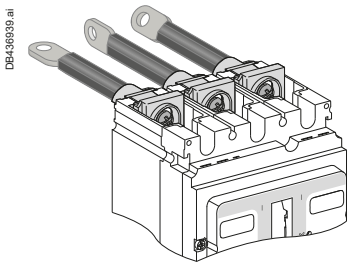
NSX400/630



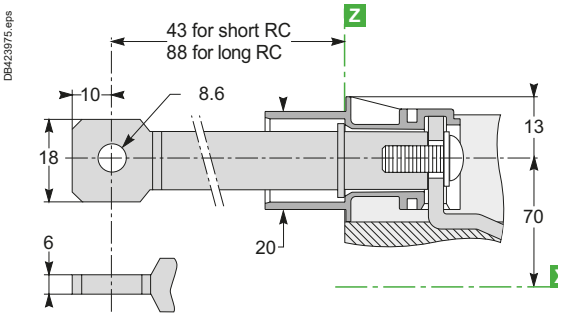

Bars/cables with lugs

### Connection with Accessories

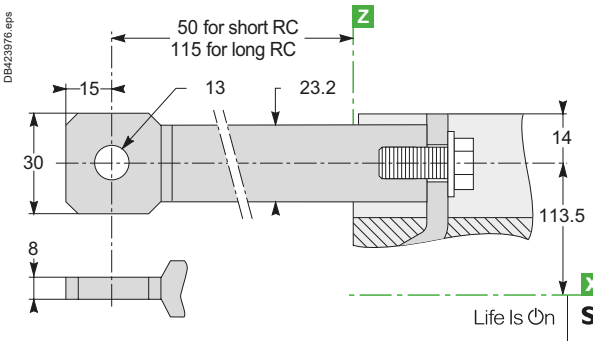
#### Long and Short Rear Connectors




**NSX100 to 250**




**NSX400/630**




E

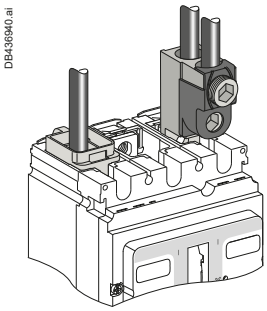
# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

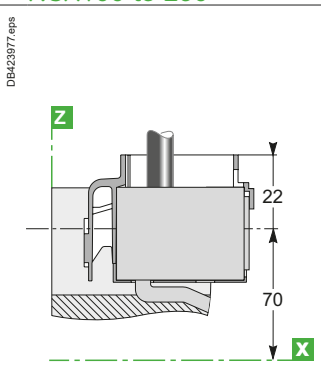
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version

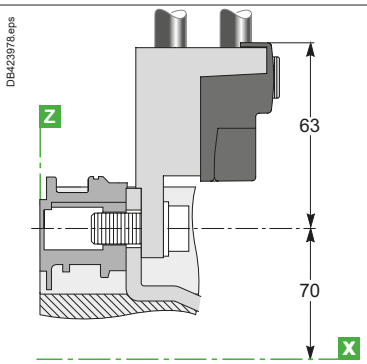
### Connection with Accessories

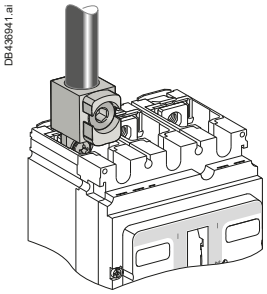
#### Bare-Cable Connectors

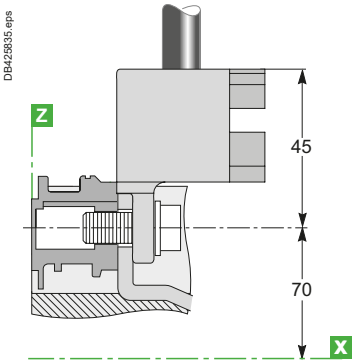
NSX100 to 250



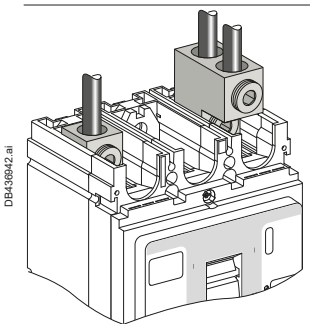



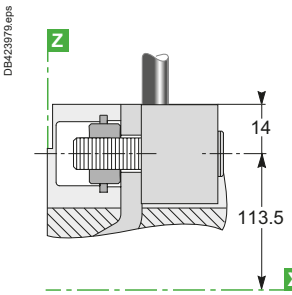



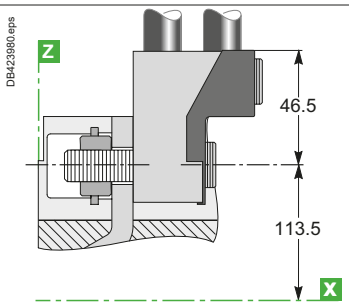



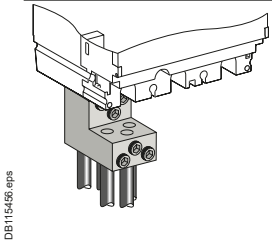

NSX400/630

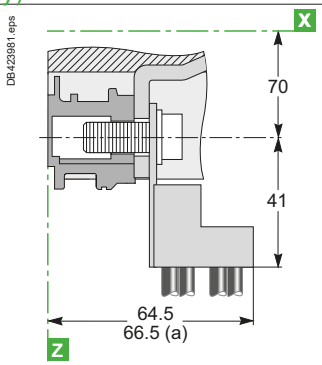



#### Distribution Connectors (for NSX100 to 250 Only)

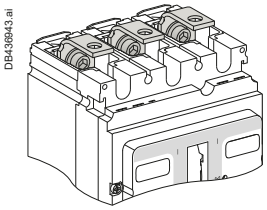


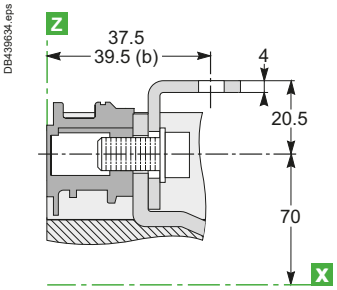




**[a]** VigiPacT add-on or NSX250

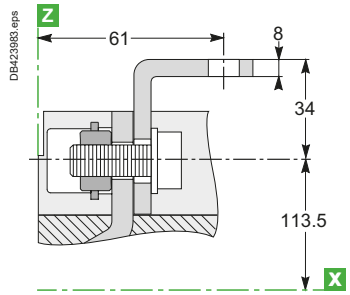
#### Right-Angle Terminal Extensions (Upstream Only)

NSX100 to 250




NSX400/630



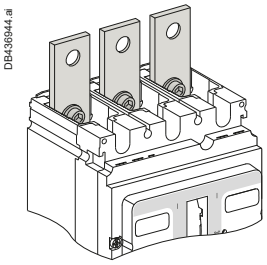

**[b]** NSX250

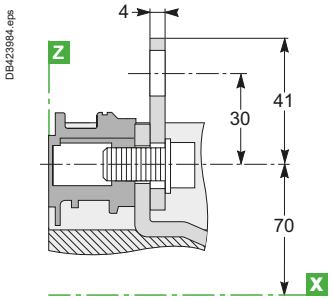
# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version

### Connection with Accessories

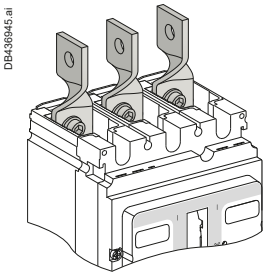
#### Straight Terminal Extensions (for NSX100 to 250 Only)

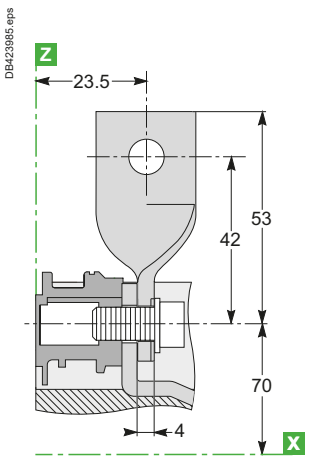


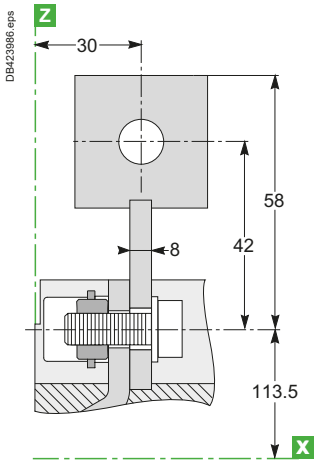

#### Edgewise Terminal Extensions

NSX100 to 250



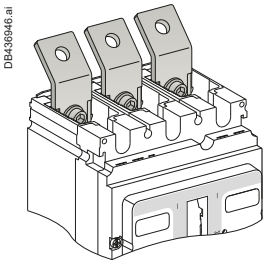



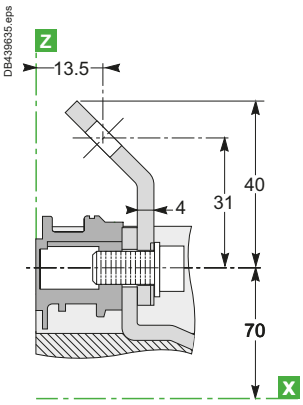

NSX400/630



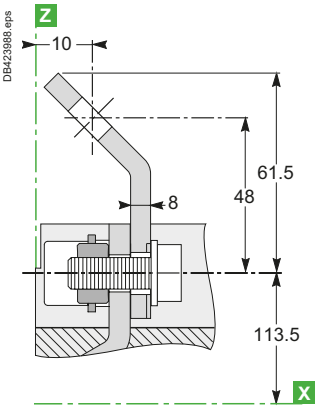

#### 45° Terminal Extensions

NSX100 to 250



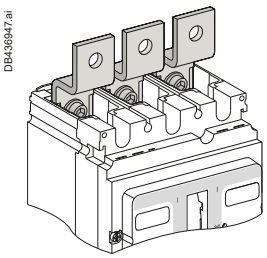



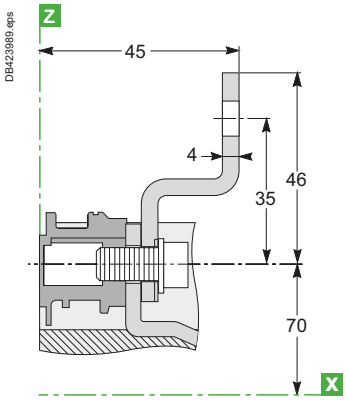

NSX400/630




#### Double-L Terminal Extensions

NSX100 to 250



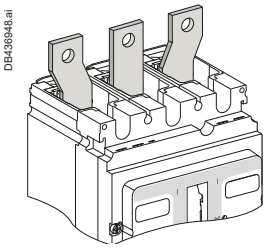

E

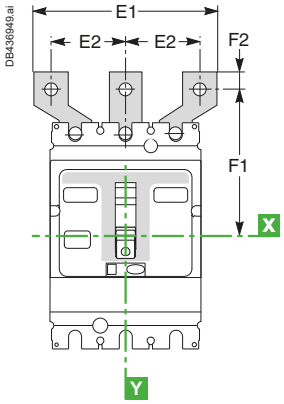
# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

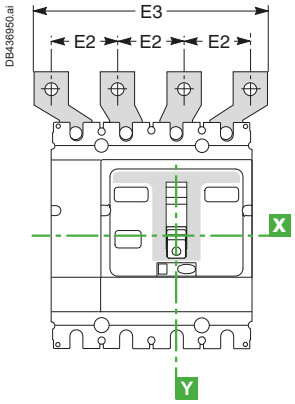
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Fixed Version

### Connection with Accessories

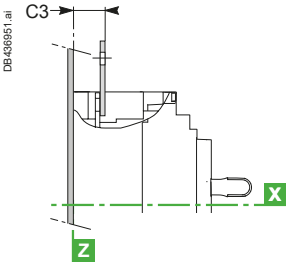
Spreaders 3P 4P



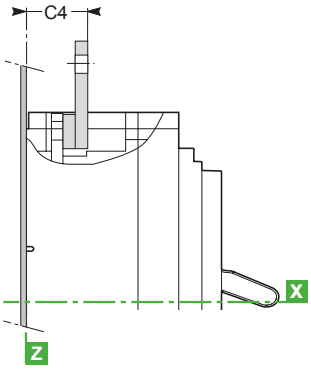




**NSX100 to 250**

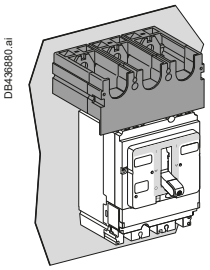


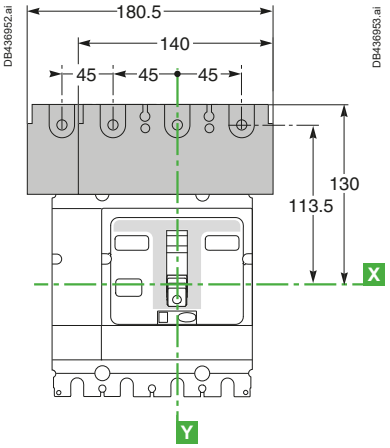

**NSX400/630**

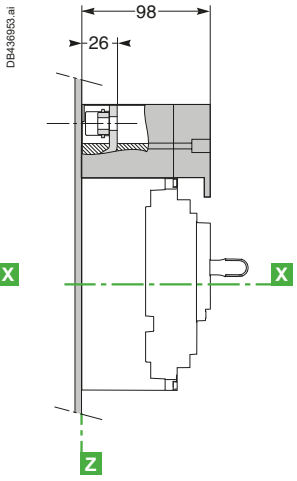



| Type | C3 | C4 | E1 | E2 | E3 | F1 | F2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160 | 23.5 | - | 114 | 45 | 159 | 100 | 11 |
| NSX250 | 25.5 | - | 114 | 45 | 159 | 100 | 11 |
| NSX400/630 | - | 44 | 135<br>170 | 52.5<br>70 | 187.5<br>240 | 152.5<br>166 | 15<br>15 |

### One-Piece Spreader (for NSX100 to 250 Only)



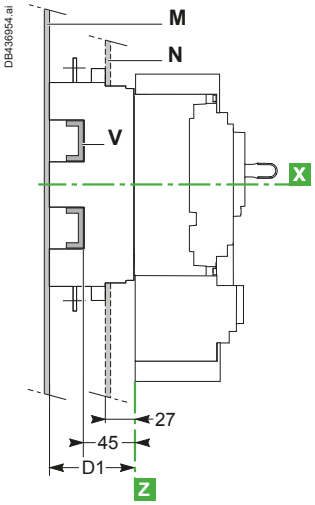



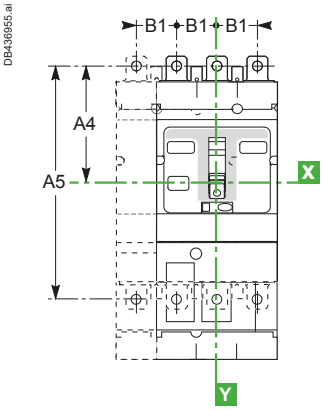



# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

## Connection Locations



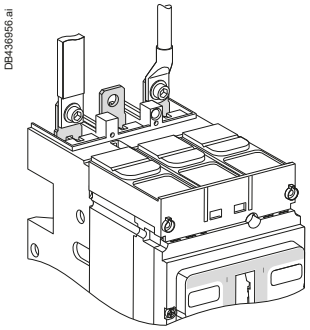

| Type | A4 | A5 | B1 | D1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100 to 250 | 100 | 200 | 35 | 75 |
| NSX400/630 | 156.5 | 313 | 45 | 100 |

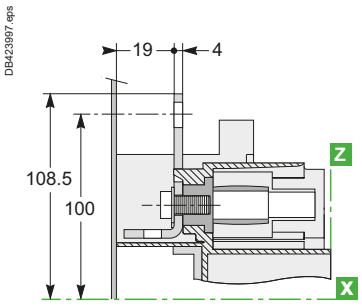
**Note:**
- For mounting on a backplate, the insulating screen supplied with the plug-in base must be installed.
- For withdrawable versions, terminal shields are recommended.

## Connection without Accessories

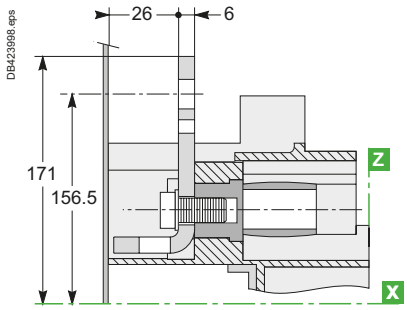
### Front Connection: Mounting on Backplate (M) or Rails (V)

**NSX100 to 250**



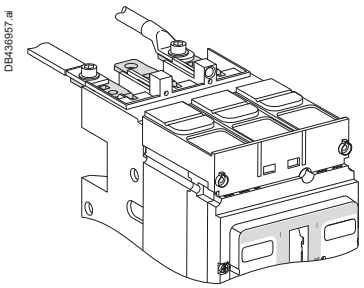



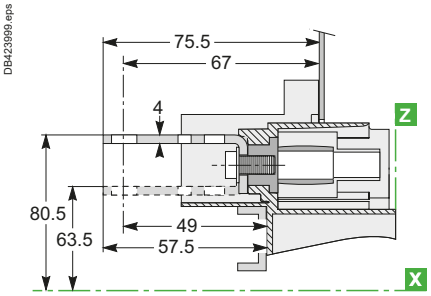

**NSX400/630**

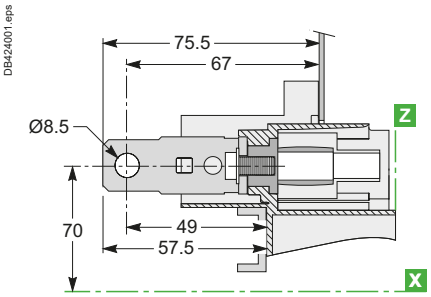



### Rear Connection: Mounting Through Front Panel (N) or on Rails (V)

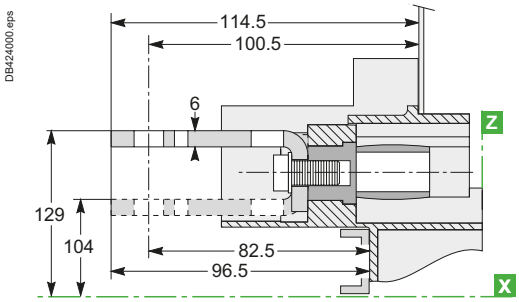
**NSX100 to 250**

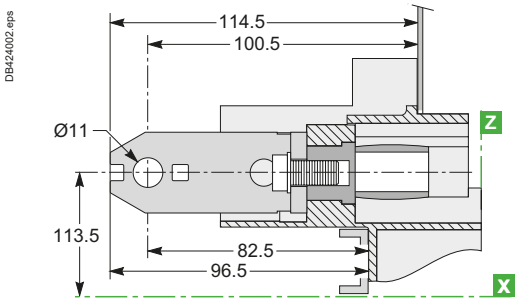



**NSX400/630**




E

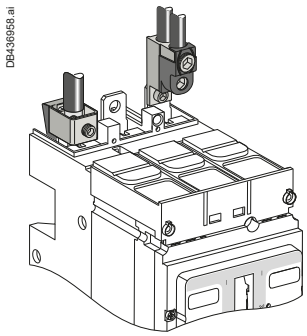
# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

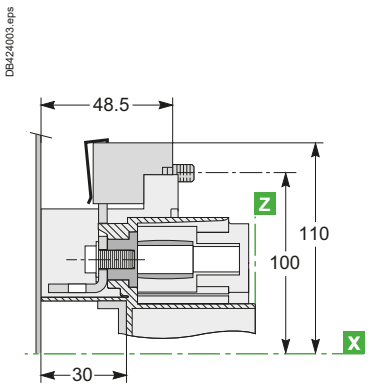
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

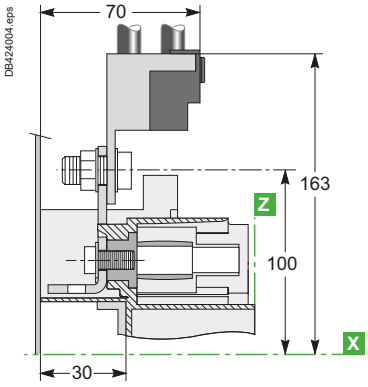
### Connection with Accessories

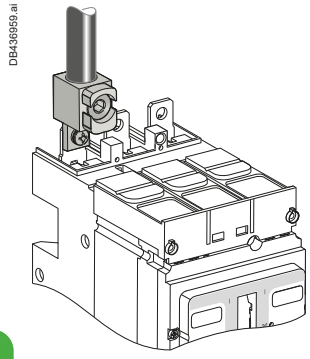
#### Bare-Cable Connectors: Mounting on Backplate (M) or Rails (V)

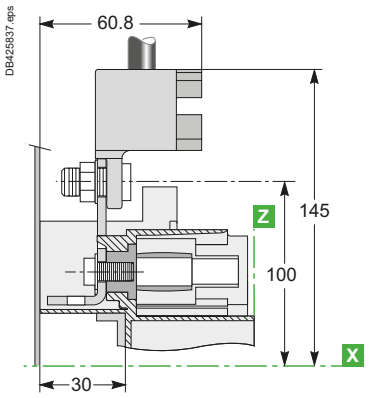
**NSX100 to 250**



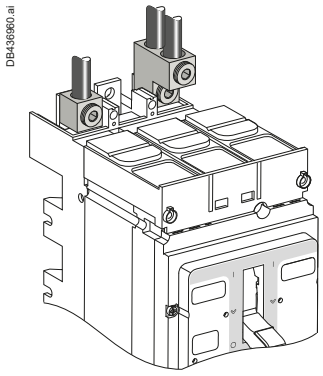



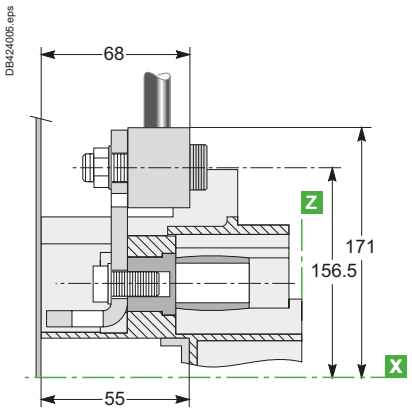



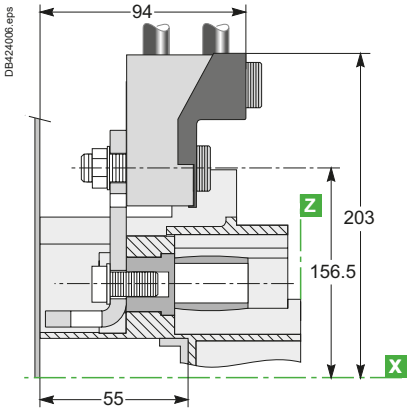




**NSX400/630**

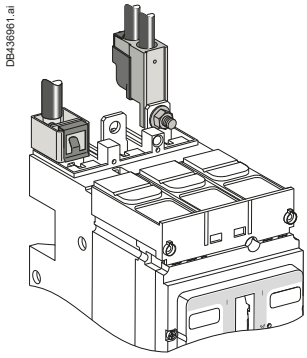


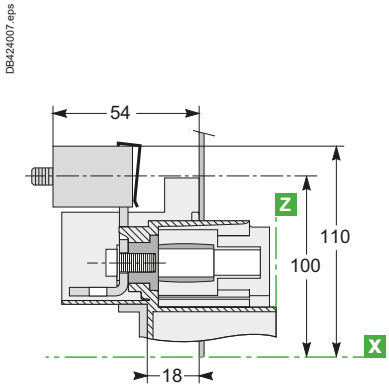



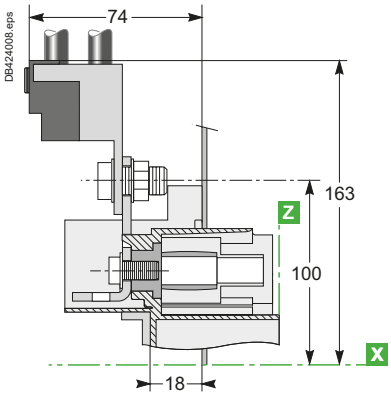




#### Bare-Cable Connectors: Mounting Through Front Panel (N) or on Rails (V)

**NSX100 to 250**



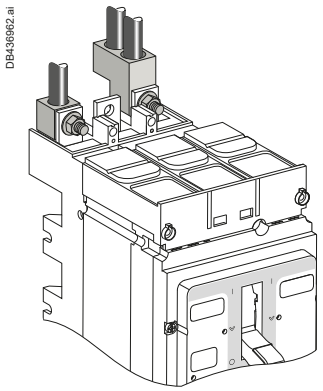



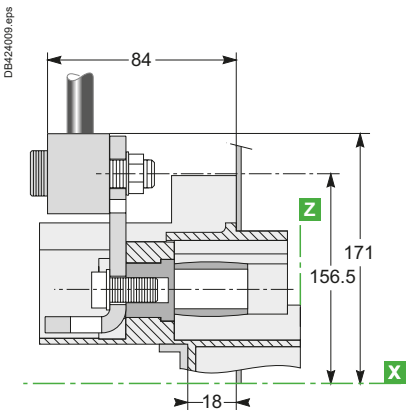
# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

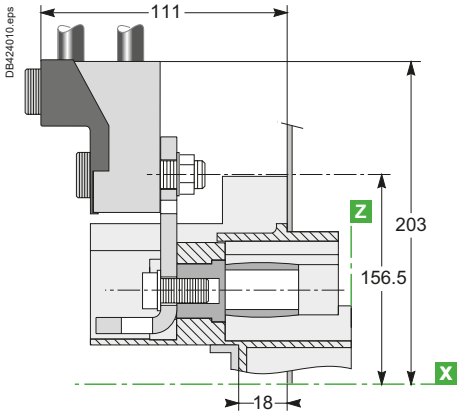
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

### Bare-Cable Connectors: Mounting Through Front Panel (N) or on Rails (V)

**NSX400/630**



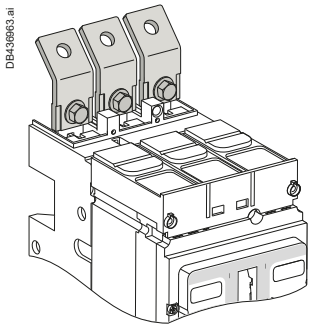



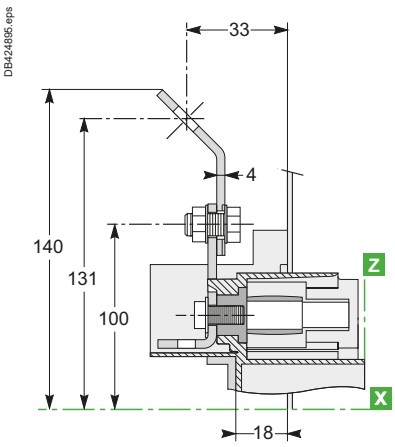




## Connection with Accessories

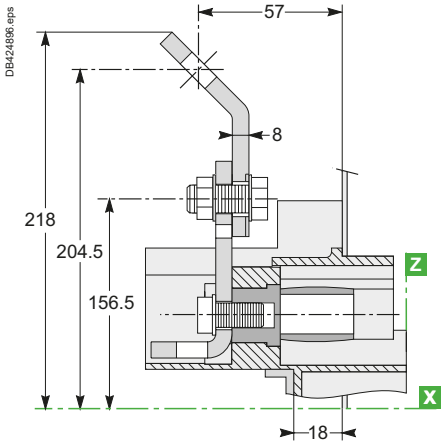
### 45° Extensions: Mounting Through Front Panel (N) or on Rails (V)

**NSX100 to 250**



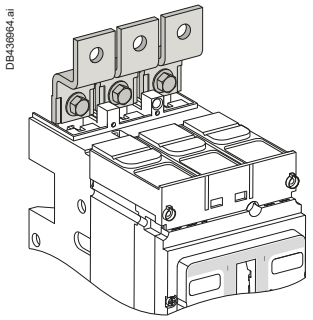



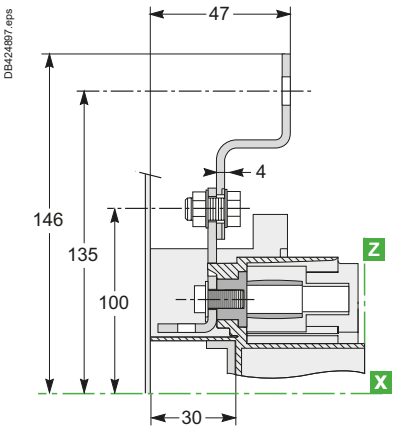

**NSX400/630**




### Double-L Extensions: Mounting on Backplate (M) or Rails (V)

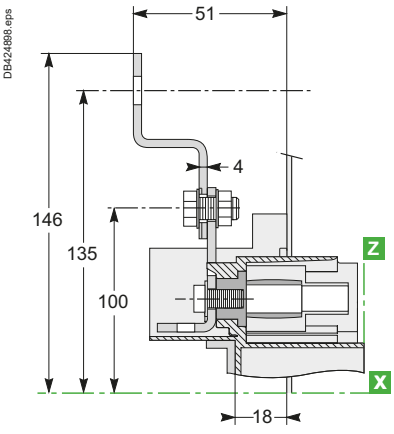
**NSX100 to 250**




### Double-L Extensions: Mounting Through Front Panel (N) or on Rails (V)

**NSX100 to 250**

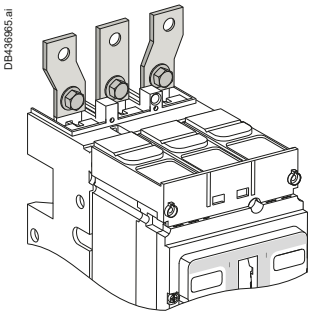


# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

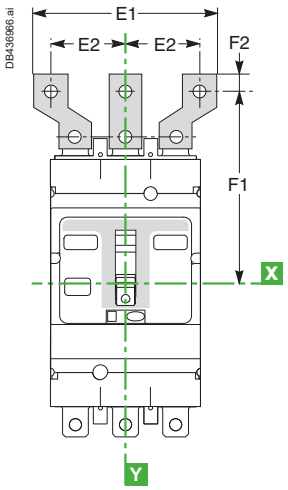
## ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on Plug-in and Withdrawable Versions

### Connection with Accessories

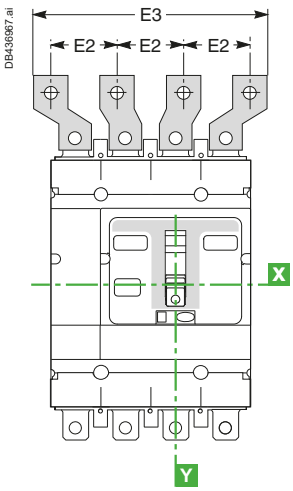
#### Spreaders: Mounting on Backplate (M) or Rails (V)



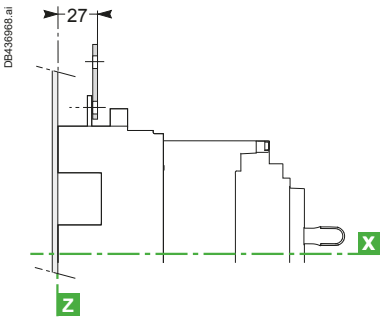

**3P**



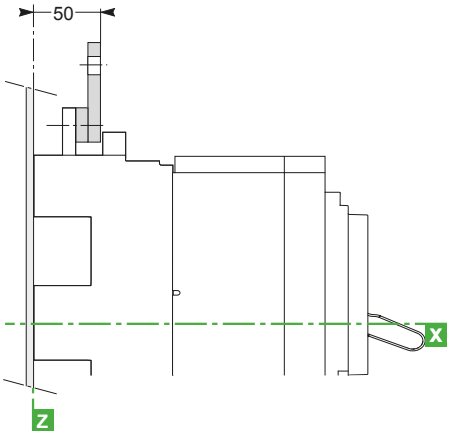

**4P**




**NSX100 to 250**



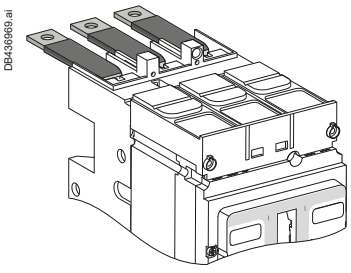

**NSX400/630**



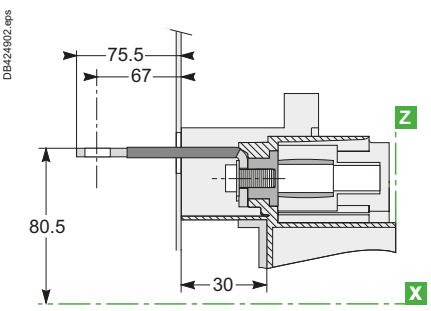

| Type | E1 | E2 | E3 | F1 | F2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100 to 250 | 114 | 45 | 159 | 130 | 11 |
| NSX400/630 | 135<br>170 | 52.5<br>70 | 187.5<br>240 | 195.5<br>209 | 15<br>15 |

#### Long Insulated Rear Connectors: Mounting on Backplate (M) or Rails (V)

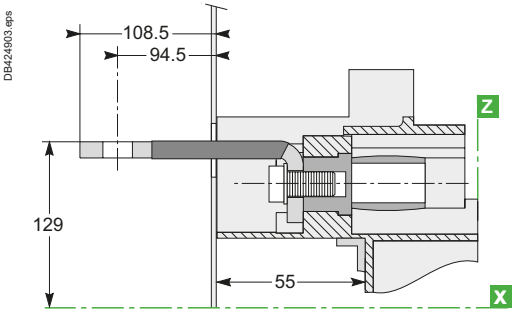
**Exterior-mounted rear connectors**



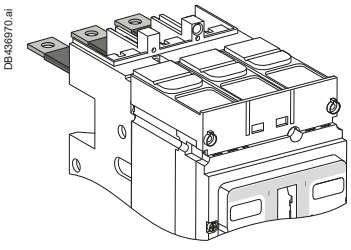

**NSX100 to 250**



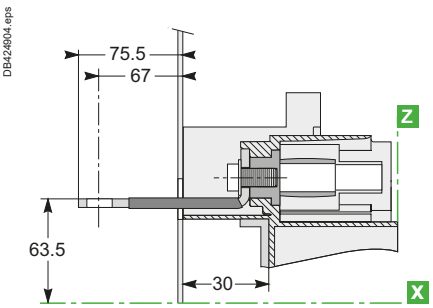

**NSX400/630**



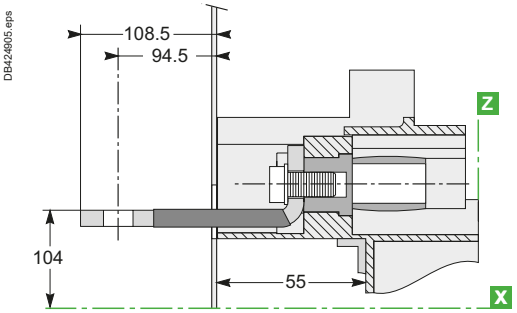

**Interior-mounted rear connectors**




**NSX100 to 250**



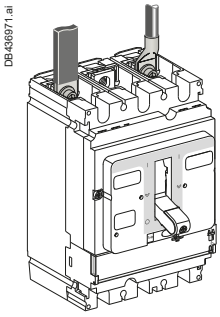

**NSX400/630**

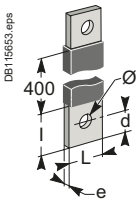



Long, insulated connectors are mandatory.

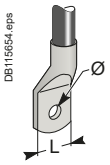
# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

## Connection of Insulated Bars or Cables with Lugs to ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on




Bar.




Lug.

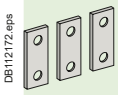
### Direct Connection for NSX100 to 630

| Dimensions | | NSX100 | NSX160/250 | NSX400/630 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bars** | L (mm) | ⩽ 25 | ⩽ 25 | ⩽ 32 |
| | l (mm) | d + 10 | d + 10 | d + 15 |
| | d (mm) | ⩽ 10 | ⩽ 10 | ⩽ 15 |
| | e (mm) | ⩽ 6 | ⩽ 6 | 3 ⩽ e ⩽ 10 |
| | Ø (mm) | 6.5 | 8.5 | 10.5 |
| **Lugs** | L (mm) | ⩽ 25 | ⩽ 25 | ⩽ 32 |
| | Ø (mm) | 6.5 | 8.5 | 10.5 |
| **Torque** (Nm) [1] | | 10 | 15 | 50 |
| **Torque** (Nm) [2] | | 5/5 | 5/5 | 20/11 |
| **Torque** (Nm) [3] | | 8 | 8 | 20 |

[1] Tightening torque on the circuit breaker for lugs or bars.
[2] Tightening torque on fixed devices for rear connectors//tightening torque on plug-in or withdrawable devices for power connectors.
[3] Tightening torque on the plug-in base for terminal extensions.

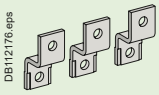
### Accessories for NSX100 to 250

**Straight terminal extensions**



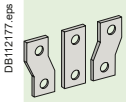

Tinned copper

**Double-L terminal extensions**



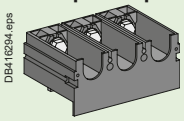

Tinned copper

**Spreaders: separate parts**




Tinned copper

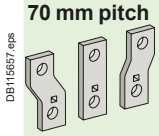
**one-piece spreader**




For U > 600 V, the mandatory insulation kit is not compatible with spreaders made up of separate parts. The one-piece spreader must be used.

### Accessories for NSX400 and 630

**Spreaders made up of separate parts for 52.5 and 70 mm pitch**

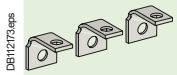



Tinned copper

For U > 600 V, use of the 52.5 mm pitch spreaders requires a specific insulation kit.
The 70 mm pitch spreaders may not be used.

### Accessories for NSX100 to 630

**Right-angle terminal extensions**



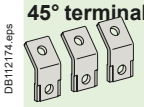

Tinned copper
To be mounted on upstream side.

**Edgewise terminal extensions**




Tinned copper

**45° terminal extensions**

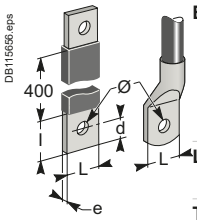



Tinned copper

### Connection with Accessories for NSX100 to 250 (60228)

| Pole pitch | |
|---|---|
| Without spreaders | 35 mm |
| With spreaders | 45 mm |

| Dimensions | | With spreaders or terminal extensions | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | NSX100 | NSX160/250 |
| **Bars** | L (mm) | ⩽ 25 | ⩽ 25 |
| | l (mm) | 20 ⩽ l ⩽ 25 | 20 ⩽ l ⩽ 25 |
| | d (mm) | ⩽ 10 | ⩽ 10 |
| | e (mm) | ⩽ 6 | ⩽ 6 |
| | Ø (mm) | 6.5 | 8.5 |
| **Lugs** | L (mm) | ⩽ 25 | ⩽ 25 |
| | Ø (mm) | 6.5 | 8.5 |
| **Torque** (Nm) [1] | | 10 | 15 |
| **Torque** (Nm) [2] | | 5 | 5 |

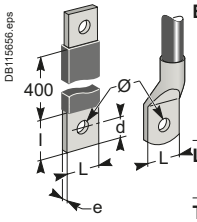



[1] Tightening torque on the circuit breaker for spreaders or terminal extensions.
[2] Tightening torque on the plug-in base for spreaders or terminal extensions.

Spreaders and straight, right-angle, 45°, double-L and edgewise terminal extensions are supplied with flexible interphase barriers.

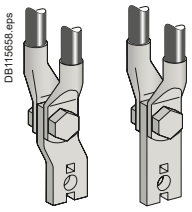
### Connection with Accessories for NSX400 and 630 (60228)

| Pole pitch | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Without spreaders | | 45 mm | |
| With spreaders | | 52.5 or 70 mm | |
| **Dimensions** | | **With spreaders** | **With terminal extensions** |
| **Bars** | L (mm) | ⩽ 40 | ⩽ 32 |
| | l (mm) | d + 15 | 30 ⩽ l ⩽ 34 |
| | d (mm) | ⩽ 20 | ⩽ 15 |
| | e (mm) | 3 ⩽ e ⩽ 10 | 3 ⩽ e ⩽ 10 |
| | Ø (mm) | 12.5 | 10.5 |
| **Lugs** | L (mm) | ⩽ 40 | ⩽ 32 |
| | Ø (mm) | 12.5 | 10.5 |
| **Torque** (Nm) [1] | | 50 | 50 |
| **Torque** (Nm) [2] | | 20 | 20 |




[1] Tightening torque on the circuit breaker for spreaders or terminal extensions.
[2] Tightening torque on the plug-in base for spreaders or terminal extensions.

Spreaders and right-angle, 45° and edgewise terminal extensions are supplied with flexible interphase barriers.



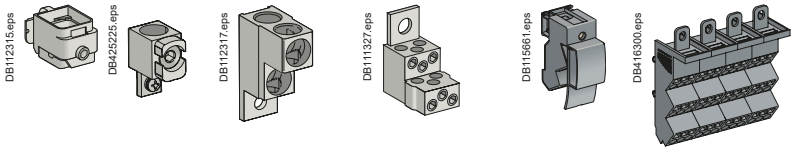

Mounting detail: 2 cables with lugs.

E

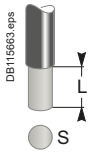
# ComPacT NSX Power Connections

## Connection of Bare Cables to ComPacT NSX100 to 630 with/without VigiPacT Add-on

### Connection for NSX100 to 250

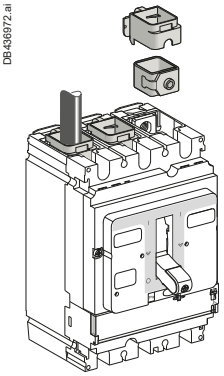


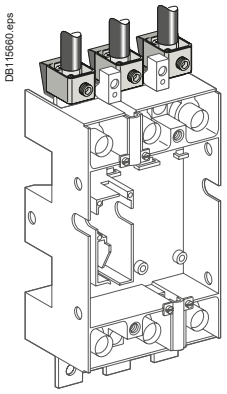

1-cable connector | 2-cable connector | Distribution connector | Linergy DP and Linergy DX distribution block




| | 1-cable connector | Steel ≤ 160 A | Aluminium ≤ 250 A | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L (mm) | | 25 | 25 | | |
| S (mm²) Cu/Al | | 1.5 to 95 [1] | 25 to 50 | 70 to 95 | 120 to 240<br>150 max. flex. |
| Torque (Nm) | | 12 | 20 | 26 | 31 |
| **2-cable connector** | | | | | |
| L (mm) | | 25 or 50 | | | |
| S (mm²) Cu/Al | | 2 x 50 to 2 x 120 | | | |
| Torque (Nm) | | 22 | | | |
| **6-cable distribution connector (copper or aluminium)** | | | | | |
| L (mm) | | 15 or 30 | | | |
| S (mm²) Cu/Al | | 1.5 to 6 [1] | 8 to 35 | | |
| Torque (Nm) | | 4 | 6 | | |
| **Linergy DX and Linergy DP distribution block (6 or 9 cables)** | | | | | |
| L (mm) | | 12 | 16 | | |
| S (mm²) Cu/Al | | 6 x 4 to 10 | 3 x 6 to 16 | | |

[1] For flexible cables from 1.5 to 4 mm², connection with crimped or self-crimping ferrules.

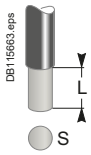



### Connection for NSX400 and 630




1-cable connector | 2-cable connector




| | 1-cable connector | 2-cable connector |
|---|---|---|
| L (mm) | 30 | 30 or 60 |
| S (mm²) Cu/Al | 35 to 300 rigid<br>240 max. flex. | 2 x 35 to 2 x 240 rigid<br>240 max. flex. |
| Torque (Nm) | 31 | 31 |

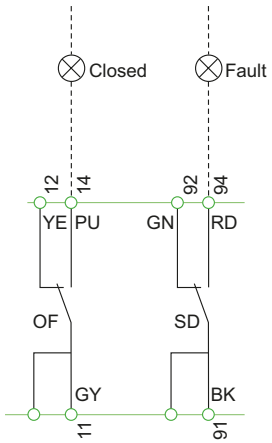
### Conductor Materials and Electrodynamic Stresses

ComPacT NSX circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinned-copper and tinned-aluminium conductors (flexible or rigid bars, cables).
In the event of a short-circuit, thermal and electrodynamic stresses will be exerted on the conductors. They must therefore be correctly sized and held in place by supports.
Electrical connection points on switchgear devices (switch-disconnectors, contactors, circuit breakers, etc.) should not be used for mechanical support.
Any partition between upstream and downstream connections of the device must be made of non-magnetic material.

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, relays in normal position, and all devices open, connected, and charged. Terminal connections shown as **O** must be connected by the customer.

## Indication Contacts

DB425704.eps




### Indication Contacts

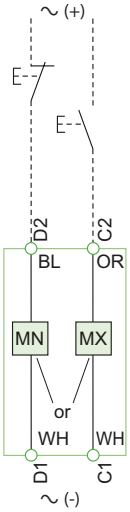
| | |
|---|---|
| **OF** | Device ON/OFF indication contacts |
| **SD** | Trip indication contact |

### Color Code for Auxiliary Wiring

**BK:** Black
**GN:** Green
**GY:** Grey
**RD:** Red
**PU:** Purple
**YE:** Yellow

## Remote Operation

DB425705.eps




### Remote Operation

| | |
|---|---|
| **MN** | Undervoltage Release |
| or | |
| **MX** | Shunt trip Release |

### Color Code for Auxiliary Wiring

**BL:** Blue
**OR:** Orange
**WH:** White

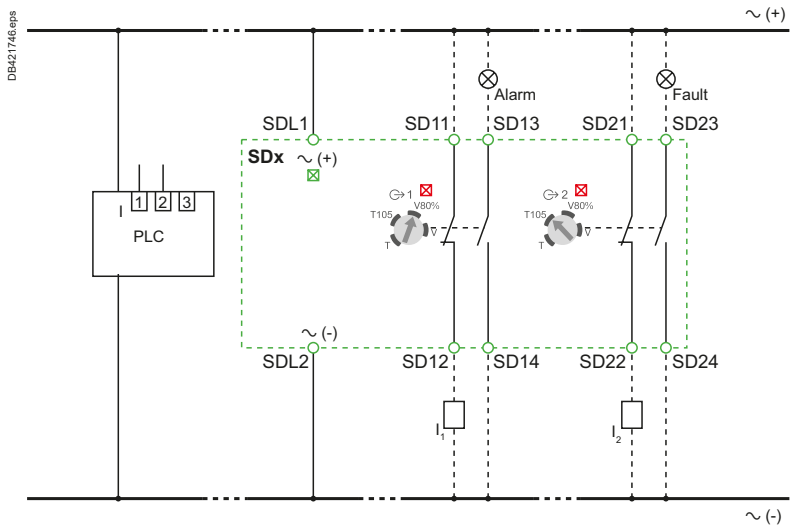
E

# ComPacT NSXm

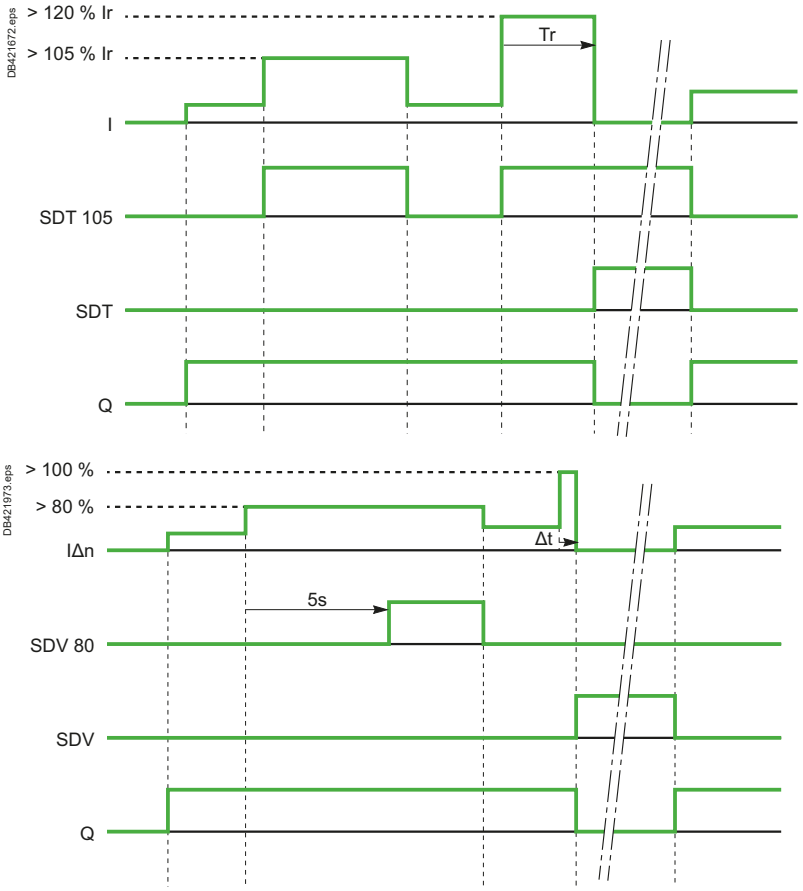
## SDx Module for MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 (ELCB)

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

### Connection




### Operation



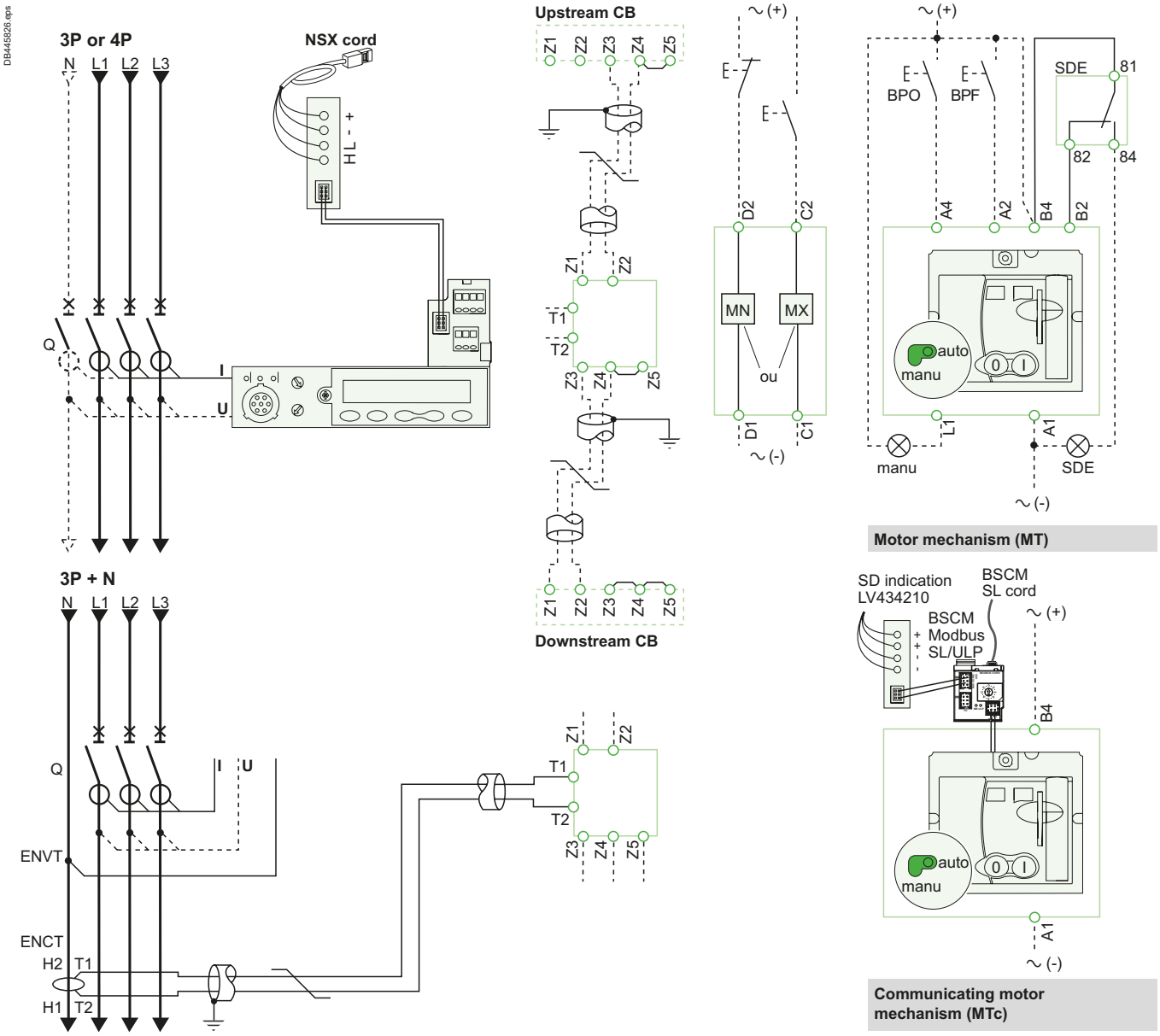

| | |
|---|---|
| I: | charge current |
| SDT105: | overload alarm |
| SDT: | overload trip indication |
| $I_{\Delta n}$: | earth leakage current |
| SDV80: | earth leakage alarm |
| SDV: | earth leakage trip indication |
| Q: | circuit breaker |

E

## Power

## MicroLogic

## Remote Operation




**Motor mechanism (MT)**

**Communicating motor mechanism (MTc)**

## MicroLogic E

**Communication**
H(WH), L(BL): data
- (BK), + (RD): 24 V DC power supply

ZSI (Zone Selective Interlocking)
Z1: ZSI OUT SOURCE
Z2: ZSI OUT
Z3: ZSI IN SOURCE
Z4: ZSI IN ST (short time)
Z5: ZSI IN GF (ground fault)
**Note:** Z3, Z4, Z5 for NSX400/630 only.

ENCT: external neutral current transformer:
- shielded cable with 1 twisted pair (T1, T2)
- shielding earthed at one end only (CT end).
Connection L = 30 cm max.
- maximum length of 10 metres
- cable size 0.4 to 1.5 mm²
- recommended cable: Belden 8441 or equivalent.

ENVT: external neutral voltage tap for connection to the neutral via a 3P circuit breaker.

## Remote operation

| | |
|---|---|
| **MN:** | undervoltage release |
| **or** | |
| **MX:** | shunt release |

**Motor mechanism (MT)**

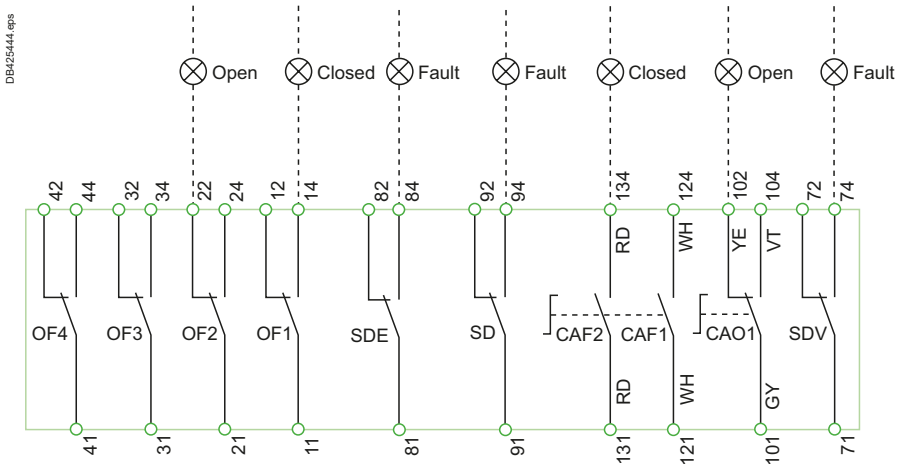
| | |
|---|---|
| **A4:** | opening order |
| **A2:** | closing order |
| **B4, A1:** | power supply to motor mechanism |
| **L1:** | manual position (manu) for indication purpose only |
| **B2:** | SDE interlocking (mandatory for correct operation) |
| **BPO:** | opening pushbutton |
| **BPF:** | closing pushbutton |

**Communicating motor mechanism (MTc)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **B4, A1:** | motor mechanism power supply |
| **BSCM Modbus SL/ULP:** | breaker status and control module |

# ComPacT NSX
## Fixed Circuit Breakers

### Indication Contacts




The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position. Terminals shown in green **O** must be connected by the customer.

### Indication Contacts

| | |
|---|---|
| **OF2/OF1:** | device ON/OFF indication contacts |
| **OF4/OF3:** | device ON/OFF indication contacts (NSX400/630) |
| **SDE:** | fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, ground fault, earth leakage) |
| **SD:** | trip-indication contact |
| **CAF2/CAF1:** | early-make contact (rotary handle only) |
| **CAO1:** | early-break contact (rotary handle only) |
| **SDV:** | earth leakage fault trip indication contact (VigiPacT add-on) |

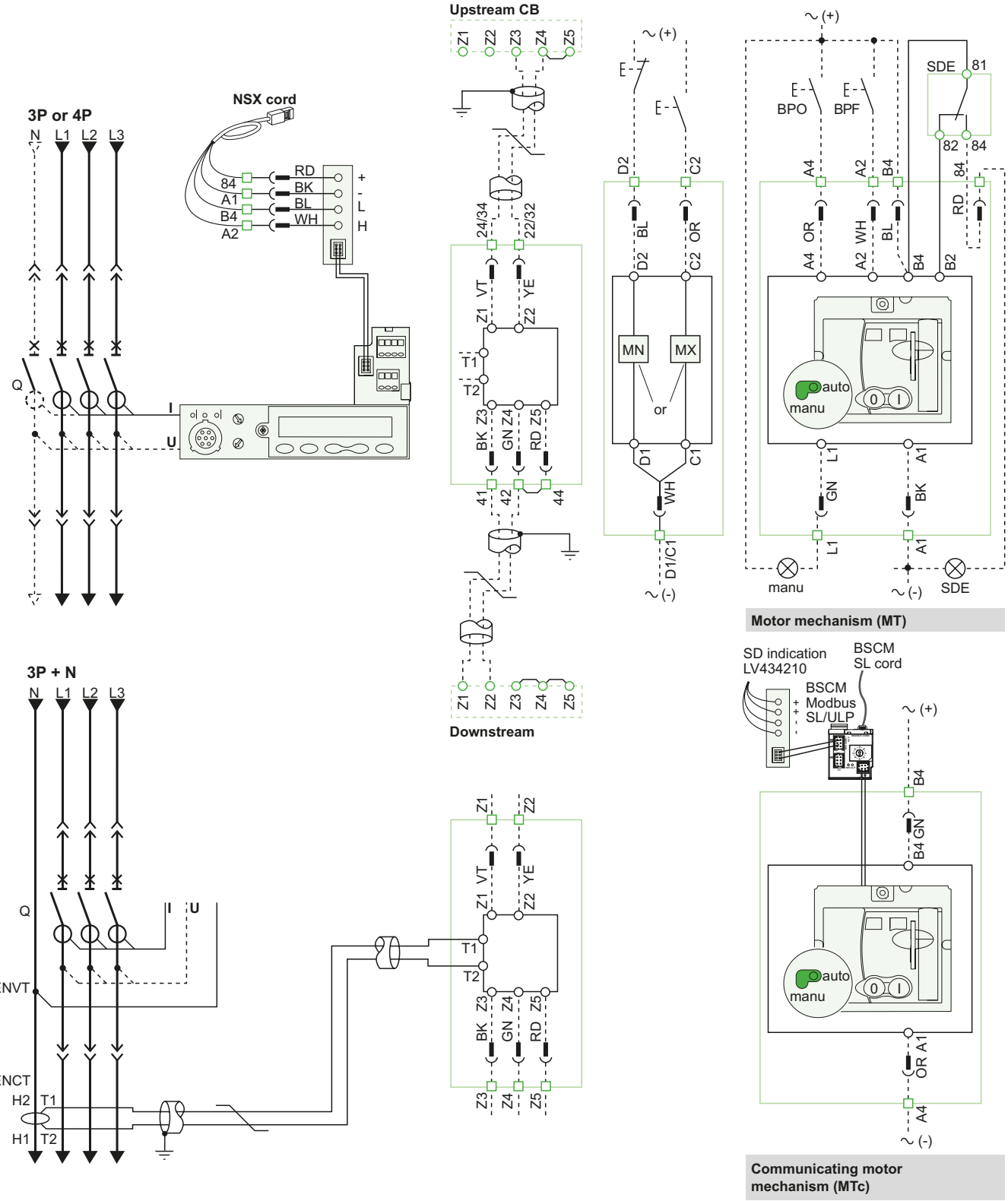
### Color Code for Auxiliary Wiring

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **RD:** | red | **VT:** | violet |
| **WH:** | white | **GY:** | grey |
| **YE:** | yellow | **OR:** | orange |
| **BK:** | black | **BL:** | blue |
| **GN:** | green | | |

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

Power | MicroLogic | Remote Operation

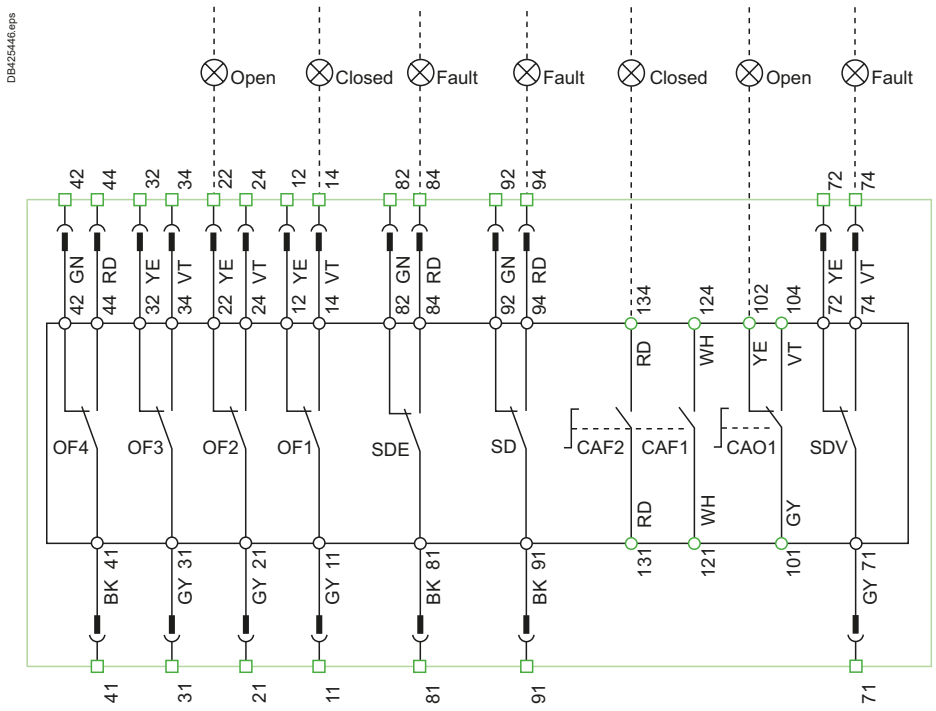
DB445827.eps



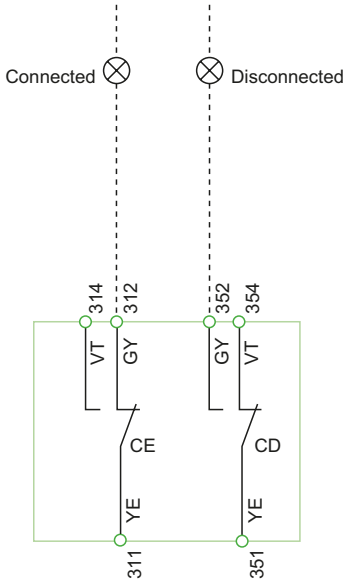

E

# ComPacT NSX
## Plug-in/Withdrawable Circuit Breakers

### Indication Contacts




### Carriage Switches




E

### MicroLogic E

**Communication**
H(WH), L(BL): data
- (BK), + (RD): 24 V DC power supply

ZSI (Zone Selective Interlocking)
Z1: ZSI OUT SOURCE
Z2: ZSI OUT
Z3: ZSI IN SOURCE
Z4: ZSI IN ST (short time)
Z5: ZSI IN GF (ground fault)
**Note:** Z3, Z4, Z5 for NSX400/630 only.

ENCT: external neutral current transformer:
- shielded cable with 1 twisted pair (T1, T2)
- shielding earthed at one end only (CT end).
Connection L = 30 cm max.
- maximum length of 10 metres
- cable size 0.4 to 1.5 $mm^2$
- recommended cable: Belden 8441 or equivalent.

ENVT: external neutral voltage tap for connection to the neutral via a 3P circuit breaker.

### Color code for auxiliary wiring

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **RD:** | red | **VT:** | violet |
| **WH:** | white | **GY:** | grey |
| **YE:** | yellow | **OR:** | orange |
| **BK:** | black | **BL:** | blue |
| **GN:** | green | | |

Terminals shown in green □/O must be connected by the customer.

### Remote operation

| | |
|---|---|
| **MN:** | undervoltage release |
| **or** | |
| **MX:** | shunt release |

**Motor mechanism (MT)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **A4:** | opening order |
| **A2:** | closing order |
| **B4, A1:** | motor mechanism power supply |
| **L1:** | manual position (manu) for indication purpose only |
| **B2:** | SDE interlocking (mandatory for automatic or remote recharging) |
| **BPO:** | opening pushbutton |
| **BPF:** | closing pushbutton |

**Communicating motor mechanism (MTc)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **B4, A1:** | motor mechanism power supply |
| **BSCM Mobdus SL/ULP:** | breaker status and control module |

### Indication contacts

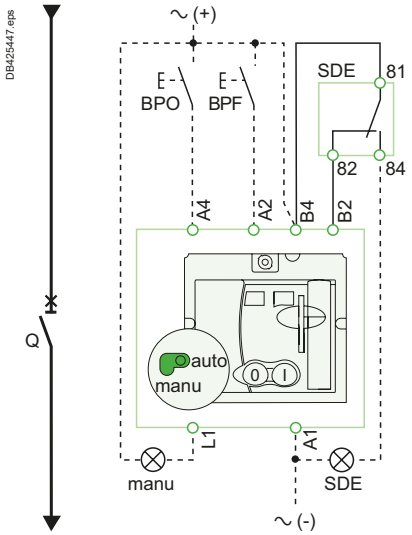
| | |
|---|---|
| **OF2/OF1:** | device ON/OFF indication contacts |
| **OF4/OF3:** | device ON/OFF indication contacts (NSX400/630) |
| **SDE:** | fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, ground fault, earth leakage) |
| **SD:** | trip-indication contact |
| **CAF2/CAF1:** | early-make contact (rotary handle only) |
| **CAO1:** | early-break contact (rotary handle only) |
| **SDV:** | earth leakage fault trip indication contact (VigiPacT add-on) |

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

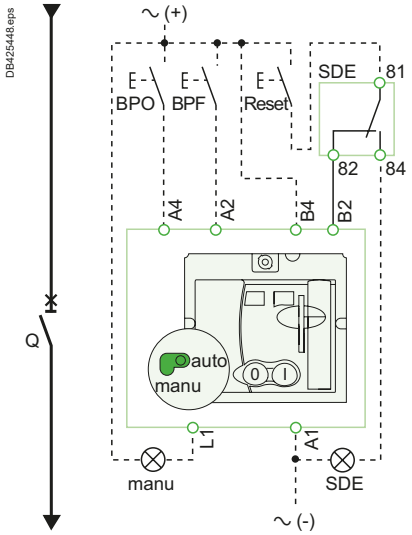
After tripping initiated by the "Push to trip" button or by the undervoltage (MN) release or the shunt (MX) release, device reset can be automatic, remote or manual.

Following tripping due to an electrical fault (with an SDE contact), reset must be carried out manually.

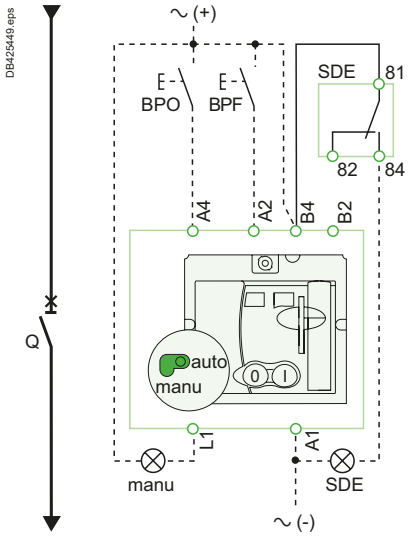
## Motor mechanism (MT) with automatic reset




## Motor mechanism (MT) with remote reset



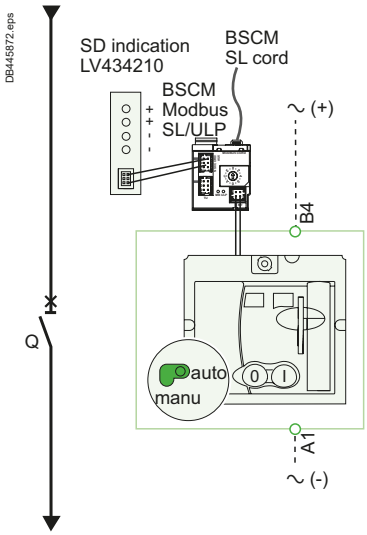

## Motor mechanism (MT) with manual reset




| Symbols | |
|---|---|
| **Q:** | circuit breaker |
| **A4:** | opening order |
| **A2:** | closing order |
| **B4, A1:** | motor mechanism power supply |
| **L1:** | manual position (manu) for indication purpose only |
| **B2:** | SDE interlocking (mandatory for correct operation) |
| **BPO:** | opening pushbutton |
| **BPF:** | closing pushbutton |
| **SDE:** | fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, ground fault, earth leakage) |

E

## Communicating motor mechanism (MTc)




Schematic representation of the communicating motor mechanism (MT).

**Single-line diagram of communicating motor mechanism**
Opening, closing and reset orders are transmitted via the communication network. The "Enable automatic reset" and "Enable reset even if SDE" parameters must be set using the EcoStruxure Power Commission software via the screen by clicking the blue text.

"**Auto/manu**" is a switch on the front of the motor mechanism.

| Symbols | |
|---|---|
| **Q:** | circuit breaker |
| **B4, A1:** | motor mechanism power supply |
| **BSCM Modbus SL/ULP:** | breaker status and control module |

Terminals shown in green **O** must be connected by the customer.

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

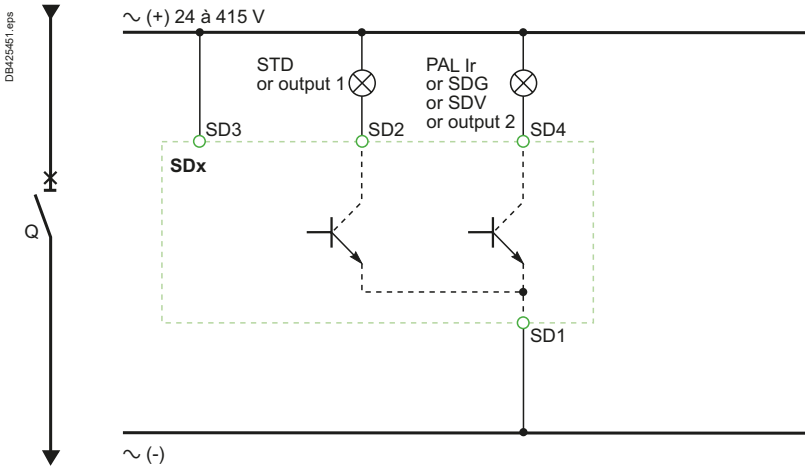
## Symbols

**SD1, SD3:** SDx-module power supply
**SD2:** output 1 (80 mA max.)
**SD4:** output 2 (80 mA max.)

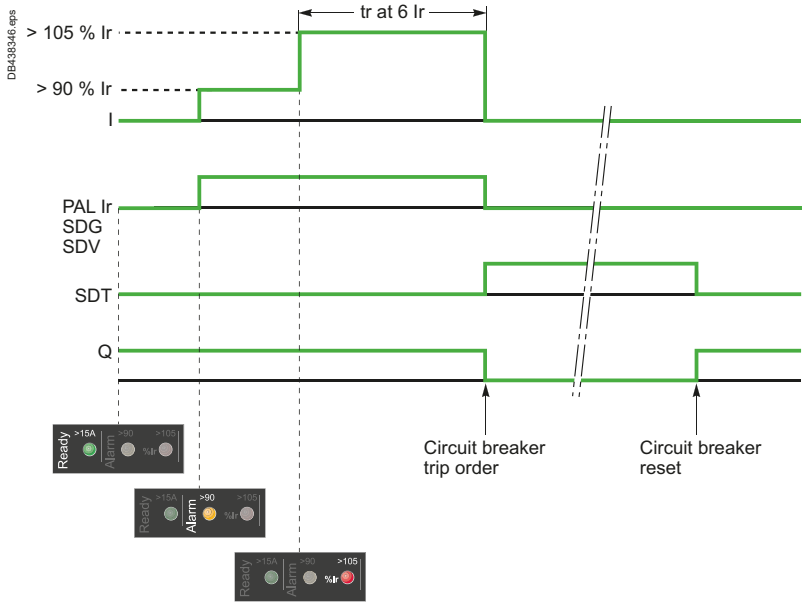
| | SD2 | SD4 |
|---|---|---|
| **MicroLogic 2** | SDT | - |
| **MicroLogic Vigi 4** | SDT | SDV |
| **MicroLogic 5** | SDT or output 1 | PAL Ir or output 2 |
| **MicroLogic 6** | SDT or output 1 | SDG or output 2 |
| **MicroLogic Vigi 7** | SDT or output 1 | SDV or output 2 |

Terminals shown in green **O** must be connected by the customer.

## Connection




## Operation




**I:** charge current
**PAL Ir:** thermal overload pre-alarm
**SDG:** ground-fault signal
**SDT:** thermal-fault signal
**SDV** residual current trip signal
**Q:** circuit breaker

E

# ComPacT NSX
## SDTAM Module with MicroLogic M

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

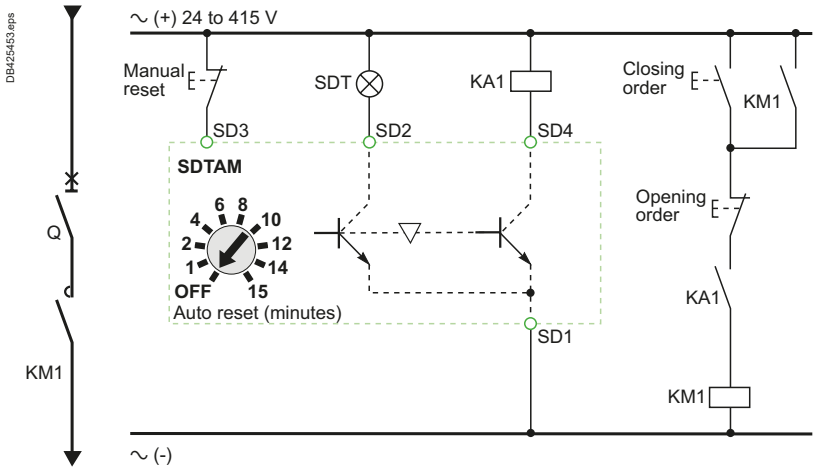
### Symbols

**SD1, SD3:** SDTAM-module power supply
**SD2:** thermal-fault signal output (80 mA max.)
**SD4:** contactor-control output (80 mA max.)

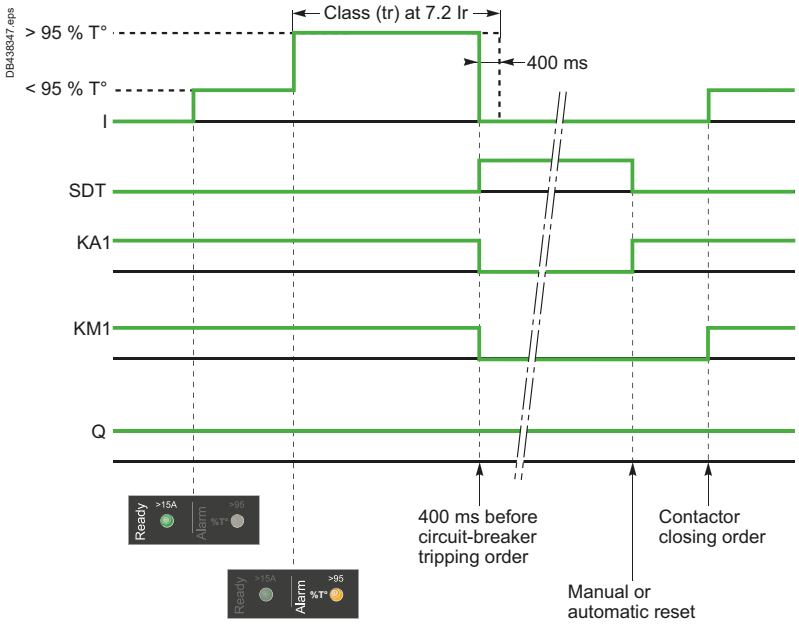
| | SD2 | SD4 |
|---|---|---|
| **MicroLogic 2-M** | SDT | KA1 |
| **MicroLogic 6 E-M** | SDT | KA1 |

Terminals shown in green **O** must be connected by the customer.

### Connection

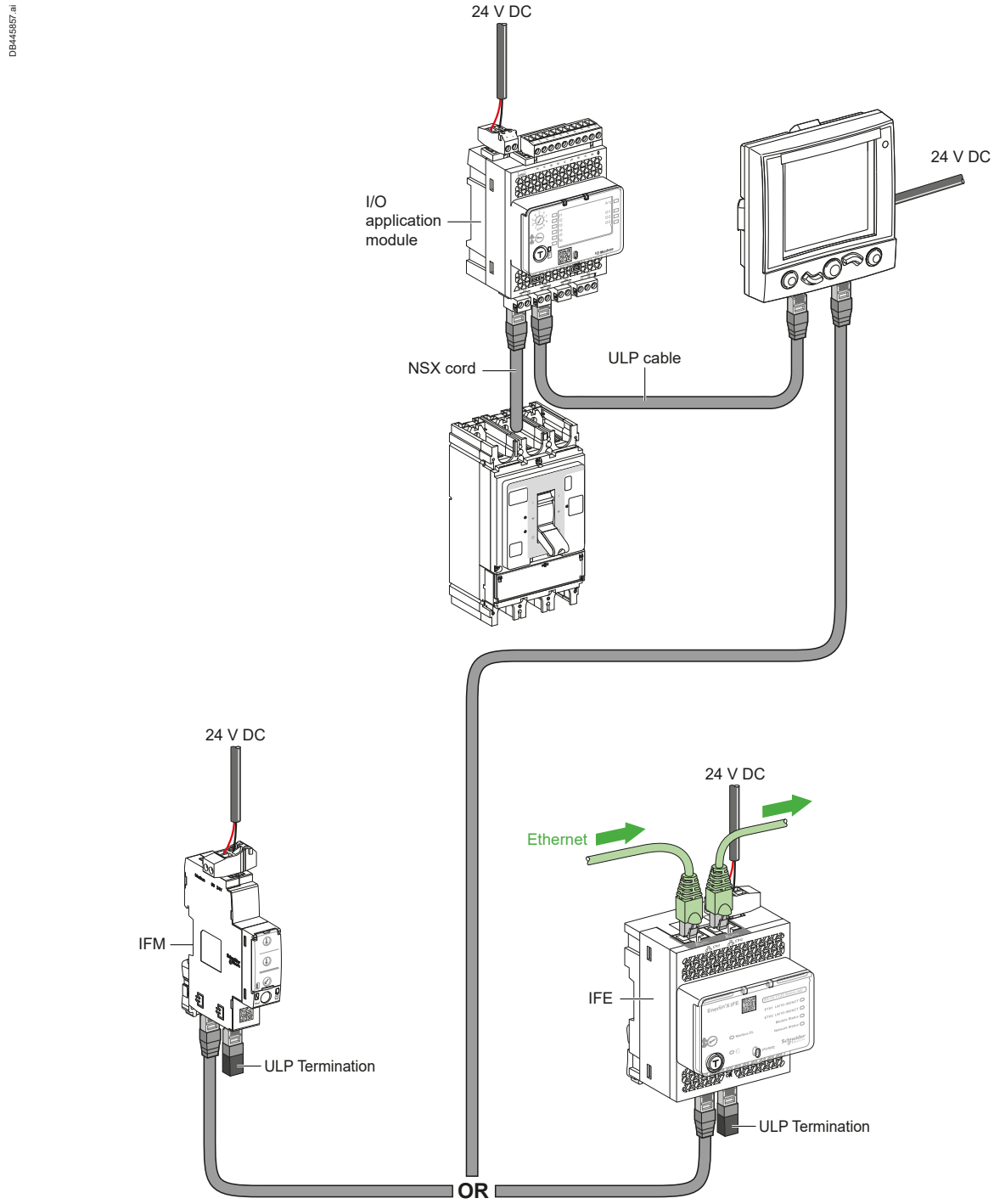



### Operation



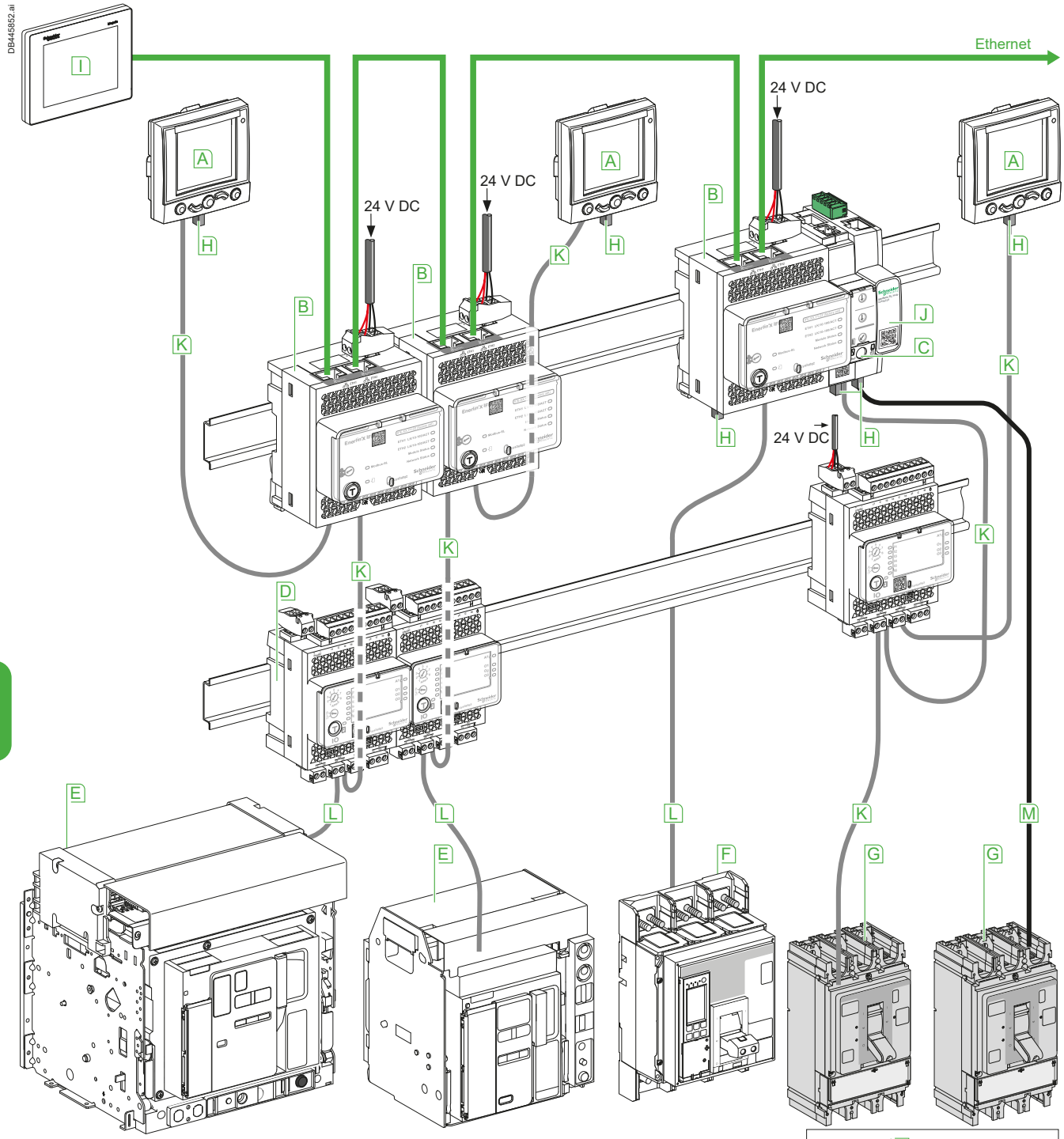

**I:** charge current
**SDT:** thermal-fault signal
**KA1:** auxiliary relay (e.g. RBN or RTBT relay)
**KM1:** motor contactor
**Q:** circuit breaker

## ULP (Universal Logic Plug) System and Power Supply Wiring for a ComPacT NSX



# ComPacT NSX
## Communication

### Connection of Circuit Breakers to the Modbus Communication Network



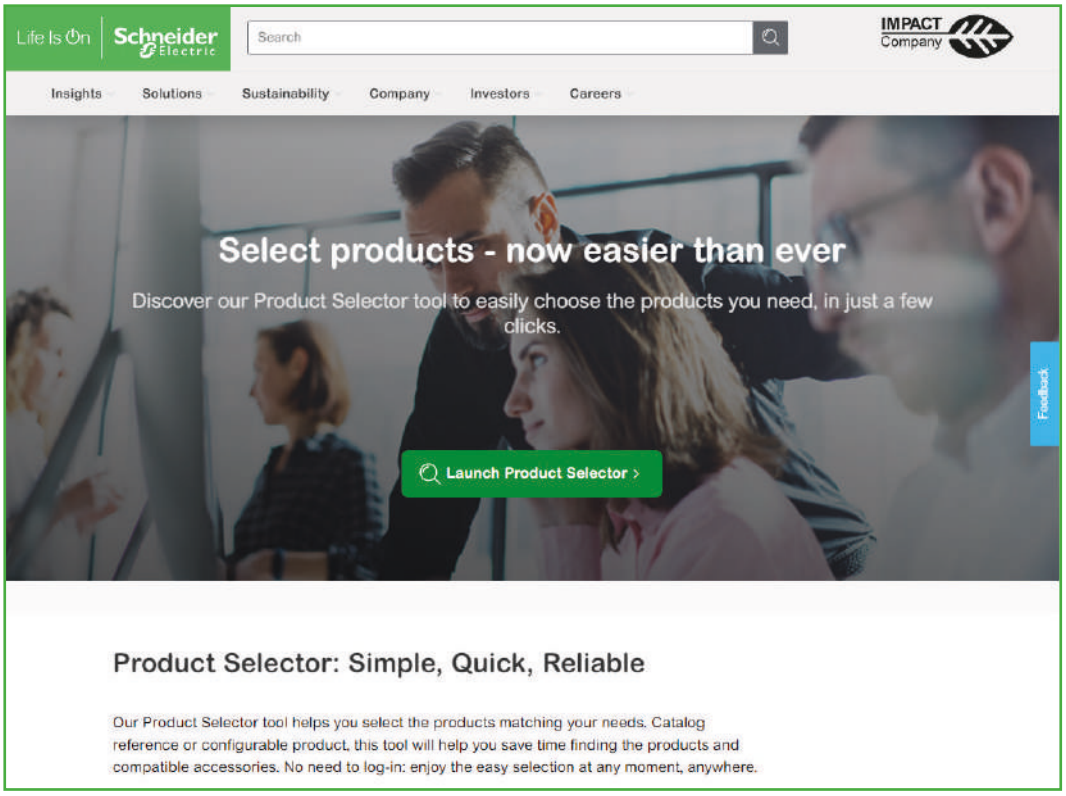

A FDM121 (TRV00121)
B IFE interface (LV434002)
C IFM (LV484000)
D I/O application module (LV434063)
E MasterPacT MTZ
F ComPacT NS630b-3200
G ComPacT NSX
H ULP termination (TRV00880)
I FDM128 (LV434128)
J Modbus Hub

K ULP cable
L Breaker ULP cord
M BSCM SL cord
Ethernet
Modbus

# Order your ComPacT NSX and NSXm Through Digital Tools

## Product Selector

To select ComPacT NSX and NSXm products, use the Product Selector tool available at
https://www.se.com/ww/en/work/support/product-selector/




The product selector is also available from NSXm product range page or NSX product range page on ww.se.com.

E

# Catalog Numbers

ComPacT NSXm ..... F-3
ComPacT NSX100-250 ..... F-15
ComPacT NSX400-630 ..... F-49
Source-Changeover Systems for 2 Devices
ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630 ..... F-72
NSX100/400 for Utilities, "Tarif Jaune" Public
Distribution ..... F-74
Order Form ..... F-78

F

## Other Chapters

Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories ..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration ..... E-1
Glossary ..... G-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1


ComPacT
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
OFF
Schneider Electric


ComPacT
OFF
Schneider Electric

# Catalog Numbers: Com**PacT** NSXm

## Complete Fixed Device

Com**PacT** NSXm E/B (16/25 KA at 380/415 V)....F-4
Com**PacT** NSXm F/N (36/50 KA at 380/415 V)....F-5
Com**PacT** NSXm H (70 KA at 380/415 V)....F-6
Com**PacT** NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 E/B/F (16/25/36 KA at 380/415 V)....F-7
Com**PacT** NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 N/H (50/70 KA at 380/415 V)....F-8
Com**PacT** NSXm NA....F-9

## Accessories

Connection and Insulation....F-10
Electrical Auxiliaries....F-11
Rotary Handles, Locks, Seals, Indication and Measurements....F-12
Spare Parts, Test Tool and Software....F-13

F

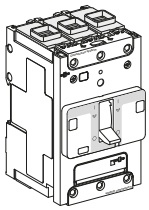
## Other Chapters

Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors....A-1
Select Protection....B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories....C-1
Smart Panel Integration....D-1
Switchboard Integration....E-1
Glossary....G-1
Additional Characteristics....H-1

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSXm E/B (16/25 KA at 380/415 V)

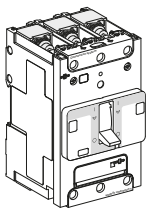
### ComPacT NSXm E (16 KA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D




EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11E3TM016L | C11E6TM016L | C11E4TM016L |
| TM25D | C11E3TM025L | C11E6TM025L | C11E4TM025L |
| TM32D | C11E3TM032L | C11E6TM032L | C11E4TM032L |
| TM40D | C11E3TM040L | C11E6TM040L | C11E4TM040L |
| TM50D | C11E3TM050L | C11E6TM050L | C11E4TM050L |
| TM63D | C11E3TM063L | C11E6TM063L | C11E4TM063L |
| TM80D | C11E3TM080L | C11E6TM080L | C11E4TM080L |
| TM100D | C11E3TM100L | C11E6TM100L | C11E4TM100L |
| TM125D | C12E3TM125L | C12E6TM125L | C12E4TM125L |
| TM160D | C12E3TM160L | C12E6TM160L | C12E4TM160L |

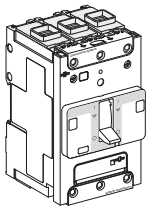



Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11E3TM016B | C11E6TM016B | C11E4TM016B |
| TM25D | C11E3TM025B | C11E6TM025B | C11E4TM025B |
| TM32D | C11E3TM032B | C11E6TM032B | C11E4TM032B |
| TM40D | C11E3TM040B | C11E6TM040B | C11E4TM040B |
| TM50D | C11E3TM050B | C11E6TM050B | C11E4TM050B |
| TM63D | C11E3TM063B | C11E6TM063B | C11E4TM063B |
| TM80D | C11E3TM080B | C11E6TM080B | C11E4TM080B |
| TM100D | C11E3TM100B | C11E6TM100B | C11E4TM100B |
| TM125D | C12E3TM125B | C12E6TM125B | C12E4TM125B |
| TM160D | C12E3TM160B | C12E6TM160B | C12E4TM160B |

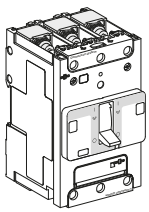
### ComPacT NSXm B (25 KA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D




EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11B3TM016L | C11B6TM016L | C11B4TM016L |
| TM25D | C11B3TM025L | C11B6TM025L | C11B4TM025L |
| TM32D | C11B3TM032L | C11B6TM032L | C11B4TM032L |
| TM40D | C11B3TM040L | C11B6TM040L | C11B4TM040L |
| TM50D | C11B3TM050L | C11B6TM050L | C11B4TM050L |
| TM63D | C11B3TM063L | C11B6TM063L | C11B4TM063L |
| TM80D | C11B3TM080L | C11B6TM080L | C11B4TM080L |
| TM100D | C11B3TM100L | C11B6TM100L | C11B4TM100L |
| TM125D | C12B3TM125L | C12B6TM125L | C12B4TM125L |
| TM160D | C12B3TM160L | C12B6TM160L | C12B4TM160L |




Compression lug/busbar connectors

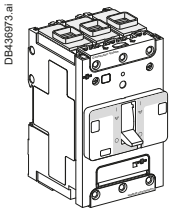
| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11B3TM016B | C11B6TM016B | C11B4TM016B |
| TM25D | C11B3TM025B | C11B6TM025B | C11B4TM025B |
| TM32D | C11B3TM032B | C11B6TM032B | C11B4TM032B |
| TM40D | C11B3TM040B | C11B6TM040B | C11B4TM040B |
| TM50D | C11B3TM050B | C11B6TM050B | C11B4TM050B |
| TM63D | C11B3TM063B | C11B6TM063B | C11B4TM063B |
| TM80D | C11B3TM080B | C11B6TM080B | C11B4TM080B |
| TM100D | C11B3TM100B | C11B6TM100B | C11B4TM100B |
| TM125D | C12B3TM125B | C12B6TM125B | C12B4TM125B |
| TM160D | C12B3TM160B | C12B6TM160B | C12B4TM160B |

F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSXm F/N (36/50 KA at 380/415 V)

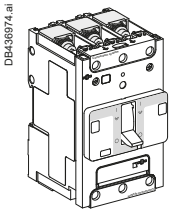
### ComPacT NSXm F (36 KA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D




EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11F3TM016L | C11F6TM016L | C11F4TM016L |
| TM25D | C11F3TM025L | C11F6TM025L | C11F4TM025L |
| TM32D | C11F3TM032L | C11F6TM032L | C11F4TM032L |
| TM40D | C11F3TM040L | C11F6TM040L | C11F4TM040L |
| TM50D | C11F3TM050L | C11F6TM050L | C11F4TM050L |
| TM63D | C11F3TM063L | C11F6TM063L | C11F4TM063L |
| TM80D | C11F3TM080L | C11F6TM080L | C11F4TM080L |
| TM100D | C11F3TM100L | C11F6TM100L | C11F4TM100L |
| TM125D | C12F3TM125L | C12F6TM125L | C12F4TM125L |
| TM160D | C12F3TM160L | C12F6TM160L | C12F4TM160L |

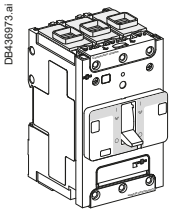



Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11F3TM016B | C11F6TM016B | C11F4TM016B |
| TM25D | C11F3TM025B | C11F6TM025B | C11F4TM025B |
| TM32D | C11F3TM032B | C11F6TM032B | C11F4TM032B |
| TM40D | C11F3TM040B | C11F6TM040B | C11F4TM040B |
| TM50D | C11F3TM050B | C11F6TM050B | C11F4TM050B |
| TM63D | C11F3TM063B | C11F6TM063B | C11F4TM063B |
| TM80D | C11F3TM080B | C11F6TM080B | C11F4TM080B |
| TM100D | C11F3TM100B | C11F6TM100B | C11F4TM100B |
| TM125D | C12F3TM125B | C12F6TM125B | C12F4TM125B |
| TM160D | C12F3TM160B | C12F6TM160B | C12F4TM160B |

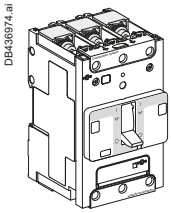
### ComPacT NSXm N (50 KA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D




EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11N3TM016L | C11N6TM016L | C11N4TM016L |
| TM25D | C11N3TM025L | C11N6TM025L | C11N4TM025L |
| TM32D | C11N3TM032L | C11N6TM032L | C11N4TM032L |
| TM40D | C11N3TM040L | C11N6TM040L | C11N4TM040L |
| TM50D | C11N3TM050L | C11N6TM050L | C11N4TM050L |
| TM63D | C11N3TM063L | C11N6TM063L | C11N4TM063L |
| TM80D | C11N3TM080L | C11N6TM080L | C11N4TM080L |
| TM100D | C11N3TM100L | C11N6TM100L | C11N4TM100L |
| TM125D | C12N3TM125L | C12N6TM125L | C12N4TM125L |
| TM160D | C12N3TM160L | C12N6TM160L | C12N4TM160L |




Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C11N3TM016B | C11N6TM016B | C11N4TM016B |
| TM25D | C11N3TM025B | C11N6TM025B | C11N4TM025B |
| TM32D | C11N3TM032B | C11N6TM032B | C11N4TM032B |
| TM40D | C11N3TM040B | C11N6TM040B | C11N4TM040B |
| TM50D | C11N3TM050B | C11N6TM050B | C11N4TM050B |
| TM63D | C11N3TM063B | C11N6TM063B | C11N4TM063B |
| TM80D | C11N3TM080B | C11N6TM080B | C11N4TM080B |
| TM100D | C11N3TM100B | C11N6TM100B | C11N4TM100B |
| TM125D | C12N3TM125B | C12N6TM125B | C12N4TM125B |
| TM160D | C12N3TM160B | C12N6TM160B | C12N4TM160B |

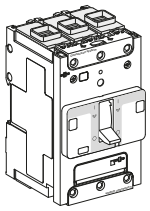
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## Com**PacT** NSXm H (70 KA at 380/415 V)

### Com**PacT** NSXm H (70 KA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

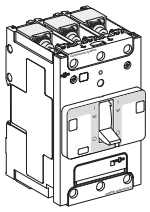
DB436973.ai



EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | **3P** | **4P** 3d | **4P** 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | **C11H3TM016L** | **C11H6TM016L** | **C11H4TM016L** |
| TM25D | **C11H3TM025L** | **C11H6TM025L** | **C11H4TM025L** |
| TM32D | **C11H3TM032L** | **C11H6TM032L** | **C11H4TM032L** |
| TM40D | **C11H3TM040L** | **C11H6TM040L** | **C11H4TM040L** |
| TM50D | **C11H3TM050L** | **C11H6TM050L** | **C11H4TM050L** |
| TM63D | **C11H3TM063L** | **C11H6TM063L** | **C11H4TM063L** |
| TM80D | **C11H3TM080L** | **C11H6TM080L** | **C11H4TM080L** |
| TM100D | **C11H3TM100L** | **C11H6TM100L** | **C11H4TM100L** |
| TM125D | **C12H3TM125L** | **C12H6TM125L** | **C12H4TM125L** |
| TM160D | **C12H3TM160L** | **C12H6TM160L** | **C12H4TM160L** |

DB436974.ai



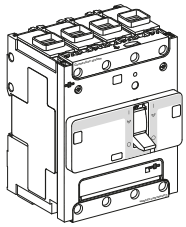
Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | **3P** | **4P** 3d | **4P** 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | **C11H3TM016B** | **C11H6TM016B** | **C11H4TM016B** |
| TM25D | **C11H3TM025B** | **C11H6TM025B** | **C11H4TM025B** |
| TM32D | **C11H3TM032B** | **C11H6TM032B** | **C11H4TM032B** |
| TM40D | **C11H3TM040B** | **C11H6TM040B** | **C11H4TM040B** |
| TM50D | **C11H3TM050B** | **C11H6TM050B** | **C11H4TM050B** |
| TM63D | **C11H3TM063B** | **C11H6TM063B** | **C11H4TM063B** |
| TM80D | **C11H3TM080B** | **C11H6TM080B** | **C11H4TM080B** |
| TM100D | **C11H3TM100B** | **C11H6TM100B** | **C11H4TM100B** |
| TM125D | **C12H3TM125B** | **C12H6TM125B** | **C12H4TM125B** |
| TM160D | **C12H3TM160B** | **C12H6TM160B** | **C12H4TM160B** |

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 E/B/F (16/25/36 KA at 380/415 V)

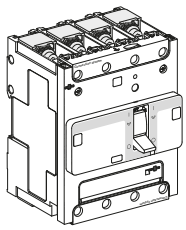
### ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 E (16 KA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1




EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11E34V025L | C11E44V025L |
| 50 A | C11E34V050L | C11E44V050L |
| 100 A | C11E34V100L | C11E44V100L |
| 160 A | C12E34V160L | C12E44V160L |

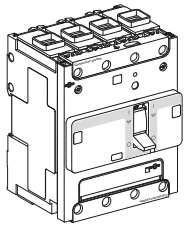



Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11E34V025B | C11E44V025B |
| 50 A | C11E34V050B | C11E44V050B |
| 100 A | C11E34V100B | C11E44V100B |
| 160 A | C12E34V160B | C12E44V160B |

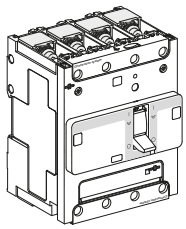
### ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 B (25 KA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1




EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11B34V025L | C11B44V025L |
| 50 A | C11B34V050L | C11B44V050L |
| 100 A | C11B34V100L | C11B44V100L |
| 160 A | C12B34V160L | C12B44V160L |

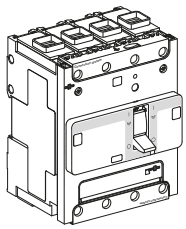



Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11B34V025B | C11B44V025B |
| 50 A | C11B34V050B | C11B44V050B |
| 100 A | C11B34V100B | C11B44V100B |
| 160 A | C12B34V160B | C12B44V160B |

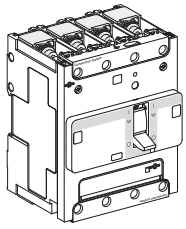
### ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 F (36 KA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1




EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11F34V025L | C11F44V025L |
| 50 A | C11F34V050L | C11F44V050L |
| 100 A | C11F34V100L | C11F44V100L |
| 160 A | C12F34V160L | C12F44V160L |




Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11F34V025B | C11F44V025B |
| 50 A | C11F34V050B | C11F44V050B |
| 100 A | C11F34V100B | C11F44V100B |
| 160 A | C12F34V160B | C12F44V160B |

F

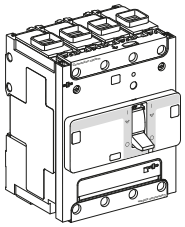
# Complete Fixed Device

## ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 N/H (50/70 KA at 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 N (50 KA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1

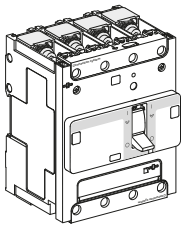
DB436975.ai



EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11N34V025L | C11N44V025L |
| 50 A | C11N34V050L | C11N44V050L |
| 100 A | C11N34V100L | C11N44V100L |
| 160 A | C12N34V160L | C12N44V160L |

DB436976.ai



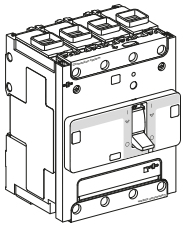
Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11N34V025B | C11N44V025B |
| 50 A | C11N34V050B | C11N44V050B |
| 100 A | C11N34V100B | C11N44V100B |
| 160 A | C12N34V160B | C12N44V160B |

### ComPacT NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 H (70 KA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1

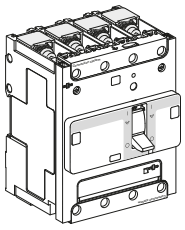
DB436975.ai



EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11H34V025L | C11H44V025L |
| 50 A | C11H34V050L | C11H44V050L |
| 100 A | C11H34V100L | C11H44V100L |
| 160 A | C12H34V160L | C12H44V160L |

DB436976.ai



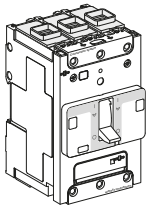
Compression lug/busbar connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 25 A | C11H34V025B | C11H44V025B |
| 50 A | C11H34V050B | C11H44V050B |
| 100 A | C11H34V100B | C11H44V100B |
| 160 A | C12H34V160B | C12H44V160B |

F

## ComPacT NSXm NA Switch-Disconnector

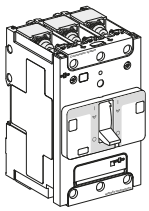
DB436973.ai



### EverLink™ connectors

| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 50NA | **C113050LS** | **C114050LS** |
| 100NA | **C113100LS** | **C114100LS** |
| 160NA | **C123160LS** | **C124160LS** |

DB436974.ai



### Compression lug/busbar connectors

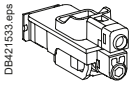
| Rating | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 50NA | **C113050BS** | **C114050BS** |
| 100NA | **C113100BS** | **C114100BS** |
| 160NA | **C123160BS** | **C124160BS** |

F

# Accessories
## Connection and Insulation

### Connection Accessories (Cu or Al)

#### Bare cable connectors




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Everlink connector with control wire terminal | 1x (2.5 to 95 mm²) ; ≤ 160 A Cu or ≤ 100 A Al | Set of 3 | **LV426970** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV426971** |



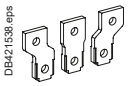

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminium connector | 1x (2.5 to 70 mm²) ; ≤ 125 A Cu or Al | Set of 2 | **LV426966** |
| | | Set of 3 | **LV426967** |

#### Compression lugs/busbar connectors




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Terminal with nuts and screws M6 | ≤ 160 A | Set of 3 | **LV426960** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV426961** |

#### Terminal extensions




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spreaders from 27 to 35 mm pitch [1] | | 3P | **LV426940** |
| | | 4P | **LV426941** |

#### Crimp lugs for copper cable [1]




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| For cable 50 mm² | | Set of 3 | **LV426978** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV426979** |
| For cable 70 mm² | | Set of 3 | **LV426980** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV426981** |
| For cable 95 mm² | | Set of 3 | **LV426982** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV426983** |

#### Crimp lugs for aluminium cable [1]



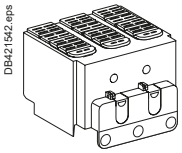

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| For cable 95 mm² rigid | | Set of 3 | **LV426984** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV426985** |
| For cable 120 mm² rigid | | Set of 3 | **LV426976** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV426977** |

#### Torque limiting breakaway bits

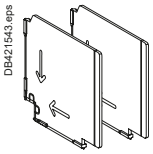



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9 N.m | | Set of 6 | **LV426990** |
| | | Set of 8 | **LV426991** |
| 5 N.m | | Set of 6 | **LV426992** |
| | | Set of 8 | **LV426993** |

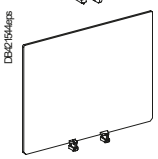
### Insulation Accessories




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 long terminal shield | | 3P | **LV426912** |
| | | 4P | **LV426913** |




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interphase barriers | | Set of 6 | **LV426920** |




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 rear insulation screens | | 3P | **LV426922** |
| | | 4P | **LV426923** |

**[1]** Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

F

## Electrical Auxiliaries

### Auxiliary contacts (screwless, screw)


DB421545.eps

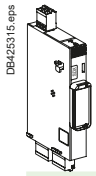
| | |
|---|---|
| Standard OF or SD screwless type | **LV426950** |

### Wireless indication auxiliary


DB438244.ai

| | |
|---|---|
| Wireless OF or SD | **LV429453** |

### SDx for MicroLogic Vigi 4.1


DB425315.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| SDx module 24-250 V AC/DC | **LV426900** |

### Voltage releases

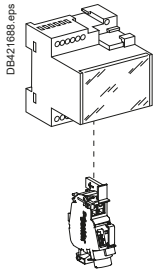

DB421548.eps

| Standard | Voltage | MX | MN |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC | 24 V 50/60 Hz | **LV426841** | **LV426801** |
| | 48 V 50/60 Hz | **LV426842** | **LV426802** |
| | 110...130 V 50/60 Hz | **LV426843** | **LV426803** |
| | 220...240 V 50 Hz<br>208...240 V 60 Hz | **LV426844** | **LV426804** |
| | 277 V 60 Hz | **LV426844** | **LV426805** |
| | 380...415 V 50 Hz | **LV426846** | **LV426806** |
| | 440...480 V 60 Hz | **LV426846** | **LV426807** |
| DC | 12 V DC | **LV426850** | - |
| | 24 V DC | **LV426841** | **LV426801** |
| | 48 V DC | **LV426842** | **LV426802** |
| | 125 V DC | **LV426843** | **LV426803** |
| | 250 V DC | **LV426844** | **LV426815** |


DB421549.eps

| Pre-wired [1] | Voltage | MX | MN |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC | 24 V 50/60 Hz | **LV426861** | **LV426821** |
| | 48 V 50/60 Hz | **LV426862** | **LV426822** |
| | 110...130 V 50/60 Hz | **LV426863** | **LV426823** |
| | 220...240 V 50 Hz<br>208...240 V 60 Hz | **LV426864** | **LV426824** |
| | 277 V 60 Hz | **LV426864** | **LV426825** |
| | 380...415 V 50 Hz | **LV426866** | **LV426826** |
| | 440...480 V 60 Hz | **LV426866** | **LV426827** |
| DC | 12 V DC | **LV426870** | - |
| | 24 V DC | **LV426861** | **LV426821** |
| | 48 V DC | **LV426862** | **LV426822** |
| | 125 V DC | **LV426863** | **LV426823** |
| | 250 V DC | **LV426864** | **LV426835** |

### Time delay unit for undervoltage release (MN)


DB421688.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MN 48 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay | | |
| Composed of: | MN 48 V DC | **LV426802** |
| | Delay unit 48 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429426** |
| MN 220-240 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay | | |
| Composed of: | MN 250 V DC | **LV426815** |
| | Delay unit 220-240 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429427** |
| MN 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay | | |
| Composed of: | MN 48 V DC | **LV426802** |
| | Delay unit 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz | **33680** |
| MN 110-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay | | |
| Composed of: | MN 125 V DC | **LV426803** |
| | Delay unit 100-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz | **33681** |
| MN 220-250 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay | | |
| Composed of: | MN 250 V DC | **LV426815** |
| | Delay unit 200-250 V DC/AC 50-60 Hz | **33682** |

**[1]** Cable: 1 meter long - AWG 18 - 480 V UL certified.

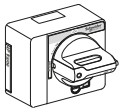
F

# Accessories

## Rotary Handles, Locks, Seals, Indication and Measurements

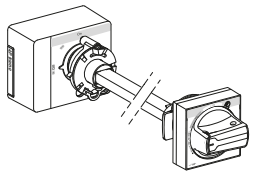
### Rotary Handle

#### Direct rotary handle




| | |
|---|---|
| With black handle | **LV426930T** |
| With red handle on yellow front | **LV426931T** |

#### Extended rotary handle




| | |
|---|---|
| With black handle IP54 | **LV426932T** |
| With red handle on yellow front IP54 | **LV426933T** |
| With red handle on yellow front IP65 | **LV426934T** |

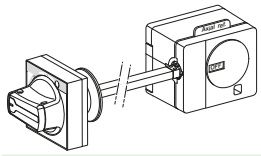



| | |
|---|---|
| Open door shaft operator | **LV426937** |




| | |
|---|---|
| Laser tool | **GVAPL01** |

#### Side rotary handle




| | |
|---|---|
| With black handle IP54 | **LV426935T** |
| With red handle on yellow front IP54 | **LV426936T** |

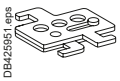
#### Universal handle




| | |
|---|---|
| Black handle IP54 (spare part for replacement of front. ext. or side rotary handle) | **LV426997T** |
| Red handle on yellow front IP54 | **LV426998T** |
| Red handle on yellow front IP65 | **LV426999T** |

### Locks

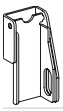
#### Toggle locking device for 1 to 3 padlocks




| | |
|---|---|
| By removable device | **29370** |




| | |
|---|---|
| By fixed device (OFF or ON) | **LV426905** |




| | |
|---|---|
| By fixed device (OFF only) | **LV426906** |

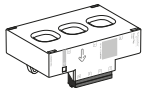
### Lead - Sealing Accessories




| | |
|---|---|
| Bag of accessories | **LV429375** |

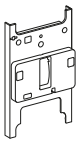
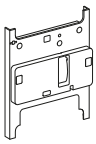
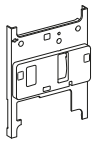
### Indication and Measurement Modules

#### PowerLogic PowerTag Energy Flex NSXm



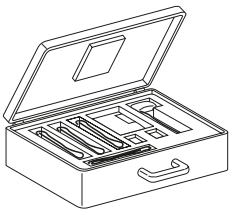
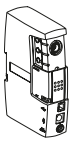
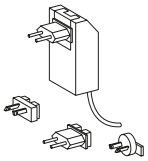

| | |
|---|---|
| Rating (A) | 160 A |
| 3P/3P+N | **A9MEM1580** |

## Spare Parts

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DB438270.ai  | Front cover | 3P | **LV426946** |
| DB438271.ai  | | 4P | **LV426947** |
| DB438272.ai  | | ELCB [1] | **LV426948** |

## Test Tool, Software, Demo

### Test tool

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DB111449.eps  | Pocket battery for MicroLogic | **LV434206** |
| DB111451.eps  | Maintenance case<br>Comprising:<br>■ USB maintenance interface<br>■ Power supply<br>■ MicroLogic cord<br>■ USB cord<br>■ RJ45/RJ45 male cord | **TRV00910** |
| DB111450.eps  | Spare USB maintenance interface | **TRV00911** |
| DB111452.eps  | Spare power supply<br>110-240 V AC | **TRV00915** |
| DB111453.eps  | Spare MicroLogic cord for USB maintenance interface | **TRV00917** |

**[1]** ELCB: Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker.

F




F

# Catalog Numbers: Com**PacT** NSX100-250


## Complete Fixed Device

Com**PacT** NSX100/160 1P-2P NSX250N 1P ..... F-16
Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250B (25 KA 380/415 V) ..... F-17
Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250F (36 KA 380/415 V) ..... F-18
Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250N (50 KA 380/415 V) ..... F-20
Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250H (70 KA 380/415 V) ..... F-22
Com**PacT** NSX100/250R (200 KA 380/415 V - 45 KA 690 V) ..... F-24
Com**PacT** NSX100/250HB1 (85 KA 500 V - 75 KA 690 V) ..... F-26
Com**PacT** NSX100/250HB2 (100 KA 500 V - 100 KA 690 V) ..... F-28
Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250NA ..... F-30

## Based on Separate Components

Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250 ..... F-31

## Trip Unit Accessories

Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250 ..... F-34

## Installation and Connection

Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250 ..... F-35

## Accessories and Auxiliaries

Com**PacT** NSX100/160/250 ..... F-36


F


## Other Chapters

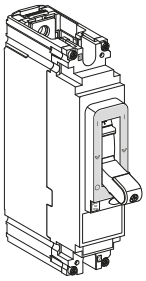
Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories ..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration ..... E-1
Glossary ..... G-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160 1P-2P NSX250N 1P

### ComPacT NSX100/160 F/N/M/S 1P/2P

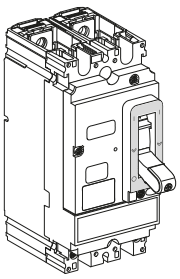
With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB436977.ai



| ComPacT NSX100F AC/DC | | ComPacT NSX100F AC/DC |
|---|---|---|
| **Rating** | **1P 1d (Icu = 18 kA 220/240 V AC)** | **2P 2d (Icu = 18 kA 380/415 V AC)** |
| TM16D | **C10F1TM016** | **C10F2TM016** |
| TM20D | **C10F1TM020** | **C10F2TM020** |
| TM25D | **C10F1TM025** | **C10F2TM025** |
| TM30D | **C10F1TM030** | **C10F2TM030** |
| TM40D | **C10F1TM040** | **C10F2TM040** |
| TM50D | **C10F1TM050** | **C10F2TM050** |
| TM63D | **C10F1TM063** | **C10F2TM063** |
| TM80D | **C10F1TM080** | **C10F2TM080** |
| TM100D | **C10F1TM100** | **C10F2TM100** |
| ComPacT NSX160F AC/DC | | ComPacT NSX160F AC/DC |
| **Rating** | **1P 1d (Icu = 18 kA 220/240 V AC)** | **2P 2d (Icu = 18 kA 380/415 V AC)** |
| TM125D | **C16F1TM125** | **C16F2TM125** |
| TM160D | **C16F1TM160** | **C16F2TM160** |

DB436978.ai



| ComPacT NSX100N AC/DC | | ComPacT NSX100M AC/DC |
|---|---|---|
| **Rating** | **1P 1d (Icu = 25 kA 220/240 V AC)** | **2P 2d (Icu = 25 kA 380/415 V AC)** |
| TM16D | **C10N1TM016** | **C10M2TM016** |
| TM20D | **C10N1TM020** | **C10M2TM020** |
| TM25D | **C10N1TM025** | **C10M2TM025** |
| TM30D | **C10N1TM030** | **C10M2TM030** |
| TM40D | **C10N1TM040** | **C10M2TM040** |
| TM50D | **C10N1TM050** | **C10M2TM050** |
| TM63D | **C10N1TM063** | **C10M2TM063** |
| TM80D | **C10N1TM080** | **C10M2TM080** |
| TM100D | **C10N1TM100** | **C10M2TM100** |
| ComPacT NSX160N AC/DC | | ComPacT NSX160M AC/DC |
| **Rating** | **1P 1d (Icu = 25 kA 220/240 V AC)** | **2P 2d (Icu = 40 kA 380/415 V AC)** |
| TM125D | **C16N1TM125** | **C16M2TM125** |
| TM160D | **C16N1TM160** | **C16M2TM160** |
| ComPacT NSX100M AC/DC | | ComPacT NSX100S AC/DC |
| **Rating** | **1P 1d (Icu = 40 kA 220/240 V AC)** | **2P 2d (Icu = 70 kA 380/415 V AC)** |
| TM16D | **C10M1TM016** | **C10S2TM016** |
| TM20D | **C10M1TM020** | **C10S2TM020** |
| TM25D | **C10M1TM025** | **C10S2TM025** |
| TM30D | **C10M1TM030** | **C10S2TM030** |
| TM40D | **C10M1TM040** | **C10S2TM040** |
| TM50D | **C10M1TM050** | **C10S2TM050** |
| TM63D | **C10M1TM063** | **C10S2TM063** |
| TM80D | **C10M1TM080** | **C10S2TM080** |
| TM100D | **C10M1TM100** | **C10S2TM100** |
| ComPacT NSX160M AC/DC | | ComPacT NSX160S AC/DC |
| **Rating** | **1P 1d (Icu = 40 kA 220/240 V AC)** | **2P 2d (Icu = 70 kA 380/415 V AC)** |
| TM125D | **C16M1TM125** | **C16S2TM125** |
| TM160D | **C16M1TM160** | **C16S2TM160** |

### ComPacT NSX250 N 1P

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

| ComPacT NSX250N AC | |
|---|---|
| **Rating** | **1P 1d (Icu = 25 kA 220/240 V AC)** |
| TM200D | **C25N1TM200** |
| TM250D | **C25N1TM250** |

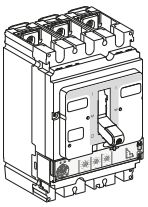
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250B (25 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250B

#### With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB438166.ai



ComPacT NSX100B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C10B3TM016 | C10B6TM016 | C10B4TM016 |
| TM25D | C10B3TM025 | C10B6TM025 | C10B4TM025 |
| TM32D | C10B3TM032 | C10B6TM032 | C10B4TM032 |
| TM40D | C10B3TM040 | C10B6TM040 | C10B4TM040 |
| TM50D | C10B3TM050 | C10B6TM050 | C10B4TM050 |
| TM63D | C10B3TM063 | C10B6TM063 | C10B4TM063 |
| TM80D | C10B3TM080 | C10B6TM080 | C10B4TM080 |
| TM100D | C10B3TM100 | C10B6TM100 | C10B4TM100 |

ComPacT NSX160B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

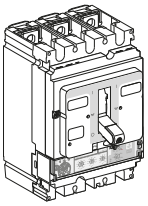
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM80D | C16B3TM080 | C16B6TM080 | C16B4TM080 |
| TM100D | C16B3TM100 | C16B6TM100 | C16B4TM100 |
| TM125D | C16B3TM125 | C16B6TM125 | C16B4TM125 |
| TM160D | C16B3TM160 | C16B6TM160 | C16B4TM160 |

ComPacT NSX250B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM125D | C25B3TM125 | C25B6TM125 | C25B4TM125 |
| TM160D | C25B3TM160 | C25B6TM160 | C25B4TM160 |
| TM200D | C25B3TM200 | C25B6TM200 | C25B4TM200 |
| TM250D | C25B3TM250 | C25B6TM250 | C25B4TM250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_0I$ protection)

DB438167.ai



ComPacT NSX100B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 | C10B32D040 | C10B42D040 |
| 100 | C10B32D100 | C10B42D100 |

ComPacT NSX160B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

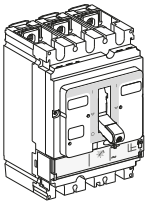
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | C16B32D100 | C16B42D100 |
| 160 | C16B32D160 | C16B42D160 |

ComPacT NSX250B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | C25B32D100 | C25B42D100 |
| 160 | C25B32D160 | C25B42D160 |
| 250 | C25B32D250 | C25B42D250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 ($LS_0IR$ protection)

DB438168.ai



ComPacT NSX100B (25 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10B34V040 | C10B44V040 |
| 100 A | C10B34V100 | C10B44V100 |

ComPacT NSX160B (25 kA 380/415V)

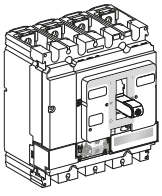
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C16B34V100 | C16B44V100 |
| 160 A | C16B34V160 | C16B44V160 |

ComPacT NSX250B (25 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25B34V100 | C25B44V100 |
| 160 A | C25B34V160 | C25B44V160 |
| 250 A | C25B34V250 | C25B44V250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E (LSIR protection)

DB438567.ai



ComPacT NSX100B (25 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | - | C10B47E040 |
| 100 A | - | C10B47E100 |

ComPacT NSX160B (25 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C16B47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C16B47E160 |

ComPacT NSX250B (25 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C25B47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C25B47E160 |
| 250 A | - | C25B47E250 |

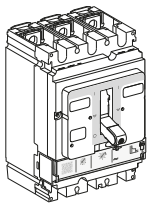
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250F (36 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250F

#### With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB438165.ai



ComPacT NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C10F3TM016 | C10F6TM016 | C10F4TM016 |
| TM25D | C10F3TM025 | C10F6TM025 | C10F4TM025 |
| TM32D | C10F3TM032 | C10F6TM032 | C10F4TM032 |
| TM40D | C10F3TM040 | C10F6TM040 | C10F4TM040 |
| TM50D | C10F3TM050 | C10F6TM050 | C10F4TM050 |
| TM63D | C10F3TM063 | C10F6TM063 | C10F4TM063 |
| TM80D | C10F3TM080 | C10F6TM080 | C10F4TM080 |
| TM100D | C10F3TM100 | C10F6TM100 | C10F4TM100 |

ComPacT NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

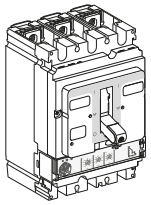
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM80D | C16F3TM080 | C16F6TM080 | C16F4TM080 |
| TM100D | C16F3TM100 | C16F6TM100 | C16F4TM100 |
| TM125D | C16F3TM125 | C16F6TM125 | C16F4TM125 |
| TM160D | C16F3TM160 | C16F6TM160 | C16F4TM160 |

ComPacT NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM125D | C25F3TM125 | C25F6TM125 | C25F4TM125 |
| TM160D | C25F3TM160 | C25F6TM160 | C25F4TM160 |
| TM200D | C25F3TM200 | C25F6TM200 | C25F4TM200 |
| TM250D | C25F3TM250 | C25F6TM250 | C25F4TM250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_O$I protection)

DB438166.ai



ComPacT NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 | C10F32D040 | C10F42D040 |
| 100 | C10F32D100 | C10F42D100 |

ComPacT NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

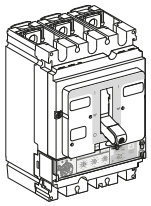
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | C16F32D100 | C16F42D100 |
| 160 | C16F32D160 | C16F42D160 |

ComPacT NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | C25F32D100 | C25F42D100 |
| 160 | C25F32D160 | C25F42D160 |
| 250 | C25F32D250 | C25F42D250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 ($LS_O$IR protection)

DB438167.ai



ComPacT NSX100F (36 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10F34V040 | C10F44V040 |
| 100 A | C10F34V100 | C10F44V100 |

ComPacT NSX160F (36 kA 380/415V)

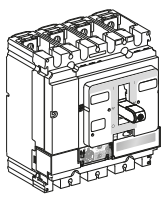
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C16F34V100 | C16F44V100 |
| 160 A | C16F34V160 | C16F44V160 |

ComPacT NSX250F (36 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25F34V100 | C25F44V100 |
| 160 A | C25F34V160 | C25F44V160 |
| 250 A | C25F34V250 | C25F44V250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E (LSIR protection + embedded energy management)

DB438567.ai



ComPacT NSX100F (36 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | - | C10F47E040 |
| 100 A | - | C10F47E100 |

ComPacT NSX160F (36 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C16F47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C16F47E160 |

ComPacT NSX250F (36 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C25F47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C25F47E160 |
| 250 A | - | C25F47E250 |

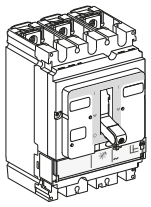
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250F (36 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250F

With magnetic trip unit MA

DB438168.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V) | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA2.5 | **C10F3MA003** |
| MA6.3 | **C10F3MA007** |
| MA12.5 | **C10F3MA013** |
| MA25 | **C10F3MA025** |
| MA50 | **C10F3MA050** |
| MA100 | **C10F3MA100** |
| ComPacT NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V) | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA100 | **C16F3MA100** |
| MA150 | **C16F3MA150** |
| ComPacT NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V) | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA150 | **C25F3MA150** |
| MA220 | **C25F3MA220** |

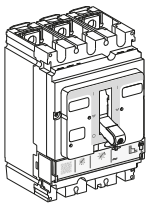
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250N (50 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250N

#### With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB438165.ai



ComPacT NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C10N3TM016 | C10N6TM016 | C10N4TM016 |
| TM25D | C10N3TM025 | C10N6TM025 | C10N4TM025 |
| TM32D | C10N3TM032 | C10N6TM032 | C10N4TM032 |
| TM40D | C10N3TM040 | C10N6TM040 | C10N4TM040 |
| TM50D | C10N3TM050 | C10N6TM050 | C10N4TM050 |
| TM63D | C10N3TM063 | C10N6TM063 | C10N4TM063 |
| TM80D | C10N3TM080 | C10N6TM080 | C10N4TM080 |
| TM100D | C10N3TM100 | C10N6TM100 | C10N4TM100 |

ComPacT NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

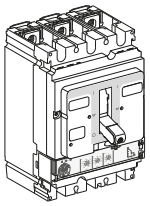
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM80D | C16N3TM080 | C16N6TM080 | C16N4TM080 |
| TM100D | C16N3TM100 | C16N6TM100 | C16N4TM100 |
| TM125D | C16N3TM125 | C16N6TM125 | C16N4TM125 |
| TM160D | C16N3TM160 | C16N6TM160 | C16N4TM160 |

ComPacT NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM125D | C25N3TM125 | C25N6TM125 | C25N4TM125 |
| TM160D | C25N3TM160 | C25N6TM160 | C25N4TM160 |
| TM200D | C25N3TM200 | C25N6TM200 | C25N4TM200 |
| TM250D | C25N3TM250 | C25N6TM250 | C25N4TM250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_0I$ protection)

DB438166.ai



ComPacT NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10N32D040 | C10N42D040 |
| 100 A | C10N32D100 | C10N42D100 |

ComPacT NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

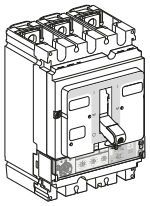
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C16N32D100 | C16N42D100 |
| 160 A | C16N32D160 | C16N42D160 |

ComPacT NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25N32D100 | C25N42D100 |
| 160 A | C25N32D160 | C25N42D160 |
| 250 A | C25N32D250 | C25N42D250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 ($LS_0IR$ protection)

DB438167.ai



ComPacT NSX100N (50 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10N34V040 | C10N44V040 |
| 100 A | C10N34V100 | C10N44V100 |

ComPacT NSX160N (50 kA 380/415V)

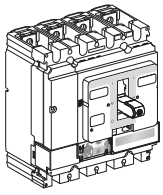
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C16N34V100 | C16N44V100 |
| 160 A | C16N34V160 | C16N44V160 |

ComPacT NSX250N (50 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25N34V100 | C25N44V100 |
| 160 A | C25N34V160 | C25N44V160 |
| 250 A | C25N34V250 | C25N44V250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E (LSIR protection + embedded energy management)

DB438567.ai



ComPacT NSX100N (50 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | - | C10N47E040 |
| 100 A | - | C10N47E100 |

ComPacT NSX160N (50 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C16N47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C16N47E160 |

ComPacT NSX250N (50 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C25N47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C25N47E160 |
| 250 A | - | C25N47E250 |

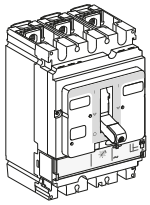
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250N (50 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250N

With magnetic trip unit MA

DB438168.ai



| ComPacT NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA2.5 | **C10N3MA003** |
| MA6.3 | **C10N3MA007** |
| MA12.5 | **C10N3MA013** |
| MA25 | **C10N3MA025** |
| MA50 | **C10N3MA050** |
| MA100 | **C10N3MA100** |
| **ComPacT NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA100 | **C16N3MA100** |
| MA150 | **C16N3MA150** |
| **ComPacT NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA150 | **C25N3MA150** |
| MA220 | **C25N3MA220** |

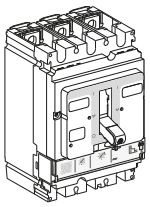
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250H (70 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250H

#### With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB438165.ai



ComPacT NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | C10H3TM016 | C10H6TM016 | C10H4TM016 |
| TM25D | C10H3TM025 | C10H6TM025 | C10H4TM025 |
| TM32D | C10H3TM032 | C10H6TM032 | C10H4TM032 |
| TM40D | C10H3TM040 | C10H6TM040 | C10H4TM040 |
| TM50D | C10H3TM050 | C10H6TM050 | C10H4TM050 |
| TM63D | C10H3TM063 | C10H6TM063 | C10H4TM063 |
| TM80D | C10H3TM080 | C10H6TM080 | C10H4TM080 |
| TM100D | C10H3TM100 | C10H6TM100 | C10H4TM100 |

ComPacT NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

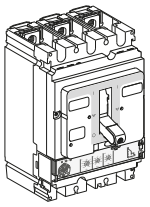
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM80D | C16H3TM080 | C16H6TM080 | C16H4TM080 |
| TM100D | C16H3TM100 | C16H6TM100 | C16H4TM100 |
| TM125D | C16H3TM125 | C16H6TM125 | C16H4TM125 |
| TM160D | C16H3TM160 | C16H6TM160 | C16H4TM160 |

ComPacT NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM125D | C25H3TM125 | C25H6TM125 | C25H4TM125 |
| TM160D | C25H3TM160 | C25H6TM160 | C25H4TM160 |
| TM200D | C25H3TM200 | C25H6TM200 | C25H4TM200 |
| TM250D | C25H3TM250 | C25H6TM250 | C25H4TM250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_OI$ protection)

DB438166.ai



ComPacT NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10H32D040 | C10H42D040 |
| 100 A | C10H32D100 | C10H42D100 |

ComPacT NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

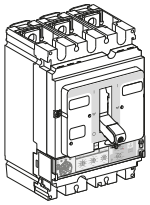
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C16H32D100 | C16H42D100 |
| 160 A | C16H32D160 | C16H42D160 |

ComPacT NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25H32D100 | C25H42D100 |
| 160 A | C25H32D160 | C25H42D160 |
| 250 A | C25H32D250 | C25H42D250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 ($LS_OIR$ protection)

DB438167.ai



ComPacT NSX100H (70 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10H34V040 | C10H44V040 |
| 100 A | C10H34V100 | C10H44V100 |

ComPacT NSX160H (70 kA 380/415V)

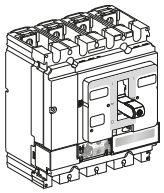
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C16H34V100 | C16H44V100 |
| 160 A | C16H34V160 | C16H44V160 |

ComPacT NSX250H (70 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25H34V100 | C25H44V100 |
| 160 A | C25H34V160 | C25H44V160 |
| 250 A | C25H34V250 | C25H44V250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E (LSIR protection + embedded energy management)

DB438567.ai



ComPacT NSX100H (70 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | - | C10H47E040 |
| 100 A | - | C10H47E100 |

ComPacT NSX160H (70 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C16H47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C16H47E160 |

ComPacT NSX250H (70 kA 380/415V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | - | C25H47E100 |
| 160 A | - | C25H47E160 |
| 250 A | - | C25H47E250 |

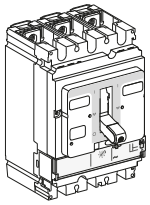
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250H (70 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250H

#### With magnetic trip unit MA

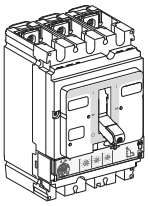
DB438168.ai



| ComPacT NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA2.5 | **C10H3MA003** |
| MA6.3 | **C10H3MA007** |
| MA12.5 | **C10H3MA013** |
| MA25 | **C10H3MA025** |
| MA50 | **C10H3MA050** |
| MA100 | **C10H3MA100** |
| **ComPacT NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA100 | **C16H3MA100** |
| MA150 | **C16H3MA150** |
| **ComPacT NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA150 | **C25H3MA150** |
| MA220 | **C25H3MA220** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M ($LS_0I$ motor protection)

DB438166.ai



| ComPacT NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 25 A | **C10H32M025** |
| 50 A | **C10H32M050** |
| 100 A | **C10H32M100** |
| **ComPacT NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 100 A | **C16H32M100** |
| 150 A | **C16H32M150** |
| **ComPacT NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 150 A | **C25H32M150** |
| 220 A | **C25H32M220** |

Basic frames with breaking capacities B, F, N, H, S, L at 440 VAC + trip units that are not available as a commercial reference for the complete device, can be ordered only as a separate component or through the online configurator (Product Selector).
Please refer to the chapter A trip units sections to understand better the validity of a trip unit with the relevant basic frame.

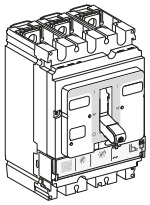
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/250R (200 KA 380/415 V - 45 KA 690 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/250R

#### With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB438165.ai



ComPacT NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

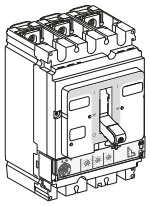
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM40D | C10R3TM040 | C10R4TM040 |
| TM50D | C10R3TM050 | C10R4TM050 |
| TM63D | C10R3TM063 | C10R4TM063 |
| TM80D | C10R3TM080 | C10R4TM080 |
| TM100D | C10R3TM100 | C10R4TM100 |

ComPacT NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM125D | C25R3TM125 | C25R4TM125 |
| TM160D | C25R3TM160 | C25R4TM160 |
| TM200D | C25R3TM200 | C25R4TM200 |
| TM250D | C25R3TM250 | C25R4TM250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_oI$ protection)

DB438166.ai



ComPacT NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

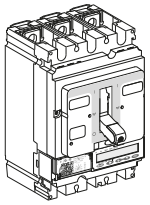
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10R32D040 | C10R42D040 |
| 100 A | C10R32D100 | C10R42D100 |

ComPacT NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25R32D100 | C25R42D100 |
| 160 A | C25R32D160 | C25R42D160 |
| 250 A | C25R32D250 | C25R42D250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



ComPacT NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

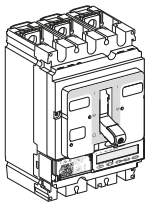
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10R35E040 | C10R45E040 |
| 100 A | C10R35E100 | C10R45E100 |

ComPacT NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25R35E100 | C25R45E100 |
| 160 A | C25R35E160 | C25R45E160 |
| 250 A | C25R35E250 | C25R45E250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



ComPacT NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10R36E040 | C10R46E040 |
| 100 A | C10R36E100 | C10R46E100 |

ComPacT NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25R36E100 | C25R46E100 |
| 160 A | C25R36E160 | C25R46E160 |
| 250 A | C25R36E250 | C25R46E250 |

F

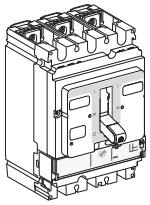
# Complete Fixed Device

## ComPacT NSX100/250R (200 KA 380/415 V - 45 KA 690 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/250R

#### With magnetic trip unit MA

DB438168.ai



ComPacT NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

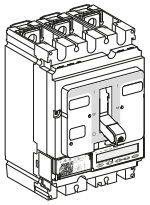
| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| MA12.5 | **C10R3MA013** |
| MA25 | **C10R3MA025** |
| MA50 | **C10R3MA050** |
| MA100 | **C10R3MA100** |

ComPacT NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| MA150 | **C25R3MA150** |
| MA220 | **C25R3MA220** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M ($LS_oI$ motor protection)

DB438169.ai



ComPacT NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

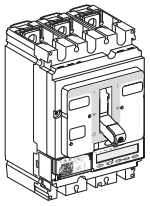
| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| 25 A | **C10R32M025** |
| 50 A | **C10R32M050** |
| 100 A | **C10R32M100** |

ComPacT NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| 150 A | **C25R32M150** |
| 220 A | **C25R32M220** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



ComPacT NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| 25 A | **C10R36M025** |
| 50 A | **C10R36M050** |
| 80 A | **C10R36M080** |

ComPacT NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| 150 A | **C25R36M150** |
| 220 A | **C25R36M220** |

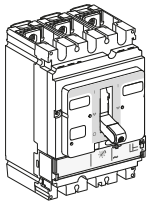
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/250HB1 (85 KA 500 V - 75 KA 690 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/250HB1

#### With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB438168.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

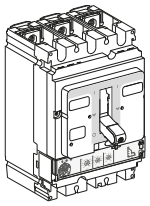
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM40D | C10V3TM040 | C10V4TM040 |
| TM50D | C10V3TM050 | C10V4TM050 |
| TM63D | C10V3TM063 | C10V4TM063 |
| TM80D | C10V3TM080 | C10V4TM080 |
| TM100D | C10V3TM100 | C10V4TM100 |

ComPacT NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM125D | C25V3TM125 | C25V4TM125 |
| TM160D | C25V3TM160 | C25V4TM160 |
| TM200D | C25V3TM200 | C25V4TM200 |
| TM250D | C25V3TM250 | C25V4TM250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_oI$ protection)

DB438166.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

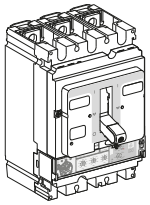
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10V32D040 | C10V42D040 |
| 100 A | C10V32D100 | C10V42D100 |

ComPacT NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25V32D100 | C25V42D100 |
| 160 A | C25V32D160 | C25V42D160 |
| 250 A | C25V32D250 | C25V42D250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

DB438167.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

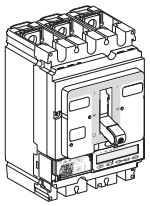
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2,OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10V35E040 | C10V45E040 |
| 100 A | C10V35E100 | C10V45E100 |

ComPacT NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25V35E100 | C25V45E100 |
| 160 A | C25V35E160 | C25V45E160 |
| 250 A | C25V35E250 | C25V45E250 |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C10V36E040 | C10V46E040 |
| 100 A | C10V36E100 | C10V46E100 |

ComPacT NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | C25V36E100 | C25V46E100 |
| 160 A | C25V36E160 | C25V46E160 |
| 250 A | C25V36E250 | C25V46E250 |

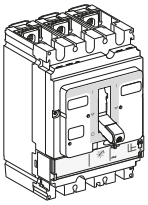
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/250HB1 (85 KA 500 V - 75 KA 690 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/250HB1

#### With magnetic trip unit MA

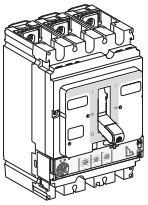
DB438168.ai



| ComPacT NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA12.5 | **C10V3MA013** |
| MA25 | **C10V3MA025** |
| MA50 | **C10V3MA050** |
| MA100 | **C10V3MA100** |
| **ComPacT NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA150 | **C25V3MA150** |
| MA220 | **C25V3MA220** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M ($LS_oI$ motor protection)

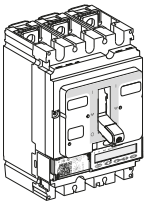
DB438166.ai



| ComPacT NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 25 A | **C10V32M025** |
| 50 A | **C10V32M050** |
| 100 A | **C10V32M100** |
| **ComPacT NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 150 A | **C25V32M150** |
| 220 A | **C25V32M220** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



| ComPacT NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 25 A | **C10V36M025** |
| 50 A | **C10V36M050** |
| 80 A | **C10V36M080** |
| **ComPacT NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 150 A | **C25V36M150** |
| 220 A | **C25V36M220** |

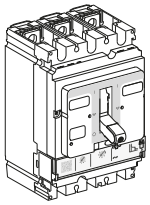
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## Com**PacT** NSX100/250HB2 (100 KA 500 V - 100 KA 690 V)

### Com**PacT** NSX100/250HB2

#### With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

DB438165.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

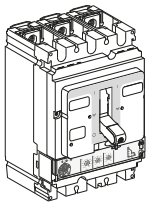
| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM63D | **C10W3TM063** | **C10W4TM063** |
| TM80D | **C10W3TM080** | **C10W4TM080** |
| TM100D | **C10W3TM100** | **C10W4TM100** |

ComPacT NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM125D | **C25W3TM125** | **C25W4TM125** |
| TM160D | **C25W3TM160** | **C25W4TM160** |
| TM200D | **C25W3TM200** | **C25W4TM200** |
| TM250D | **C25W3TM250** | **C25W4TM250** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_oI$ protection)

DB438166.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

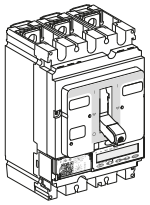
| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | **C10W32D040** | **C10W42D040** |
| 100 A | **C10W32D100** | **C10W42D100** |

ComPacT NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | **C25W32D100** | **C25W42D100** |
| 160 A | **C25W32D160** | **C25W42D160** |
| 250 A | **C25W32D250** | **C25W42D250** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

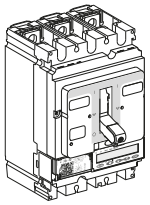
| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | **C10W35E040** | **C10W45E040** |
| 100 A | **C10W35E100** | **C10W45E100** |

ComPacT NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | **C25W35E100** | **C25W45E100** |
| 160 A | **C25W35E160** | **C25W45E160** |
| 250 A | **C25W35E250** | **C25W45E250** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



ComPacT NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | **C10W36E040** | **C10W46E040** |
| 100 A | **C10W36E100** | **C10W46E100** |

ComPacT NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

| Rating | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 100 A | **C25W36E100** | **C25W46E100** |
| 160 A | **C25W36E160** | **C25W46E160** |
| 250 A | **C25W36E250** | **C25W46E250** |

F

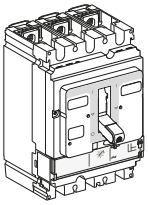
# Complete Fixed Device

## ComPacT NSX100/250HB2 (100 KA 500 V - 100 KA 690 V)

### ComPacT NSX100/250HB2

#### With magnetic trip unit MA

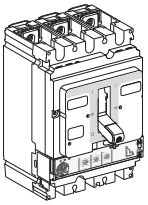
DB438168.ai



| ComPacT NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA12.5 | **C10W3MA013** |
| MA25 | **C10W3MA025** |
| MA50 | **C10W3MA050** |
| MA100 | **C10W3MA100** |
| **ComPacT NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| MA150 | **C25W3MA150** |
| MA220 | **C25W3MA220** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M ($LS_oI$ motor protection)

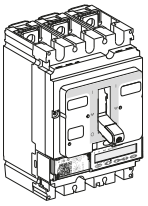
DB438166.ai



| ComPacT NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 25 A | **C10W32M025** |
| 50 A | **C10W32M050** |
| 100 A | **C10W32M100** |
| **ComPacT NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 150 A | **C25W32M150** |
| 220 A | **C25W32M220** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

DB438169.ai



| ComPacT NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | |
|---|---|
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 25 A | **C10W36M025** |
| 50 A | **C10W36M050** |
| 80 A | **C10W36M080** |
| **ComPacT NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)** | |
| Rating | **3P** 3d |
| 150 A | **C25W36M150** |
| 220 A | **C25W36M220** |

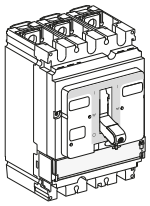
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250NA

### ComPacT NSX100/160/250NA Switch-Disconnector

With NA switch-disconnector unit

DB438170.ai



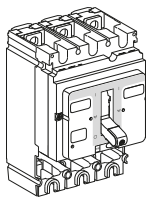
| ComPacT NSX100NA | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rating | 3P | 4P |
| 100 A | C103100S | C104100S |
| **ComPacT NSX160NA** | | |
| Rating | 3P | 4P |
| 160 A | C163160S | C164160S |
| **ComPacT NSX250NA** | | |
| Rating | 3P | 4P |
| 250 A | C253250S | C254250S |

F

# Based on Separate Components
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

### Basic Frame

DB438171.ai



#### ComPacT NSX100

| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100B (25 kA 380/415 V) | **C10B3** | **C10B4** |
| NSX100F (36 kA 380/415 V) | **C10F3** | **C10F4** |
| NSX100N (50 kA 380/415 V) | **C10N3** | **C10N4** |
| NSX100H (70 kA 380/415 V) | **C10H3** | **C10H4** |
| NSX100S (100 kA 380/415 V) | **C10S3** | **C10S4** |
| NSX100L (150 kA 380/415 V) | **C10L3** | **C10L4** |

#### ComPacT NSX160

| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX160B (25 kA 380/415 V) | **C16B3** | **C16B4** |
| NSX160F (36 kA 380/415 V) | **C16F3** | **C16F4** |
| NSX160N (50 kA 380/415 V) | **C16N3** | **C16N4** |
| NSX160H (70 kA 380/415 V) | **C16H3** | **C16H4** |
| NSX160S (100 kA 380/415 V) | **C16S3** | **C16S4** |
| NSX160L (150 kA 380/415 V) | **C16L3** | **C16L4** |

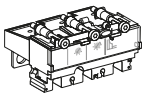
#### ComPacT NSX250

| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX250B (25 kA 380/415 V) | **C25B3** | **C25B4** |
| NSX250F (36 kA 380/415 V) | **C25F3** | **C25F4** |
| NSX250N (50 kA 380/415 V) | **C25N3** | **C25N4** |
| NSX250H (70 kA 380/415 V) | **C25H3** | **C25H4** |
| NSX250S (100 kA 380/415 V) | **C25S3** | **C25S4** |
| NSX250L (150 kA 380/415 V) | **C25L3** | **C25L4** |

### + Trip Unit

#### Distribution protection

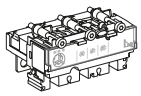
DB112246.eps



##### Thermal-magnetic TM-D

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|---|
| TM16D | **C103TM016** | **C106TM016** | **C104TM016** |
| TM25D | **C103TM025** | **C106TM025** | **C104TM025** |
| TM32D | **C103TM032** | **C106TM032** | **C104TM032** |
| TM40D | **C103TM040** | **C106TM040** | **C104TM040** |
| TM50D | **C103TM050** | **C106TM050** | **C104TM050** |
| TM63D | **C103TM063** | **C106TM063** | **C104TM063** |
| TM80D | **C103TM080** | **C106TM080** | **C104TM080** |
| TM100D | **C103TM100** | **C106TM100** | **C104TM100** |
| TM125D | **C163TM125** | **C166TM125** | **C164TM125** |
| TM160D [1] | **C163TM160** | **C166TM160** | **C164TM160** |
| TM160D [2] | **C253TM160** | **C256TM160** | **C254TM160** |
| TM200D | **C253TM200** | **C256TM200** | **C254TM200** |
| TM250D | **C253TM250** | **C256TM250** | **C254TM250** |

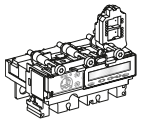
DB112247.eps



##### MicroLogic 2.2 ($LS_0I$ protection)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | **C1032D040** | **C1042D040** |
| 100 A | **C1032D100** | **C1042D100** |
| 160 A | **C1632D160** | **C1642D160** |
| 250 A | **C2532D250** | **C2542D250** |

DB112248.eps



##### MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | **C1035E040** | **C1045E040** |
| 100 A | **C1035E100** | **C1045E100** |
| 160 A | **C1635E160** | **C1645E160** |
| 250 A | **C2535E250** | **C2545E250** |

##### MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | **C1036E040** | **C1046E040** |
| 100 A | **C1036E100** | **C1046E100** |
| 160 A | **C1636E160** | **C1646E160** |
| 250 A | **C2536E250** | **C2546E250** |

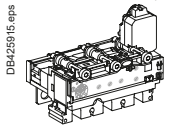
**[1]** For NSX160.
**[2]** For NSX250.

F

# Based on Separate Components
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

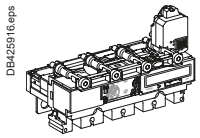
### + Trip Unit (Cont.)

#### Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage protection




MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 ($LS_0$IR protection)

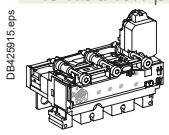
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C1034V040 | C1044V040 |
| 100 A | C1034V100 | C1044V100 |
| 160 A | C1634V160 | C1644V160 |
| 250 A | C2534V250 | C2544V250 |




MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E (LSIR protection)

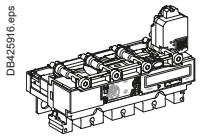
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | - | C1047E040 |
| 100 A | - | C1047E100 |
| 160 A | - | C1647E160 |
| 250 A | - | C2547E250 |

#### Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage alarm




MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AL ($LS_0$I protection + earth leakage alarm)

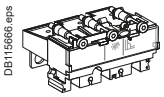
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C1034A040 | C1044A040 |
| 100 A | C1034A100 | C1044A100 |
| 160 A | C1634A160 | C1644A160 |
| 250 A | C2534A250 | C2544A250 |




MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E AL (LSI protection + earth leakage alarm)

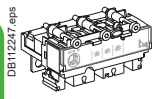
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | - | C1047A040 |
| 100 A | - | C1047A100 |
| 160 A | - | C1647A160 |
| 250 A | - | C2547A250 |

#### Motor protection



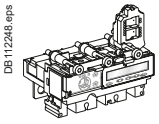

Magnetic MA (I protection)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| MA2.5 | C103MA003 | |
| MA6.3 | C103MA007 | |
| MA12.5 | C103MA013 | |
| MA25 | C103MA025 | |
| MA50 | C103MA050 | |
| MA100 | C103MA100 | C106MA100 |
| MA150 | C163MA150 | C166MA150 |
| MA220 | C253MA220 | C256MA220 |




MicroLogic 2.2 M ($LS_0$I protection)

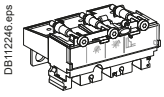
| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| 25 A | C1032M025 |
| 50 A | C1032M050 |
| 100 A | C1032M100 |
| 150 A | C1632M150 |
| 220 A | C2532M220 |




MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG protection, energy meter)

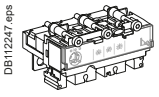
| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| 25 A | C1036M025 |
| 50 A | C1036M050 |
| 80 A | C1036M080 |
| 150 A | C1636M150 |
| 220 A | C2536M220 |

#### Generator protection




Thermal-magnetic TM-G

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM16G | C103MG016 | C104MG016 |
| TM25G | C103MG025 | C104MG025 |
| TM40G | C103MG040 | C104MG040 |
| TM63G | C103MG063 | C104MG063 |
| TM80G | C103MG080 | C104MG080 |
| TM100G | C103MG100 | C104MG100 |
| TM125G | C163MG125 | C164MG125 |
| TM160G | C163MG160 | C164MG160 |
| TM200G | C253MG200 | C254MG200 |
| TM250G | C253MG250 | C254MG250 |




MicroLogic 2.2 G ($LS_0$I protection)

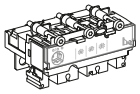
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 40 A | C1032G040 | C1042G040 |
| 100 A | C1032G100 | C1042G100 |
| 160 A | C1632G160 | C1642G160 |
| 250 A | C2532G250 | C2542G250 |

F

## + Trip Unit (Cont.)

### Protection of public distribution systems

DB112247.eps



#### MicroLogic 2.2 AB ($LS_0I$ protection)

| Rating | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|
| 100 A | **C1042B100** |
| 160 A | **C1642B160** |
| 240 A | **C2542B240** |

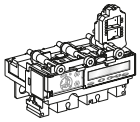
### Earth Leakage protection of public distribution systems

#### MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AB distribution protections

| Rating | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|
| 100 A | **C1044B100** |
| 160 A | **C1644B160** |
| 250 A | **C2544B250** |

### 16 Hz 2/3 network protection

DB112248.eps



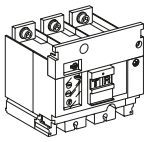
#### MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z (LSI protection)

| Rating | **3P** 3d |
|---|---|
| 100 A | **C1035Z100** |
| 250 A | **C2535Z250** |

## + VigiPacT Add-on Protection and Alarm Modules

### VigiPacT add-on protection

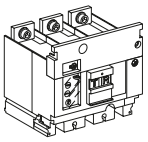
DB112249.eps



| | **3P** | **4P** |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100/160 (200 to 440 V) | **LV429488** | **LV429489** |
| NSX250 (200 to 440 V) | **LV429492** | **LV429493** |
| NSX100/160 (440 to 550 V) | **LV429490** | **LV429491** |
| NSX250 (440 to 550 V) | **LV429494** | **LV429495** |
| Connection for a 4P VigiPacT on a 3P breaker | | **LV429214** |

### VigiPacT add-on alarm

DB112248.eps



| | **3P** | **4P** |
|---|---|---|
| 200 to 440 V AC | **LV429498** | **LV429499** |
| Connection for a 4P insulation monitoring module on a 3P breaker | | **LV429214** |

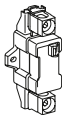
F

# Trip Unit Accessories
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

### Trip Unit Accessories

#### External neutral CT for 3 pole breaker with MicroLogic 5/6

DB112733.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| 25-100 A | **LV429521** |
| 150-250 A | **LV430563** |

#### 24 V DC wiring accessory for MicroLogic 5/6

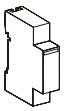
DB112730.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| 24 Vdc Terminal Block and<br>SD Auxiliary Contact for BSCM Modbus SL/ULP | **LV434210** |

#### ZSI wiring accessory for NS630b NW with NSX

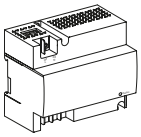
DB115665.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| ZSI module | **LV434212** |

#### MicroLogic power supply (24 V DC - 1 A), OVC IV

DB432608.eps

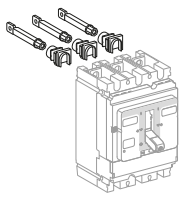


| | |
|---|---|
| 24-30 V DC | **LV454440** |
| 48-60 V DC | **LV454441** |
| 100-125 V DC | **LV454442** |
| 110-130 V AC | **LV454443** |
| 200-240 V AC | **LV454444** |

F

## Fixed/RC Device = Fixed/FC Device + Rear Connection Kit

DB438172.ai



### Short RC kit

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kit 3P | | 3 x | **LV429235** |
| Kit 4P | | 4 x | **LV429235** |

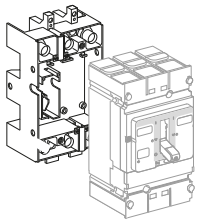
### Mixed RC kit

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kit 3P | Short RCs | 2 x | **LV429235** |
| | Long RCs | 1 x | **LV429236** |
| Kit 4P | Short RCs | 2 x | **LV429235** |
| | Long RCs | 2 x | **LV429236** |

## Plug-in Version = Fixed/FC Device + Plug-in Kit

### Kit for ComPacT NSX

DB438173.ai

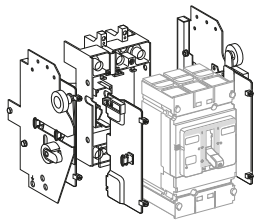


| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| **Plug-in kit** | **LV429289** | **LV429290** |
| Comprising: | | |
| Base | = 1 x **LV429266** | = 1 x **LV429267** |
| Power connections | + 3 x **LV429268** | + 4 x **LV429268** |
| Short terminal shields | + 2 x **LV429515** | + 2 x **LV429516** |
| Safety trip interlock | + 1 x **LV429270** | + 1 x **LV429270** |

## Withdrawable Version = Fixed/FC Device + Withdrawable Kit

### Kit for ComPacT NSX

DB438174.ai

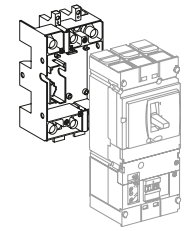


| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| | **Kit for ComPacT NSX** | **Kit for ComPacT NSX** |
| | **=** | **=** |
| Plug-in kit | 1 x **LV429289** | 1 x **LV429290** |
| | **+** | **+** |
| Chassis side plates for base | 1 x **LV429282** | 1 x **LV429282** |
| | **+** | **+** |
| Chassis side plates for breaker | 1 x **LV429283** | 1 x **LV429283** |

## Plug-in Version = Fixed/FC Device + Plug-in Kit

### Kit for Vigi Add-on

DB112253.eps

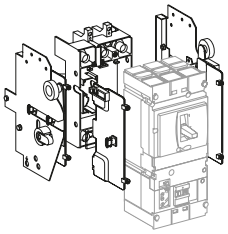


| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| **Vigi Add-on plug-in kit** | **LV429291** | **LV429292** |
| Comprising: | | |
| Base | = 1 x **LV429266** | = 1 x **LV429267** |
| Power connections | + 3 x **LV429269** | + 4 x **LV429269** |
| Short terminal shields | + 2 x **LV429515** | + 2 x **LV429516** |
| Safety trip interlock | + 1 x **LV429270** | + 1 x **LV429270** |

## Withdrawable Version = Fixed/FC Device + Withdrawable Kit

### Kit for Vigi Add-on

DB112732.eps



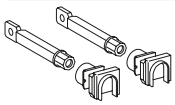
| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| | **Kit for Vigi Add-on** | **Kit for Vigi Add-on** |
| | **=** | **=** |
| Plug-in kit | 1 x **LV429291** | 1 x **LV429292** |
| | **+** | **+** |
| Chassis side plates for base | 1 x **LV429282** | 1 x **LV429282** |
| | **+** | **+** |
| Chassis side plates for breaker | 1 x **LV429283** | 1 x **LV429283** |

F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

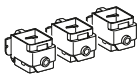
### Connection Accessories (Cu or Al)

#### Rear connections

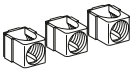

DB112225.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 short | | **LV429235** |
| 2 long | | **LV429236** |

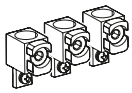
#### Bare cable connectors


DB112226.eps

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Steel connectors | 1 x (1.5 to 95 mm²) ; ≤ 160 A | Set of 2 | **LV429246** |
| | | Set of 3 | **LV429242** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV429243** |


DB112725.eps

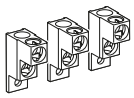
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminium connectors | 1 x (25 to 95 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A | Set of 2 | **LV429255** |
| | | Set of 3 | **LV429227** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV429228** |


DB425461.eps

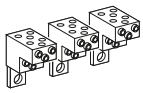
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 x (120 to 185 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A | Set of 2 | **LV429247** |
| | | Set of 3 | **LV429259** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV429260** |
| | 1 x (120 to 240 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A | Set of 3 | **LV429244** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV429245** |


DB112726.eps

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Clips for connectors | | Set of 10 | **LV429241** |


DB112227.eps

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminium connectors for 2 cables [1] | 2 x (50 to 120 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A | Set of 3 | **LV429218** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV429219** |

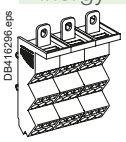

DB112228.eps

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminium connectors [1] for 6 cables | 6 x (1.5 to 35 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A | Set of 3 | **LV429248** |
| | | Set of 4 | **LV429249** |


DB112724.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6.35 mm voltage tap for aluminium connectors for 1 or 2 cables | Set of 10 | **LV429348** |

#### Linergy DX and Linergy DP distribution block (for bare cable)

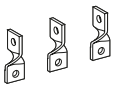

DB416296.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 160 A (40 °C) 6 cables S ≤ 10 mm² | 1P | **04031** |
| 250 A (40 °C) 9 cables S ≤ 10 mm² | 3P | **04033** |
| | 4P | **04034** |

#### Terminal extensions


DB112230.eps

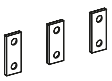
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 45° terminal extension [1] | Set of 3 | **LV429223** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429224** |


DB112231.eps

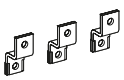
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Edgewise terminal extensions [1] | Set of 3 | **LV429308** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429309** |


DB112232.eps

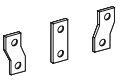
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Right-angle terminal extensions [1] | Set of 3 | **LV429261** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429262** |


DB112233.eps

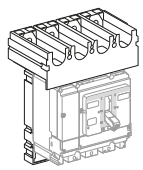
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Straight terminal extensions [1] | Set of 3 | **LV429263** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429264** |


DB112234.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Double-L terminal extensions [1] | Set of 3 | **LV429221** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429222** |


DB112235.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Spreaders from 35 to 45 mm pitch [1] | 3P | **LV431563** |
| | 4P | **LV431564** |

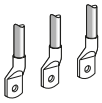

DB438175.ai

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| One-piece spreader from 35 to 45 mm pitch | 3P | **LV431060** |
| | 4P | **LV431061** |

**[1]** Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

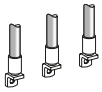
F

## Crimp lugs for copper cable [1]



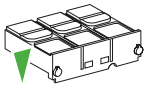

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For cable 120 mm² | Set of 3 | **LV429252** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429256** |
| For cable 150 mm² | Set of 3 | **LV429253** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429257** |
| For cable 185 mm² | Set of 3 | **LV429254** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429258** |

## Crimp lugs for aluminium cable [1]

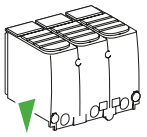



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For cable 150 mm² | Set of 3 | **LV429504** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429505** |
| For cable 185 mm² | Set of 3 | **LV429506** |
| | Set of 4 | **LV429507** |

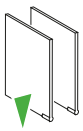
## Insulation accessories



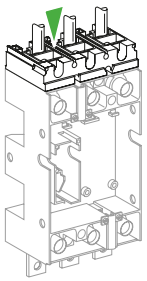

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 short terminal shield for breaker or plug-in base | 3P | **LV429515** |
| | 4P | **LV429516** |



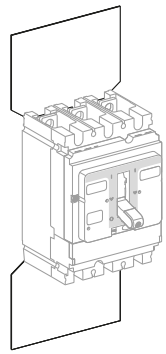

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 long terminal shield for breaker or plug-in base | 3P | **LV429517** |
| | 4P | **LV429518** |




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Interphase barriers for breaker or plug-in base | Set of 6 | **LV429329** |




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Connection adapter for plug-in base | 3P | **LV429306** |
| | 4P | **LV429307** |




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 insulating screens for breaker (45 mm pitch) | 3P | **LV429330** |
| | 4P | **LV429331** |

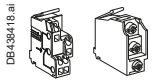
[1] Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

## Electrical Auxiliaries

### Auxiliary contacts (screwless, screw)



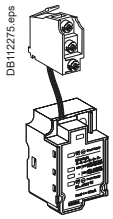

| | |
|---|---|
| OF or SD or SDE or SDV [1] screwless type | **29450** |
| OF or SD or SDE or SDV [1] screw type | **29452** |
| SDE adapter, mandatory for trip unit TM, MA or MicroLogic 2 | **LV429451** |

### Wireless indication auxiliary



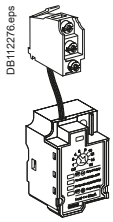

| | |
|---|---|
| OF or SD or SDE wireless | **LV429454** |

### SDx output module for MicroLogic



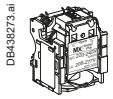

| | |
|---|---|
| SDx module 24/415 V AC/DC screw type | **LV429532** |

### SDTAM contactor tripping module (early-break thermal fault signal) for MicroLogic 2.2 M/6.2 E-M

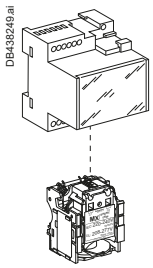



| | |
|---|---|
| SDTAM 24/415 V AC/DC overload fault indication | **LV429424** |

### Voltage releases




| | Voltage | MX | MN |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC | 24 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429384** | **LV429404** |
| | 48 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429385** | **LV429405** |
| | 110-130 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429386** | **LV429406** |
| | 220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz | **LV429387** | **LV429407** |
| | 380-415 V 50 Hz and 440-480 V 60 Hz | **LV429388** | **LV429408** |
| | 525 V 50 Hz and 600 V 60 Hz | **LV429389** | **LV429409** |
| DC | 12 V | **LV429382** | **LV429402** |
| | 24 V | **LV429390** | **LV429410** |
| | 30 V | **LV429391** | **LV429411** |
| | 48 V | **LV429392** | **LV429412** |
| | 60 V | **LV429383** | **LV429403** |
| | 125 V | **LV429393** | **LV429413** |
| | 250 V | **LV429394** | **LV429414** |

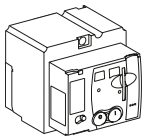



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MN 48 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay** | | |
| Composed of: | MN 48 V DC | **LV429412** |
| | Delay unit 48 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429426** |
| **MN 220-240 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay** | | |
| Composed of: | MN 250 V DC | **LV429414** |
| | Delay unit 220-240 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429427** |
| **MN 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay** | | |
| Composed of: | MN 48 V DC | **LV429412** |
| | Delay unit 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz | **33680** |
| **MN 110-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay** | | |
| Composed of: | MN 125 V DC | **LV429413** |
| | Delay unit 100-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz | **33681** |
| **MN 220-250 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay** | | |
| Composed of: | MN 250 V DC | **LV429414** |
| | Delay unit 200-250 V DC/AC 50-60 Hz | **33682** |

**[1]** Only when using a VigiPacT Add-on block adapted to the complete device.

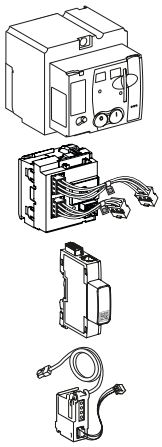
## Motor Mechanism

### Motor mechanism module supplied with SDE adapter




| | Voltage | MT100/160 | MT250 |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC | 48-60 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429440** | **LV431548** |
| | 110-130 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429433** | **LV431540** |
| | 220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz | **LV429434** | **LV431541** |
| | 380-415 V 50/60 Hz and 440-480 V 60 Hz | **LV429435** | **LV431542** |
| DC | 24-30 V | **LV429436** | **LV431543** |
| | 48-60 V | **LV429437** | **LV431544** |
| | 110-130 V | **LV429438** | **LV431545** |
| | 250 V | **LV429439** | **LV431546** |

### Communicating motor mechanism module supplied with SDE adapter



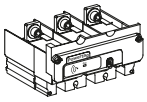

| | Voltage | MTc100/160 | MTc250 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Motor mechanism module | 220-240 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429441** | **LV431549** |
| | 24 VDC | **LV429442** | **LV431550** |
| + | | | |
| Breaker and Status Communication Module | ComPacT NSX BSCM Modbus SL/ULP | | **LV434220** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 0.35 m | | **LV434221** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 1.3 m | | **LV434222** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 3 m | | **LV434223** |
| | Modbus SL Hub | | **LV434224** |
| + | | | |
| NSX cord | Wire length L = 0.35 m | | **LV434200** |
| | Wire length L = 1.3 m | | **LV434201** |
| | Wire length L = 3 m | | **LV434202** |
| | U > 480 V AC wire length L = 0.35 m | | **LV434204** |

F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

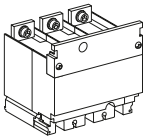
### Indication and Measurement Modules

#### PowerLogic PowerTag NSX


DB430682.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| Rating (A) | 250 |
| 3P | **LV434020** |
| 3P+N | **LV434021** |

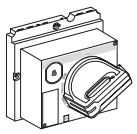
#### Current transformer module and voltage output


DB112257.eps

| Rating (A) | 125 | 150 | 250 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3P | **LV429461** | **LV430561** | **LV431569** |
| 4P | **LV429462** | **LV430562** | **LV431570** |

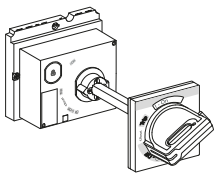
### Rotary Handles

#### Direct rotary handle

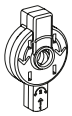

DB439006.ai

| | |
|---|---|
| With black handle | **LV429337T** |
| With red handle on yellow front | **LV429339T** |
| MCC conversion accessory | **LV429341T** |
| CNOMO conversion accessory | **LV429342T** |

#### Extended rotary handle


DB439007.ai

| | |
|---|---|
| With black handle | **LV429338T** |
| With red handle on yellow front | **LV429340T** |
| With telescopic handle for withdrawable device | **LV429343T** |


DB421689.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| Open door shaft operator | **LV426937** |

#### Accessories for direct or extended rotary handle

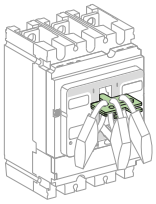
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indication auxiliary | 1 early-break contact | **LV429345** |
| | 2 early-make contacts | **LV429346** |

F

## Locks

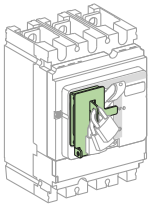
### Toggle locking device for 1 to 3 padlocks

DB438179.ai



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| By removable device | | **29370** |

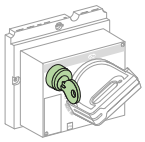
DB438180.ai



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| By fixed device for 3P-4P (open or close position) | | **LV429371T** |
| By fixed device for 3P-4P (open position only) | | **LV429370T** |

### Locking of rotary handle

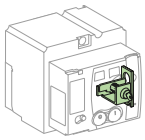
DB439008.ai



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Keylock adapter (keylock not included) | | **LV429344** |
| Keylock (keylock adapter not included) | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41940** |
| | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42888** |

### Locking of motor mechanism module

DB425465.eps



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Keylock adapter + Ronis keylock (special) | | **LV429449** |

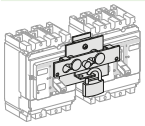
F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

### Interlocking

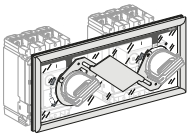
#### Mechanical interlocking for circuit breakers

DB439636.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| With toggles | **LV429354T** |

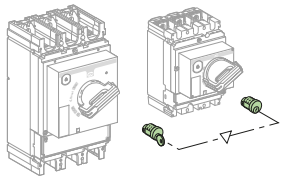
DB439009.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| With direct rotary handle | **LV429369T** |
| With extended rotary handle | **LV429369ET** |

#### Interlocking with key (2 keylocks/1 key) for rotary handles

DB439010.ai

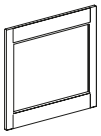


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Keylock kit (keylock not included) [1] | | **LV429344** |
| 1 set of 2 keylocks | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41950** |
| (1 key only, keylock kit not included) | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42878** |

### Installation Accessories

#### Front-panel escutcheons

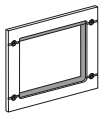
DB112269.eps



IP30

| | |
|---|---|
| IP30 escutcheon for all control types | **LV429525** |
| IP30 trip unit access escutcheon for toggle | **LV429526** |
| IP30 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on | **LV429527** |

DB112737.eps



IP40

| | |
|---|---|
| IP40 escutcheon for all control types | **LV429317** |
| IP40 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on | **LV429316** |
| IP40 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on or ammeter module | **LV429318** |

#### IP43 rubber toggle cover

DB112738.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| 1 toggle cover | **LV429319** [2] |

#### Lead-sealing accessories

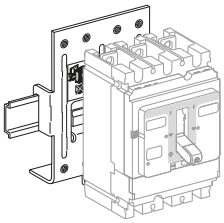
DB115615.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| Bag of accessories | **LV429375** |

#### Din rail adapter

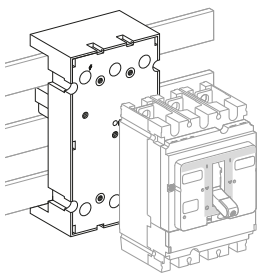
DB438185.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| 1 adapter | **LV429305** |

### 60 Mm Plate

DB438186.ai



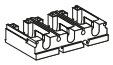
| | |
|---|---|
| Plate 3P ComPacT NSX100/250 IEC | **LV429372** |
| Plate 4P ComPacT NSX100/250 IEC | **LV429373** |

[1] For only 1 device.
[2] Applicable with old front cover only. Need to order LV429313, toggle extension to be compatible for IP43 rubber cover.

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

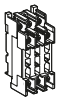
## Plug-in/Withdrawable Version Accessories

### Insulation accessories

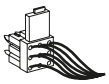

DB117159.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 connection adapter for plug-in base | 3P | **LV429306** |
| | 4P | **LV429307** |

### Auxiliary connections


DB117160.eps

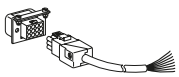
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 9-wire fixed connector (for base) | | **LV429273** |


DB117161.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 9-wire moving connector (for circuit breaker) | | **LV429274** |

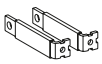

DB117162.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 support for 2 moving connectors | | **LV429275** |


DB115885.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9-wire manual auxiliary connector (fixed + moving) | | **LV429272** |

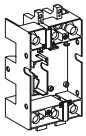
### Plug-in base accessories


DB432805.eps

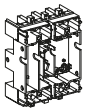
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 long insulated right angle terminal extensions | Set of 2 | **LV429276** |


DB117165.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 IP40 shutters for base | | **LV429271** |


DB117166.eps

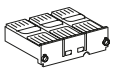
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Base | 2P (3P base) | **LV429265** |
| | 3P | **LV429266** |


DB117167.eps

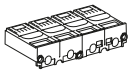
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Base | 4P | **LV429267** |


DB117168.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 power connections | 2/3/4P | **LV429268** |


DB117169.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 short terminal shield | 2/3P | **LV429515** |

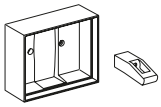

DB117170.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 short terminal shield | 4P | **LV429516** |


DB117171.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 safety trip interlock | 2/3/4P | **LV429270** |

### Chassis accessories


DB117172.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Escutcheon collar | Toggle | **LV429284** [1] |


DB117173.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Escutcheon collar | VigiPacT add-on | **LV429285** |


DB117163.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Locking kit (keylock not included) | | **LV429286** |
| Keylock (keylock adapter not included) | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41940** |
| | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42888** |


DB111426.eps

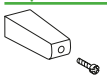
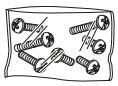
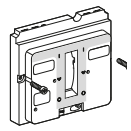
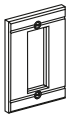
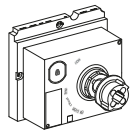
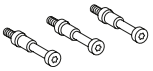
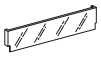
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 carriage switches (connected/disconnected position indication) | | **LV429287** |

[1] Need to order LV434435, NSX front cover to be compatible for escutcheon collar for toggle.

F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

### Spare Parts

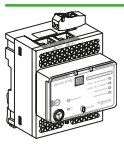
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DB111430.eps  | 5 spare toggle extensions (NSX250) | | **LV429313** |
| DB115620.eps  | Bag of screws | | **LV429312** |
| DB111431.eps  | 12 snap-in nuts (fixed/FC) | M6 for NSX100N/H/L | **LV429234** |
| | | M8 for NSX160/250N/H/L | **LV430554** |
| DB438187.ai  | NSX100-250 front cover | 3P/4P | **LV434435** |
| | Retrofit NSX100-250 front cover | 3P/4P | **LV43435AT** |
| DB111433.eps  | IP40 toggle escutcheon | ComPacT NS type/small cut-out | **29315** |
| DB111438.eps  | 1 set of 10 identification labels | | **LV429226** |
| DB438188.ai  | 1 base for extended rotary handle | | **LV429502T** |
| DB111434.eps  | Torque limiting screws (set of 12) | 3P/4P ComPacT NSX100-250 | **LV429513** |
| DB111435.eps  | LCD display for electronic trip unit | MicroLogic 5 | **LV429483** |
| | | MicroLogic 6 | **LV429484** |
| | | MicroLogic 6 E-M | **LV429486** |
| DB111436.eps  | 5 transparent covers for trip unit | TM, MA, NA | **LV429481** |
| | | MicroLogic 2 | **LV429481** |
| | | MicroLogic 5/6 | **LV429478** |

### Visible Break Disconnect Function

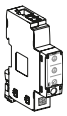
See catalog dealing with "ComPacT INV products (visible break)" and the associated accessories.
The visible break disconnection function is compatible with fixed front-connected/rear-connected ComPacT NSX devices.

F

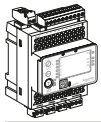
## Communication Option


DB425888.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IFE | Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway | **LV434002** |


DB425706.eps

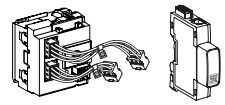
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IFM Modbus-SL interface module | | **LV434000** |


DB432550.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| I/O application module | | **LV434063** |

## Monitoring and Control (Remote Operation)

### Circuit breaker accessories


DB445845.eps

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Breaker Status Control Module | ComPacT NSX BSCM Modbus SL/ULP [1] | **LV434220** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 0.35 m | **LV434221** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 1.3 m | **LV434222** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 3 m | **LV434223** |
| | Modbus SL Hub | **LV434224** |

### ULP display module [2]


DB432551.eps

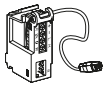
| | |
|---|---|
| Switchboard front display module FDM121 | **TRV00121** |
| FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm) | **TRV00128** |

### Ethernet display module


DB417489.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| Switchboard front display module FDM128 | **LV434128** |

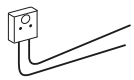
### ULP wiring accessories


DB111442.eps

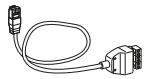
| | |
|---|---|
| NSX cord L = 0.35 m | **LV434200** |
| NSX cord L = 1.3 m | **LV434201** |
| NSX cord L = 3 m | **LV434202** |
| NSX cord for U > 480 V AC L = 1.3 m | **LV434204** |


DB115621.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 stacking connectors for communication interface modules | **TRV00217** |


DB432584.ai

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Modbus line terminators | **VW3A8306DRC** [3] |


LV434211.ai

| | |
|---|---|
| Connector Modbus adaptor | **LV434211** |


DB417490.eps

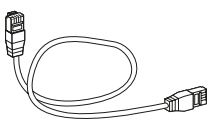
| | |
|---|---|
| RS 485 roll cable (4 wires, length 60 m) | **50965** |


DB115623.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 RJ45 connectors female/female | **TRV00870** |


DB111444.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 ULP line terminators | **TRV00880** |


DB111445.eps

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m | **TRV00803** |
| 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m | **TRV00806** |
| 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m | **TRV00810** |
| 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m | **TRV00820** |
| 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m | **TRV00830** |
| 1 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 5 m | **TRV00850** |

[1] SDE adapter mandatory for trip unit TM, MA or MicroLogic 2 (LV429451).
[2] For measurement display with MicroLogic E or status display with BSCM Modbus SL/ULP.
[3] www.schneider-electric.com.

F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX100/160/250

### Test Tool, Software, Demo

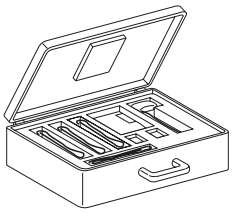
#### Test tool

DB111449.eps



Pocket battery for MicroLogic NSX100-630 — **LV434206**

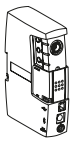
DB111451.eps



Maintenance case — **TRV00910**

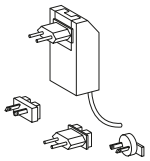
Comprising:
- USB maintenance interface
- Power supply
- MicroLogic cord
- USB cord
- RJ45/RJ45 male cord

DB111450.eps



Spare USB maintenance interface — **TRV00911**

DB111452.eps



Spare power supply 110-240 V AC — **TRV00915**

DB111453.eps



Spare MicroLogic cord for USB maintenance interface — **TRV00917**

DB111448.eps



Bluetooth/Modbus option for USB maintenance interface — **VW3A8114** [1]

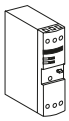
[1] See Telemecanique catalog.

F

## Accessories

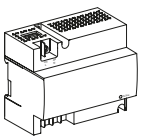
### Power supply modules

DB112278.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| External power supply module 100-240 V AC 110-230 V DC/24 V DC-3 A class 2 | **ABL8RPS24030** [1] |

DB432608.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| MicroLogic power supply 24 V DC-1 A OVC IV | |
| 24-30 V DC | **LV454440** |
| 48-60 V DC | **LV454441** |
| 100-125 V DC | **LV454442** |
| 110-130 V AC | **LV454443** |
| 200-240 V AC | **LV454444** |

[1] See Telemecanique catalog.

F




F

# Catalog Numbers: Com**PacT** NSX400-630


## Complete Fixed Device
Com**PacT** NSX400/630F (36 KA 380/415 V) ..... F-50
Com**PacT** NSX400/630N (50 KA 380/415 V) ..... F-51
Com**PacT** NSX400/630H (70 KA 380/415 V) ..... F-52
Com**PacT** NSX400/630R (200 KA 380/415 V - 45 KA 690 V) ..... F-53
Com**PacT** NSX400/630HB1 (85 KA 500 V - 75 KA 690 V) ..... F-54
Com**PacT** NSX400/630HB2 (85 KA 500 V - 100 KA 690 V) ..... F-55
Com**PacT** NSX400/630NA
Com**PacT** NSX400K (10 KA - 1000V AC) ..... F-56

## Based on Separate Components
Com**PacT** NSX400/630 ..... F-57

## Trip Unit Accessories
Com**PacT** NSX400/630 ..... F-59

## Installation and Connection
Com**PacT** NSX400/630 ..... F-60

## Accessories and Auxiliaries
Com**PacT** NSX400/630 ..... F-62

## Communication, Monitoring and Control
Com**PacT** NSX400/630 ..... F-70

## Monitoring and Control, Accesssories
Com**PacT** NSX400/630 ..... F-71

## Source-Changeover Systems for 2 Devices
Com**PacT** NSX100 to NSX630 ..... F-72

## NSX100/400 for Utilities, "Tarif Jaune" Public Distribution ..... F-74

## Com**PacT** NSX100 to NSX630 Order Form ..... F-78


F

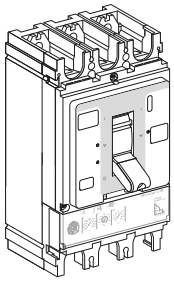

## Other Chapters
Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories ..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration ..... E-1
Glossary ..... G-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1

# Complete Fixed Device
## Com**PacT** NSX400/630F (36 KA 380/415 V)

### Com**PacT** NSX400/630F

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 ($LS_O$I protection)

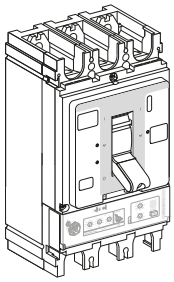
DB438189.ai



| | | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400F (36 kA at 380/415 V) | 250 A | **C40F32D250** | **C40F42D250** |
| | 400 A | **C40F32D400** | **C40F42D400** |
| ComPacT NSX630F (36 kA at 380/415 V) | 630 A | **C63F32D630** | **C63F42D630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 ($LS_O$IR protection)

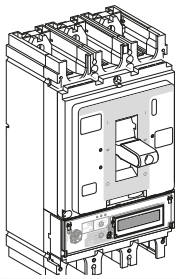
DB438190.ai



| | | **3P** 3d | **4P** 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400F (36 kA at 380/415 V) | 400 A | **C40F34V400** | **C40F44V400** |
| ComPacT NSX630F (36 kA at 380/415 V) | 570 A | **C63F34V570** | **C63F44V570** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E (LSIR protection + embedded energy management)

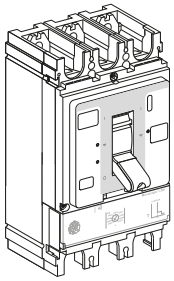
DB438568.ai



| | | **3P** 3d | **4P** 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400F (36 kA at 380/415V) | 400 A | **C40F37E400** | **C40F47E400** |
| ComPacT NSX630F (36 kA at 380/415V) | 570 A | **C63F37E570** | **C63F47E570** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)

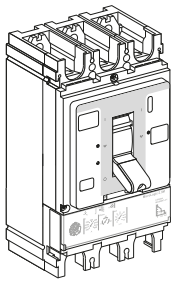
DB438191.ai



| | | **3P** 3d |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400F 1.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V) | 320 A | **C40F31M320** |
| ComPacT NSX630F 1.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V) | 500 A | **C63F31M500** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M ($LS_O$I motor protection)

DB438192.ai



| | | **3P** 3d |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400F 2.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V) | 320 A | **C40F32M320** |
| ComPacT NSX630F 2.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V) | 500 A | **C63F32M500** |

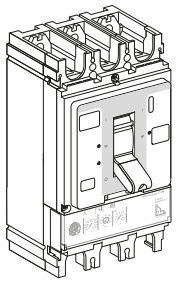
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX400/630N (50 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX400/630N

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 ($LS_0I$ protection)

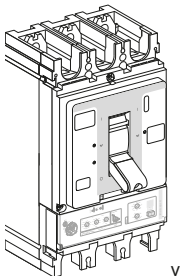
DB438189.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400N (50 kA at 380/415 V) | 250 A | **C40N32D250** | **C40N42D250** |
| | 400 A | **C40N32D400** | **C40N42D400** |
| ComPacT NSX630N (50 kA at 380/415 V) | 630 A | **C63N32D630** | **C63N42D630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 ($LS_0IR$ protection)

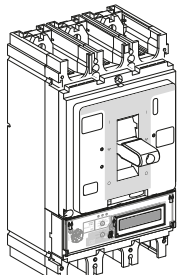
DB438190.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400N (50 kA at 380/415 V) | 400 A | **C40N34V400** | **C40N44V400** |
| ComPacT NSX630N (50 kA at 380/415 V) | 570 A | **C63N34V570** | **C63N44V570** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E (LSIR protection + embedded energy management)

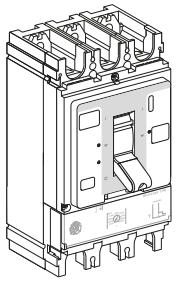
DB438568.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400N (36 kA at 380/415V) | 400 A | **C40N37E400** | **C40N47E400** |
| ComPacT NSX630N (36 kA at 380/415V) | 570 A | **C63N37E570** | **C63N47E570** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M A (I motor protection)

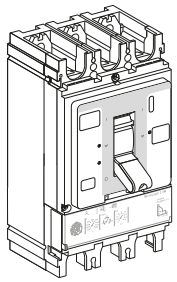
DB438191.ai



| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400N 1.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V) | 320 A | **C40N31M320** |
| ComPacT NSX630N 1.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V) | 500 A | **C63N31M500** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M ($LS_0I$ motor protection)

DB438192.ai



| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400N 2.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V) | 320 A | **C40N32M320** |
| ComPacT NSX630N 2.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V) | 500 A | **C63N32M500** |

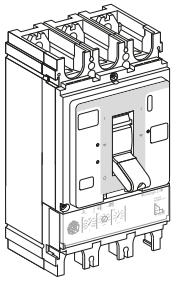
F

# Complete Fixed Device
## ComPacT NSX400/630H (70 KA 380/415 V)

### ComPacT NSX400/630H

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 ($LS_0I$ protection)

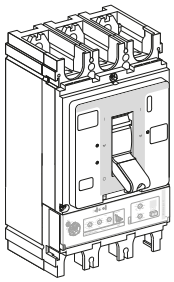
DB438189.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400H (70 kA at 380/415 V) | 250 A | **C40H32D250** | **C40H42D250** |
| | 400 A | **C40H32D400** | **C40H42D400** |
| ComPacT NSX630H (70 kA at 380/415 V) | 630 A | **C63H32D630** | **C63H42D630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 ($LS_0IR$ protection)

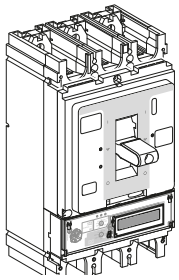
DB438190.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400H (70 kA at 380/415 V) | 400 A | **C40H34V400** | **C40H44V400** |
| ComPacT NSX630H (70 kA at 380/415 V) | 570 A | **C63H34V570** | **C63H44V570** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E (LSIR protection + embedded energy management)

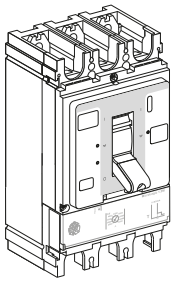
DB438568.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400H (36 kA at 380/415V) | 400 A | **C40H37E400** | **C40H47E400** |
| ComPacT NSX630H (36 kA at 380/415V) | 570 A | **C63H37E570** | **C63H47E570** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)

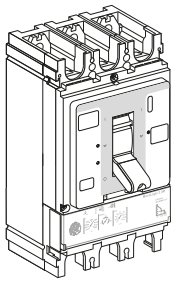
DB438191.ai



| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400H 1.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V) | 320 A | **C40H31M320** |
| ComPacT NSX630H 1.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V) | 500 A | **C63H31M500** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M ($LS_0I$ motor protection)

DB438192.ai



| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400H 2.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V) | 320 A | **C40H32M320** |
| ComPacT NSX630H 2.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V) | 500 A | **C63H32M500** |

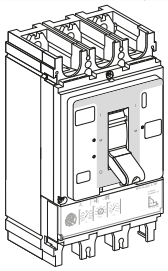
F

# Complete Fixed Device

## ComPacT NSX400/630R (200 KA 380/415 V - 45 KA 690 V)

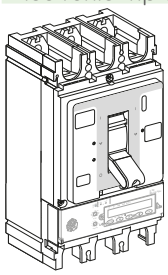
### ComPacT NSX400/630R

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 ($LS_OI$ protection)



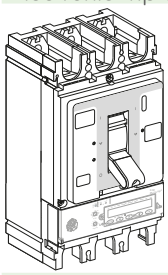

| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 250 A | **C40R32D250** | **C40R42D250** |
| | 400 A | **C40R32D400** | **C40R42D400** |
| NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63R32D630** | **C63R42D630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)



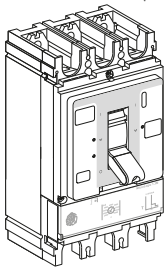

| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 400 A | **C40R35E400** | **C40R45E400** |
| NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63R35E630** | **C63R45E630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)



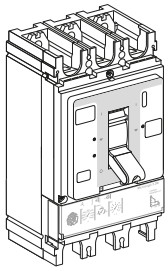

| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 400 A | **C40R36E400** | **C40R46E400** |
| NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63R36E630** | **C63R46E630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)



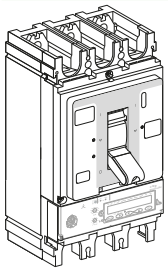

| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40R31M320** |
| NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63R31M500** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M ($LS_OI$ motor protection)




| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40R32M320** |
| NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63R32M500** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)



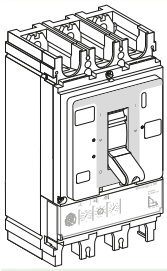

| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40R36M320** |
| NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63R36M500** |

F

# Complete Fixed Device
## Com**PacT** NSX400/630HB1 (85 KA 500 V - 75 KA 690 V)

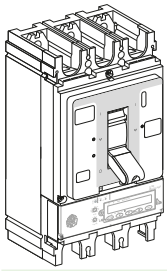
### Com**PacT** NSX400/630HB1

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 ($LS_0I$ protection)



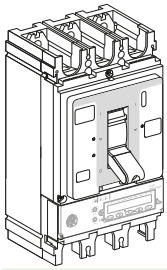

| | | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 250 A | **C40V32D250** | **C40V42D250** |
| | 400 A | **C40V32D400** | **C40V42D400** |
| NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63V32D630** | **C63V42D630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)



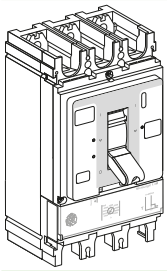

| | | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 400 A | **C40V35E400** | **C40V45E400** |
| NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63V35E630** | **C63V45E630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)



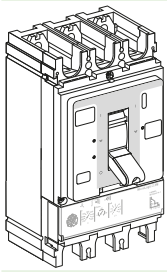

| | | **3P** 3d | **4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 400 A | **C40V36E400** | **C40V46E400** |
| NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63V36E630** | **C63V46E630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)



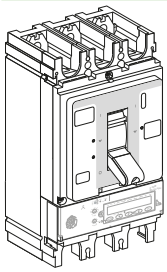

| | | **3P** 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40V31M320** |
| NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63V31M500** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M ($LS_0I$ motor protection)




| | | **3P** 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40V32M320** |
| NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63V32M500** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)




| | | **3P** 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40V36M320** |
| NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63V36M500** |

F

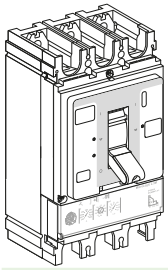
# Complete Fixed Device

## ComPacT NSX400/630HB2 (85 KA 500 V - 100 KA 690 V)

### ComPacT NSX400/630HB2

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 ($LS_OI$ protection)

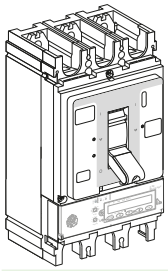
DB438189.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 250 A | **C40W32D250** | **C40W42D250** |
| | 400 A | **C40W32D400** | **C40W42D400** |
| NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63W32D630** | **C63W42D630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

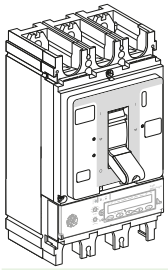
DB438193.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 400 A | **C40W35E400** | **C40W45E400** |
| NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63W35E630** | **C63W45E630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

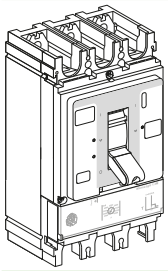
DB438194.ai



| | | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 400 A | **C40W36E400** | **C40W46E400** |
| NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 630 A | **C63W36E630** | **C63W46E630** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)

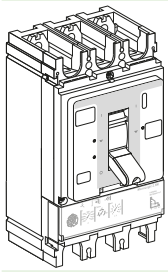
DB438191.ai



| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40W31M320** |
| NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63W31M500** |

#### Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M ($LS_OI$ motor protection)

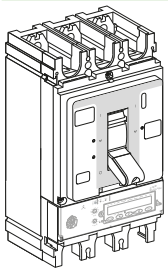
DB438192.ai



| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40W32M320** |
| NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63W32M500** |

#### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

DB438195.ai



| | | 3P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 320 A | **C40W36M320** |
| NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V) | 500 A | **C63W36M500** |

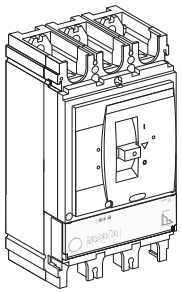
F

# Complete Fixed Device
# ComPacT NSX400/630NA
# ComPacT NSX400K (10 KA - 1000V AC)

## ComPacT NSX400K [1]

### Special application

DB439026.ai

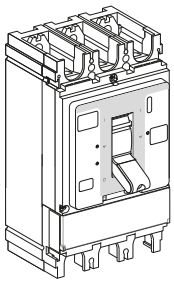


| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400K, 250 A, MicroLogic 2.3 | **C40K32D250** | **C40K42D250** |
| ComPacT NSX400K, 400 A, MicroLogic 2.3 | **C40K32D400** | **C40K42D400** |

## ComPacT NSX400/630 NA Switch-Disconnector

### With NA switch-disconnector unit

DB438196.ai



| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT NSX400 NA | **C403400S** | **C404400S** |
| ComPacT NSX630 NA, 45 mm pitch | **C633630S** | **C634630S** |

**[1]** Long or short terminal shields are mandatory.

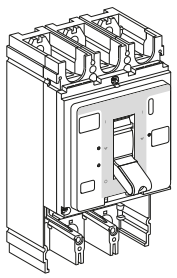
F

# Based on Separate Components

## ComPacT NSX400/630

### Basic Frame

DB438197.ai



#### ComPacT NSX400

| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX400F (36 kA 380/415 V) | **C40F3** | **C40F4** |
| NSX400N (50 kA 380/415 V) | **C40N3** | **C40N4** |
| NSX400H (70 kA 380/415 V) | **C40H3** | **C40H4** |
| NSX400S (100 kA 380/415 V) | **C40S3** | **C40S4** |
| NSX400L (150 kA 380/415 V) | **C40L3** | **C40L4** |

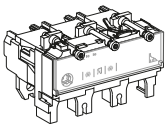
#### ComPacT NSX630

| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX630F (36 kA 380/415 V) | **C63F3** | **C63F4** |
| NSX630N (50 kA 380/415 V) | **C63N3** | **C63N4** |
| NSX630H (70 kA 380/415 V) | **C63H3** | **C63H4** |
| NSX630S (100 kA 380/415 V) | **C63S3** | **C63S4** |
| NSX630L (150 kA 380/415 V) | **C63L3** | **C63L4** |

### + Trip Unit

#### Distribution protection

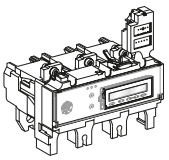
DB111461.eps



##### MicroLogic 2.3 ($LS_0I$ protection)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| MicroLogic 2.3 250 A | **C4032D250** | **C4042D250** |
| MicroLogic 2.3 400 A | **C4032D400** | **C4042D400** |
| MicroLogic 2.3 630 A | **C6332D630** | **C6342D630** |

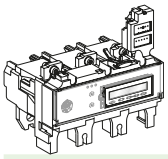
DB111462.eps



##### MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|
| MicroLogic 5.3 E 400 A | **C4035E400** | **C4045E400** |
| MicroLogic 5.3 E 630 A | **C6335E630** | **C6345E630** |

DB111462.eps

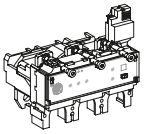


##### MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN |
|---|---|---|
| MicroLogic 6.3 E 400 A | **C4036E400** | **C4046E400** |
| MicroLogic 6.3 E 630 A | **C6336E630** | **C6346E630** |

#### Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage protection

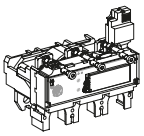
DB425917.eps



##### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 ($LS_0IR$ protection)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 400 A | **C4034V400** | **C4044V400** |
| 570 A | **C6334V570** | **C6344V570** |

DB425919.eps

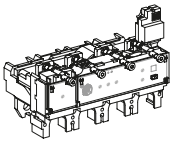


##### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E (LSIR protection)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 400 A | **C4037E400** | **C4047E400** |
| 570 A | **C6337E570** | **C6347E570** |

#### Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage protection alarm

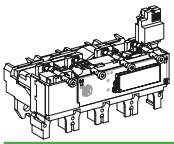
DB425918.eps



##### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AL ($LS_0I$ protection + earth leakage alarm)

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 400 A | **C4034A400** | **C4044A400** |
| 570 A | **C6334A570** | **C6344A570** |

DB425920.eps



##### With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E AL (LSI protection + earth leakage alarm)

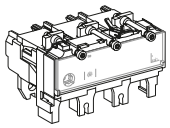
| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|---|
| 400 A | **C4037A400** | **C4047A400** |
| 570 A | **C6337A570** | **C6347A570** |

F

# Based on Separate Components
## ComPacT NSX400/630

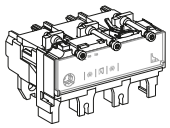
### + Trip Unit

#### Motor protection


DB111463.eps

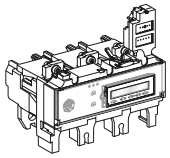
**MicroLogic 1.3 M (I protection)**

| Rating | 3P 3d | 4P 3d |
|---|---|---|
| MicroLogic 1.3 M 320 A | **C4031M320** | **C4041M320** |
| MicroLogic 1.3 M 500 A | **C6331M500** | **C6341M500** |


DB111461.eps

**MicroLogic 2.3 M ($LS_0I$ protection)**

| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| MicroLogic 2.3 M 320 A | **C4032M320** |
| MicroLogic 2.3 M 500 A | **C6332M500** |


DB111462.eps

**MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG protection, energy meter)**

| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| MicroLogic 6.3 E-M 320 A | **C4036M320** |
| MicroLogic 6.3 E-M 500 A | **C6336M500** |

#### Protection of public distribution systems

**MicroLogic 2.3 AB ($LS_0I$ protection)**

| Rating | 4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|
| MicroLogic 2.3 400 A | **C4042B400** |

#### 16 Hz 2/3 network protection

**MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z (LSI protection, ammeter)**

| Rating | 3P 3d |
|---|---|
| MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z 630 A | **C6335Z630** |

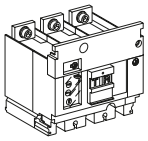
#### Earth Leakage protection of public distribution systems

**MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AB distribution protections**

| Rating | 4P 4d 3d + N/2 |
|---|---|
| 400 A | **C4044B400** |

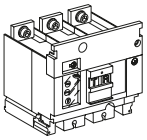
### + VigiPacT Add-on Protection and Alarm Modules

#### VigiPacT add-on protection


DB112249.eps

| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 200 to 440 V | **LV432464** | **LV432465** |
| 440 to 550 V | **LV432466** | **LV432467** |
| Connection for a 4P VigiPacT on a 3P breaker | | **LV432457** |

#### VigiPacT add-on alarm


DB112249.eps

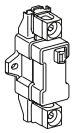
| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| 200 to 440 V | **LV432469** | **LV432470** |
| Connection for a 4P insulation monitoring module on a 3P breaker | | **LV432457** |

F

# Trip Unit Accessories
## ComPacT NSX400/630

### Trip Unit Accessories

#### External neutral CT for 3 pole breaker with MicroLogic 5/6



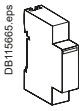

| | |
|---|---|
| 400-630 A | **LV432575** |

#### 24 V DC wiring accessory for MicroLogic 5/6



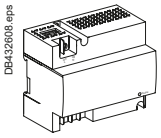

| | |
|---|---|
| 24 Vdc Terminal Block and<br>SD Auxiliary Contact for BSCM Modbus SL/ULP | **LV434210** |

#### ZSI accessory for NS630b-NW with NSX




| | |
|---|---|
| ZSI module | **LV434212** |

#### Micrologic power supply (24 V DC - 1 A), OVC IV




| | |
|---|---|
| 24-30 V DC | **LV454440** |
| 48-60 V DC | **LV454441** |
| 100-125 V DC | **LV454442** |
| 110-130 V AC | **LV454443** |
| 200-240 V AC | **LV454444** |

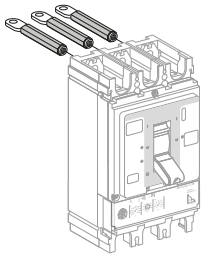
F

# Installation and Connection
## ComPacT NSX400/630

### Fixed/RC Device = Fixed/FC Device + Rear Connection Kit

#### Mixed RC kit

DB438198.ai

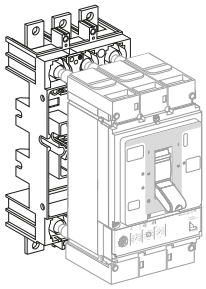


| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kit 3P | Short RCs | 2 x | **LV432475** |
| | Long RCs | 1 x | **LV432476** |
| Kit 4P | Short RCs | 2 x | **LV432475** |
| | Long RCs | 2 x | **LV432476** |

### Plug-in Version = Fixed/FC Device + Plug-in Kit

#### Kit for ComPacT NSX

DB438199.ai



| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| **Plug-in kit** | **LV432538** | **LV432539** |
| Comprising: | | |
| Base | **= 1 x LV432516** | **= 1 x LV432517** |
| Power connections | **+ 3 x LV432518** | **+ 4 x LV432518** |
| Short terminal shields | **+ 2 x LV432591** | **+ 2 x LV432592** |
| Safety trip interlock | **+ 1 x LV432520** | **+ 1 x LV432520** |

### Kit for ComPacT NSX VigiPacT Add-on

#### Kit for ComPacT NSX

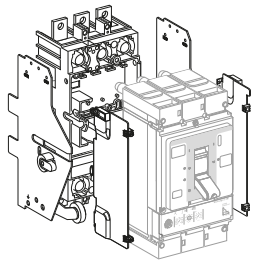
| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| **ComPact NSX Vigi add-on plug-in kit** | **LV432540** | **LV432541** |
| Comprising: | | |
| Base | = 1 x LV432516 | = 1 x LV432517 |
| Power connections | + 3 x LV432519 | + 4 x LV432519 |
| Short terminal shields | + 2 x LV432591 | + 2 x LV432592 |
| Safety trip interlock | + 1 x LV432520 | + 1 x LV432520 |

F

## Withdrawable Version = Fixed/FC Device + Withdrawable Kit

### Kit for ComPacT NSX

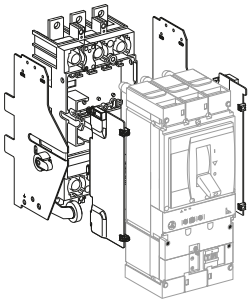
DB438200.ai



| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| | **Kit for ComPacT NSX** | **Kit for ComPacT NSX** |
| | = | = |
| Plug-in kit: | **1 x LV432538** | **1 x LV432539** |
| | + | + |
| Chassis side plates for base | **1 x LV432532** | **1 x LV432532** |
| | + | + |
| Chassis side plates for breaker | **1 x LV432533** | **1 x LV432533** |

### Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on

DB117174.eps



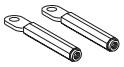
| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| | **Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on** | **Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on** |
| | = | = |
| Plug-in kit: | 1 x **LV432540** | 1 x **LV432541** |
| | + | + |
| Chassis side plates for base | 1 x **LV432532** | 1 x **LV432532** |
| | + | + |
| Chassis side plates for breaker | 1 x **LV432533** | 1 x **LV432533** |

F

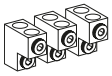
# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX400/630

### Connection Accessories (Cu or Al)

#### Rear connections

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DB111471.eps  | 2 short | | | **LV432475** |
| | 2 long | | | **LV432476** |

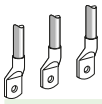
#### Bare cable connectors [1]

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DB115624.eps  | Aluminium connectors | 1 x (35 to 300 mm²) | Set of 3 | **LV432479** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432480** |
| DB115625.eps  | Aluminium connectors for 2 cables | 2 x (35 to 240 mm²) | Set of 3 | **LV432481** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432482** |
| DB112724.eps  | 6.35 mm voltage tap for aluminium connectors for 1 or 2 cables | | Set of 10 | **LV429348** |

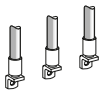
#### Terminal extensions [1]

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DB115649.eps  | 45° terminal extensions | | Set of 3 | **LV432586** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432587** |
| DB115650.eps  | Edgewise terminal extensions | | Set of 3 | **LV432486** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432487** |
| DB115651.eps  | Right-angle terminal extensions | | Set of 3 | **LV432484** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432485** |
| DB115652.eps  | Spreaders | 52.5 mm | 3P | **LV432490** |
| | | | 4P | **LV432491** |
| | | 70 mm | 3P | **LV432492** |
| | | | 4P | **LV432493** |

#### Crimp lugs for copper cable [1]

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DB112237.eps  | For cable 240 mm² | | Set of 3 | **LV432500** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432501** |
| | For cable 300 mm² | | Set of 3 | **LV432502** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432503** |

#### Crimp lugs for aluminium cable [1]

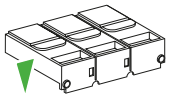
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DB112238.eps  | For cable 240 mm² | | Set of 3 | **LV432504** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432505** |
| | For cable 300 mm² | | Set of 3 | **LV432506** |
| | | | Set of 4 | **LV432507** |
| | Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers | | | |

**[1]** Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

F

## Insulation accessories

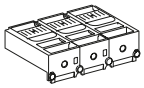
DB425467.eps



Short terminal shield, 45 mm (1 piece)

| | |
|---|---|
| 3P | **LV432591** |
| 4P | **LV432592** |

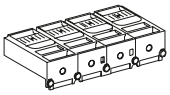
DB117183.eps



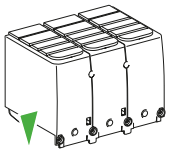
Short terminal shield > 500 V (1 piece)

| | |
|---|---|
| 3P | **LV433693** |
| 4P | **LV433694** |

DB117184.eps



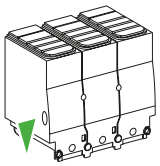
DB425468.eps



Long terminal shield, 45 mm (1 piece)

| | |
|---|---|
| 3P | **LV432593** |
| 4P | **LV432594** |

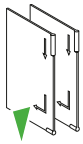
DB425469.eps



Long terminal shield for spreaders, 52.5 mm (1 piece) (supplied with insulating plate)

| | |
|---|---|
| 3P | **LV432595** |
| 4P | **LV432596** |

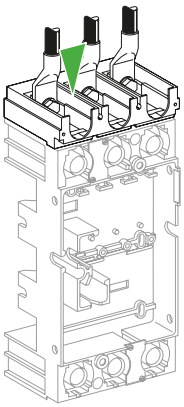
DB425470.eps



Interphase barriers

| | |
|---|---|
| Set of 6 | **LV432570** |

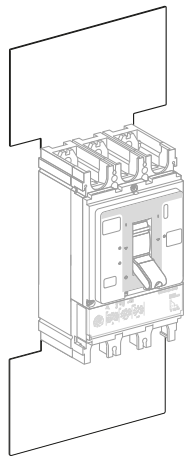
DB425471.eps



Connection adapter for plug-in base

| | |
|---|---|
| 3P | **LV432584** |
| 4P | **LV432585** |

DB438201.ai



2 insulating screens (70 mm pitch)

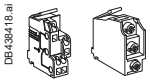
| | |
|---|---|
| 3P | **LV432578** |
| 4P | **LV432579** |

F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX400/630

## Electrical Auxiliaries

### Auxiliary contacts (screwless, screw)



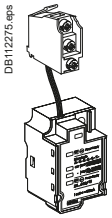

| | |
|---|---|
| OF or SD or SDE or SDV [1] screwless type | **29450** |
| OF or SD or SDE or SDV [1] screw type | **29452** |

### Wireless indication auxiliary



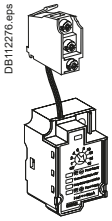

| | |
|---|---|
| OF or SD or SDE wireless | **LV429454** |

### SDx output module for MicroLogic electronic trip unit



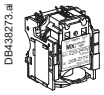

| | |
|---|---|
| SDx module 24/415 V AC/DC screw type | **LV429532** |

### SDTAM contactor tripping module (early-break thermal fault signal) for MicroLogic 2.3 M/6.3 E-M

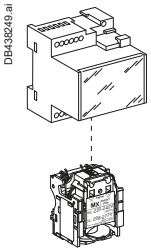



| | |
|---|---|
| SDTAM 24/415 V AC/DC overload fault indication | **LV429424** |

### Voltage releases




| | Voltage | MX | MN |
|---|---|---|---|
| AC | 24 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429384** | **LV429404** |
| | 48 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429385** | **LV429405** |
| | 110-130 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429386** | **LV429406** |
| | 220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz | **LV429387** | **LV429407** |
| | 380-415 V 50 Hz and 440-480 V 60 Hz | **LV429388** | **LV429408** |
| | 525 V 50 Hz and 600 V 60 Hz | **LV429389** | **LV429409** |
| DC | 12 V | **LV429382** | **LV429402** |
| | 24 V | **LV429390** | **LV429410** |
| | 30 V | **LV429391** | **LV429411** |
| | 48 V | **LV429392** | **LV429412** |
| | 60 V | **LV429383** | **LV429403** |
| | 125 V | **LV429393** | **LV429413** |
| | 250 V | **LV429394** | **LV429414** |




#### MN 48 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Composed of: | MN 48 V DC | **LV429412** |
| | Delay unit 48 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429426** |

#### MN 220-240 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Composed of: | MN 250 V DC | **LV429414** |
| | Delay unit 220-240 V 50/60 Hz | **LV429427** |

#### MN 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Composed of: | MN 48 V DC | **LV429412** |
| | Delay unit 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz | **33680** |

#### MN 110-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Composed of: | MN 125 V DC | **LV429413** |
| | Delay unit 100-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz | **33681** |

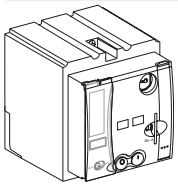
#### MN 220-250 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Composed of: | MN 250 V DC | **LV429414** |
| | Delay unit 200-250 V DC/AC 50-60 Hz | **33682** |

**[1]** Only when using a VigiPacT Add-on block adapted to the complete device.

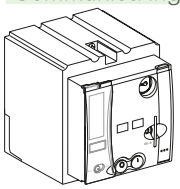
## Motor Mechanism

### Motor mechanism module



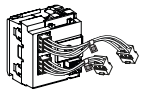

| | Voltage | MT400-630 |
|---|---|---|
| AC | 48-60 V 50/60 Hz | **LV432639** |
| | 110-130 V 50/60 Hz | **LV432640** |
| | 220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz | **LV432641** |
| | 380-415 V 50 Hz | **LV432642** |
| | 440-480 V 60 Hz | **LV432647** |
| DC | 24-30 V | **LV432643** |
| | 48-60 V | **LV432644** |
| | 110-130 V | **LV432645** |
| | 250 V | **LV432646** |
| Operation counter | | **LV432648** |

### Communicating motor mechanism module




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Motor mechanism module | MTc 400/630 | 220-240 V 50/60 Hz | **LV432652** |

+



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Breaker status Communication Module | ComPacT NSX BSCM Modbus SL/ULP | **LV434220** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 0.35 m | **LV434221** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 1.3 m | **LV434222** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 3 m | **LV434223** |
| | Modbus SL Hub | **LV434224** |



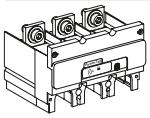
+



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NSX cord | Wire length L = 0.35 m | **LV434200** |
| | Wire length L = 1.3 m | **LV434201** |
| | Wire length L = 3 m | **LV434202** |
| | U > 480 V AC wire length L = 0.35 m | **LV434204** |

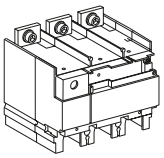
## Indication and Measurement Modules

### PowerLogic PowerTag NSX




| | |
|---|---|
| Rating (A) | 630 |
| 3P | **LV434022** |
| 3P+N | **LV434023** |

### Current transformer module and voltage output




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rating (A) | 400 | 600 |
| 3P | **LV432653** | **LV432861** |
| 4P | **LV432654** | **LV432862** |

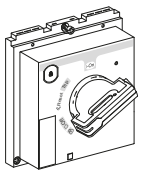
F

# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX400/630

## Rotary Handles

### Direct rotary handle

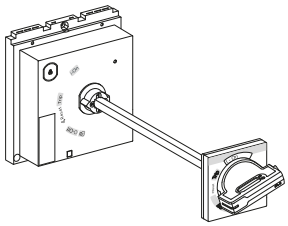
DB439011.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| With black handle | **LV432597T** |
| With red handle on yellow front | **LV432599T** |
| MCC conversion accessory | **LV432606T** |
| CNOMO conversion accessory | **LV432602T** |

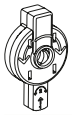
### Extended rotary handle

DB439012.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| With black handle | **LV432598T** |
| With red handle on yellow front | **LV432600T** |
| With telescopic handle for withdrawable device | **LV432603T** |

DB421689.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| Open door shaft operator | **LV426937** |

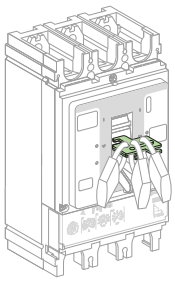
### Accessories for direct or extended rotary handle

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indication auxiliary | 1 early-break contact | **LV432605** |
| | 2 early-make contacts | **LV429346** |

## Locks

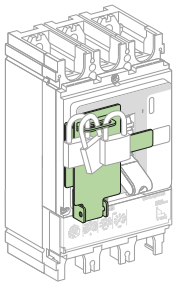
### Toggle locking device for 1 to 3 padlocks

DB438204.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| By removable device | **29370** |

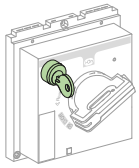
DB438205.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| By fixed device for 3P, 4P (open or close position) | **LV432631** |
| By fixed device for 3P, 4P (for open position only) | **LV432630** |

### Locking of rotary handle

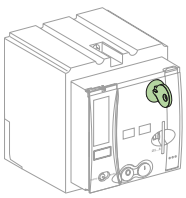
DB439013.ai



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Keylock adapter (keylock not included) | | **LV432604** |
| Keylock (keylock adapter not included) | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41940** |
| | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42888** |

### Locking of motor mechanism module

DB425475.eps



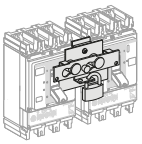
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Keylock adapter (keylock not included) | | **LV432649** |
| Keylock (keylock adapter not included) | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41940** |
| | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42888** |

F

## Interlocking

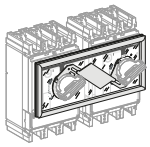
### Mechanical interlocking for circuit breakers

DB438419.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| With toggles | **LV432614T** |

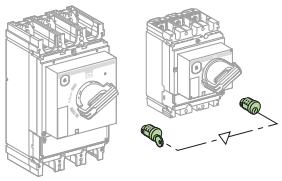
DB439014.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| With direct rotary handle | **LV432621T** |
| With extended rotary handle | **LV432621ET** |

### Interlocking with key (2 keylocks/1 key) for rotary handles

DB439010.ai

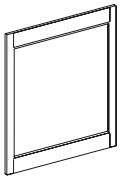


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Keylock kit (keylock not included) [1] | | **LV432604** |
| 1 set of 2 keylocks | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41950** |
| (1 key only, keylock kit not included) | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42878** |

## Installation Accessories

### Front-panel escutcheons

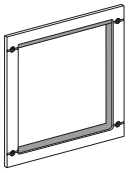
DB111488.eps



IP30

| | |
|---|---|
| IP30 escutcheon for all control types | **LV432557** |
| IP30 trip unit access escutcheon for toggle | **LV432559** |
| IP30 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on | **LV429527** |

DB111489.eps

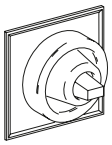


IP40

| | |
|---|---|
| IP40 escutcheon for all control types | **LV432558** |
| IP40 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on | **LV429316** |
| IP40 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on or ammeter module | **LV429318** |

### IP43 rubber toggle cover

DB111490.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| 1 toggle cover | **LV432560** [2] |

### Lead-sealing accessories

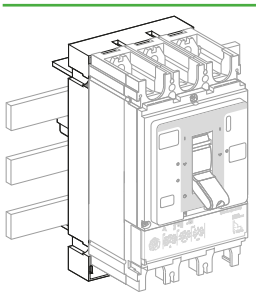
DB115015.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| Bag of accessories | **LV429375** |

## 60 Mm Plate

DB438207.ai



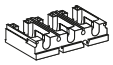
| | |
|---|---|
| Plate 3P ComPacT NSX400/630 IEC | **LV432623** |
| Plate 4P ComPacT NSX400/630 IEC | **LV432624** |

[1] For only 1 device.
[2] Need to order LV432553, toggle extension to be compatible for IP43 rubber cover.

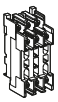
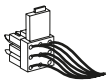
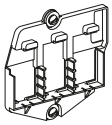
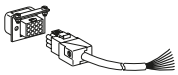
# Accessories and Auxiliaries
## ComPacT NSX400/630

### Plug-in/Withdrawable Version Accessories

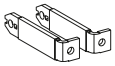
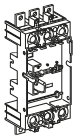
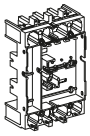
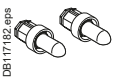
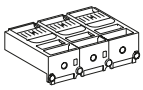
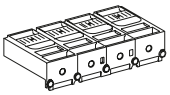
#### Insulation accessories

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  DB117159.eps | Connection adapter for plug-in base | 3P | **LV432584** |
| | | 4P | **LV432585** |

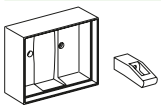
#### Auxiliary connections

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  DB117160.eps | 1 9-wire fixed connector (for base) | | **LV429273** |
|  DB117161.eps | 1 9-wire moving connector (for circuit breaker) | | **LV432523** |
|  DB116368.eps | 1 support for 3 moving connectors | | **LV432525** |
|  DB115885.eps | 9-wire manual auxiliary connector (fixed + moving) | | **LV429272** |

#### Plug-in base accessories

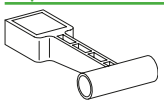
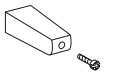
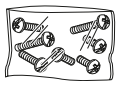
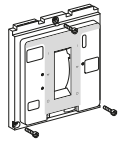
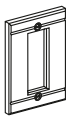
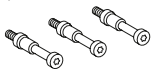
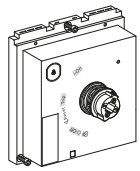
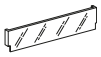
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  DB432606.eps | Long insulated right angle terminal extensions | Set of 2 | **LV432526** |
|  DB117165.eps | 2 IP40 shutters for base | | **LV432521** |
|  DB117180.eps | Base | 3P | **LV432516** |
|  DB117181.eps | Base | 4P | **LV432517** |
|  DB117182.eps | Power connections | 3/4P | **LV432518** |
|  DB117183.eps | Short terminal shields | 3P | **LV432591** |
| | Short terminal shield > 500 V (1 piece) | 3P | **LV433693** |
|  DB117184.eps | Short terminal shields | 4P | **LV432592** |
| | Short terminal shield > 500 V (1 piece) | 4P | **LV433694** |
|  DB117171.eps | Safety trip interlock | 3/4P | **LV432520** |

#### Chassis accessories

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  DB117172.eps | Escutcheon collar | Toggle | **LV432534** [1] |
|  DB117173.eps | Escutcheon collar | VigiPacT add-on | **LV429285** |
|  DB117163.eps | Locking kit (keylock not included) | | **LV429286** |
| | Keylock (keylock adapter not included) | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41940** |
| | | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42888** |
|  DB114426.eps | 2 carriage switches (connected/disconnected position indication) | | **LV429287** |

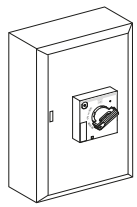
**[1]** Need to order LV434436, NSX front cover to be compatible for escutcheon collar for toggle.

## Spare Parts

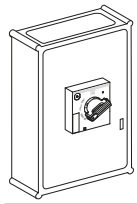
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DB115633.eps  | Additional toggle extension for NSX400/630 | | **32595** [1] |
| DB111430.eps  | 5 spare toggle extensions | | **LV432553** |
| DB115620.eps  | Bag of screws | | **LV432552** |
| DB438208.ai  | NSX400-630 front cover | 3P/4P | **LV434436** |
| | Retrofit NSX400-630 front cover (F/N/H) | 3P/4P | **LV4344ALT** |
| | NSX400-630 front cover (R/HB1/HB2) | 3P/4P | **LV4344AHT** |
| DB111433.eps  | IP40 toggle escutcheon | ComPacT NS type/small cut-out | **32556** |
| DB111434.eps  | Torque limiting screws (set of 12) | 3P/4P ComPacT NSX400-630 | **LV432513** |
| DB111438.eps  | 1 set of 10 identification labels | | **LV429226** |
| DB438209.ai  | 1 base for extended rotary handle | | **LV432498T** |
| DB111435.eps  | LCD display for electronic trip unit | MicroLogic 5 | **LV429483** |
| | | MicroLogic 6 | **LV429484** |
| | | MicroLogic E-M | **LV429486** |
| DB111436.eps  | 5 transparent covers for electronic trip unit | MicroLogic 5/6 | **LV432459** |
| | | MicroLogic 2 | **LV432461** |

## Individual Enclosures

### IP55 steel enclosure

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DB439015.ai  | ComPacT NSX400 with black extended rotary handle | **LV431219** |
| | ComPacT NSX400 with red and yellow extended rotary handle | **LV431220** |
| | ComPacT NSX630 or ComPacT NSX400/630 VigiPacT add-on with black extended rotary handle | **LV431221** |
| | ComPacT NSX630 or ComPacT NSX400/630 VigiPacT add-on with red and yellow extended rotary handle | **LV431222** |

### IP55 insulating enclosure

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DB439016.ai  | ComPacT NSX400/630 with black extended rotary handle | **LV432665** |
| | ComPacT NSX400/630 VigiPacT add-on with black extended rotary handle | **LV432666** |

## Visible Break Disconnect Function

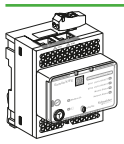
See catalog dealing with "ComPacT INV products (visible break)" and the associated accessories.
The visible break disconnection function is compatible with fixed front-connected/rear-connected ComPacT NSX devices.

**[1]** Need to order LV432553, NSX front cover to be compatible for escutcheon collar for toggle.

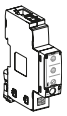
F

# Communication, Monitoring and Control
## ComPacT NSX400/630

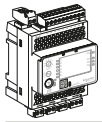
### Communication Option




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IFE | Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway | **LV434002** |



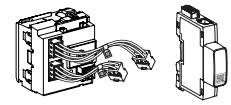

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IFM Modbus-SL interface module | | **LV434000** |




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| I/O application module | | **LV434063** |

### Monitoring and Control (Remote Operation)

#### Circuit breaker accessories



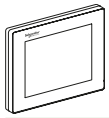

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Breaker Status Control Module | ComPacT NSX BSCM Modbus SL/ULP [1] | **LV434220** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 0.35 m | **LV434221** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 1.3 m | **LV434222** |
| | ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 3 m | **LV434223** |
| | Modbus SL Hub | **LV434224** |

#### ULP display module [2]



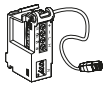

| | |
|---|---|
| Switchboard front display module FDM121 | **TRV00121** |
| FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm) | **TRV00128** |

#### Ethernet display module




| | |
|---|---|
| Switchboard front display module FDM128 | **LV434128** |

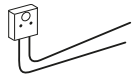
#### ULP wiring accessories



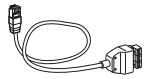

| | |
|---|---|
| NSX cord L = 0.35 m | **LV434200** |
| NSX cord L = 1.3 m | **LV434201** |
| NSX cord L = 3 m | **LV434202** |
| NSX cord for U > 480 V AC L = 1.3 m | **LV434204** |




| | |
|---|---|
| 10 stacking connectors for communication interface modules | **TRV00217** |




| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Modbus line terminators | **VW3A8306DRC** [3] |




| | |
|---|---|
| Connector Modbus adaptor | **LV434211** |



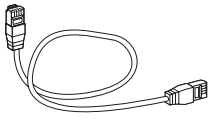

| | |
|---|---|
| RS 485 roll cable (4 wires, length 60 m) | **50965** |




| | |
|---|---|
| 5 RJ45 connectors female/female | **TRV00870** |




| | |
|---|---|
| 10 ULP line terminators | **TRV00880** |




| | |
|---|---|
| 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m | **TRV00803** |
| 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m | **TRV00806** |
| 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m | **TRV00810** |
| 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m | **TRV00820** |
| 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m | **TRV00830** |
| 1 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 5 m | **TRV00850** |

[1] SDE adapter mandatory for trip unit TM, MA or MicroLogic 2 (LV429451).
[2] For measurement display with MicroLogic E or status display with BSCM Modbus SL/ULP.
[3] www.schneider-electric.com.

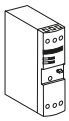
F

# Monitoring and Control, Accesssories
## ComPacT NSX400/630

## Accessories

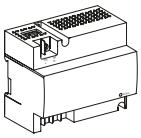
### Power supply modules

DB112278.eps



External power supply module 100-240 V AC 110-230 V DC/24 V DC-3 A class 2 — **ABL8RPS24030** [1]

DB432608.eps



Micrologic power supply 24 V DC-1 A OVC IV

| | |
|---|---|
| 24-30 V DC | **LV454440** |
| 48-60 V DC | **LV454441** |
| 100-125 V DC | **LV454442** |
| 110-130 V AC | **LV454443** |
| 200-240 V AC | **LV454444** |

## Test Tool, Software, Demo

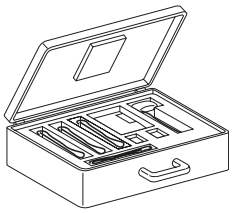
### Test tool

DB111449.eps



Pocket battery for MicroLogic NSX100-630 — **LV434206**

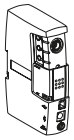
DB111451.eps



Maintenance case — **TRV00910**

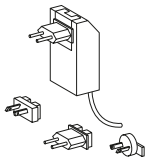
Comprising:
- USB maintenance interface
- Power supply
- MicroLogic cord
- USB cord
- RJ45/RJ45 male cord

DB111450.eps



Spare USB maintenance interface — **TRV00911**

DB111452.eps



Spare power supply 110-240 V AC — **TRV00915**

DB111453.eps



Spare MicroLogic cord for USB maintenance interface — **TRV00917**

DB111448.eps



Bluetooth/Modbus option for USB maintenance interface — **VW3A8114** [1]

**[1]** See Telemecanique catalog.

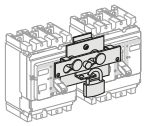
F

# Source-Changeover Systems for 2 Devices
## ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630

### Manual Source-Changeover

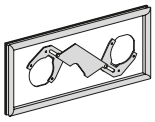
#### Mechanical interlocking

DB439636.ai



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For toggle controlled circuit breakers | NSX100...250 | **LV429354T** |
| | NSX400...630 | **LV432614T** |

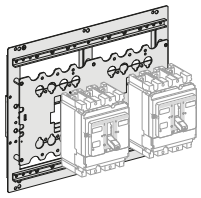
DB418508.eps



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For rotary handled circuit breakers | NSX100...250 | **LV429369T** |
| | NSX400...630 | **LV432621T** |

#### Interlocking on base plate

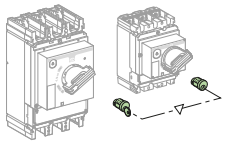
DB438212.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| For 2 devices side by side | **29349** |
| | **32609** |

#### Keylock interlocking

DB439010.ai

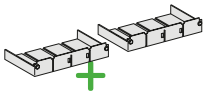


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For rotary handled or remote controlled circuit breakers | | |
| 2 locks, 1 key | Ronis 1351B.500 | **41950** |
| | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z | **42878** |

### Connection Accessories

#### Downstream coupling accessories

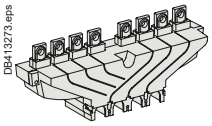
DB1101062.eps



Short terminal shields (1 pair) + “S1” source/“S2” source

| | 3P | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100...250/NSX100...250/ 250 A | **LV429358** | **LV429359** |
| NSX400...630/NSX400...630/ 630 A | **LV432619** | **LV432620** |

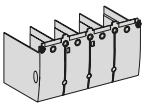
DB413273.eps



Long terminal shields (1 pair)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100...250/NSX100...250 | | **LV429518** |
| NSX400...630/NSX400...630 | | **LV432594** |
| Long terminal shield for spreaders, 52.5 mm (1 piece) | **LV432596** | **LV432596** |

DB403921.eps



### Terminal Extensions

DB115652.eps



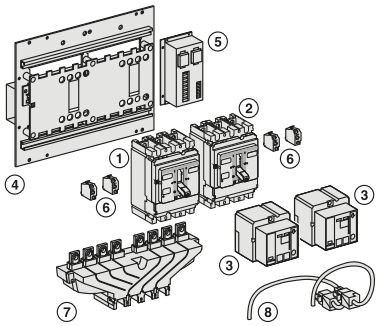
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spreaders | 52.5 mm | 4P | **LV432491** |

# Source-Changeover Systems for 2 Devices
## Com**PacT** NSX100 to NSX630

## Typical Composition of Source-Changeover System

### Remote source-changeover

DB438213.ai

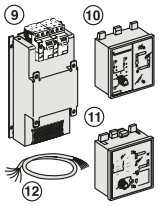



1 normal device N (1)
+ 1 replacement device R (2)
+ 2 remote controls (3)
+ 1 plate with interlocking (4) with IVE (5) and its wiring (8)
+ 2 plug-in kits (if plug-in version)
+ 1 adaptor kit for NSX100...250 plug-in (if NSX400...630 with NSX100...250)
+ auxilary switches (6)
2 x (1 OF + 1 SDE) for Com**PacT** NSX100...630
+ 1 downstream coupling accessory (7) for Com**PacT** NSX100...630 (option)
+ long RC (if back connection)

IVE and remote controls must have the same voltage.

### Associated controller

DB400069.eps



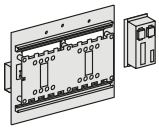

1 source changeover without associated controller
+ 1 ACP (9) with BA controller (10)
Or + 1 ACP (9) with UA controller (11)
Or + 1 ACP (9) with UA150 controller (11)
+ extension (12) for remote UA/BA connection on front of switchboard

IVE + remote control + ACP + BA or UA must have the same voltage.

## Automatic Source-Changeover

### Mechanical and electrical interlocking

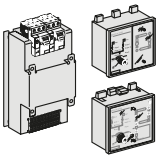
DB403056.eps



| Source "normal"/source "replacement" (identical voltages) | | 24 to 250 V DC | 48 to 415 V AC 50/60 Hz 440 V 60 Hz |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100...250/NSX100...250 | | | |
| Plate + IVE | | **29351** | **29350** |
| Plate | | **29349** | **29349** |
| IVE | | **29356** | **29352** |
| Auxiliary switches 2 OF + 2 SDE | 4 x | **29450** | 4 x **29450** |
| Spare wiring system (device/IVE) | | **29365** | **29365** |
| Back sockets option add: | Only long RC | [2] | [2] |
| Plug in base option add: | Plug in kit | [2] | [2] |
| NSX400...630/NSX100...630 | | | |
| Plate + IVE | | **32611** | **32610** |
| Plate | | **32609** | **32609** |
| IVE | | **29356** | **29352** |
| Auxiliary switches 2 OF + 2 SDE | 4 x | **29450** | 4 x **29450** |
| Spare wiring system (device/IVE) | | **29365** | **29365** |
| Back sockets option add: | Only long RC | [2] | [2] |
| Plug in base option add: | Plug in kit | [2] | [2] |
| | Adaptator kit for NSX100...250 1 x | **32618** | 1 x **32618** |

### Controller

DB403057.eps



| | 110/127 V AC 50/60 Hz | 220/240 V AC 50/60 Hz | 380/415 V AC 50/60 Hz 440 V 60 Hz |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACP + controller BA [1] | | **29470** | **29471** |
| Plate ACP | | **29363** | **29364** |
| Controller BA | | **29376** | **29377** |
| ACP + controller UA [1] | **29448** | **29472** | **29473** |
| Plate ACP | **29447** | **29363** | **29364** |
| Controller UA | **29446** | **29378** | **29380** |

### Wiring cable between BA/UA and ACP/IVE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Wiring cable (1.5 meter) | **29368** | **29368** |

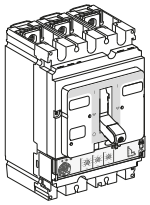
[1] The supply voltages BA/UA controller, ACP plate, IVE and the remote control must be identical whatever the source-changeover type.
[2] See products pages.

# NSX100/400 for Utilities, "Tarif Jaune" Public Distribution

## Complete Fixed/FC Device without Accessories

### ComPacT NSX with MicroLogic AB

DB438166.ai



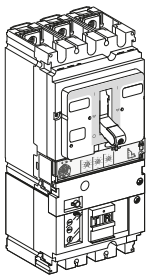
#### ComPacT NSX

| | Rating | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100F MicroLogic AB | 100 | **LV434562** |
| NSX160F MicroLogic AB | 160 | **LV434563** |
| NSX250F MicroLogic AB | 240 | **LV434564** |
| NSX400F MicroLogic AB | 400 | **LV434565** |

| Comprising: | Basic frame | MicroLogic AB |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100F + MicroLogic AB | 100 | **LV429008** | **LV434550** |
| NSX160F + MicroLogic AB | 160 | **LV430408** | **LV434551** |
| NSX250F + MicroLogic AB | 240 | **LV431408** | **LV434554** |
| NSX400F + MicroLogic AB | 400 | **LV432415** | **LV434557** |

### ComPacT NSX Vigi add-on with MicroLogic AB

DB438672.ai



#### ComPacT NSX Vigi add-on

| | Rating | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| NSX100F MicroLogic AB | 100 | **LV434572** |
| NSX160F MicroLogic AB | 160 | **LV434573** |
| NSX250F MicroLogic AB | 240 | **LV434574** |
| NSX400F MicroLogic AB | 400 | **LV434575** |

| Comprising: | Basic frame | MicroLogic AB | Vigi add-on MH/MB |
|---|---|---|---|
| NSX100F + MicroLogic AB | 100 + MH | **LV429008** | **LV434550** | **LV429211** |
| NSX160F + MicroLogic AB | 160 + MH | **LV430408** | **LV434551** | **LV429211** |
| NSX250F + MicroLogic AB | 240 + MH | **LV431408** | **LV434554** | **LV431536** |
| NSX400F + MicroLogic AB | 400 + MB | **LV432415** | **LV434557** | **LV432456** |

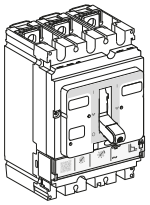
F

# NSX100/400 for Utilities, "Tarif Jaune" Public Distribution

## Complet Fixed/FC Device without Accessories

### ComPacT NSX with normal trip unit

DB438165.ai



#### ComPacT NSX100F

| Rating | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM40D | LV429644 | LV429654 |
| TM63D | LV429642 | LV429652 |
| TM80D | LV429641 | LV429651 |
| TM100D | LV429640 | LV429650 |

#### ComPacT NSX160F

| Rating | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM80D | LV430643 | LV430653 |
| TM100D | LV430642 | LV430652 |
| TM125D | LV430641 | LV430651 |
| TM160D | LV430640 | LV430650 |

#### ComPacT NSX250F

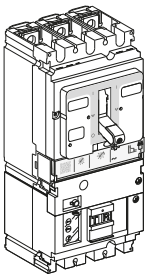
| Rating | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM125D | LV431643 | LV431653 |
| TM160D | LV431642 | LV431652 |
| TM200D | LV431641 | LV431651 |
| TM250D | LV431640 | LV431650 |

#### ComPacT NSX400F

| | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| MicroLogic 2.3 | LV432677 | LV432677 |

### ComPacT NSX with normal trip unit

DB438671.ai



#### ComPacT NSX100F Vigi add-on

| Rating | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM40D | LV429944 | LV429954 |
| TM63D | LV429942 | LV429952 |
| TM80D | LV429941 | LV429951 |
| TM100D | LV429940 | LV429950 |

#### ComPacT NSX160F Vigi add-on

| Rating | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM80D | LV430943 | LV430953 |
| TM100D | LV430942 | LV430952 |
| TM125D | LV430941 | LV430951 |
| TM160D | LV430940 | LV430950 |

#### ComPacT NSX250F Vigi add-on

| Rating | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| TM125D | LV431943 | LV431953 |
| TM160D | LV431942 | LV431952 |
| TM200D | LV431941 | LV431951 |
| TM250D | LV431940 | LV431950 |

#### ComPacT NSX400F Vigi add-on

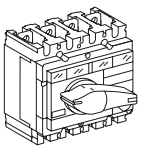
| | 4P 3d | 4P 4d |
|---|---|---|
| MicroLogic 2.3 | LV432732 | LV432732 |

F

# NSX100/400 for Utilities, "Tarif Jaune" Public Distribution
## Visible Break

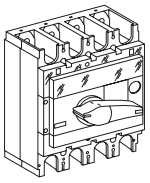
### ComPacT INV100 to INV630 Standard Version

DB438673.ai



| | | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT INV100 | For ComPacT NSX100 | 31161 |
| ComPacT INV160 | For ComPacT NSX160 | 31165 |
| ComPacT INV200 | For ComPacT NSX250 | 31163 |
| ComPacT INV250 | For ComPacT NSX250 | 31167 |

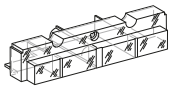
DB438674.ai



| | | 4P |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT INV320 | For ComPacT NSX400 | 31169 |
| ComPacT INV400 | For ComPacT NSX400 | 31171 |

### Spare Viewport

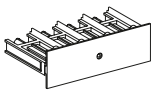
DB438675.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| For INV100 to 250 | 31089 |
| For INV320/400 | 31090 |

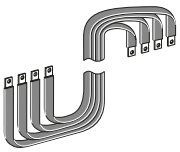
### Combination with ComPacT NSX Devices

DB438676.ai



| | |
|---|---|
| INV100 to 250 - NSX250 combination assembly | 31066 |
| INV320/400 - NSX250 combination assembly | 31067 |
| Front alignment base for INV320/400 - NSX250 combination assembly | 31064 |
| INV320/400 - NSX400 combination assembly | 31068 |

DB403063.eps



| | |
|---|---|
| Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV100 to 250 with NSX horizontal N [1] | 04443 |
| Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV100 to 250 with NSX horizontal V [1] | 04444 |
| Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with NSX horizontal N [1] | 04445 |
| Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with NSX horizontal V [1] | 04446 |
| Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV100 to 250 with vertical NSX250 beside | 31071 |
| Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with vertical NSX400/630 beside | 31072 |
| Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with vertical NSX250 beside | 31093 |

[1] Product sold by MGA and valid for new Prisma only.

F

## Installation and Connection with or without the Visible Break Function

### Conventional installation

Combination assembly

Upstream and downstream connection

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV100 to 250 - NSX100/160/250 | 4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables: | 1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A | 2x | **LV429243** |
| | | 10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A | 2x | **LV429260** |
| | 10 clips for bare cable connector | | 1x | **LV429241** |
| | 4 right-angle terminal extensions | | 2x | **LV429262** |
| | 2 long terminal shields | | 1x | **LV429518** |
| INV320/400 - NSX100/160/250 | 4 bare cable connectors: | For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm² | 1x | **LV432480** |
| | | For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm² | 1x | **LV432482** |
| | 4 right-angle terminal extensions | | 1x | **LV432485** |
| | 1 long terminal shield | | 1x | **LV432594** |
| | 4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables: | 1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A | 1x | **LV429243** |
| | | 10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A | 1x | **LV429260** |
| | 10 clips for bare cable connector | | 1x | **LV429241** |
| | 4 right-angle terminal extensions | | 1x | **LV429262** |
| | 1 long terminal shield | | 1x | **LV429518** |
| INV320/400 - NSX400 | 4 bare cable connectors: | For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm² | 2x | **LV432480** |
| | | For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm² | 2x | **LV432482** |
| | 4 right-angle terminal extensions | | 2x | **LV432485** |
| | 1 long terminal shield | | 1x | **LV432594** |

### Installation in cabinet or enclosure

Combination assembly (mounting in duct)
Flexible connection assembly (mounting in cubicle)

Upstream and downstream connection

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV100 to 250 - NSX100/160/250 | 4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables: | 1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A | 2x | **LV429243** |
| | | 10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A | 2x | **LV429260** |
| | 1 short terminal shield | | 1x | **LV429516** |
| INV320/400 - NSX100/160/250 | 4 bare cable connectors: | For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm² | 1x | **LV432480** |
| | | For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm² | 1x | **LV432482** |
| | 1 short terminal shield | | 1x | **LV432592** |
| | 4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables: | 1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A | 1x | **LV429243** |
| | | 10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A | 1x | **LV429260** |
| | 1 short terminal shield | | 1x | **LV429516** |
| INV320/400 - NSX400 | 4 bare cable connectors: | For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm² | 2x | **LV432480** |
| | | For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm² | 2x | **LV432482** |
| | 1 short terminal shield | | 1x | **LV432592** |

F

# ComPacT NSX100 to NSX630 Order Form

Name of customer: .....
Address for delivery: .....
.....
Requested delivery date: .....
Customer order no.: .....

To indicate your choices, check the applicable square boxes ☐ or note the quantity

and enter the appropriate information in the rectangles ☐

## Circuit breaker or switch-disconnector

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ComPacT type | **NSX100/160/250 -** | ☐ |
| | **160A not available with R, HB1 or HB2** | |
| | **NSX400/630** | ☐ |
| Rating | **A** | ☐ |
| Circuit breaker | **B, F, N, H, S, L, R, HB1, HB2** | ☐ |
| Switch-disconnector | **NA** | ☐ |
| Number of poles | **1, 2, 3 or 4** | ☐ |
| Number of poles protected | **2d, 3d or 4d** | ☐ |
| Fixed device | | Front connections ☐ |
| Plug-in/withdr. | Plug-in ☐ | Withdrawable ☐ |
| Earth-leakage protection | **ME, MH, MB (not available with R, HB1 or HB2)** | ☐ |

## Trip unit

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Thermal-mag.** | **TMD** rating (16 ... 250 A) (40 ….250 A) with R, HB1 and (63...250 A) with HB2 | ☐ |
| | **TMG** rating (16 ... 250 A) - not available with R, HB1or HB2 | ☐ |
| | **MA** rating (2.5 ... 220 A) (12.5 ….220 A) with R, HB1 and HB2 | ☐ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Electronic** | **MicroLogic 2.2** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 2.3** | ☐ |
| * Not available with R, HB1 or HB2 | **MicroLogic 2.2 G*** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 2.3 AB*** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 2.2 AB*** | ☐ | **MicroLogic Vigi 4.3** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic Vigi 4.2** | ☐ | **MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AL** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AL** | ☐ | **MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AB** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AB** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 5.3 A*** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 5.2 A*** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 5.3 E** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 5.2 E** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z*** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z*** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 6.3 A*** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 6.2 A*** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 6.3 E** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 6.2 E** | ☐ | **MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E** | ☐ | **MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E AL** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 AL** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 1.3 M** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 2.2 M** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 2.3 M** | ☐ |
| | **MicroLogic 6.2 E-M** | ☐ | **MicroLogic 6.3 E-M** | ☐ |
| | **SDTAM Module** | | | ☐ |

| | |
|---|---|
| External neutral CT | ☐ |
| 24 V DC power supply connector | ☐ |
| ZSI connector accessory for plug-in and withdrawable | ☐ |
| ZSI wiring accessory for NS630b/MTZ | ☐ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| External power supply module 24 V DC | | | | |
| | 24-30 V DC | ☐ | 48-60 V DC | ☐ |
| | 100-125 V AC | ☐ | 110-130 V AC | ☐ |
| | 200-240 V AC | ☐ | | |
| Battery module | | | | ☐ |

## Connection

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rear-connection kit | Short | ☐ | Long | | ☐ |
| | Mixed | ☐ | | | |
| NSX100/250 connectors | Snap-on 1.5□ to 95□ (< 160 A) | | | | ☐ |
| | Snap-on 25□ to 95□ (< 250 A) | | | | ☐ |
| | Snap-on 120□ to 185□ (< 250 A) | | | | ☐ |
| | Distribution 6 x 1.5□ to 35□ | | | | ☐ |
| | Aluminium 1 cable 25 to 95 | | | | ☐ |
| | Aluminium 1 cable 120 to 185 | | | | ☐ |
| | Aluminium 1 cable 120 to 250 | | | | ☐ |
| | Aluminium 2 cables 50□ to 120□ | | | | ☐ |
| NSX400/630 connectors | 1 cable 35□ to 300□ | | | | ☐ |
| | 2 cables 35□ to 240□ | | | | ☐ |
| Right-angle terminal extensions | | | | | ☐ |
| Straight extensions | NSX100/250 | | | | ☐ |
| Edgewise extensions | 45° terminal extension | ☐ | Double-L terminal extensions | | ☐ |
| Spreader | NSX100/250 (one piece) | ☐ | | (45 mm) | ☐ |
| | NSX400/630 (52.5 mm) | ☐ | | (70 mm) | ☐ |
| Cu cable lugs | NSX100/250 120□ | ☐ | 150□ ☐ | 185□ | ☐ |
| | NSX400/630 | | 240□ ☐ | 300□ | ☐ |
| Al cable lugs | NSX100/250 | | 150□ ☐ | 185□ | ☐ |
| | NSX400/630 | | 240□ ☐ | 300□ | ☐ |
| Voltage measurement Input for connector | For lugs NSX100/250 ≤ 185□ | | | | ☐ |
| | For lugs NSX400/630 | | | | ☐ |
| Terminal shields | NSX100/250 Short | ☐ | Long | | ☐ |
| | NSX400/630 Short | ☐ | Long | | ☐ |
| | Short ≥ 500 V | ☐ | Long for 52.5 mm spreaders | | ☐ |
| Interphase barriers | | | Set of 6 | | ☐ |
| 2 insulating screens: | NSX100/250 | | | | ☐ |
| | NSX400/630 | | 70 pitch | | ☐ |

## Test tool

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pocket battery for MicroLogic | ☐ | Power supply 110-240 V AC | ☐ |
| Maintenance case | ☐ | Spare MicroLogic cord | ☐ |
| USB maintenance interface | ☐ | | |

## Indication and measurement

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PowerLogic PowerTag NSX | | | 3P ☐ | 4P | ☐ |
| Current-transformer module + TCU | | | 3P ☐ | 4P | ☐ |
| Insulation-monitoring module - not available with HB1 or HB2 | | | 3P ☐ | 4P | ☐ |
| Voltage-presence indicator - not available with HB1 or HB2 | | | | | ☐ |
| Auxiliary contact | OF, SD, SDE or SDV | | Screwless ☐ | Screw | ☐ |
| | OF, SD, SDE | | | Wireless | ☐ |
| SDE adapter (TM, MA or MicroLogic 2 trip units) | | | | | ☐ |
| SDX module | | | | | ☐ |

## Remote operation

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electrical operation | Motor mechanism | | AC ☐ | DC ☐ | V | |
| Voltage releases | Instantaneous | MX | AC ☐ | DC ☐ | V | |
| | | MN | AC ☐ | DC ☐ | V | |
| | Fixed time delay | MN | AC ☐ | DC ☐ | V | |
| | Adjust. time delay | MN | AC ☐ | DC ☐ | V | |

## Rotary handles

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct | Black | ☐ | Red and yellow front ☐ |
| | MCC conversion access. | ☐ | CNOMO conversion access. ☐ |
| Extended | Black | ☐ | Red and yellow front ☐ |
| | Telescopic handle for withdrawable device | | ☐ |
| | Open door shaft operator | | ☐ |
| Indication auxiliary | 1 early-break switch | ☐ | 2 early-make switches ☐ |

## Locking

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Toggle (1 to 3 padlocks) | | Removable ☐ | Fixed ☐ |
| Rotary handle | Keylock adapter (keylock not included) | | ☐ |
| | Keylocks Ronis 1351B.500 | ☐ | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z ☐ |
| Motor mechanism | Keylock adapter + keylock Ronis (special) | | NSX100/250 ☐ |
| | Keylock adapter (keylock not included) | | NSX400/630 ☐ |
| | Keylocks Ronis 1351B.500 | ☐ | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z ☐ |

## Interlocking

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mechanical | Toggle operated | ☐ | Rotary Handle ☐ |
| By key (2 keylocks, 1 key) for rotary handle | Locking kit without locks | | ☐ |
| | Keylocks Ronis 1351B.500 | ☐ | Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z ☐ |

## Installation accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| IP30 escutcheon for all types (toggle/rotary handle/motor mechanism) | ☐ |
| IP30 escutcheon (with access to toggle + trip unit) | ☐ |
| IP30 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on | ☐ |
| IP40 escutcheon for all types (toggle/rotary handle/motor mechanism) | ☐ |
| IP40 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on | ☐ |
| IP40 escutcheon for VigiPacT add-on or ammeter module | ☐ |
| Toggle cover | ☐ |
| Sealing accessories | ☐ |
| DIN rail adapter NSX100/250 | ☐ |
| 3P 60 mm busbar adapter | ☐ |

## Plug-in/withdrawable configuration accessories

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Auxiliary connections | 1 automatic connector fixed part with 9 wires (for base) | | | ☐ |
| | 1 automatic connector moving part with 9 wires (for circuit breaker) | | | ☐ |
| | 1 support for 3 automatic connector moving parts | ☐ | 1 support for 2 automatic connector | ☐ |
| | 9-wire manual auxiliary connector (fixed + moving) | | | ☐ |
| Plug-in base accessories | Long insulated terminals | | Set of 2 | ☐ |
| | 2 IP4 shutters for base | | | ☐ |
| Chassis accessories | Escutcheon collar | Toggle ☐ | Vigi | ☐ |
| | Locking kit (keylock not included) | | | ☐ |
| | 2 carriage switches (conn./disconnected position indication) | | | ☐ |
| Parts or plug-in Withdrawable kits | Plug-in base FC/RC 2P ☐ | 3P ☐ | 4P | ☐ |
| | Set of two power connections | Standard ☐ | Vigi | ☐ |
| | Safety trip for advanced opening | | | ☐ |
| | For 3P/4P chassis | | Moving part | ☐ |
| | | | Fixed part | ☐ |
| Adapter for plug-in base (for terminal shield or interphase barriers) | | | | ☐ |

## Communication

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | NSX Cord L = 0.35 m ☐ | NSX Cord L = 1.3 m | ☐ |
| | NSX Cord U > 480 V AC L = 0.35 m ☐ | NSX Cord L = 3 m | ☐ |
| BSCM Modbus SL/ULP | | | ☐ |
| ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 0.35 m | | | ☐ |
| ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 1.3 m | | | ☐ |
| ComPacT NSX Com Modbus SL Cord 3 m | | | ☐ |
| Modbus SL Hub | | | ☐ |
| Communicating motor mechanism 220-240 V | | | ☐ |
| Switchboard front display module FDM121 | | | ☐ |
| FDM mounting accessory | | | ☐ |
| Ethernet Interface + Gateway | | | ☐ |
| Ethernet Interface | | | ☐ |
| Modbus interface | | | ☐ |
| I/O Application Module | | Qty 1 | ☐ |
| | | Qty 2 | ☐ |
| Stacking accessory | | | ☐ |
| ULP line termination | | | ☐ |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RJ45 connectors female/female ☐ | Wire length RJ45 L = 0.3 m | ☐ | Wire length RJ45 L = 0.6 m | ☐ |
| | Wire length RJ45 L = 1 m | ☐ | Wire length RJ45 L = 2 m | ☐ |
| | Wire length RJ45 L = 3 m | ☐ | Wire length RJ45 L = 5 m | ☐ |

F

# Glossary

Accessories ..... G-2
Circuit-Breaker Characteristics (IEC 60947-2) ..... G-2
Communication ..... G-4
Components ..... G-6
Controls ..... G-6
Selectivity/Cascading ..... G-6
Environment ..... G-7
Harmonics ..... G-8
Measurements ..... G-9
Protection ..... G-10
Relays and Auxiliary Contacts ..... G-10
Switchgear ..... G-11
Three-Phase Asynchronous Motors and Their Protection ..... G-11
Trip Units ..... G-12

G

Other Chapters
Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories ..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration ..... E-1
Catalog Numbers ..... F-1
Additional Characteristics ..... H-1

# Glossary

For each major section (Accessories, Switchgear, etc.) and for each item (Adapter for plug-in base, Connection terminal, etc.), this glossary provides:
- The page number in the concerned catalog
- The reference standard
- The standardized IEC symbol
- The definition.

Text in quotation marks is drawn from the standards.

## Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| **Adapter for plug-in base** | The adapter is a plastic component that can be installed upstream and/or downstream of the plug-in base and enables use of all the connection accessories of the fixed device. |
| **Bare-cable connector** | Conducting part of the circuit breaker intended for connection to power circuits. On ComPacT NSX, it is an aluminium part that screws to the connection terminals of the circuit breaker. There are one or more holes (single or multiple cable connector) for the ends of bare cables. |
| **Connection terminals** | Flat copper surface, linked to the conducting parts of the circuit breaker and to which power connections are made using bars, connectors or lugs. |
| **One-piece spreader** | The spreader is a plastic component with copper connectors that can be installed upstream and/or downstream of a ComPacT NSX100 to 250 circuit breaker with a pole pitch of 35 mm. It increases the pitch of the circuit-breaker terminals to the 45 mm pitch of a NSX400/630 device to facilitate connection of large cables. |
| **Spreaders** | Set of three (3P device) or four (4P) flat, conducting parts made of aluminium. They are screwed to the circuit-breaker terminals to increase the pitch between poles. |

## Circuit-breaker characteristics (IEC 60947-2)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Breaking capacity** | Value of prospective current that a switching device is capable of breaking at a stated voltage under prescribed conditions of use and behaviour. Reference is generally made to the ultimate breaking capacity (Icu) and the service breaking capacity (Ics). |
| **Degree of protection (IP) IEC 60529** | Defines device protection against the penetration of solid objects and liquids, using two digits specified in standard IEC 60259. Each digit corresponds to a level of protection, where 0 indicates no protection.<br>■ First digit (0 to 6): protection against penetration of solid foreign objects.<br>1 corresponds to protection against objects with a diameter > 50 mm, 6 corresponds to total protection against dust.<br>■ Second digit (0 to 8): protection against penetration of liquids (water).<br>1 corresponds to protection against falling drops of water (condensation),<br>8 corresponds to continuous immersion.<br>The enclosure of ComPacT NSX circuit breakers provides a minimum of IP40 (protection against objects > 1 mm) and can reach IP56 (protection against dust and powerful water jets) depending on the installation conditions. |
| **Degree of protection against external mechanical impacts (IK)** | Defines the aptitude of an object to resist mechanical impacts on all sides, indicated by a number from 0 to 10 (standard IEC 62262). Each number corresponds to the impact energy (in Joules) that the object can handle according to a Standardized procedure.<br>0 corresponds to no protection, 1 to an impact energy of 0.14 Joules, 10 to an impact energy of 20 Joules. ComPacT NSX provide IK07 (2 Joules) and can provide IK08 (5 Joules) depending on the installation conditions. |
| **Durability** | The term "durability" is used in the standards instead of "endurance" to express the expectancy of the number of operating cycles which can be performed by the equipment before repair or replacement of parts. The term "endurance" is used for specifically defined operational performance. |
| **Electrical durability IEC 60947-1** | With respect to its resistance to electrical wear, equipment is characterized by the number of on-load operating cycles, corresponding to the service conditions given in the relevant product standard, which can be made without re replacement. |

# Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| **Frame size** | A term designating a group of circuit breakers, the external physical dimensions of which are common to a range of current ratings. Frame size is expressed in amperes corresponding to the highest current rating of the group. Within a frame size, the width may vary according to the number of poles. This definition does not imply dimensional standardization.<br>ComPacT NSX has two frame sizes covering 100 to 250 A and 400 to 630 A. |
| **Insulation class** | Defines the type of device insulation in terms of earthing and the corresponding safety for user, in one of three classes.<br>■ Class I. The device is earthed. Any electrical faults, internal or external, or caused by the load, are cleared via the earthing circuit, thus ensuring user safety.<br>■ Class II. The device is not connected to a protective conductor. User safety is ensured by reinforced insulation around the live parts (an insulating case and no contact with live parts, i.e. plastic buttons, molded connections, etc.) or double insulation.<br>■ Class III. The device may be connected only to SELV (safety extra-low voltage) circuits. The ComPacT NSX are class II devices (front) and may be installed through the door in class II switchboards (standards IEC 61140 and IEC 60664-1), without reducing insulation, even with a rotary handle or motor mechanism module. |
| **Making capacity** | Value of prospective making current that a switching device is capable of making at a stated voltage under prescribed conditions of use and behaviour. Reference is generally made to the short-circuit making capacity Icm. |
| **Maximum break time** | Maximum time after which breaking is effective, i.e. the contacts separated and the current completely interrupted. |
| **Mechanical durability** | With respect to its resistance to mechanical wear, equipment is characterized by the number of no-load operating cycles which can be effected before it becomes necessary to service or replace any mechanical parts. |
| **Non-tripping time** | This is the minimum time during which the protective device does not operate in spite of pick-up overrun, if the duration of the overrun does not exceed the corresponding voluntary time delay. |
| **Pollution degree of environment conditions IEC 60947-1 IEC 60664-1** | Conventional number based on the amount of conductive or hygroscopic dust, ionized gas or salt and on the relative humidity and its frequency of occurrence, resulting in hygroscopic absorption or condensation of moisture leading to reduction in dielectric strength and/or surface resistivity. Standard IEC 60947-1 distinguishes four pollution degrees.<br>■ Degree 1. No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs.<br>■ Degree 2. Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation may be expected.<br>■ Degree 3. Conductive pollution occurs, or dry, non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation.<br>■ Degree 4. The pollution generates persistent conductivity caused, for instance, by conductive dust or by rain or snow. ComPacT NSX meets degree 3, which corresponds to industrial applications. |
| **Prospective short-circuit current** | Current that would flow through the poles if they remained fully closed during the short-circuit. |
| **Rated current (In)** | This is the current that the device can carry continuously with the contacts closed and without abnormal temperature rise. |
| **Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)** | The peak value of an impulse voltage of prescribed form and polarity which the equipment is capable of withstanding without failure under specified conditions of test and to which the values of the clearances are referred. The rated impulse withstand voltage of an equipment shall be equal to or higher than the values stated for the transient overvoltages occurring in the circuit in which the equipment is fitted. |
| **Rated insulation voltage (Ui)** | The rated insulation voltage of an equipment is the value of voltage to which dielectric tests and creepage distances are referred. In no case shall the maximum value of the rated operational voltage exceed that of the rated insulation voltage. |
| **Rated operational current (Ie)** | A rated operational current of an equipment is stated by the manufacturer and takes into account the rated operational voltage, the rated frequency, the rated duty, the utilization category and the type of protective enclosure, if appropriate. |
| **Rated operational voltage (Ue)** | A value of voltage which, combined with a rated operational current, determines the application of the equipment and to which the relevant tests and the utilization categories are referred. For multipole equipment, it is generally stated as the voltage between phases.<br>This is the maximum continuous voltage at which the equipment may be used. |

# Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| **Rated short-time withstand current (Icw)** | Value of short-time withstand current, assigned to the equipment by the manufacturer, that the equipment can carry without damage, under the test conditions specified in the relevant product standard. Generally expressed in kA for 0.5, 1 or 3 seconds. This is an essential characteristic for air circuit breakers. It is not significant for molded-case circuit breakers for which the design targets fast opening and high limiting capacity. |
| **Service breaking capacity (Ics)** | Expressed as a percentage of Icu, it provides an indication on the robustness of the device under severe conditions. It is confirmed by a test with one opening and one closing/opening at Ics, followed by a check that the device operates correctly at its rated current, i.e. 50 cycles at In, where temperature rise remains within tolerances and the protection system suffers no damage. |
| **Short-circuit making capacity (Icm)** | Value indicating the capacity of the device to make and carry a high current without repulsion of the contacts. It is expressed in kA peak. |
| **Suitability for isolation (see also below Positive contact indication)** | This capability means that the circuit breaker meets the conditions below.<br>■ In the open position, it must withstand, without flashover between the upstream and downstream contacts, the impulse voltage specified by the standard as a function of the Uimp indicated on the device.<br>■ It must indicate contact position by one or more of the following systems:<br>□ Position of the operating handle<br>□ Separate mechanical indicator<br>□ Visible break of the moving contacts<br>■ Leakage current between each pole, with the contacts open, at a test voltage of 1.1 x the rated operating voltage, must not exceed:<br>□ 0.5 mA per pole for new devices<br>□ 2 mA per pole for devices already subjected to normal switching operations<br>□ 6 mA, the maximum value that must never be exceeded.<br>■ It must not be possible to install padlocks unless the contacts are open. Locking in the closed position is permissible for special applications. ComPacT NSX complies with this requirement by positive contact indication. |
| **Suitable for isolation with positive contact indication (see also above Suitability for isolation)** | Suitability for isolation is defined here by the mechanical reliability of the position indicator of the operating mechanism, where:<br>■ The isolation position corresponds to the O (OFF) position<br>■ The operating handle cannot indicate the "OFF" position unless the contacts are effectively open.<br>The other conditions for isolation must all be fulfilled:<br>■ Locking in the open position is possible only if the contacts are effectively open<br>■ Leakage currents are below the Standardized limits<br>■ Overvoltage impulse withstand between upstream and downstream connections. |
| **Ultimate breaking capacity (Icu)** | Expressed in kA, it indicates the maximum breaking capacity of the circuit breaker. It is confirmed by a test with one opening and one closing/opening at Icu, followed by a check that the circuit is properly isolated. This test ensures user safety. |

## Communication

| | |
|---|---|
| **BSCM Modbus SL/ULP (Breaker status and control module)** | The optional BSCM Modbus SL/ULP for ComPacT NSX is used to acquire device status indications and control the communicating remote-control function. It includes a memory used to manage the maintenance indicators. It serves as a converter between the analog outputs of the device indication contacts (O/F, SD, SDE) and the digital communicating functions. |
| **Ethernet TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/ Internet Protocol)** | Ethernet is a very common network protocol and complies with IEEE standard 802.3. Ethernet TCP/IP is the protocol that brings web functions to Ethernet networks. Most PCs have an Ethernet 10/100 card (10 or 100 Mbit/s) for connection to the internet. Data communicated from ComPacT NSX via Modbus are accessible on a PC via a TCP/IP-Modbus gateway such as PAS400/600/800. |
| **FDM121 switchboard display** | An FDM121 switchboard display unit can be connected to a ULP IMU using a prefabricated cord to display all measurements, alarms, histories and event tables, maintenance indicators, management of installed devices on a screen. The result is a veritable 96 x 96 mm Power Meter.<br>The FMD121 display unit requires a 24 V DC power supply.<br>The FDM121 is a switchboard display unit that can be integrated in the ComPacT NSX100 to 630 A, PowerPacT H/J/L/P/R, ComPacT NS or MasterPacT systems. |
| **FDM128 switchboard display** | The FDM128 is an intelligent Ethernet display. It collects the data from up to 8 devices via Ethernet network.<br>The FDM128 is a large display, but requires very little depth. The anti-glare graphic screen is backlit for very easy reading even under poor ambient lighting and at sharp angles. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **IFE Ethernet interface,**<br>**IFE Ethernet interface + gateway** | The IFE Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker enables an intelligent modular unit (IMU), for example a MasterPacT NT/NW/MTZ or ComPacT NSX circuit breaker to be connected to an Ethernet network. |
| **IFM Module interface Modbus** | This module required for connection to the network, contains the Modbus address (1 to 99) declared by the user via the two dials in front. It automatically adapts (baud rate, parity) to the Modbus network in which it is installed.<br>It is equipped with a lock-out switch to enable or disable operations involving writing to MicroLogic, i.e. reset, counter reset, setting modifications, device opening and closing commands, etc. There is a built-in test function to check the connections of the Modbus interface module with the MicroLogic and FDM121 display unit. |
| **I/O application module** | The I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV breaker is part of an ULP system with built-in functionalities and applications to enhance the application needs.<br>The ULP system architecture can be built without any restrictions using the wide range of circuit breakers.<br>The I/O application module is compliant with the ULP system specifications.<br>Two I/O application modules can be connected in the same ULP network. |
| **Network** | Set of communicating devices that are interconnected by communication lines in order to share data and resources. |
| **Open protocol** | A protocol for system communication, interconnection or data exchange for which technical specifications are public, i.e. there are no restrictions on access or implementation. An open protocol is the opposite of a proprietary protocol. |
| **Protocol** | Standardized specification for dialog between digital components that exchange data. It is an operating mode based on the length and structure of binary words and it must be used by all the components exchanging data between themselves. Communication is not possible without using a protocol. |
| **RJ45 connector** | Universal, 8-wire connector that is widely used in digital communication networks. The RJ45 connector is used to interconnect computer equipment (Ethernet, Modbus, etc.), telephones and audiovisual equipment. |
| **RS485 Modbus** | Modbus is the most widely used communication protocol in industrial networks. It operates in master-slave mode. An RS485 multipoint link connects the master and slaves via a pair of wires offering throughputs of up to 38400 bits/second over distances up to 1200 m). The master cyclically polls the slaves which send back the requested information.<br>The Modbus protocol uses frames containing the address of the targeted slave, the function (read, write), the datum and the CRC (cyclical redundancy check). |
| **SDTAM** | Relay module with two static outputs specifically for the motor-protection MicroLogic trip units 1 M, 2 M and 6 E-M. An output, linked to the contactor controller, opens the contactor when an overload or other motor fault occurs, thus avoiding opening of the circuit breaker. The other output stores the opening event in memory. |
| **SDx** | Relay module with two outputs that remotes the trip or alarm conditions of ComPacT NSX circuit breakers equipped with a MicroLogic electronic trip unit. |
| **I/O Smart Link** | I/O Smart Link is used to transfer data from devices to a PLC or monitoring system via the communication system: Modbus serial line. |
| **Static output** | Output of a relay made up of a thyristor or triac electronic component. The low switching capability means that a power relay is required.<br>This is the case for the SDx and SDTAM outputs. |
| **ULP (Universal Logic Plug)**  | Connection system used by ComPacT NSX to communicate information to the Modbus interface via a simple RJ45 cable. Compatible modules are indicated by the symbol opposite. |

# Glossary

## Components

| | |
|---|---|
| **ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit)** | Integrated circuit designed, built and intended for a specific application. It carries out repetitive sequences of instructions engraved in the silicon chip. For that reason, it is extremely reliable because it cannot be modified and is not affected by environment conditions.<br>MicroLogic trip units use an ASIC for the protection functions. The ASIC cyclically polls the network status at a high frequency, using the values supplied by captors. Comparison with the settings forms the basis for orders to the electronic trip units. |
| **Microprocessor** | A microprocessor is a more general purpose device than an ASIC. In MicroLogic, a microprocessor is used for measurements and it can be programmed. It is not used for the main protection functions that are carried out by the ASIC. |

## Controls

| | |
|---|---|
| **Communicating motor mechanism** | For ComPacT NSX remote control via the communication system, a communicating motor mechanism is required. Except for the communication function, it is identical to the standard motor mechanism module and connects to and controlled by the BSCM Modbus SL/ULP module. |
| **CNOMO machine-tool rotary handle** | Handle used for machine-tool control enclosures and providing IP54 and IK08. |
| **Direct rotary handle** | This is an optional control handle for the circuit breaker. It has the same three positions I (ON), O (OFF) and TRIPPED as the toggle control. It provides IP40, IK07 and the possibility, due to its extended travel, of using early-make and early-break contacts. It maintains suitability for isolation and offers optional locking using a keylock or a padlock. |
| **Emergency off** | In a circuit equipped with a circuit breaker, this function is carried out by an opening mechanism using an MN undervoltage release or an MX shunt release in conjunction with an emergency off button. |
| **Extended rotary handle** | Rotary handle with an extended shaft to control devices installed at the rear of switchboards. It has the same characteristics as direct rotary handles. It offers multiple locking possibilities using a keylock, a padlock or a door interlock. |
| **Failsafe remote tripping** | Remote tripping is carried out by an opening mechanism using an MN undervoltage release in conjunction with an emergency off button. If power is lost, the protection device opens the circuit breaker. |
| **Manual toggle control** | This is the standard control mechanism for the circuit breaker, with a toggle that can be flipped up or down. In a molded-case circuit breaker (MCCB), there are three positions, I (ON), O (OFF) and TRIPPED. Once in the TRIPPED position, manual reset is required by switching to O (OFF position before reclosing.The TRIPPED position does not offer isolation with positive contact indication. This is guaranteed only by the O (OFF) position. |
| **MCC rotary handle** | Handle used for motor control centres and providing IP43 and IK07. |
| **Motor mechanism module** | The optional motor mechanism module is used to remotely open, close and recharge the circuit breaker. |

## Selectivity/Cascading

| | |
|---|---|
| **Cascading** | Cascading implements the current-limiting capacity of a circuit breaker, making it possible to install downstream circuit breakers with lower performance levels.<br>The upstream circuit breaker reduces any high short-circuit currents. This makes it possible to install downstream circuit breakers with breaking capacities less than the prospective short-circuit current at their point of installation.<br>The main advantage of cascading is to reduce the overall cost of switchgear.<br>Because the current is limited throughout the circuit downstream of the limiting circuit breaker, cascading applies to all the devices located downstream. |
| **Current selectivity** | Selectivity based on the difference between the current-protection settings of the circuit breakers. The difference in settings between two successive circuit breakers in a circuit must be sufficient to allow the downstream breaker to clear the fault before the upstream breaker trips. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Selectivity** | Selectivity is ensured between upstream and downstream circuit breakers if, when a fault occurs, only the circuit breaker placed immediately upstream of the fault trips. Selectivity is the key to ensuring the continuity of service of an installation. |
| **Energy selectivity** | This function is specific to ComPacT NSX (see Reflex tripping on page G-7) and supplements the other types of selectivity. |
| **Partial selectivity** | Selectivity is partial if the conditions for total selectivity are not met up to the ultimate short-circuit current Icu, but only up to a lesser value. This value is called the selectivity limit. If a fault exceeds the selectivity limit, both circuit breakers trip. |
| **Time selectivity** | Selectivity based on the difference between the time-delay settings of the circuit breakers. The upstream trip unit is delayed to provide the downstream breaker the time required to clear the fault. |
| **Total selectivity** | Total selectivity is ensured between upstream and downstream circuit breakers if, for all fault values, from overloads up to solid short-circuits, only the downstream circuit breaker trips and the upstream circuit breaker remains closed. |
| **Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)** | A number of circuit breakers with MicroLogic electronic trip units are interconnected one after another by a pilot wire. In the event of a short-time or ground fault:<br>■ In the absence of information from downstream, the circuit breaker directly concerned by the fault (i.e. located just upstream of the fault) shifts to the shortest time delay and sends a signal upstream<br>■ The upstream device, on receiving the signal from the downstream device, maintains its normal time delay.<br>In this manner, the fault is cleared rapidly by the circuit breaker closest to the fault. |

## Environment

| | |
|---|---|
| **EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility)** | EMC is the capacity of a device not to disturb its environment during operation (emitted electromagnetic disturbances) and to operate in a disturbed environment (electromagnetic disturbances affecting the device). The standards define various classes for the types of disturbances. MicroLogic trip units comply with annexes F and J in standard IEC IE60947-2. |
| **Power loss**<br>**Pole resistance** | The flow of current through the circuit-breaker poles produces Joule-effect losses caused by the resistance of the poles. |
| **Product environmental profile (PEP)**<br>**LCA: Life-cycle assessment**<br>**ISO 14040** | An assessment on the impact of the construction and use of a product on the environment, in compliance with standard ISO 14040, Environmental management, life-cycle assessment (LCA), principles and framework.<br>For ComPacT NSX, this assessment is carried out using the Standardized EIME (Environmental Impact and Management Explorer) software, which makes possible comparisons between the products of different manufacturers.<br>It includes all stages, i.e. manufacture, distribution, use and end of life, with set usage assumptions:<br>■ Use over 20 years at a percent load of 80% for 14 hours per day and 20% for ten hours<br>■ According to the European electrical-energy model.<br>It provides the information presented below.<br>■ Materials making up the product: composition and proportions, with a check to make sure no substances forbidden by the RoHS directive are included.<br>■ Manufacture: on Schneider Electric production sites that have set up an environmental management system certified ISO 14001.<br>■ Distribution: packaging in compliance with the 94/62/EC packaging directive (optimized volumes and weights) and optimized distribution flows via local centres.<br>■ Use: no aspects requiring special precautions for use. Power lost through Joule effect in Watts (W) must be < 0.02% of total power flowing through the circuit breaker. Based on the above assumptions, annual consumption from 95 to 200 kWh.<br>■ End of life: products dismantled or crushed. For ComPacT NSX, 81% of materials can be recycled using standard recycling techniques. Less than 2% of total weight requires special recycling. |

# Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| **Product environmental profile (PEP)**<br>**Environmental indicators** | Environmental indicators are also frequently used for the PEP (sheet available on request for ComPacT NSX):<br>■ Depletion of natural resources<br>■ Depletion of energy<br>■ Depletion of water<br>■ Potential for atmospheric warming (greenhouse effect)<br>■ Potential for stratospheric ozone depletion<br>■ Creation of atmospheric ozone (ozone layer)<br>■ Acidification of air (acid rain)<br>■ Production of hazardous waste. |
| **RoHS directive (Restriction of Hazardous substances)** | European directive 2002/95/EC dated 27 January 2003 aimed at reducing or eliminating the use of hazardous substances. The manufacturer must attest to compliance, without third-party certification. Circuit breakers are not included in the list of concerned products, which are essentially consumer products.<br>That not withstanding, Schneider Electric decided to comply with the RoHS directive. ComPacT NSX products are designed in compliance with RoHS and do not contain (above the Authorized levels) lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium or flame retardants (polybrominated biphenyls PBB and polybrominated diphenyl ether PBDE). |
| **Clearance distances** | When installing a circuit breaker, minimum clearance distances must be maintained between the device and panels, bars and other protection systems installed nearby. These distances, which depend on the ultimate breaking capacity, are defined by tests carried out in accordance with standard IEC 60947-2. |
| **Temperature derating** | An ambient temperature varying significantly from 40°C can modify operation of magnetic or thermal-magnetic protection functions. It does not affect electronic trip units. However, when electronic trip units are used in high-temperature situations, it is necessary to check the settings to ensure that only the permissible current for the given ambient temperature is let through. |
| **Vibration withstand IEC 60068-2-6** | Circuit breakers are tested in compliance with standard IEC 60068-2-6 for the levels required by merchant-marine inspection organizations (Veritas, Lloyd's, etc.):<br>■ 2 to 13.2 Hz: amplitude of ±1 mm<br>■ 13.2 to 100 Hz: constant acceleration of 0.7 g. |
| **WEEE directive (Waste of Electrical and Electronic Equipment)** | European directive on managing the waste of electrical and electronic equipment. Circuit breakers are not included in the list of concerned products.<br>However, ComPacT NSX products respect the WEEE directive. |

## Harmonics

| | |
|---|---|
| **Current harmonics** | Non-linear loads cause harmonic currents that flow in the 50 Hz (or 60 Hz) distribution system. Total harmonic current is the sum of sinusoidal AC currents for which the rms values can be measured and broken down into:<br>■ The fundamental current at the 50/60 Hz frequency of the distribution system, with an rms value of $IH_1$<br>■ Harmonic currents with whole, odd multiples (3, 5, 7, etc.) of the 50/60 Hz frequency, called the third-order, fifth-order, etc. harmonics. For example, $IH_3$, the third-order harmonic at 150/180 Hz, $IH_5$, the fifth-order harmonic at 250/300 Hz, etc.<br>The presence of harmonics in the system must be monitored and limited because it results in temperature rise, currents in the neutral (caused by the third-order harmonics and multiples), malfunctions of sensitive electronic devices, etc.<br>MicroLogic E trip units take into account harmonics up to order 15 in the THDI and THDU calculations. |
| **Non-linear load** | Systems producing harmonics are present in all industrial, commercial and residential sectors. Harmonics are caused by non-linear loads. A load is said to be non-linear when the current drawn does not have the same waveform as the supply voltage. Typically, loads using power electronics are non-linear.<br>Examples of non-linear loads include computers, rectifiers, variable-speed drives, arc furnaces and fluorescent lighting. |
| **Total harmonic distortion of current (THDI)** | THDI characterizes the distortion of the current wave by harmonics.<br>It indicates the quantity of harmonics in the resulting waveform. It is expressed in percent.<br>The higher the THDI, the more the current is distorted by harmonics.<br>THDI should remain below 10%. Above that level, there is said to be harmonic pollution that is considered severe when it rises above 50%. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Total harmonic distortion of voltage (THDU)** | THDU characterizes the distortion of the voltage wave by harmonics.<br>It indicates the quantity of harmonics in the resulting waveform. It is expressed in percent.<br>The higher the THDU, the more the system voltage is distorted by harmonics. It is advised not to exceed 5% for low-voltage systems. |
| **Voltage harmonics** | For each current harmonic IHk, there is a voltage harmonic UHk of the same order k, where the resulting voltage is the sum of the two waves.<br>The voltage wave is therefore distorted with respect to the standard sinusoidal wave. |

## Measurements

| | |
|---|---|
| **Contact wear** | Each time ComPacT NSX opens, the MicroLogic 5/6 trip unit measures the interrupted current and increments the contact-wear indicator as a function of the interrupted current, according to test results stored in memory. |
| **Current transformer with Rogowski toroid or air-core CT** | It is made up of a coil without an iron frame, through which a power busbar runs. The output voltage at the coil terminals is proportional to the current flowing through the bar. The result is a current transformer (CT) with a voltage output. The advantage is that it never saturates whatever the primary current and thus enables measurement of high currents. The output is however a very low current that is too low to supply the measurement electronics.<br>For MicroLogic, Rogowski CTs measure the current and a second CT, with an iron core, provides the electrical supply. |
| **Demand current, demand power and peak values** | Average of the instantaneous current or power values over an adjustable fixed or sliding time interval. The highest value observed over the time interval is the peak value. The time interval runs from the last reset. |
| **Instantaneous current** | True rms value of the current measured by the current transformers over a sliding time interval. Available on MicroLogic 5/6 E. |
| **Instantaneous voltage** | True rms value of the voltage measured by the voltage sensors over a sliding time interval. Available on MicroLogic 5/6 E. |
| **Maximeters/minimeters** | MicroLogic 5 and 6 E can record the minimum and maximum values of electrical parameters over set time periods. |
| **Overvoltage category (OVC - Overvoltage category) IEC 60947-1. Annex H** | Standard IEC 60664-1 stipulates that it is up to the user to select a measurement device with a sufficient overvoltage category, depending on the network voltage and the transient overvoltages likely to occur.<br>Four overvoltage categories define the field of use for a device.<br>■ Cat. I. Devices supplied by a SELV isolating transformer or a battery.<br>■ Cat. II. Residential distribution, handheld or laboratory tools and devices connected to Standardized 2P + earth electrical outlets (230 V).<br>■ Cat. III. Industrial distribution, fixed distribution circuits in buildings (main low voltage switchboards, rising mains, elevators, etc.).<br>■ Cat. IV. Utility substations, overhead lines, certain industrial equipment. |
| **Percent load** | Percentage of current flowing through the circuit breaker with respect to its rated current. MicroLogic 6 E-M offers this information and can sum it over the total operating time to provide the load profile for the following ranges, 0 to 49%, 50 to 79%, 80 to 89% and ≥ 90%. |
| **Phase sequence** | The order in which the phases are connected (L1, L2, L3 or L1, L3, L2) determines the direction of rotation for three-phase asynchronous motors. MicroLogic 6 E-M trip units provide this information. |
| **Power and energy metering (consumption)** | The digital electronics in MicroLogic 5/6 E calculate the instantaneous power levels, apparent (S in kVA), active (P in kW) and (Q in kV), and integrate over a time interval to determine the corresponding energies (kVAh, kWh kvarh). Calculations are for each phase and for the total. |
| **Time-stamped histories** | MicroLogic trip units store information on events (e.g. alarms and their cause) that are time-stamped to within a millisecond. |

# Glossary

## Protection

| | |
|---|---|
| **Ground-fault protection G (Ig)** | Protection function specific to electronic circuit breakers, symbolized by G (Ground). This protection can calculate high-threshold residual earth-leakage currents (in the order of tens of Amperes) on the basis of phase-current measurements. MicroLogic 5/6 offers this protection function with adjustable pick-up Ig and time delay. |
| **Instantaneous protection I (Ii)** | This protection supplements Isd. It provokes instantaneous opening of the device. The pick-up may be adjustable or fixed (built-in). This value is always lower than the contact-repulsion level. |
| **Long-time protection L (Ir)** | Protection function where the adjustable Ir pick-up determines a protection curve similar to the thermal-protection curve (inverse-time curve $I^2t$). The curve is generally determined on the basis of the Ir setting which corresponds to a theoretically infinite tripping time (asymptote) and of the point at 6 Ir at which the tripping time depends on the rating. |
| **Magnetic protection (Ii)** | Short-circuit protection provided by magnetic trip units (see this term). The pick-up setting may be fixed or adjustable. |
| **Neutral protection (IN)** | The neutral is protected because all circuit-breaker poles are interrupted. The setting may be that used for the phases or specific to the neutral, i.e. reduced neutral (0.5 times the phase current) or OSN (oversized neutral) at 1.6 times the phase current. For OSN protection, the maximum device setting is limited to 0.63 In. |
| **Residual-current earth-leakage protection (IΔn)** | Protection provided by VigiPacT add-on, in which the residual-current toroids directly detect low-threshold earth-leakage currents (in the order of tens of mA) caused by insulation faults. |
| **Short-delay protection S (Isd)** | Protection function specific to electronic circuit breakers, symbolized by S (Short delay or short time). This protection supplements thermal protection. The reaction time is very short, but has a slight time delay to enable selectivity with the upstream device. The short-delay pick-up Isd is adjustable from approximately 1.5 to 10 Ir. |
| **Short-delay protection with fixed time delay So (Isd)** | Short-delay protection, but with a fixed time delay. This function is available on MicroLogic 2. It is symbolized by So. It ensures selectivity with downstream devices. |
| **Thermal protection (Ir)** | Overload protection provided by thermal trip units (see this term) using an inverse-time curve ($I^2t$). |

## Relays and auxiliary contacts

| | |
|---|---|
| **Auxiliary contact IEC 60947-1** | Contact included in an auxiliary circuit and mechanically operated by the switching device. |
| **Break contact IEC 60947-1** | Control or auxiliary contact which is open when the main contacts of the mechanical switching device are closed and closed when they are open. |
| **Make contact IEC 60947-1** | Control or auxiliary contact which is closed when the main contacts of the mechanical switching device are closed and open when they are open. |
| **Relay (electrical) IEC 60947-1** | Device designed to produce sudden, predetermined changes in one or more electrical output circuits when certain conditions are fulfilled in the electrical input circuits controlling the device. |
| **Relay module with static output** | Output of a relay made up of a thyristor or triac electronic component. The low interrupting capacity means that a power relay is required. This is the case for the SDx and SDTAM outputs. |

## Switchgear

**Circuit breaker**
**IEC 60947-2**



Mechanical switching device, capable of making, carrying and breaking currents under normal circuit conditions and also making, carrying for a specified time and breaking currents under specified abnormal circuit conditions such as those of short circuit. Circuit breakers are the device of choice for protection against overloads and short-circuits. Circuit breakers may, as is the case for ComPacT NSX, be suitable for isolation.

**Circuit-breaker utilization category**
**IEC 60947-2**

The standard defines two utilization categories, A and B, depending on breaker selectivity with upstream breakers under short-circuit conditions.
- Category A. Circuit breakers not specifically designed for selectivity applications.
- Category B. Circuit breakers specifically designed for selectivity, which requires a short time-delay (which may be adjustable) and a rated short-time withstand current in compliance with the standard.

ComPacT NSX100 to 630 circuit breakers are category A, however, by design, they provide selectivity with downstream devices (see the Selectivity, Cascading and Coordination Guide).

**Contactor**
**IEC 60947-1**



Mechanical switching device having only one position of rest, operated otherwise than by hand, capable of making, carrying and breaking currents under normal circuit conditions including operating overload conditions. A contactor is provided for frequent opening and closing of circuits under load or slight overload conditions. It must be combined and coordinated with a protective device against overloads and short-circuits, such as a circuit breaker.

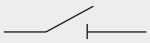
**Contactor utilization categories**
**IEC 60947-4-1**

The standard defines four utilization categories, AC1, AC2, AC3 and AC4 depending on the load and the control functions provided by the contactor. The class depends on the current, voltage and power factor, as well as contactor withstand capacity in terms of frequency of operation and endurance.

**Current-limiting circuit breaker**
**IEC 60947-2**

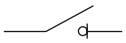
A circuit-breaker with a break-time short enough to prevent the short-circuit current reaching its otherwise attainable peak value.

**Disconnector**
**IEC 60947-3**



Mechanical switching device which, in the open position, complies with the requirements specified for the isolating function. A disconnector serves to isolate upstream and downstream circuits. It is used to open or close circuits under no-load conditions or with a negligible current level. It can carry the rated circuit current and, for a specified time, the short-circuit current.

**Switch-disconnector**
**IEC 60947-3**



Switch which, in the open position, satisfies the isolating requirements specified for a disconnector. A switch-disconnector serves for switching and isolation. The switch function breaks the circuit under load conditions and the disconnection function isolates the circuit. Protection is not provided. It may be capable of making short-circuit currents if it has the necessary making capacity, but it cannot break short-circuit currents. ComPacT NSX100 to 630 NA switch-disconnectors have a making capacity.

**Switch-disconnector utilization category**
**IEC 60947-3**

The standard defines six utilization categories, AC-21A or B, AC-22 A or B, AC23 A or B. They depend on the rated operational current and the mechanical durability (A for frequent operation or B for infrequent operation). ComPacT NSX NA switch-disconnectors comply with utilization categories AC22A or AC23A.

## Three-phase asynchronous motors and their protection

**Locked-rotor protection (Ijam)**

This function steps in when the motor shaft cannot or can no longer drive the load. The result is a high overcurrent.

**Long-start protection (Ilong)**

An overly long start means the current drawn remains too high or too low for too long, with respect to the starting current. In all cases, the load cannot be driven and the start must be interrupted. The resulting temperature rise must be taken into account before restarting.

**Phase-unbalance or phase- loss protection (Iunbal)**

This protection function steps in if the current values and/or the unbalance in the three phases supplying the motor exceeds tolerances. Currents should be equal and displacement should be one third of a period. Phase loss is a special case of phase unbalance.

# Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| **Starting current** | Start-up of a three-phase, asynchronous motor is characterized by:<br>■ A high inrush current, approximately 14 In for 10 to 15 ms<br>■ A starting current, approximately 7.2 In for 5 to 30 seconds<br>■ Return to the rated current after the starting time. |
| **Starting time** | Time after which the motor ceases to draw the starting current and falls back to the operating current Ir (≤ In). |
| **Thermal image of the rotor and stator** | The thermal image models the thermal behaviour of a motor rotor and stator, taking into account temperature rise caused by overloads or successive starts, and the cooling constants. For each motor power rating, the algorithm takes into account a theoretical amount of iron and copper which modifies the cooling constants. |
| **Thermal protection** | Protection against overcurrents following an inverse time curve $I^2t$ = constant, which defines the maximum permissible temperature rise for the motor.<br>Tripping occurs after a time delay that decreases with increasing current. |
| **Trip class IEC 60947-4-1** | The trip class determines the trip curve of the thermal protection device for a motor feeder. The standard defines trip classes 5, 10, 20 and 30. These classes are the maximum durations, in seconds, for motor starting with a starting current of 7.2 Ir, where Ir is the thermal setting indicated on the motor rating plate. |
| **Under-load protection (lund)** | This function steps in when the driven load is too low. It detects a set minimum phase current which signals incorrect operation of the driven machine. In the example of a pump, under-load protection detects when the pump is no longer primed. |

## Trip units

| | |
|---|---|
| **Electronic trip unit (MicroLogic)** | Trip unit that continuously measures the current flowing through each phase and the neutral if it exists. For MicroLogic, the measurements are provided by built-in current sensors linked to an analog-digital converter with a high sampling frequency. The measurement values are continuously compared by the ASIC to the protection settings. If a setting is overrun, a Mitop release trips the circuit-breaker operating mechanism.<br>This type of trip unit offers much better pick-up and delay setting accuracy than thermal-magnetic trip units. It also provides a wider range of protection functions. |
| **Magnetic release** | Release actuated by a coil or a lever. A major increase in the current (e.g. a short-circuit) produces in the coil or the lever a change in the magnetic field that moves a core. This trips the circuit breaker operating mechanism. Action is instantaneous. The pick-up setting may be adjustable. |
| **Reflex tripping** | ComPacT NSX circuit breakers have a patented reflex-tripping system based on the energy of the arc and that is independent of the other protection functions. It operates extremely fast, before the other protection functions. It is an additional safety function that operates before the others in the event of a very high short-circuit. |
| **Release IEC 60947-1** | Device, mechanically connected to a mechanical switching device (e.g. a circuit breaker), which releases the holding means and permits the opening or the closing of the switching device. For circuit breakers, releases are often integrated in a trip unit. |
| **Shunt release (MX)** | This type of release operates when supplied with current. The MX release provokes circuit-breaker opening when it receives a pulse-type or maintained command. |
| **Thermal-magnetic trip unit** | Trip unit combining thermal protection for overloads and magnetic protection. |
| **Thermal release** | Release in which a bimetal strip is heated by the Joule effect. Above a temperature-rise threshold that is a function of the current and its duration ($I^2t$ curve = constant, which is representative of temperature rise in cables), the bimetal strip bends and releases the circuit-breaker opening mechanism. The pick-up setting may be adjustable. |
| **Undervoltage release (MN)** | This type of release operates when the supply voltage drops below the set minimum. |

# Additional Characteristics


## ComPacT NSXm up to 160 A

TMD Magnetic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
Protection of Distribution Systems ..... H-2
MicroLogic Vigi 4.1, Tripping Curves
Protection of Distribution Systems ..... H-4

## ComPacT NSX100 to 250

TMD Magnetic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
Protection of Distribution Systems ..... H-5
MicroLogic 2.2, 4.2 and 2.2 G Electronic Trip Units,
Tripping Curves, Protection of Distribution Systems ..... H-11
MicroLogic 5.2 and 6.2 E and 7.2 E Electronic Trip Units,
Tripping Curves - Protection of Distribution Systems ..... H-12
MA Magnetic Trip Units, MicroLogic 2.2 M Electronic
Trip Units, Tripping Curves - Motor Protection..... H-13
MicroLogic 6.2 E-M Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
Motor Protection..... H-14

## ComPacT NSX400 to 630

MicroLogic 2.3, 4.3, 5.3 and 6.3 E and 7.3 E Electronic
Trip Units, Tripping Curves - Protection of Distribution Systems .. H-15
MicroLogic 6.3 E and 7.3 E Electronic Trip Units,
Tripping Curves - Protection of Distribution Systems ..... H-16
MicroLogic 1.3 M and 2.3 M Electronic Trip Units,
Tripping Curves Motor Protection..... H-17
MicroLogic 6.3 E-M Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
Motor Protection..... H-18

## Tripping Curves ComPacT NSXm and NSX

Reflex Tripping ..... H-19

## Current and Energy Limiting Curves ..... H-20

ComPacT NSXm ..... H-21
ComPacT NSX ..... H-22


H

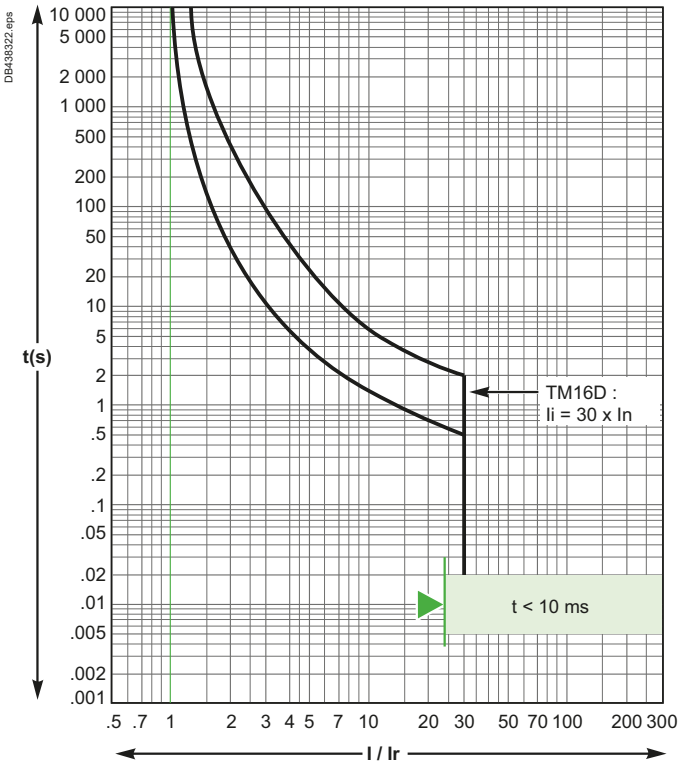

### Other Chapters

Select Circuit Breakers and Switch-Disconnectors ..... A-1
Select Protection ..... B-1
Customize Circuit Breakers with Accessories..... C-1
Smart Panel Integration ..... D-1
Switchboard Integration..... E-1
Catalog Numbers ..... F-1
Glossary..... G-1

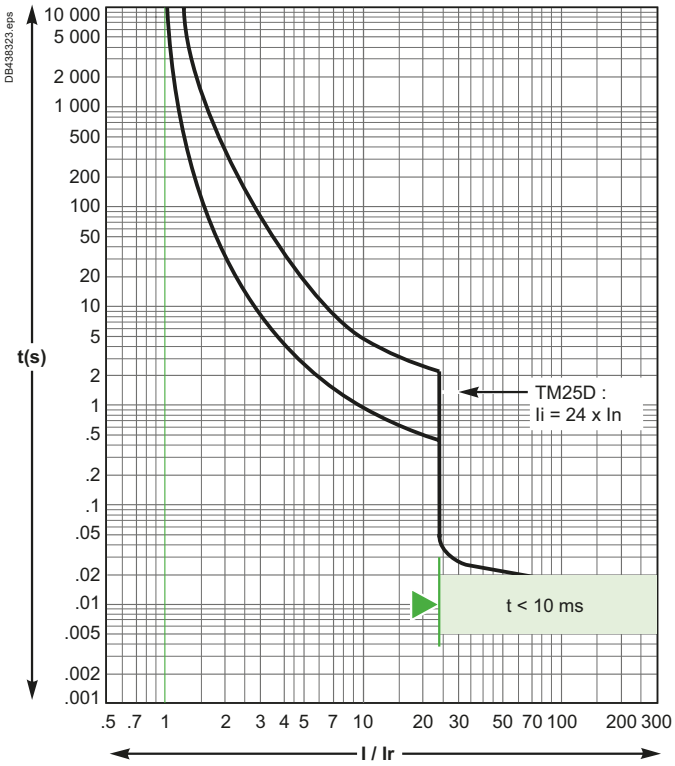
# ComPacT NSXm up to 160 A

## TMD Magnetic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
## Protection of Distribution Systems

### TM16D

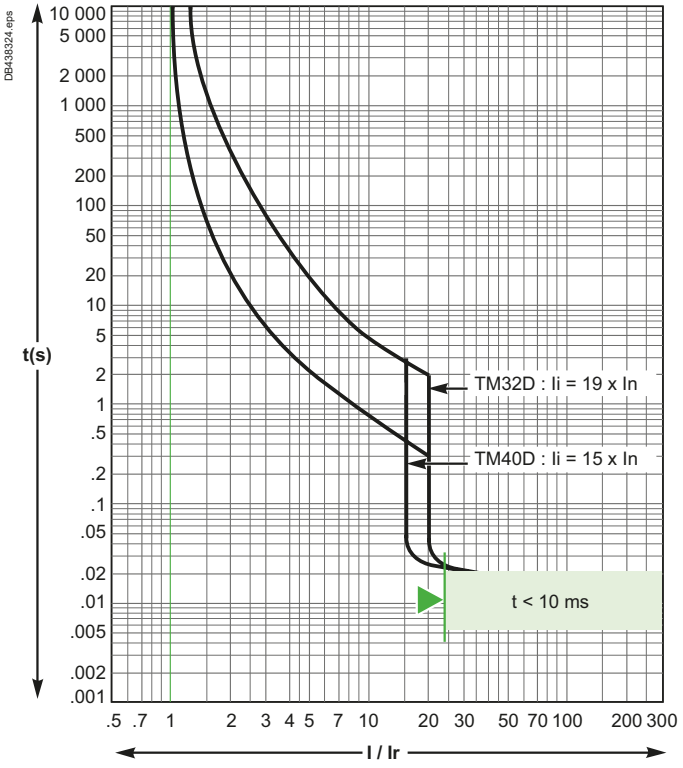



### TM25D

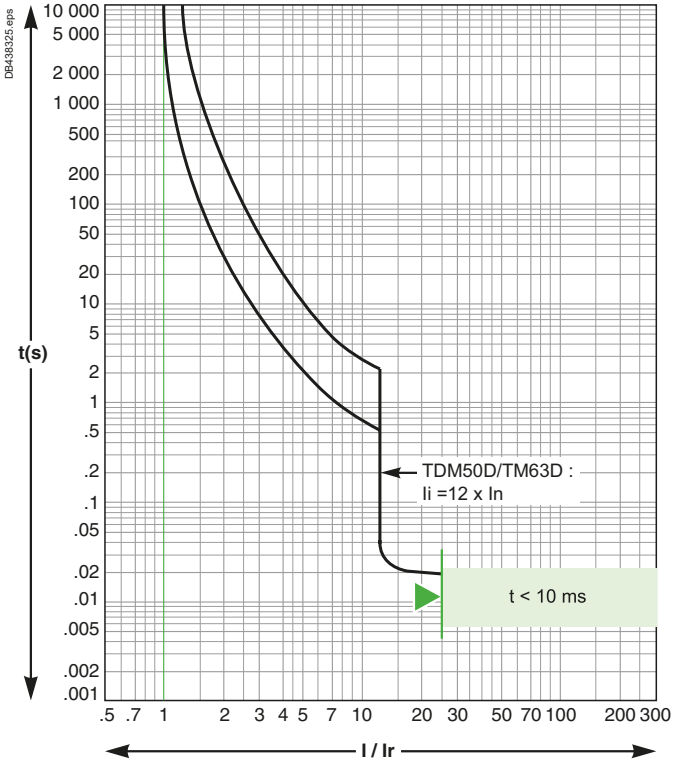



Reflex tripping.

### TM32D/TM40D




### TM50D/TM63D




Reflex tripping.

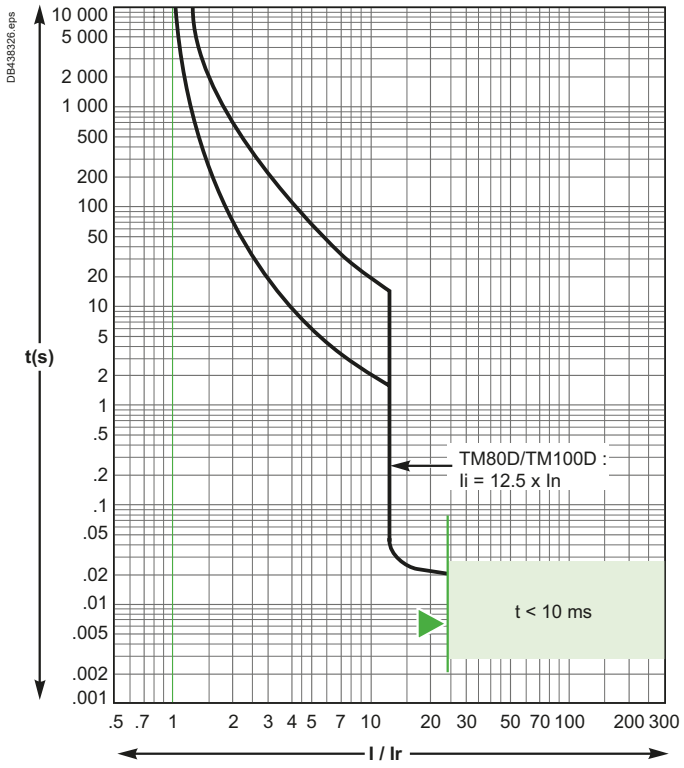
H

# ComPacT NSXm up to 160 A

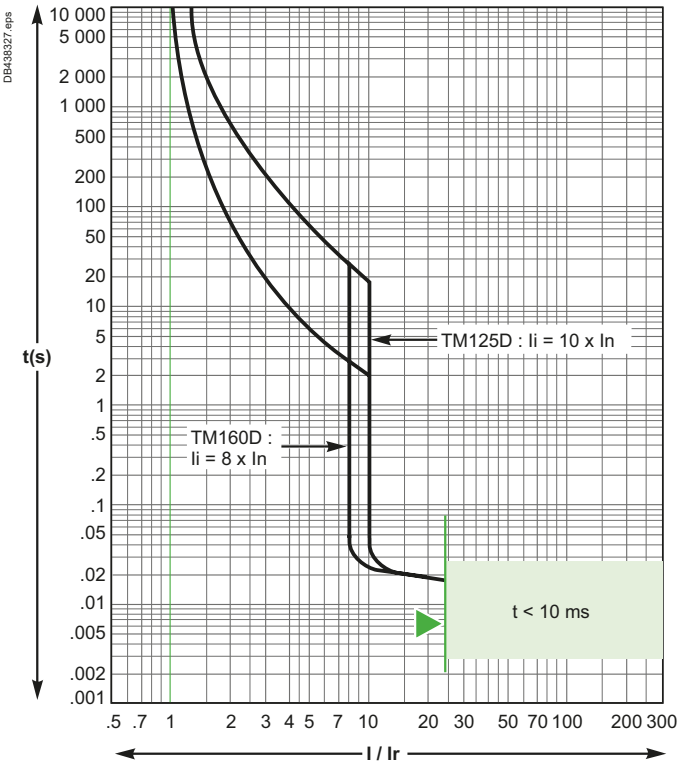
## TMD Magnetic Trip Units, Tripping Curves

## Protection of Distribution Systems

### TM80D/TM100D




### TM125D/TM160D




Reflex tripping.

For all TMD curves:
Values are given for 40 °C ambiant, Ir = 1xIn, 3 poles loaded, cold start.
For Ir = k x In, read the time corresponding to 1/k times given current.
For 1 pole tripping, read the time corresponding to 0.85 times given current.
For hot start (0.9 x Ir), divide max. time by 2, min. time by 4.

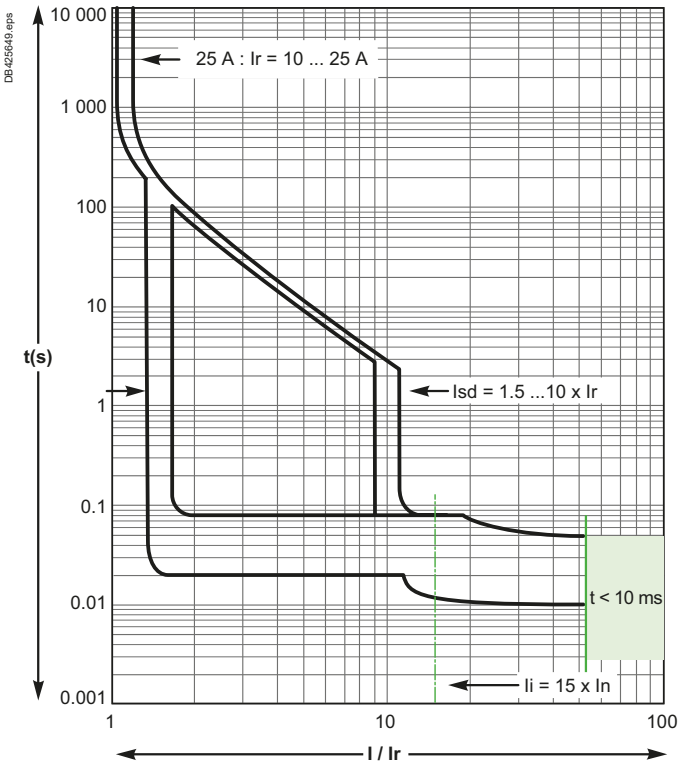
H

# ComPacT NSXm up to 160 A

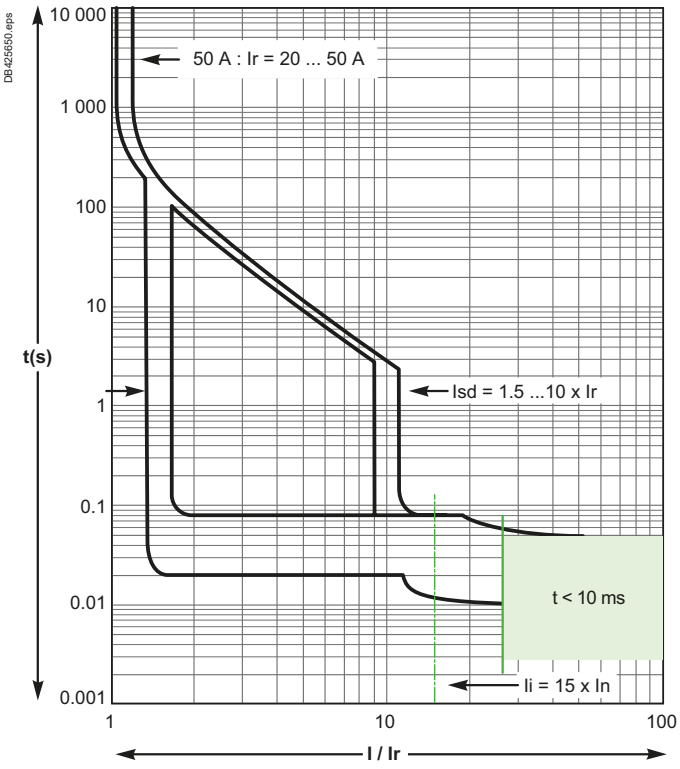
## MicroLogic Vigi 4.1, Tripping Curves

## Protection of Distribution Systems

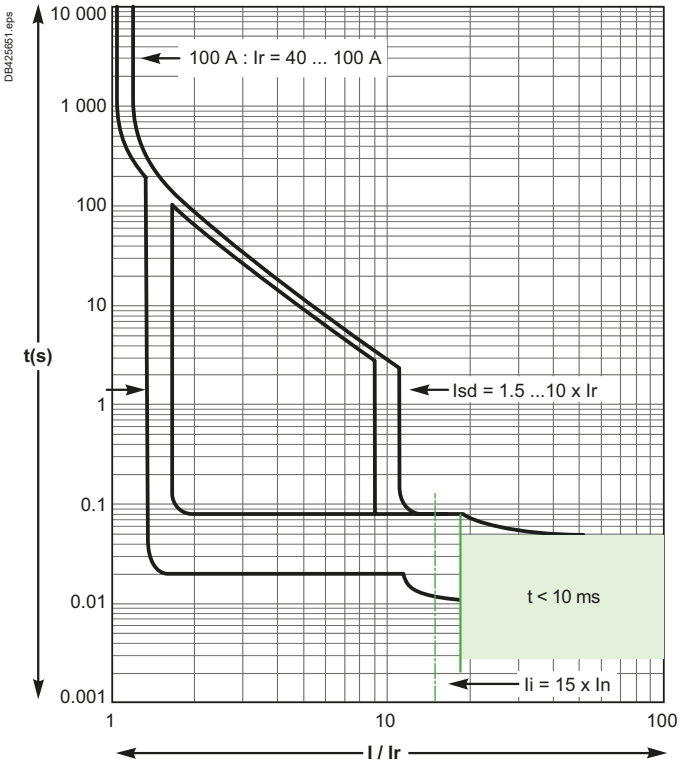
### 25 A



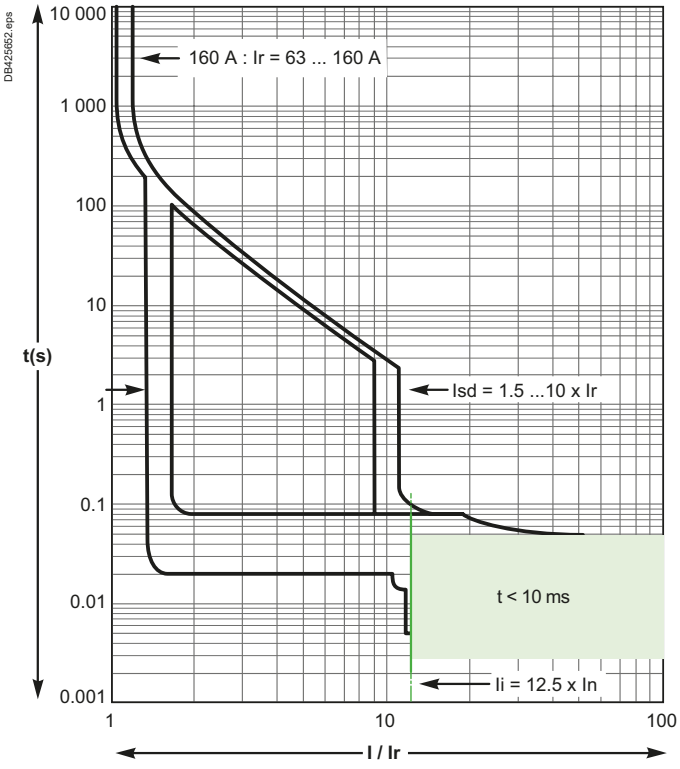

### 50 A




### 100 A



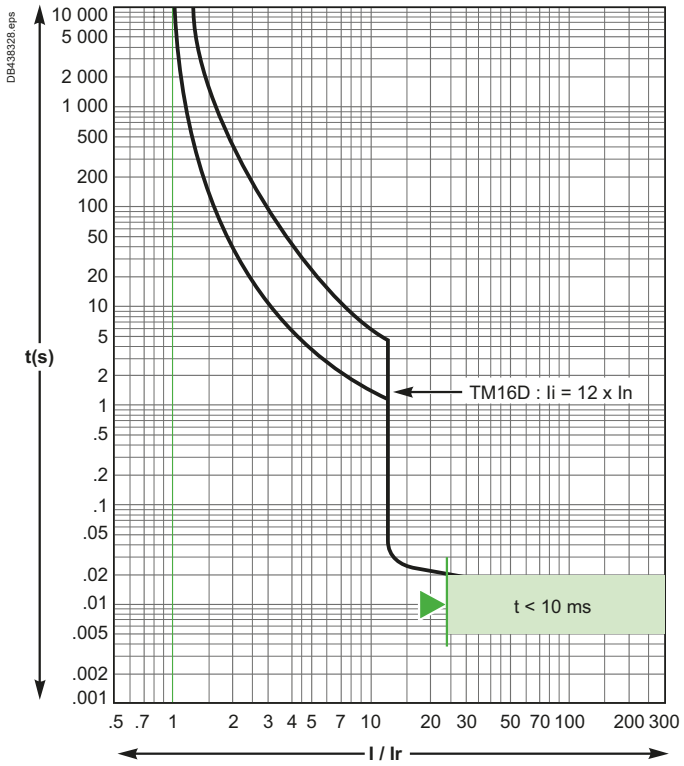

### 160 A



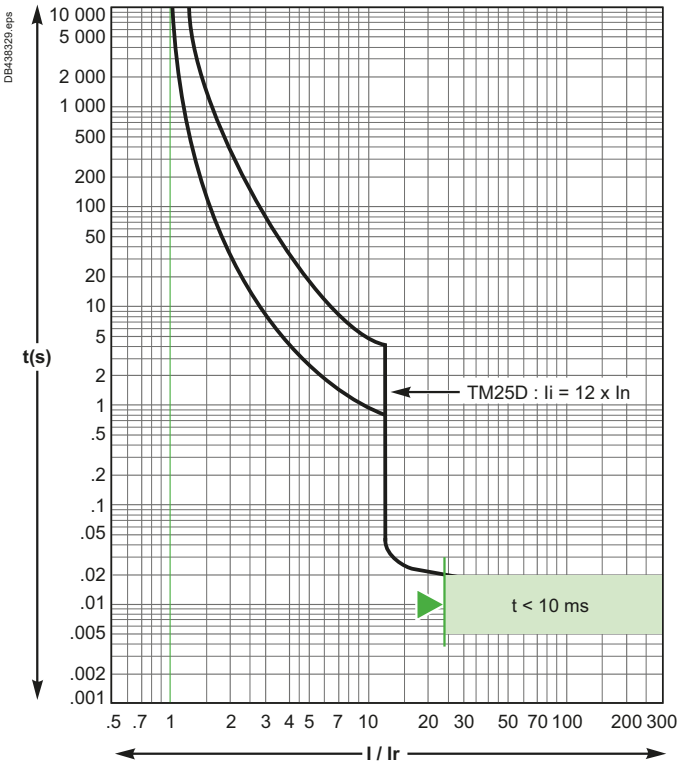

Reflex tripping.

H

## TM16D

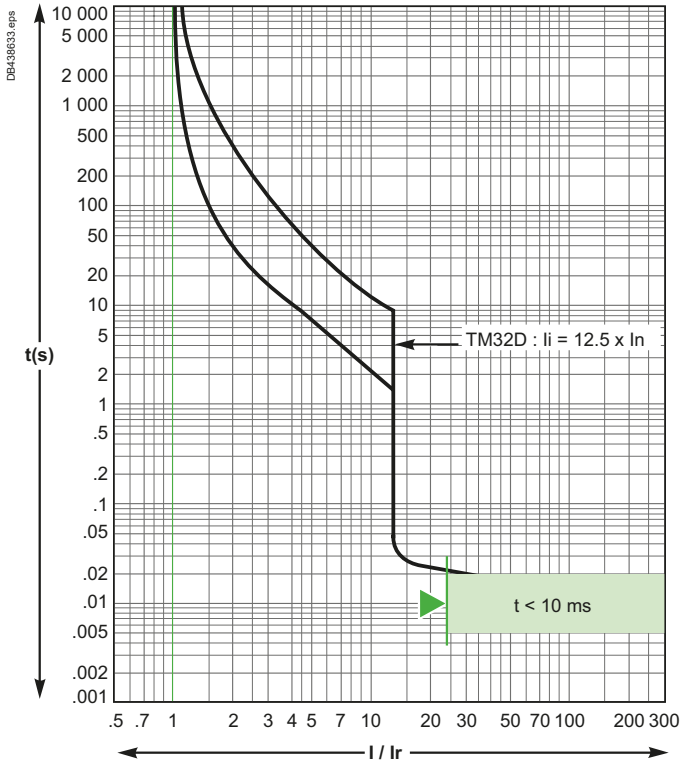



## TM25D

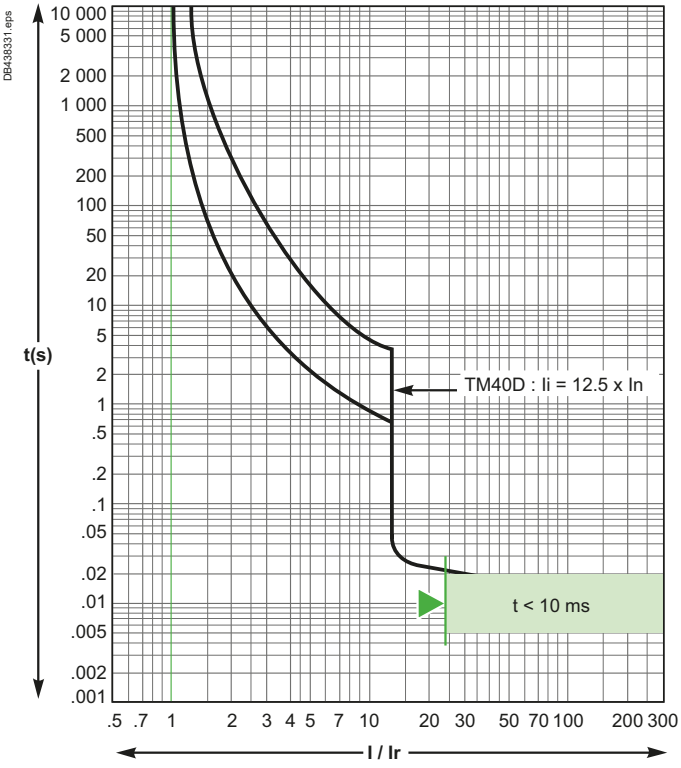



Reflex tripping.

## TM30D/TM32D




## TM40D



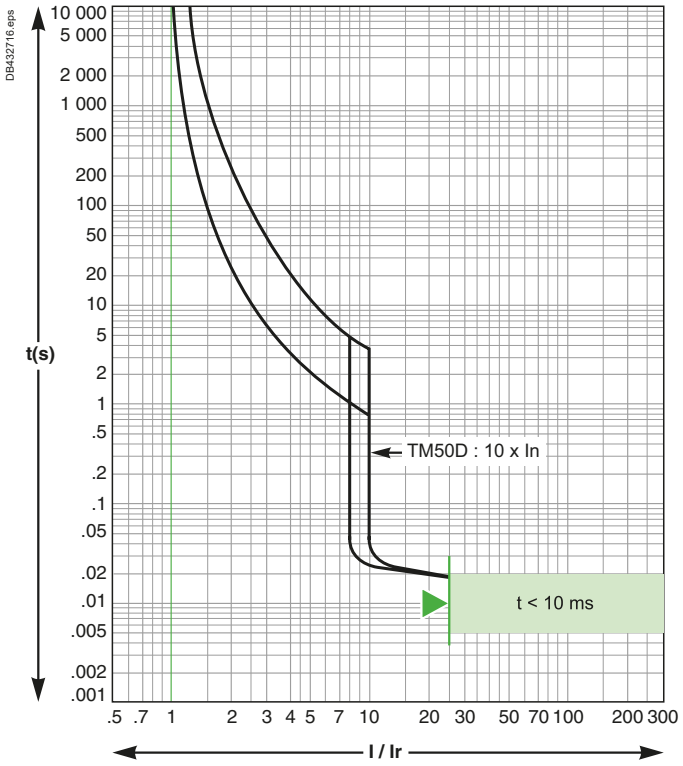

Reflex tripping.

H

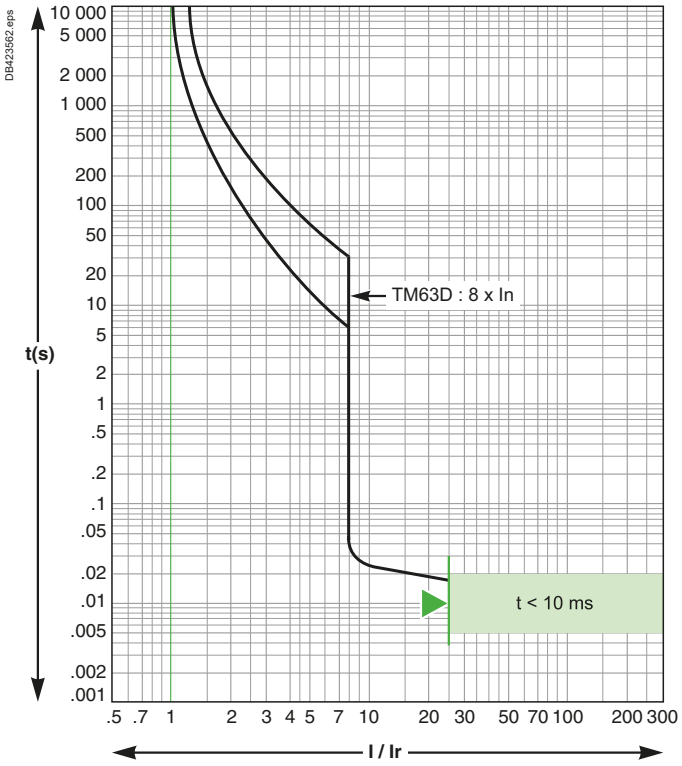
# ComPacT NSX100 to 250

## TMD Magnetic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
## Protection of Distribution Systems

### TM50D

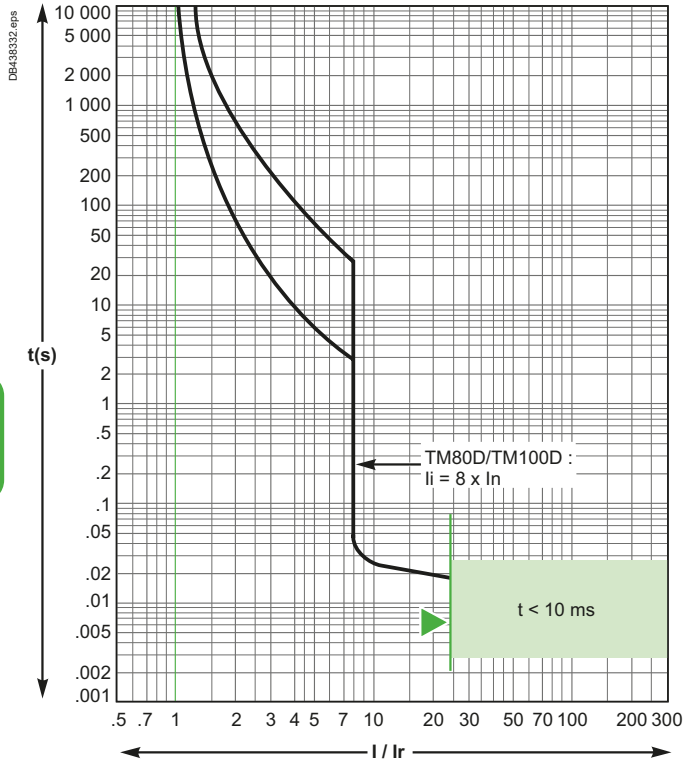



### TM63D

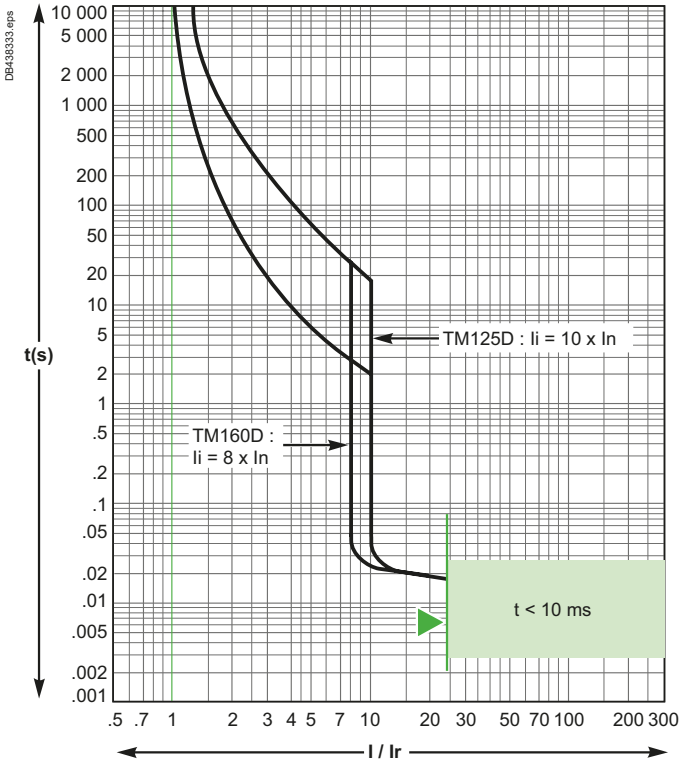



Reflex tripping.

### TM80D/TM100D



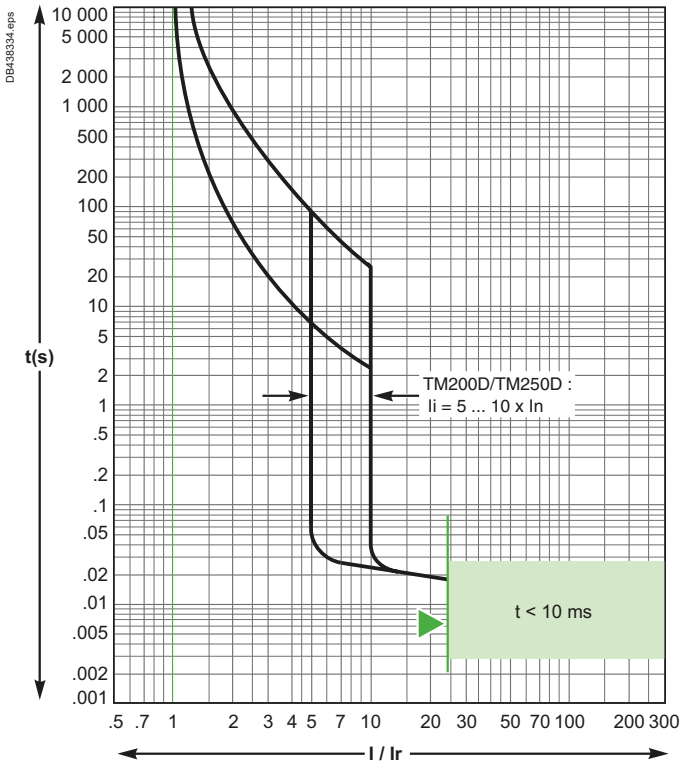

### TM125D/TM160D




Reflex tripping.

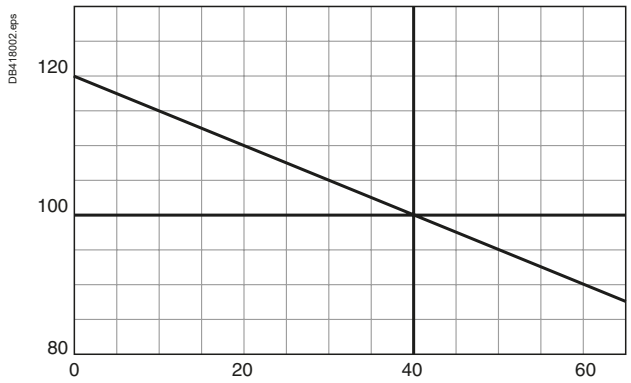
H

## TM200D/TM250D




Reflex tripping.

**For all TMD Curves:**
**Values are given for 40 °C ambiant, Ir = 1xIn, 3 poles loaded, cold start.**
**For Ir = k x In, read the time corresponding to 1/k times given current.**
**For 1 pole tripping, read the time corresponding to 0.85 times given current.**
**For hot start (0.9 x Ir), divide max. time by 2, min. time by 4.**

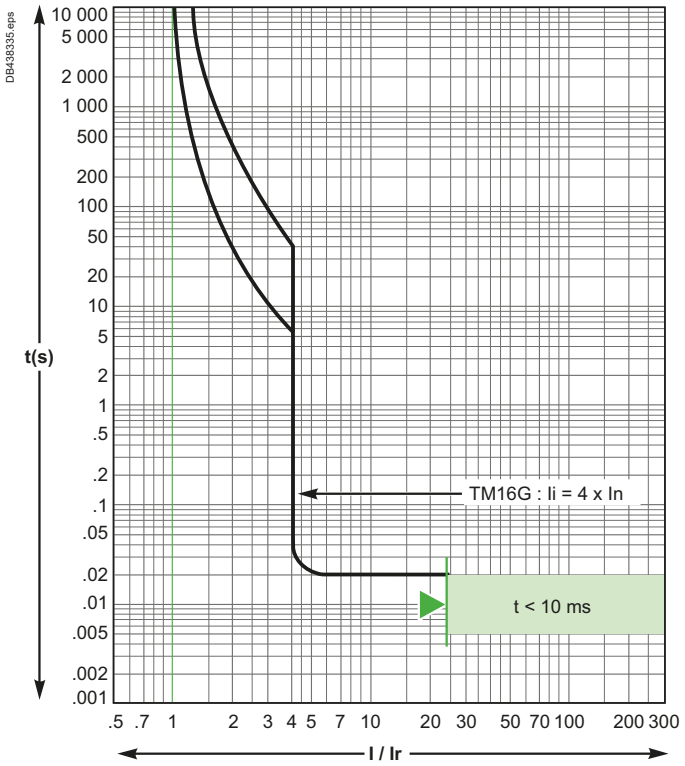



H

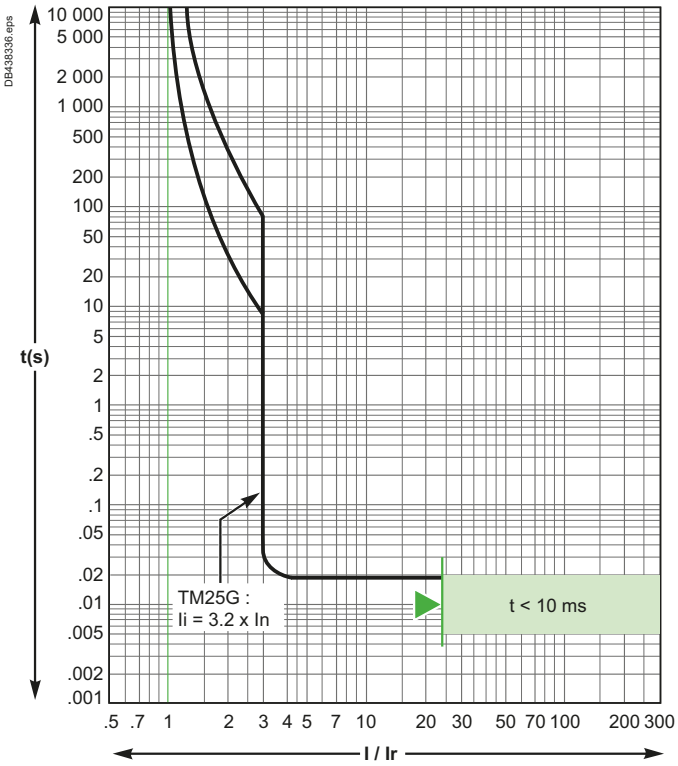
# ComPacT NSX100 to 250

## TMG Magnetic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
## Protection of Distribution Systems

### TM16G

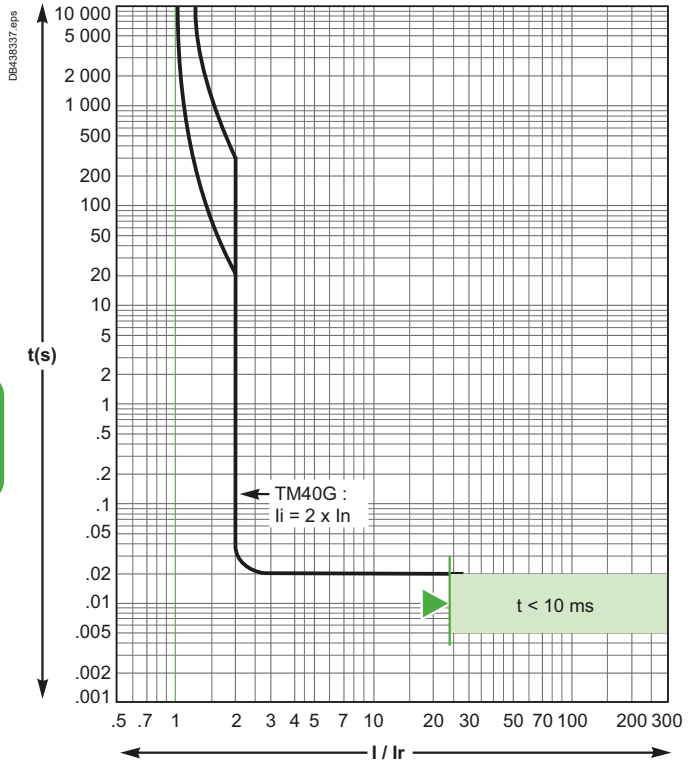



### TM25G

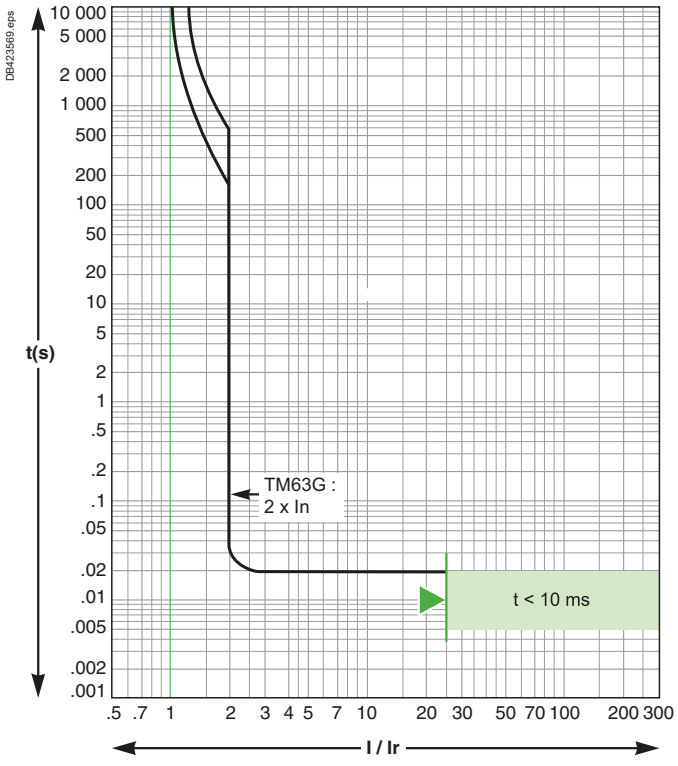



Reflex tripping.

### TM40G



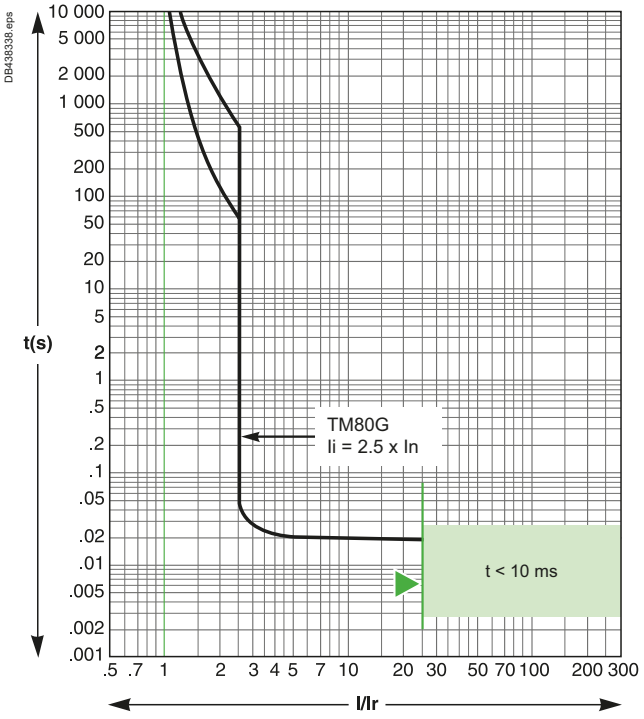

### TM63G



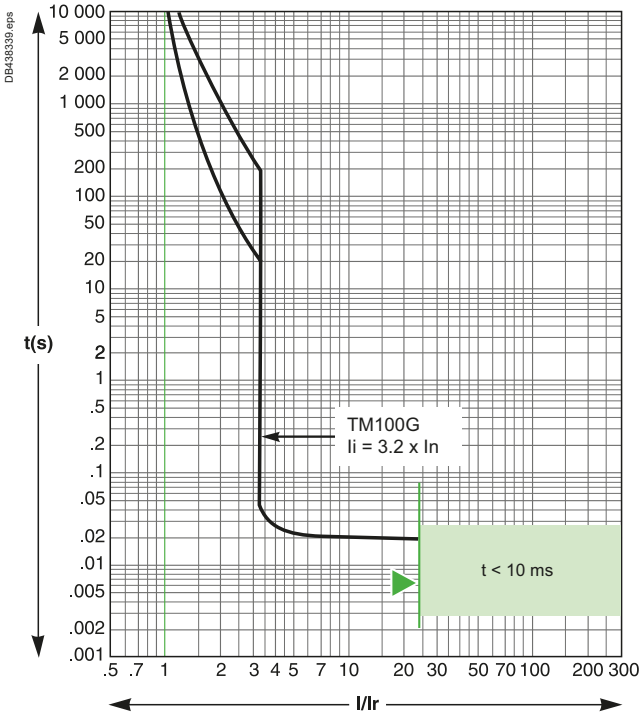

Reflex tripping.

H

## TM80G

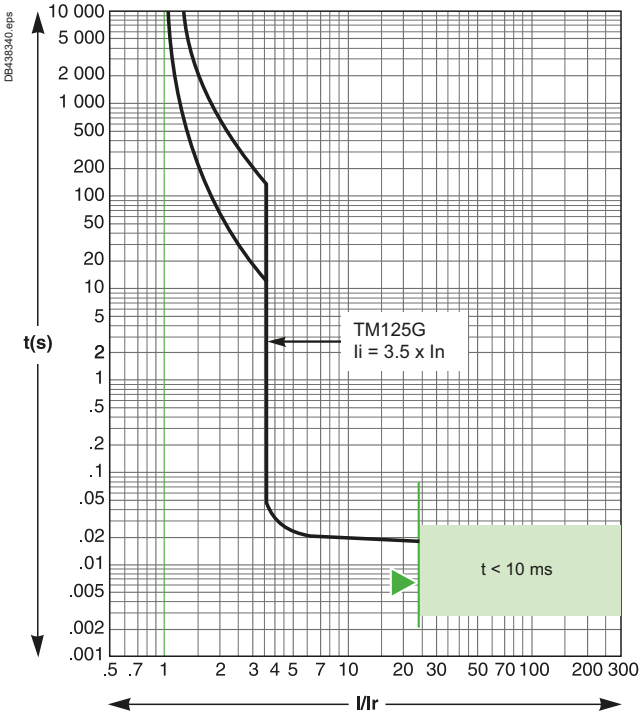



## TM100G

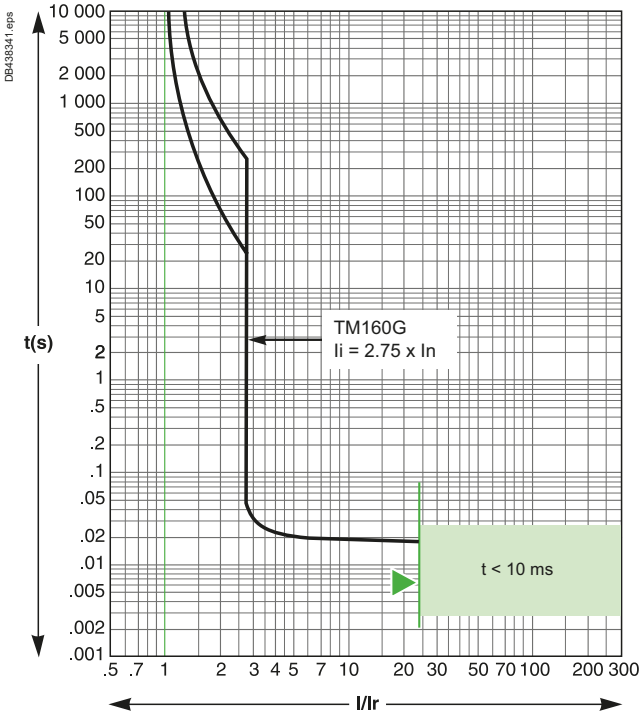



Reflex tripping.

## TM125G




## TM160G




Reflex tripping.

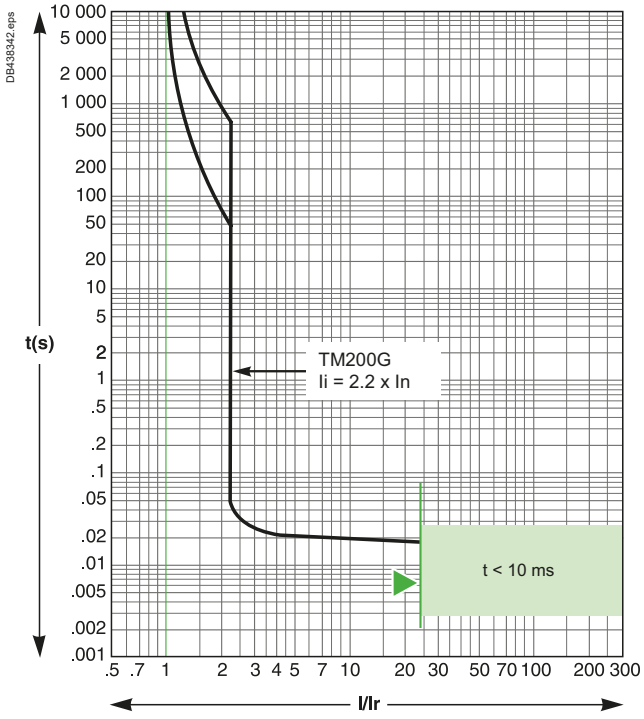
H

# ComPacT NSX100 to 250

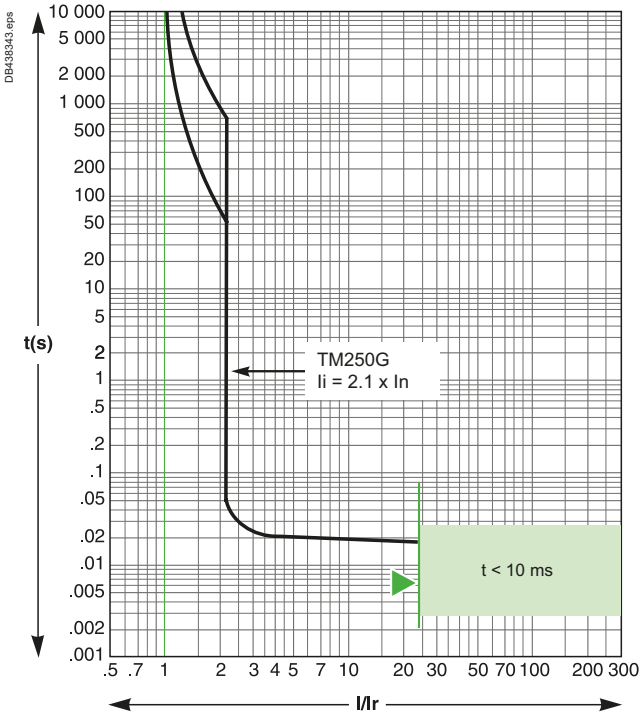
## TMG Magnetic Trip Units, Tripping Curves

## Protection of Distribution Systems

### TM200G



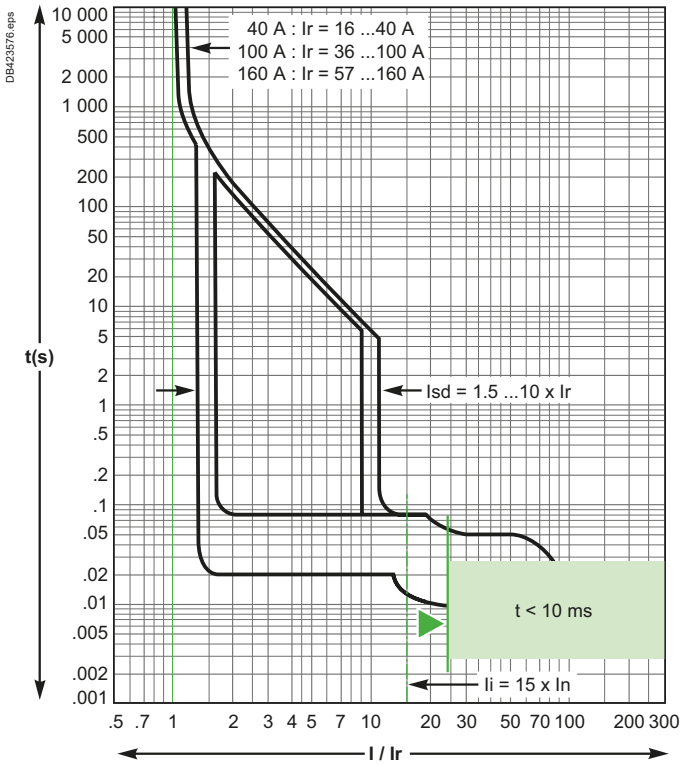

### TM250G



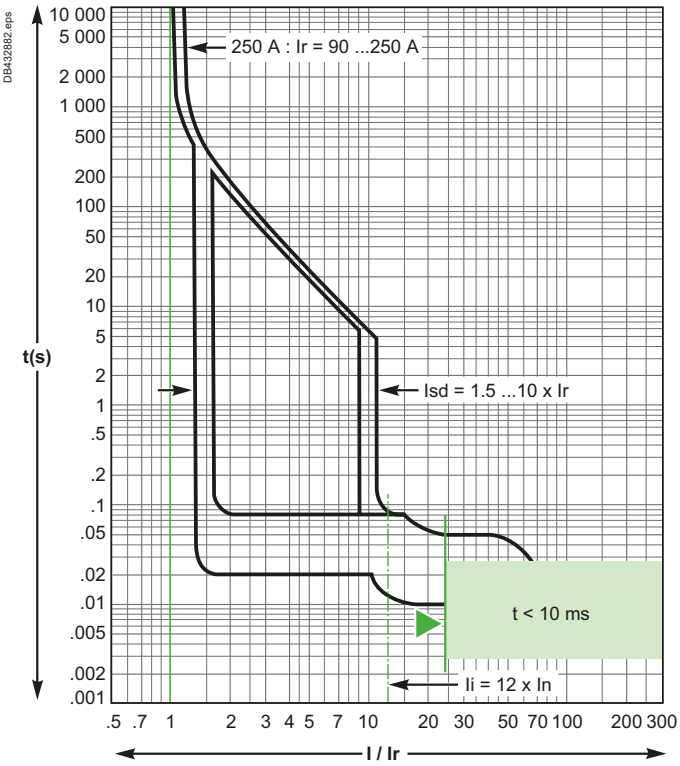

Reflex tripping.

# MicroLogic 2.2, 4.2 and 2.2 G Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves, Protection of Distribution Systems

## MicroLogic 2.2, 4.2 - 40... 160 A

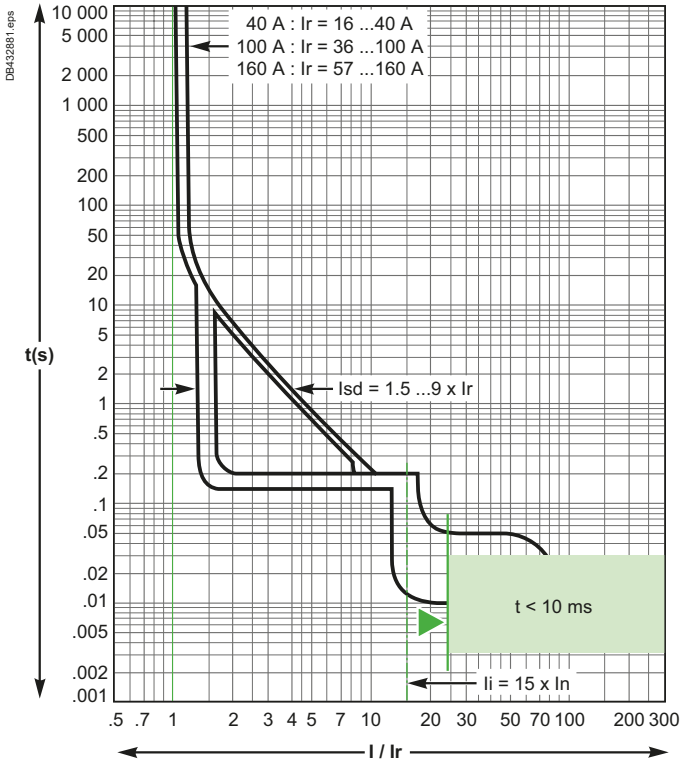



## MicroLogic 2.2, 4.2 - 250 A

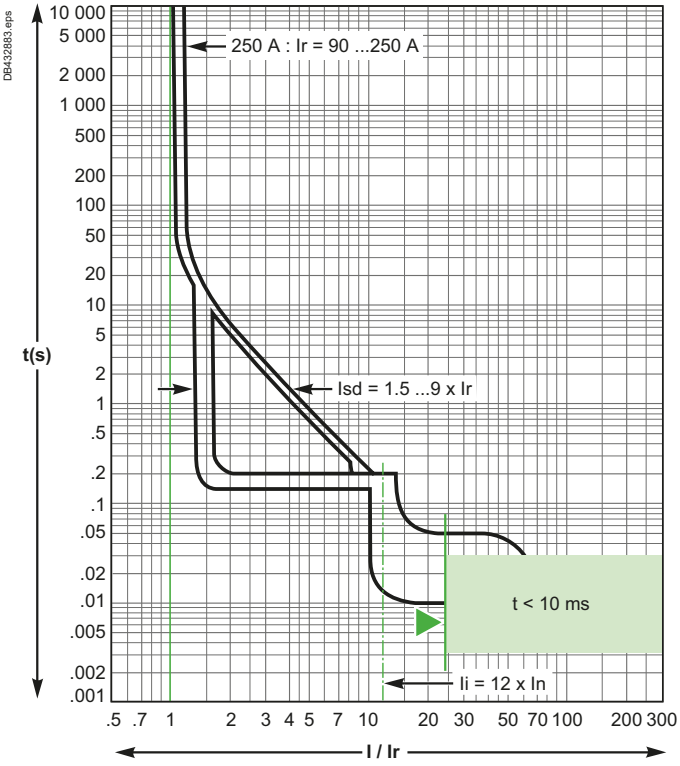



Reflex tripping.

## MicroLogic 2.2 G - 40... 160 A




## MicroLogic 2.2 G - 250 A



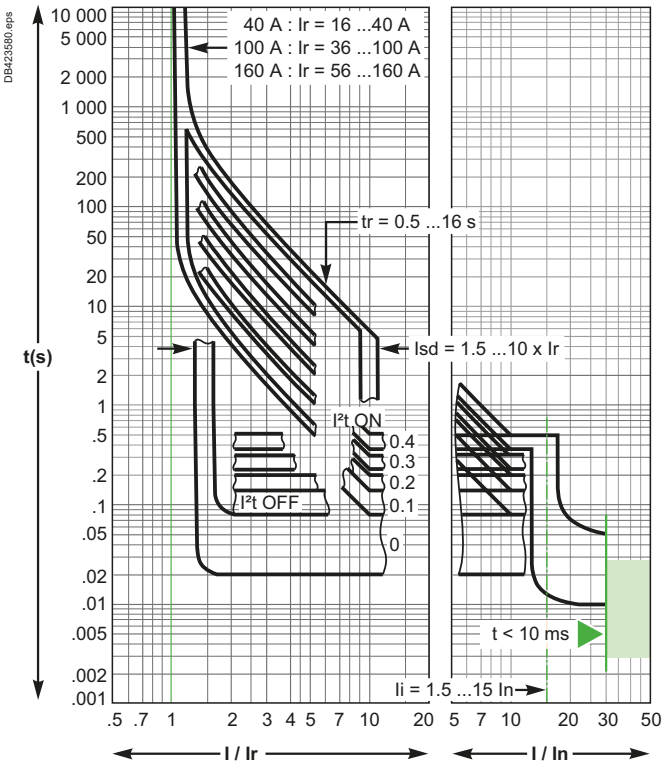

Reflex tripping.

H

# ComPacT NSX100 to 250

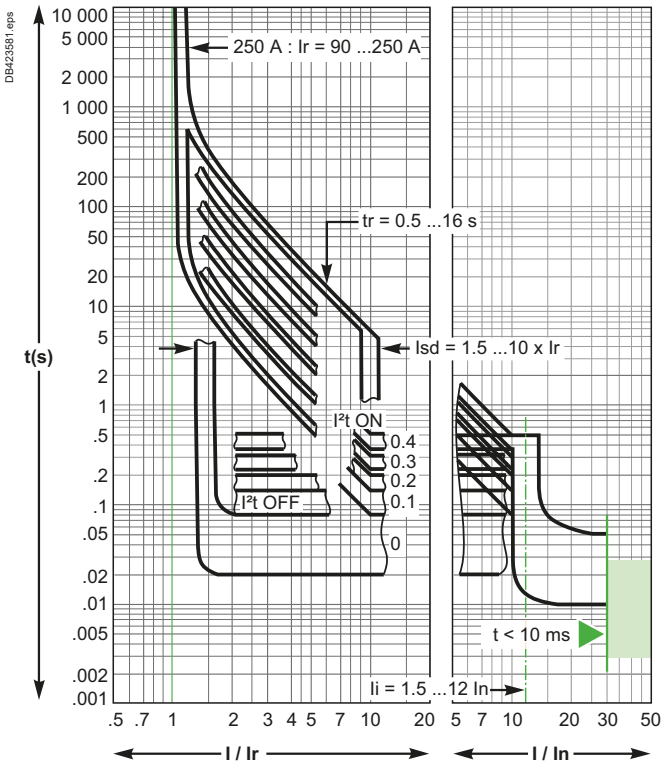
## MicroLogic 5.2 and 6.2 E and 7.2 E Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves - Protection of Distribution Systems

### MicroLogic 5.2 E, 6.2 E and 7.2 E - 40... 160 A

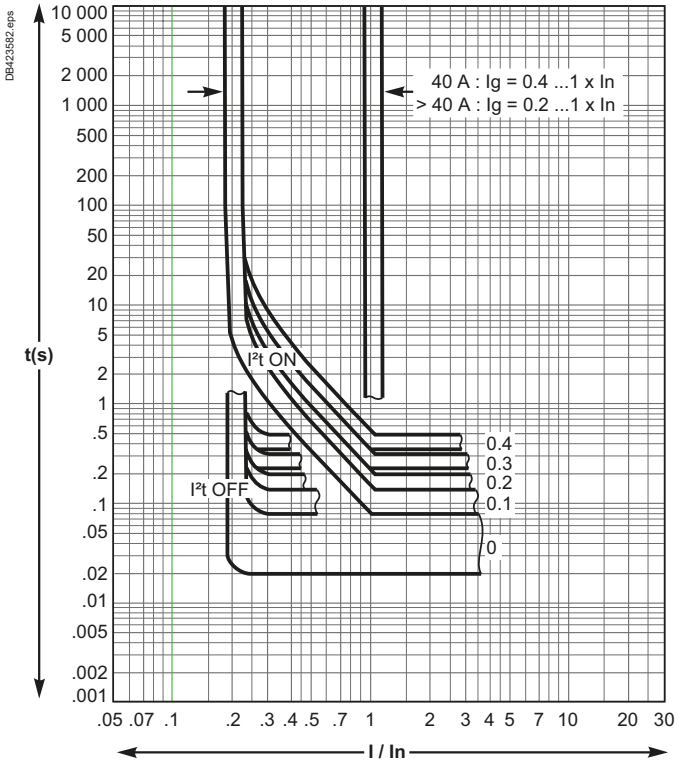



Reflex tripping.

### MicroLogic 5.2 E, 6.2 E and 7.2 E - 250 A




### MicroLogic 6.2 E (Ground-Fault Protection)

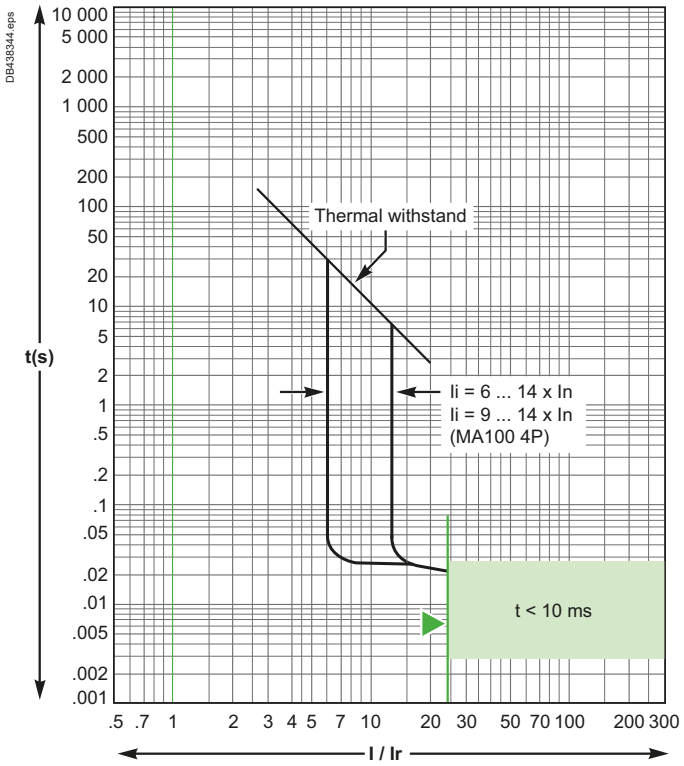



Reflex tripping.

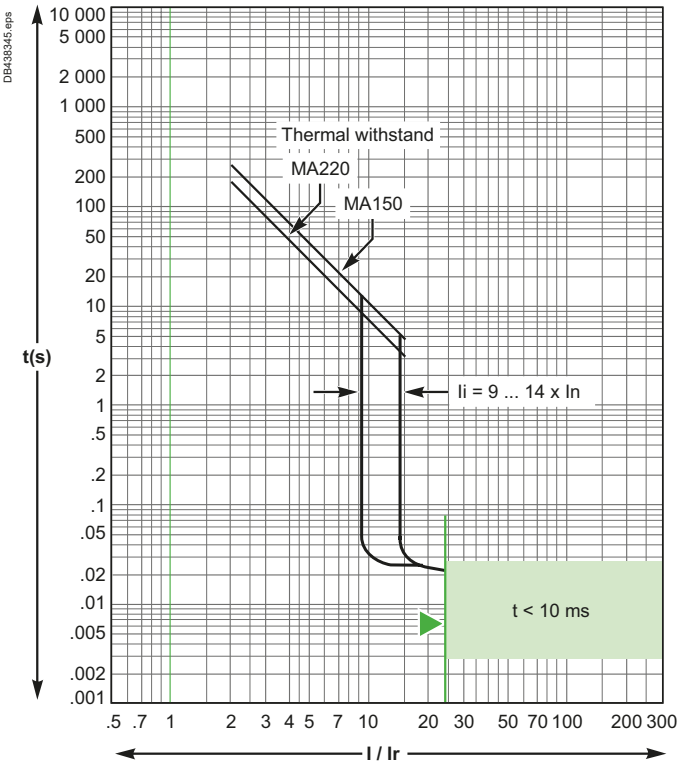
# ComPacT NSX100 to 250

## MA Magnetic Trip Units, MicroLogic 2.2 M Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves - Motor Protection

### MA2.5... MA100

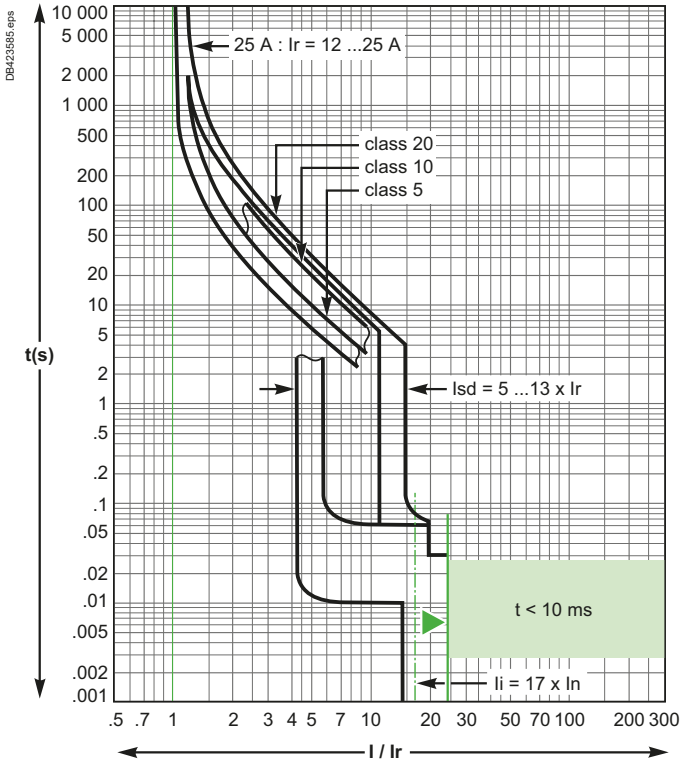



### MA150 and MA220

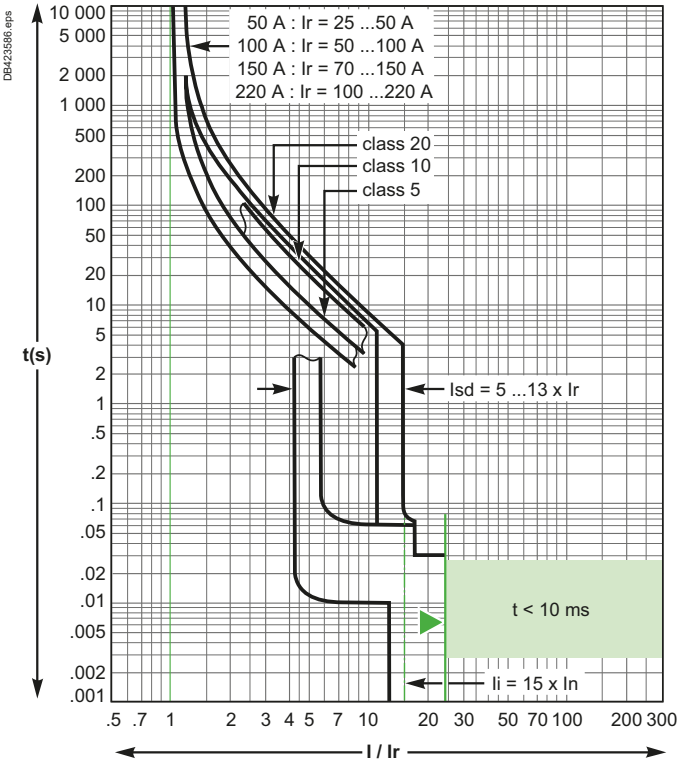



Reflex tripping.

### MicroLogic 2.2 M - 25 A




### MicroLogic 2.2 M - 50... 220 A



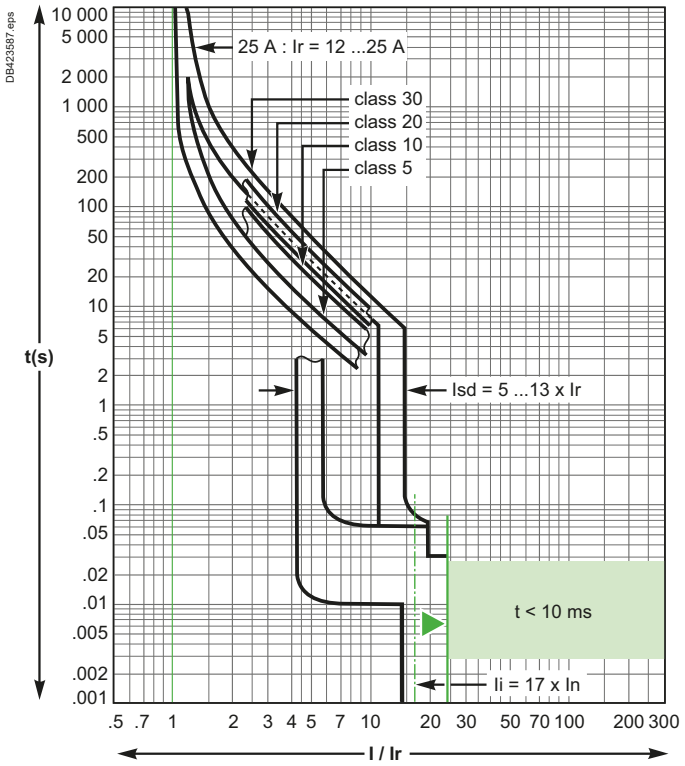

Reflex tripping.

H

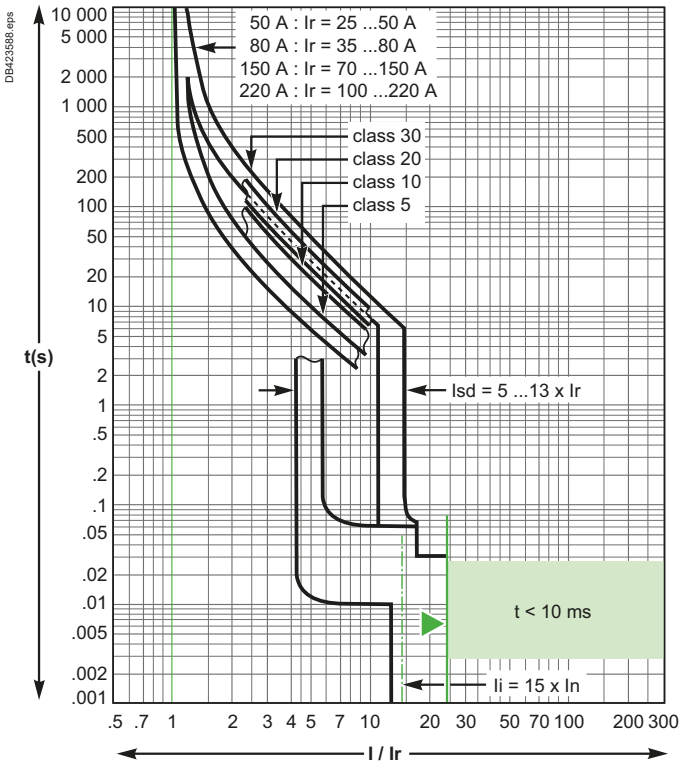
# ComPacT NSX100 to 250

## MicroLogic 6.2 E-M Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
## Motor Protection

### MicroLogic 6.2 E-M - 25 A

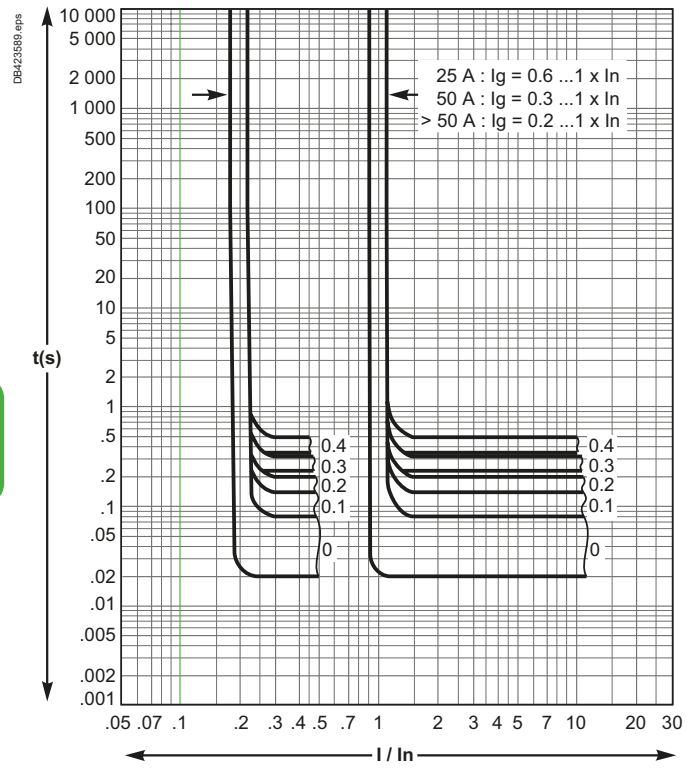



### MicroLogic 6.2 E-M - 50... 220 A




Reflex tripping.

### MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (Ground-Fault Protection)

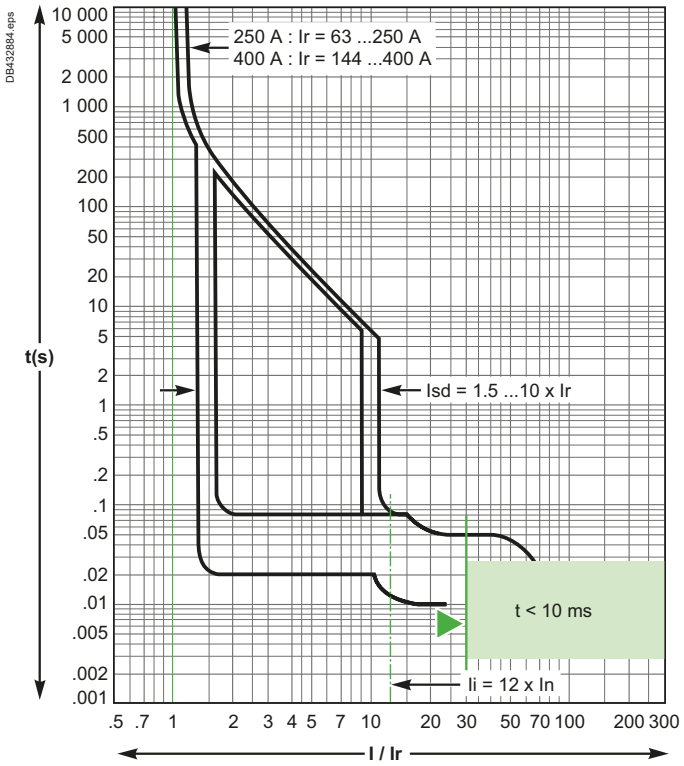



H

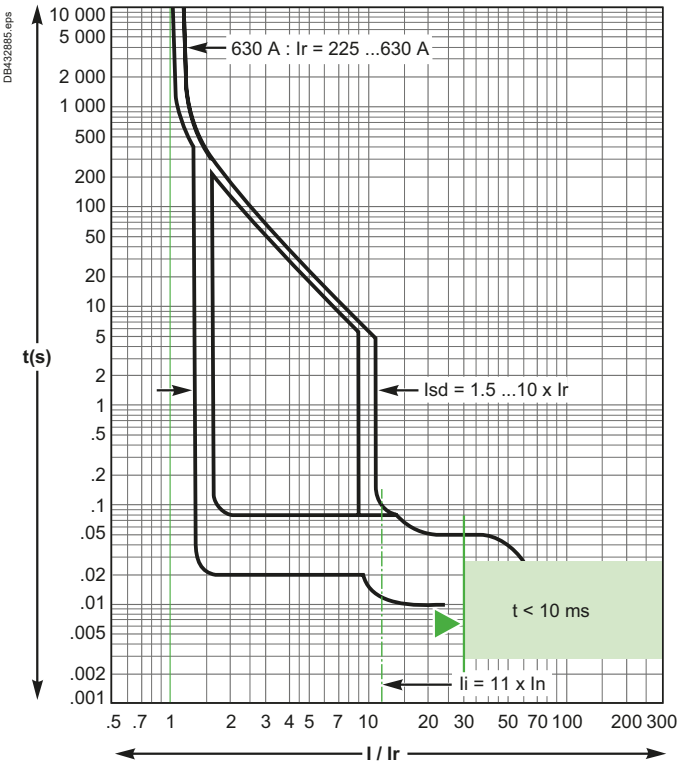
# ComPacT NSX400 to 630

## MicroLogic 2.3, 4.3, 5.3 and 6.3 E and 7.3 E Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves - Protection of Distribution Systems

### MicroLogic 2.3, 4.3 - 250... 400 A

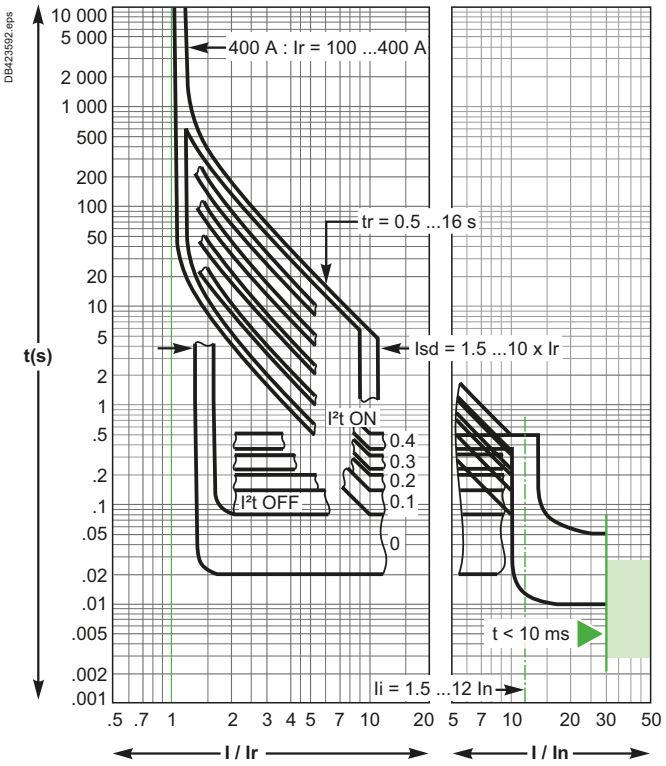



### MicroLogic 2.3 - 630 A, 4.3 up to 570 A

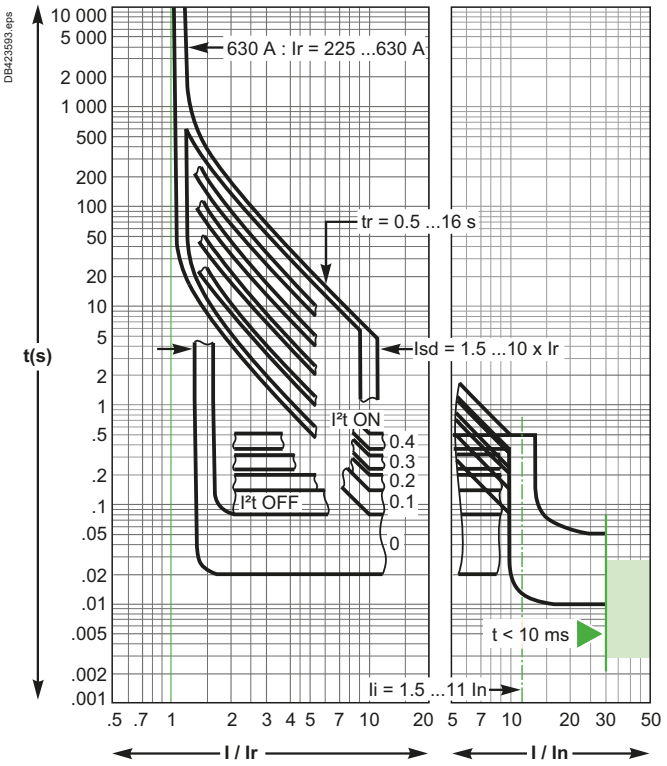



Reflex tripping.

### MicroLogic 5.3 and 6.3 E and 7.3 E - 400 A




### MicroLogic 5.3 and 6.3 E - 630 A, and 7.3 E up to 570 A



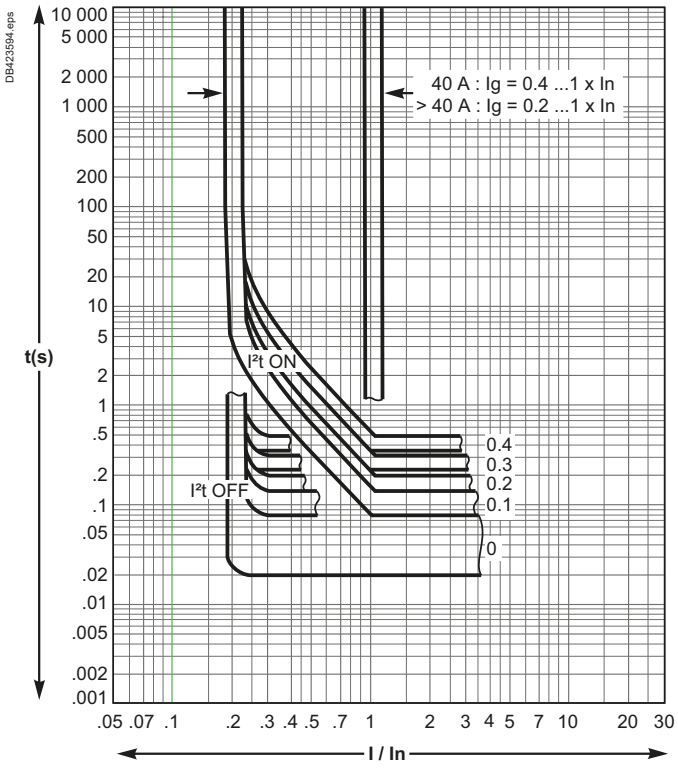

Reflex tripping.

H

# ComPacT NSX400 to 630

## MicroLogic 6.3 E and 7.3 E Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves - Protection of Distribution Systems

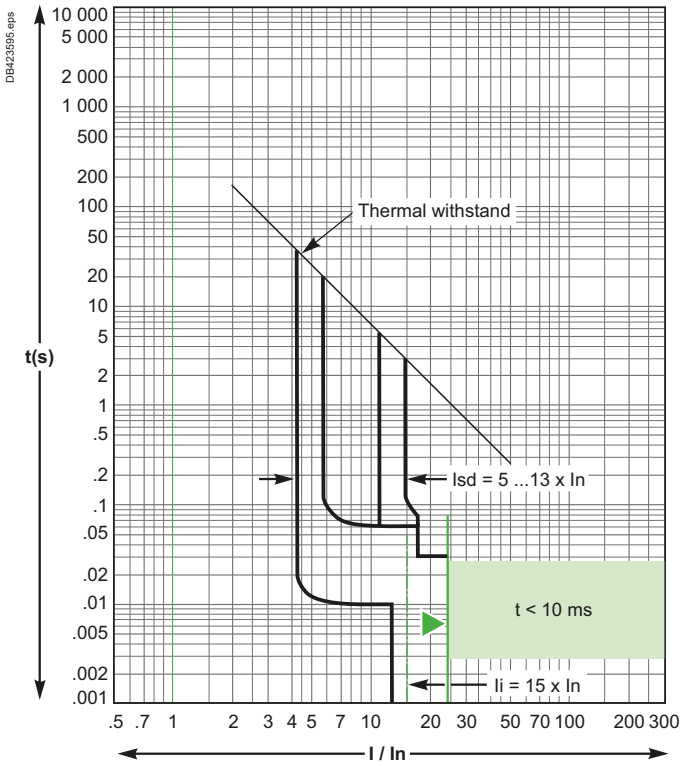
### MicroLogic 6.3 E and 7.3 E (up to 570 A) (Ground-Fault Protection)



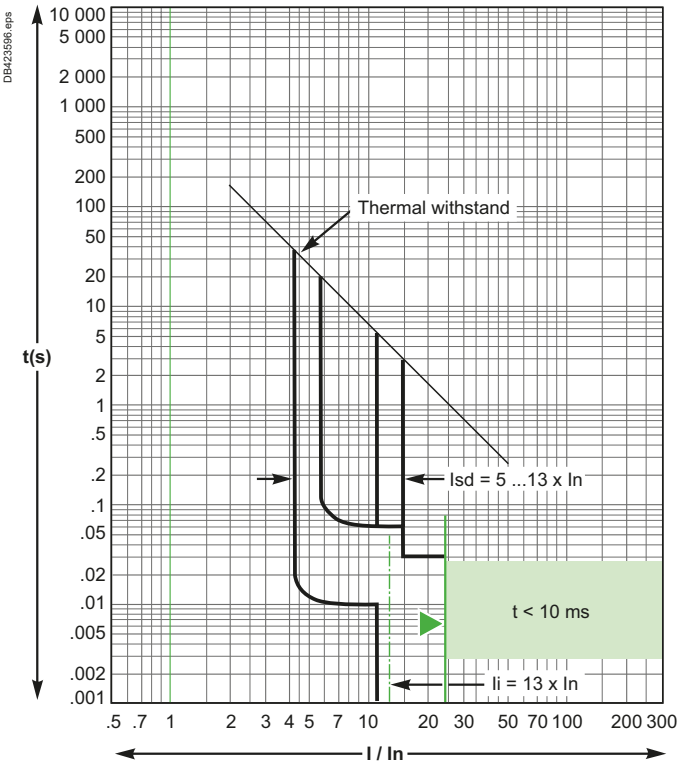
# ComPacT NSX400 to 630

## MicroLogic 1.3 M and 2.3 M Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
## Motor Protection

### MicroLogic 1.3 M - 320 A

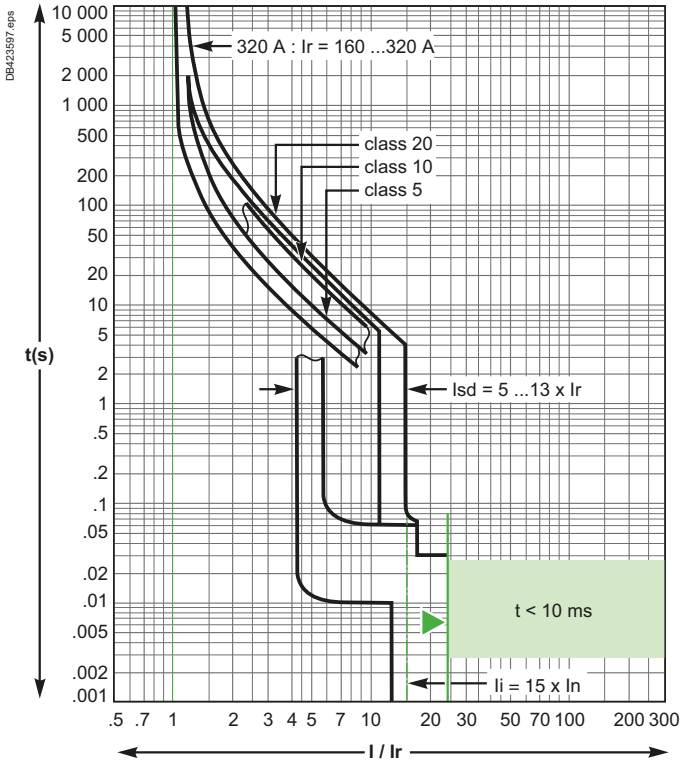



### MicroLogic 1.3 M - 500 A

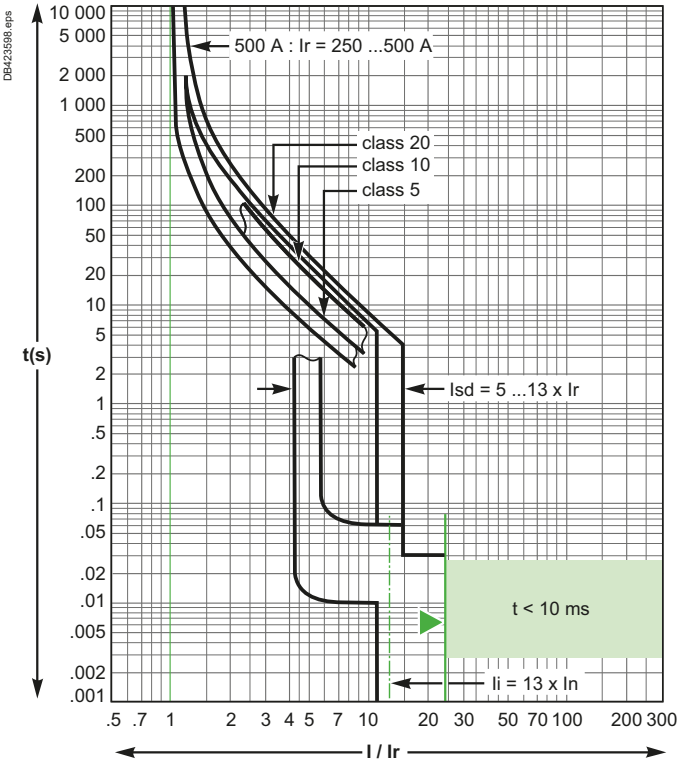



Reflex tripping.

### MicroLogic 2.3 M - 320 A




### MicroLogic 2.3 M - 500 A



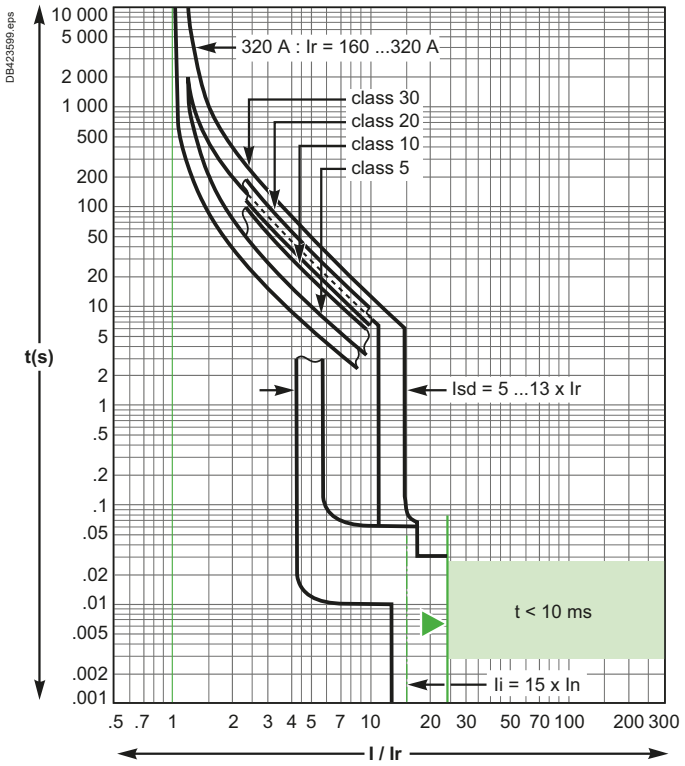

Reflex tripping.

H

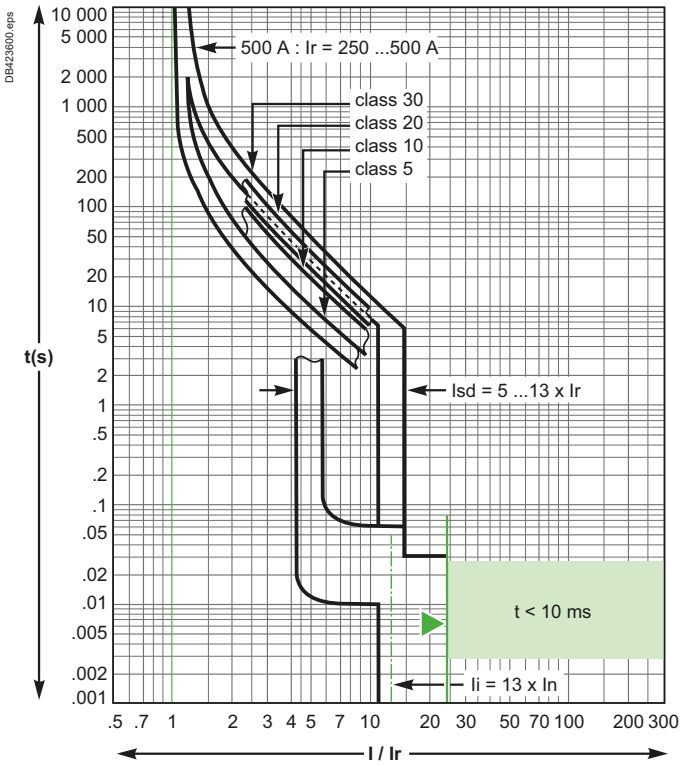
# ComPacT NSX400 to 630

## MicroLogic 6.3 E-M Electronic Trip Units, Tripping Curves
## Motor Protection

### MicroLogic 6.3 E-M - 320 A

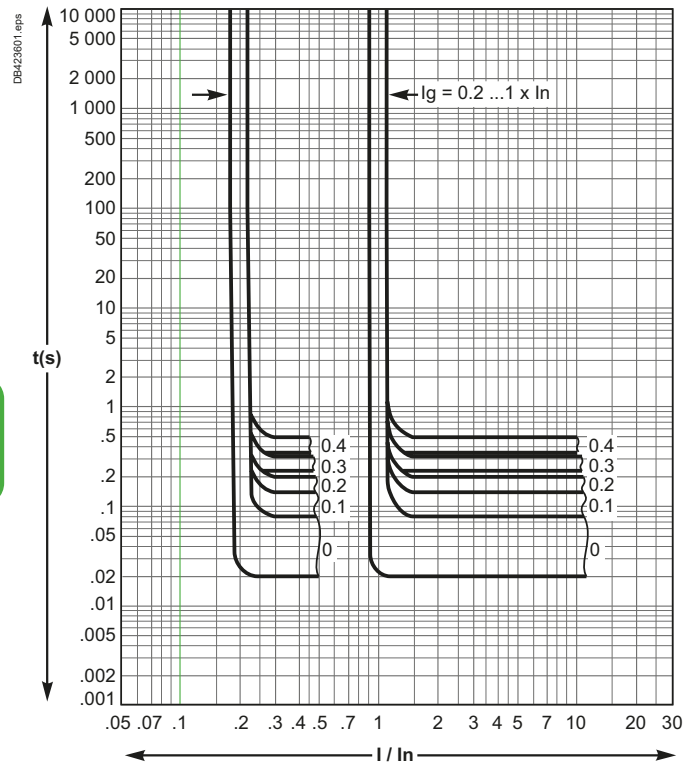



### MicroLogic 6.3 E-M - 500 A




Reflex tripping.

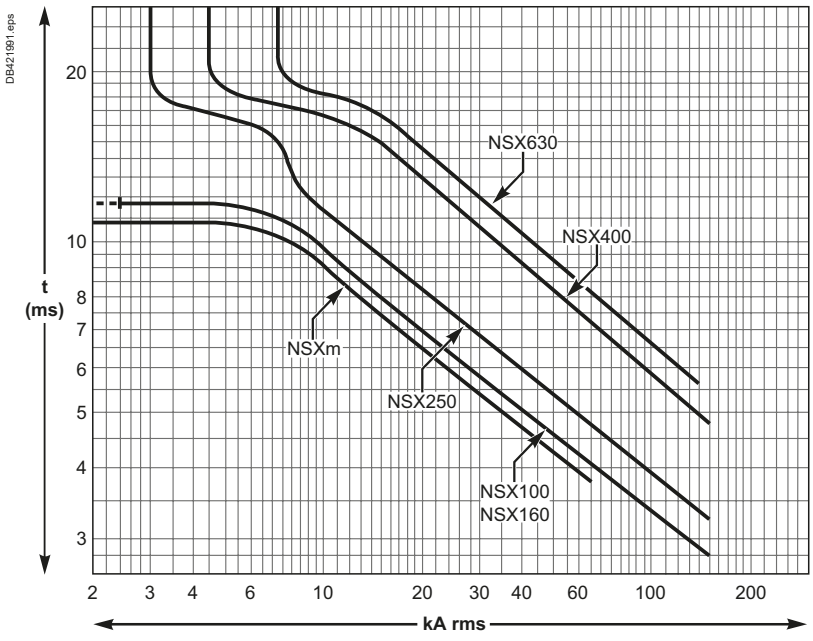
### MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (Ground Fault Protection)




H

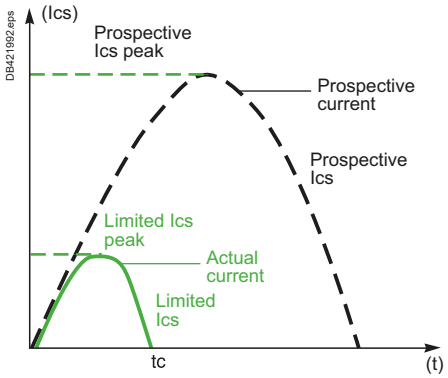
# Tripping Curves ComPacT NSXm and NSX
## Reflex Tripping

ComPacT NSXm and NSX100 to 630 devices incorporate the exclusive reflex-tripping system.
This system breaks very high fault currents. The device is mechanically tripped via a "piston" actuated directly by the pressure produced in the breaking units by the short-circuit.
For high short-circuits, this system provides a faster break, thereby ensuring selectivity.
Reflex-tripping curves are exclusively a function of the circuit-breaker rating.



# Current and Energy Limiting Curves

The limiting capacity of a circuit breaker is its aptitude to let through a current, during a short-circuit, that is less than the prospective short-circuit current.




The exceptional limiting capacity of the Com**PacT** range is due to the rotating double-break technique (very rapid natural repulsion of contacts and the appearance of two arc voltages in-series with a very steep wave front).

> Selectivity, Cascading and Coordination Guide, Complementary Technical Information

LVPED318033EN

## Ics = 100 % Icu

The exceptional limiting capacity of the ComPacT NSX and NSXm ranges greatly reduces the forces created by fault currents in devices.
The result is a major increase in breaking performance.
In particular, the service breaking capacity Ics is equal to 100 % of Icu.
The Ics value, defined by IEC standard 60947-2, is guaranteed by tests comprising the following steps:

- Break three times consecutively a fault current equal to 100 % of Icu
- Check that the device continues to function normally, that is:
  - It conducts the rated current without abnormal temperature rise
  - Protection functions perform within the limits specified by the standard
  - Suitability for isolation is not impaired.

## Longer service life of electrical installations

Current-limiting circuit breakers greatly reduce the negative effects of short-circuits on installations.

**Thermal effects**
Less temperature rise in conductors, therefore longer service life for cables.

**Mechanical effects**
Reduced electrodynamic forces, therefore less risk of electrical contacts or busbars being deformed or broken.

**Electromagnetic effects**
Fewer disturbances for measuring devices located near electrical circuits.

## Economy by means of cascading

Cascading is a technique directly derived from current limiting. Circuit breakers with breaking capacities less than the prospective short-circuit current may be installed downstream of a limiting circuit breaker. The breaking capacity is reinforced by the limiting capacity of the upstream device. It follows that substantial savings can be made on downstream equipment and enclosures.
Nevertheless, the following limitation curves cannot be used to estimate cascading performance of two circuit-breakers. Reinforced breaking capacity is provided in cascading tables of the “Selectivity, Cascading and Coordination Guide”.

## Current and energy limiting curves

The limiting capacity of a circuit breaker is expressed by two curves which are a function of the prospective short-circuit current (the current which would flow if no protection devices were installed):

- The actual peak current (limited current)
- Thermal stress ($A^2s$), i.e. the energy dissipated by the short-circuit in a conductor with a resistance of 1 Ω.

**Example**
What is the real value of a 70 kA rms prospective short-circuit (i.e. 154 kA peak) limited by an NSXm160H upstream ?
The answer is 20 kA peak.

## Maximum permissible cable stresses

The table below indicates the maximum permissible thermal stresses for cables depending on their insulation, conductor (Cu or Al) and their cross-sectional area (CSA). CSA values are given in mm² and thermal stresses in $A^2s$.

| CSA | | 1.5 mm² | 2.5 mm² | 4 mm² | 6 mm² | 10 mm² |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PVC | Cu | $2.97x10^4$ | $8.26x10^4$ | $2.12x10^5$ | $4.76x10^5$ | $1.32x10^6$ |
| | Al | | | | | $5.41x10^5$ |
| PRC | Cu | $4.10x10^4$ | $1.39x10^5$ | $2.92x10^5$ | $6.56x10^5$ | $1.82x10^6$ |
| | Al | | | | | $7.52x10^5$ |
| **CSA** | | **16 mm²** | **25 mm²** | **35 mm²** | **50 mm²** | |
| PVC | Cu | $3.4x10^6$ | $8.26x10^6$ | $1.62x10^7$ | $3.31x10^7$ | |
| | Al | $1.39x10^6$ | $3.38x10^6$ | $6.64x10^6$ | $1.35x10^7$ | |
| PRC | Cu | $4.69x10^6$ | $1.39x10^7$ | $2.23x10^7$ | $4.56x10^7$ | |
| | Al | $1.93x10^6$ | $4.70x10^6$ | $9.23x10^6$ | $1.88x10^7$ | |

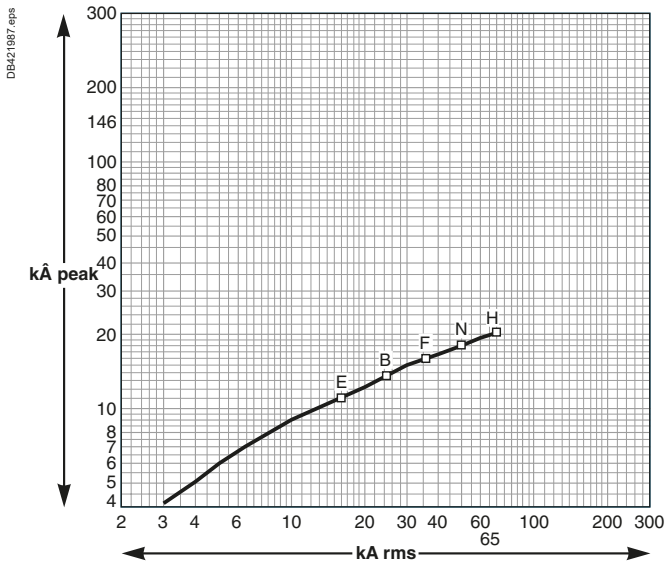
**Example**
Is a Cu/PVC cable with a CSA of 10 mm² adequately protected by an NSX160F?
The table above indicates that the permissible stress is $1.32x10^6$ $A^2s$.
All short-circuit currents at the point where an NSX160F (Icu = 35 kA) is installed are limited with a thermal stress less than $6x10^5$ $A^2s$.
Cable protection is therefore ensured up to the limit of the breaking capacity of the circuit breaker.

# Current and Energy Limiting Curves
## ComPacT NSXm

## Current-limiting curves

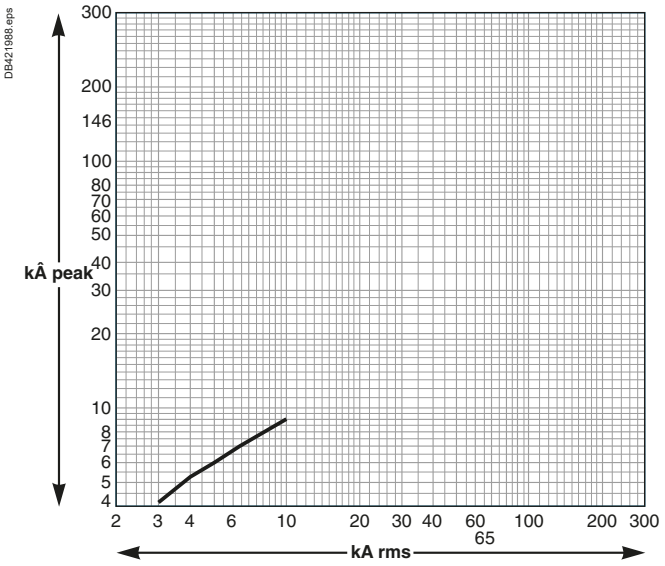
### Voltage 400/440 V AC

Limited short-circuit current (kÂ peak)




### Voltage 660/690 V AC

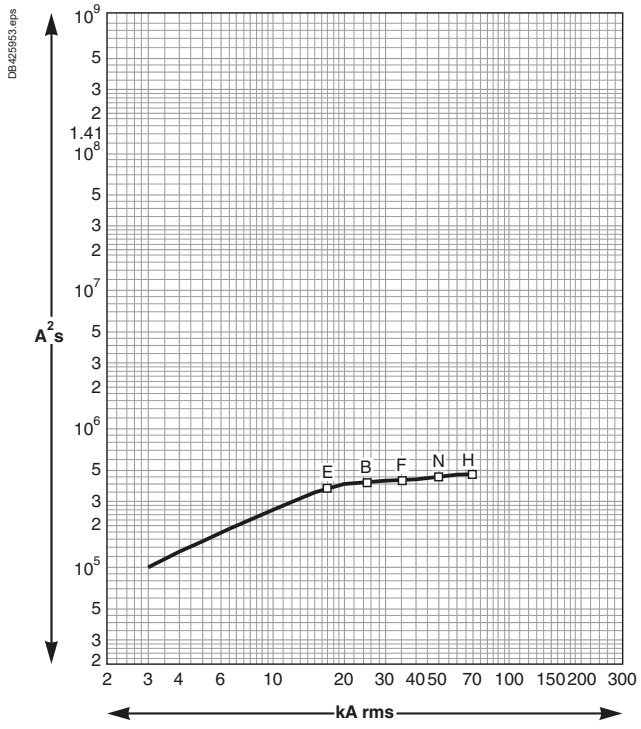
Limited short-circuit current (kÂ peak)




## Energy-limiting curves

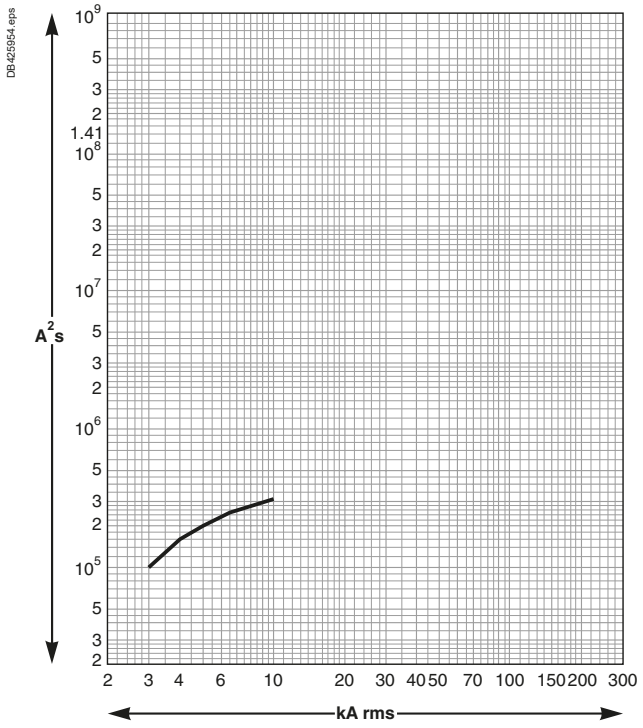
### Voltage 400/440 V AC

Limited energy




### Voltage 660/690 V AC

Limited energy



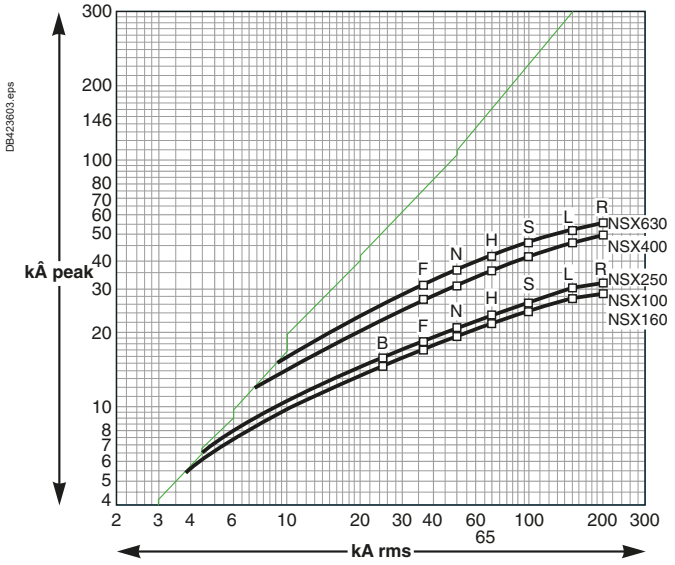

H

# Current and Energy Limiting Curves
## ComPacT NSX

## Current-limiting curves

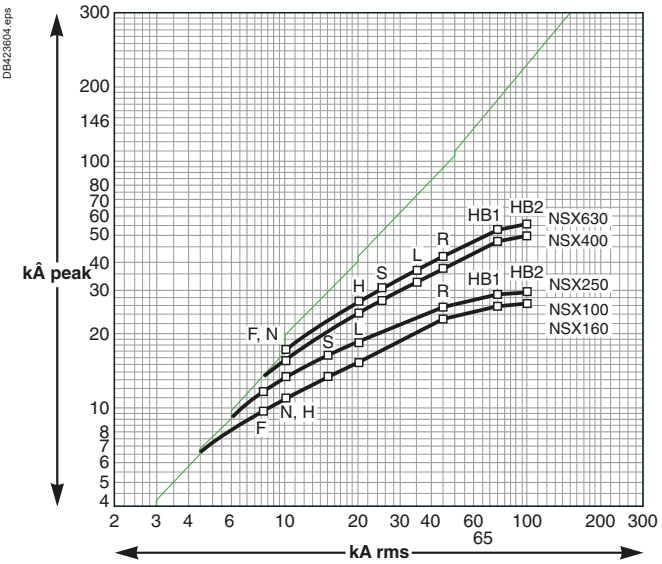
### Voltage 400/440 V AC

Limited short-circuit current (kÂ peak)




### Voltage 660/690 V AC

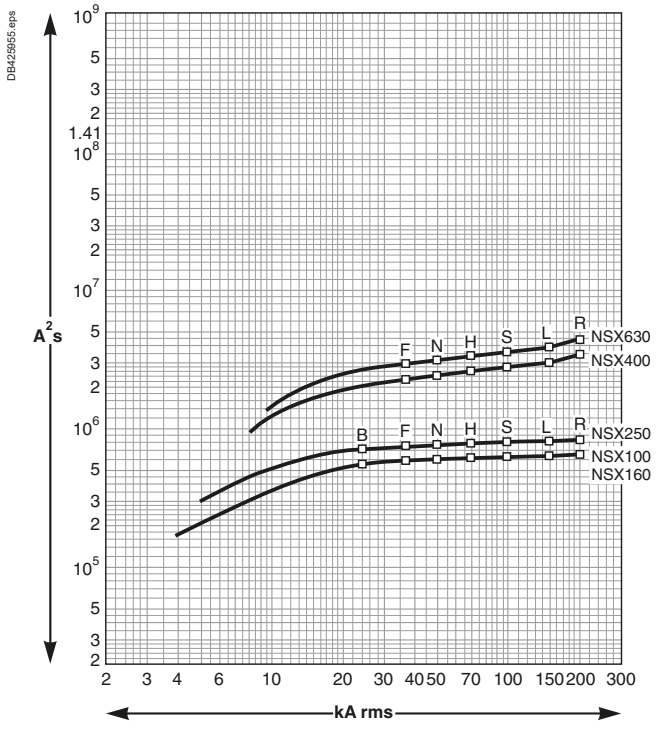
Limited short-circuit current (kÂ peak)




## Energy-limiting curves

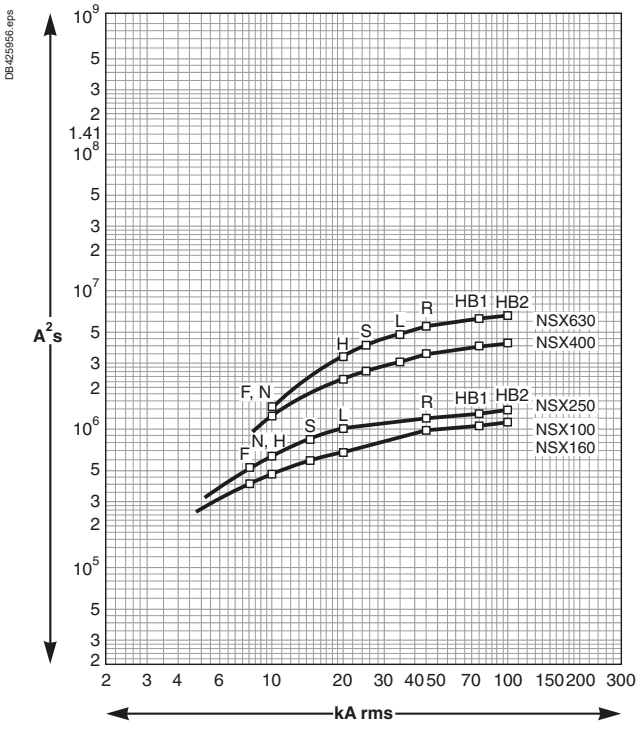
### Voltage 400/440 V AC

Limited energy




### Voltage 660/690 V AC

Limited energy




H

# Notes

# Notes



# Green Premium™

Green Premium™

More than 75% of our product sales offer superior transparency on the material content, regulatory information and environmental impact of our products:

- RoHS compliance
- REACh substance information
- Industry leading # of PEP's*
- Circularity instructions

The Green Premium program stands for our commitment to deliver customer valued sustainable performance. It has been upgraded with recognized environmental claims and extended to cover all offers including Products, Services and Solutions.

### $CO_2$ and P&L impact through… Resource Performance

Green Premium brings improved resource efficiency throughout an asset's lifecycle. This includes efficient use of energy and natural resources, along with the minimization of $CO_2$ emissions.

### Cost of ownership optimization through… Circular Performance

We're helping our customers optimize the total cost of ownership of their assets. To do this, we provide IoT-enabled solutions, as well as upgrade, repair, retrofit, and remanufacture services.

### Peace of mind through… Well-being Performance

Green Premium products are RoHS and REACh compliant. We're going beyond regulatory compliance with step-by-step substitution of certain materials and substances from our products.

### Improved sales through… Differentiation

Green Premium delivers strong value propositions through third-party labels and services. By collaborating with third-party organizations we can support our customers in meeting their sustainability goals such as green building certifications.

Discover what we mean by green
Check your products!

*PEP: Product Environmental Profile (i.e. Environmental Product Declaration)

Life Is On | Schneider Electric

**Schneider Electric Industries SAS**

35, rue Joseph Monier
CS 30323
92506 Rueil Malmaison Cedex
France

RCS Nanterre 954 503 439
Capital social 928 298 512 €
www.se.com

07-2024

© 2024 - Schneider Electric. All Rights Reserved.
All trademarks are owned by Schneider Electric Industries SAS or its affiliated companies.
Document reference: LVPED221001EN